This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

AN
ARRANGEMENT
OF
BRITISH PLANTS.

IN FOUR VOLUMES.

" Such be thy portion ! the bliss to look
With a reverent spirit through Nature's book ;
By fount, by forest, by river's line,
To track the paths of a love divine,
To read its deep meanings,— to see and hear
God in earth's garden,— and not to fear ! "

Hemans.

" When the science of Botany is thus connected with devotion, the highest faculties of the human mind are called into action : contemplation is improved and dignified, and directed to its proper object." Wonders of the Vegetable Kingdom.

CRYPTOGAMIA.

(*Continued.*)

ALGÆ.

LI'CHEN.* Male; scattered wart-like substances. Fem. smooth Saucers or Tubercles in which the seeds are imbedded. See Intr. Crypt. v. i.

SUBDIVISIONS OF THE LICHENS.

A. Substance like powder.

B. (1) Crustaceous, granulated; with Black Lines.
   (2) Crustaceous, granulated; with Tubercles.
   (3) Crustaceous, granulated; with Saucers.
   (4) Crustaceous, granulated; with both Tubercles and Saucers.

C. Crustaceous, tiled, spreading, flat, fixed down to the substance on which it grows.

D. Somewhat crustaceous; leaf-like, tiled, loose.

E. Somewhat crustaceous; bearing cups shaped like a jelly-glass.

F. Somewhat crustaceous; shrub-like, shooting into branches resembling a shrub, or branches of coral.

G. Somewhat crustaceous; thread-like.

H. Leafy, herbaceous.

I. Root single; in the centre of the plant.

K. Foliage tough, like leather.

L. Gelatinous. Foliage when fresh and moist, like jelly.

A. *Substance like powder.*

L. **AL'BUS.** Very white; between powdery and crustaceous.

Hoffm. Enum. 1. 3—(*E. Bot.* 1349. E.)—*Dill.* 1. 2—*Fl. Dan.* 840. 4.

Very nearly allied to *L. corallinus.* Huds. Follows the figure of the plants on which it grows, giving them the appearance of having been

---

* (From λειχὴν, a sort of leprosy: Dioscor. Mart. Plin. probably alluding to the appearance of trees, rocks, or stones, incrusted with these plants. E.)

600037
B.6
E
14
~~B. 3~~
~~19~~
1913

AN

ARRANGEMENT

OF

BRITISH PLANTS,

ACCORDING TO

THE LATEST IMPROVEMENTS

OF THE

Linnean System;

WITH AN EASY

INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF BOTANY.

ILLUSTRATED BY COPPER PLATES.

BY WILLIAM WITHERING, M.D. F.R.S.

MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES AT LISBON; FELLOW OF THE LINNEAN SOCIETY
HONORARY MEMBER OF THE ROYAL MEDICAL SOCIETY AT EDINBURGH, &c.

THE SEVENTH EDITION.

IN FOUR VOLUMES:

INCLUDING THE MOST RECENT DISCOVERIES, AND NUMEROUS ENLARGED ANNOTATIONS
ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE VEGETABLE ECONOMY.

BY WILLIAM WITHERING, Esq. LL.D. F.L.S.

EXTRAORDINARY MEMBER OF THE ROYAL MEDICAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH; MEMBER OF THE
ROYAL SOCIETY OF LITERATURE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM, &c. &c. &c.

"Nor are the Plants, which Britain calls her own,
Few, or unlovely." Mason.

VOL. IV.

LONDON:

C. J. G. AND F. RIVINGTON; J. NUNN; LONGMAN, REES,
AND GREEN; T. CADELL; J. RICHARDSON; J. M. RICHARD-
AND SON; R. SCHOLEY; P. W. AND G. WYNNE; S. BAG-
AND CRADOCK; HURST, CHANCE, AND CO; HAMILTON,
ITMORE AND FENN; WHITT REACHER, AND
COCHRAN; SIMPKIN AND W. MASON;
MPUS; G. WILSON; T. A ; J. DOW-
; SMITH, ELDE RAIN; E.
; AND STIRLI EDIN-
, LIVERPOOL.

AN

ARRANGEMENT

OF

BRITISH PLANTS.

IN FOUR VOLUMES.

Crust stony, composed of minute granules, agglutinated in lines like the fibres of wood. *Tubercles* black, rather larger than the particles forming the crust. Hagen.

(GRAINED LICHEN. E.) On pales and old willows. Dicks. 10.

L. OCULA'TUS. Tubercles black, sessile or on pedicles; crust white, rough with fungous papillæ. Dicks.

(*E. Bot.* 1833. E.)—*Dicks.* 6. 3.

Crust elevated into short papillæ set very close together, both simple and branched. *Tubercles* growing on the crust as well as terminating the papillæ and branches, sometimes flat and depressed, sometimes convex. Dicks.

(EYE-LIKE CORALLINE LICHEN. *Lecanora oculata.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks and stones, Scotland.

L. MUSCO'RUM. Tubercles black, in clusters, not bordered; crust hoary, mealy.

Jacq. Coll. iv. 7. 1—*Relh. at p.* 424—*Fl. Dan.* 1003. 1.

Crust mealy, friable, grey or greenish. *Tubercles* sometimes flattish when dry, otherwise convex, shining, black, numerous, large, turban-shaped when old. Weber.

(MEALY MOSS LICHEN. E. On decayed mosses at Fawdon Slate, and near Hilton Castle, Durham; also in Teesdale Forest. Mr. Winch. E.) On mosses. On heaths. Mr. Woodward. Gogmagog Hills. Relhan.
P. Jan.—Dec.

L. PILULA'RIS. Tubercles black, globular; crust grey white.

Linn. Tr. ii. 28. 1.

Some of the younger fructifications are saucer-like, with elevated borders of the same colour; these are but few, and seem soon to lose that form. *Tubercles* black within, not bordered, though sometimes there seems to be an indistinct border of the same colour as the tubercle.

(PILL-BEARING GREY LICHEN. E.) Found in Bowdowen Park, Anglesea, by the Rev. Hugh Davies. Linn. Tr. ii. p. 283. On the summit of the Rowley Hills, Staffordshire.

L. GELASINA'TUS. Tubercles black, globular, shining, dimpled, not bordered; crust white, puckered, and raised into nearly hemispherical portions.

(*E. Bot.* 2520. E.)

Tubercles hollow and black within, placed on the protuberances, as well as in the interstices of the crust. *Crust* white, tender, hollow and white under the protuberances. (In E. Bot. this remarkable production is considered to be parasitical on *L. pertusus*, and to exhibit no crust belonging to itself, at least, during fructification. Each receptacle looks like a grain of gunpowder, but under a microscope proves pear-shaped, polished, with a very short stalk: the disk producing a black powder.

GUNPOWDER LICHEN. *Calicium sessile.* E. Bot. E.) First found by J. Wynne Griffith, Esq. on oak trees in Garn Dingle, near Denbigh.

L. CINERAS'CENS. Tubercles black, with whitish borders; crust grey white.

Hoffm. Enum. 4. 3.

Crust rough, stony, varying much in thickness, grey white. *Tubercles* convex, black, sessile, a little raised at the edge, surrounded by a white border, rather raised and scolloped when old. Jacq. Outer border of the crust black. Linn.—*L. cinereus*. Linn. Huds. With. Ed. 2.—Mr. Griffith thinks that this, the *rupicola*, and the *compositus*, insensibly run into each other, forming in reality but one species, which he calls *L. varians*. (And Dr. Smith is of opinion, that this plant is only a variety of *L. ater:* so perplexing are the intricacies of this numerous tribe to the most accurate and persevering observers.

VARIABLE LICHEN. E.) Rocks, large stones. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Tubercles larger, more elevated, white within, border grey white, scolloped, crust grey white.

Jacq. Coll. ii. 14. 5. b.

Specimens from Mr. Griffith, agreeing well with the figure of Jacquin, but without the leaf-like appearance represented at the edge of it. On fine grained granite.

L. CONFLUENS. Tubercles very black, not bordered, distinct when young, confluent when old; crust blue grey, pale brown or white.

Web. 2—*Hoffm. Lich.* 19. 1.—(*E. Bot.* 1964. E.)

Crust grey, a line or more in thickness, wide spreading, cracked, white when broken. *Tubercles* very black, coalescing, so as often to cover the whole of the crust. Hoffm. *Tubercles* cracked on the surface, sunk in the crust; oftener rather hollowed than raised, and then obscurely bordered with a smooth black edge. *Crust* grey throughout, sometimes growing on a thin-spread, black ground.

(CONFLUENT-SHIELDED LICHEN. *Lecidea confluens*. Achar. Hook. E.)

Var. 2. Surface reticulated.

Mich. 54. *ord.* 37. 7.

Rocks, England. Dicks. 9.—Scotland. Dr. J. E. Smith. Garreg-wen, on limestone rocks; not common. Mr. Griffith.

Var. 3. Tubercles globular; crust grey white.
L. pilularis. (which see.)

Var. 4. Crust rough, brown, much cracked: tubercles flat topped.
On stones upon Bettws mountain, Denbighshire. Mr. Griffith.

Var. 5. Fructifications saucer-like, changing to large black tubercles; crust brown, granulated; granulations large, resembling tubercles.

Specimen from Mr. Griffith; growing on Schistus. The crust has a pale brown outer coat, which within has a greenish cast, covering a white matter which forms the principal substance of the crust. It is granulated and cracked on the surface; the granulations large, somewhat elevated, and not unlike tubercles. The fructifications are at first like saucers with a brown border; this soon disappears, and they rise up in the form of large black nearly globular tubercles.

This curious specimen seems to show that the Lichens *confluens* and *pilularis* are the same plant under somewhat different circumstances of growth. Mr. Griffith also suggests, that our 4th var. may be the *L. pinnatus* of Dickson, which I think probable, and is, as he observes, the plant in its oldest and most weather-beaten state.

Var. 6. Crust brown, changing to black.

In this instance the black colour of the fructifications seems to extend itself over the otherwise brown crust. *Tubercles* gently convex, border brown black. They are white within, and the crust greenish underneath, as in the 5th variety. Found by Mr. Griffith, on stones and walls near Bettws mountain, and near Garthewin, Denbighshire.

L. CANES'CENS. Tubercles very black, not bordered, crowded: crust whitish with a glaucous tinge, spreading, rather leaf-like at the edge.

Dicks. 2. 5—(*E. Bot.* 582. E.)—*Dill.* 18. 17. A.

Crust circular, one to two inches diameter, pressed to, hoary, wrinkled, lobed, resembling small leaves cohering together, sprinkled in the centre with mealy globules. *Saucers* small, numerous in the centre, the margin blunt, of the colour of the disk. Being rarely found with *saucers*, it has been supposed to belong to the *L. pallescens*. Dickson. Has nothing in common with *L. pallescens*. Mr. Woodward. *Crust* adhering very closely to the bark of trees, and the sides of walls, in circular patches from half to three inches over, ash-coloured, wrinkled, less wrinkled in the centre, rather leafy at the edge. Dill.

L. incanus, Relh. ii. 846. *L. canescens* and *L. canus* of Gmelin. Syst. Veg. Under one name described as producing tubercles, under the other as bearing saucers. Mr. Dickson speaks of saucers, Mr. Relhan of tubercles. My specimens are tubercled. It may prove one of those Lichens which occasionally bears the one or the other.

(SOFT MEALY-CRUSTED LICHEN. E.) Walls and trunks of trees. Very common on old trees, but rarely in fructification. Mr. Woodward. About Garn, but chiefly on hawthorn. Mr. Griffith. (On old walls and trees near Gainford, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. CÆRULEO-NI'GRICANS. Tubercles blackish, not bordered; crust bluish.

Dicks. H. S.—*Hoffm. Lich.* 32. 3—(*E. Bot.* 1139. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 1064. 1. (*not Dill.* 82. 2. *as in Lightf.*)

Crust fixed to the earth, or to decayed mosses, composed of whitish ash-coloured granulations. *Tubercles* very irregular in shape, ash-coloured when young and small, blackish when old.

(BLACK AND BLUE LICHEN. *Lecidea vesicularis*. Achar. Hook. E.) *Patellaria vesicularis*. Hoffm. *L. candidus*. Weber, and Fl. Dan. On the Highland rocks, but not common. Lightf. 805. Norfolk and Suffolk. Mr. Woodward. (Cambridgeshire. Rev. Mr. Hemsted. On limestone rocks at Fawdon Slate; and near Middleton, in Teesdale, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. NI'GER. Tubercles black, roundish, not bordered; crust black.

(*E. Bot.* 1161. E.)—*Hoffm. Enum.* 3. 6. *but the tubercles represented as if white.*

Crust granulated, hard, dry, very widely spreading. *Tubercles* convex, of the size of mustard seeds. Huds. In its young state the crust is thin and smooth. When more advanced the crust cracks, and the fructifications begin to appear, but at first not raised above the crust, and not easily to be distinguished from it. When older still the crust is very much cracked, the portions raised up, convex, granulated; the tubercles very numerous, raised above the crust, convex, smooth. The specimens which gave rise to these remarks were communicated by Mr. Griffith, also another specimen which had grown in the shade, wherein the crust is thin and even, not black but blackish brown; the tubercles black with a smooth polished surface.—Mr. Griffith has discovered a further change in this Lichen, as curious as it must be unexpected, and which is sufficient to show that many discoveries yet await our inquiries in this singular tribe of plants. I shall transcribe his own words.—" In the more advanced state of L. niger small glaucous leaves issue from the dark ground, which in time form the imbricated L. plumbeus. The dark ground (which is now of a spongy texture,) becomes elevated, and forms that cork-like substance which is attached to the L. plumbeus."

(INKY LICHEN. E.) Rocks and large stones about St. Ives, Cornwall, plentifully. Rocks about Kirkby Lonsdale, Westmoreland. Dr. J. E. Smith. About Garn, abundantly. Mr. Griffith; on Lime-stone. (On the rocks of Cleadon Hills, on Gateshead Fell, and in the neighbourhood of Egleston, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. FUSCO-A'TER. Tubercles black, (not bordered. E.); crust brown.

(*Hoffm. Lich.* 54. 1—1. E.) *Jacq. Coll.* ii. 14. 3, *as on rocks;* 4, *as on trees.*
(*E. Bot.* 1734. E.)

Crust rough, mealy, thin, hardish, closely adhering, dirty, obscure grey. *Tubercles* lentil-shaped, convex, black, not bordered with a different colour. Jacq. *Tubercles* rough, black throughout.

(BLACK LENTIL-SHIELDED LICHEN. *Lichen dendriticus.* E. Bot. *Patellaria fusco-atra.* Hoffm. *Lecidea fusco-atra.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks and stones. On trees at Enville, Staffordshire. On the stone coping of a wall at Edgbaston. (On stones upon Gateshead Fell, and near Egleston. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec. Relhan. July.

Var. 2. Tubercles black; crust none, Scop. p. 364. Weber, p. 191. Hagen. p. 49.

On soaking it in water some very fine branny flakes separated from the indurated clay on which it grew.—On a mud wall. Specimen from Major Velley. On rocks in the north. Dr. Alexander.

L. ŒDE'RI. Tubercles black, with an indistinct black border; partly imbedded in the crust; crust rusty red, rough, cracked.

Hoffm. Lich. 19. 2—(*E. Bot.* 1118. E.)

Crust half a line thick, tessellated, or cracking into small partitions when dry, colour of rusty iron. *Tubercles* numerous, sometimes crowded, blue, black, encompassed with a narrow margin, shining when wet, flat, but convex and perforated at the top when old. Hoffmann. (Shields three or four times as large as those of L. Dicksoni (p. 17) sessile not immersed. E. Bot.

YELLOW OCHREY LICHEN. *L. Oederi* of Weber, and With. Ed. 4. not the real *L. Oederi* of Fl. Dan. which is the *L. cæsius* of Dickson, and *L. Dicksoni* of With. Ed. 4. King's Park, Edinburgh. Mr. Brown. E.) Rocks and stones in Scotland.

L. QUER'NEUS. Tubercles black, (not bordered. E.); partly sunk in the crust; crust yellowish, with a tinge of brown.

(*E. Bot.* 485. E.)—*Dicks.* 2, 3.

Crust growing irregularly to the bark of trees, composed of granules of a pale yellow. *Tubercles* convex, unequal, which from the rising of the crust sometimes seem as if immersed. Very much resembling a Byssus, but its fructification proves it to be a Lichen. Dicks. *Crust* following the sinuosities of the bark, without any defined margin, composed of microscopic granules of a dirty cream colour. *Tubercles* rather rare, minute, seldom so large as the smallest pin's head, blackish, irregularly dispersed. Mr. Woodward.

(OAK LICHEN. E.) On the trunks of oaks. Frequently in patches of considerable extent, seldom more than three or four feet from the ground. Mr. Woodward. Garn Dingle, Mr. Griffith. (On old trees near Newcastle, Northumberland; in Newton-Cap Wood, Bishop Auckland, and in woods near Egleston, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. GEOGRAPH'ICUS. Tubercles black, (not bordered. E.), crust yellowish, with black lines and dots resembling a map.

E. Bot. 245—(*Hoffm. Lich.* 54. 2. E.)—*Enum.* 3. 1—*Dill.* 18. 5—*Fl. Dan.* 472. 3.

Crust orange-coloured, brittle, marked with black. *Tubercles* or prominent lines of the same colour. Grows on granite and other compound stones, and is one of the few British vegetables that can bear the keen air of Skiddaw's top. Mr. Gough. *Crust* very thin, irregular in shape, yellow, hardly separable from the stones on which it grows, marked with distinct, rising, black lines dividing into compartments. *Tubercles* black, small, but varying in size, not bordered. Dill.

(MAP LICHEN. *Lecidea atro-virens. β geographica.* Hook. E.) Rocks in the north of England; Steiperstone, and Pentir in Scotland. In the north of England in vast patches sometimes spreading on a smooth rock three or four feet square. Mr. Woodward. (On Gateshead Fell, and on rocks at Shewing Shields; on Cheviot. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. SULPHU'REUS. Tubercles brown black, very small, irregular; crust brimstone colour, cracked, uneven.

Hoffm. Enum. 4. 1; *and Lich.* 11. 3—(*E. Bot.* 1186. E.)

Crust like tartar, unequal, thickish, raised, cracked and tesselated, pale sulphur colour, white at the edge when broken. *Tubercles* at first numerous cloudy spots, at length rising out of the crust, not readily distinguishable from it but by the blackish or dirty reddish colour. Hoffman. *Crust* and *tubercles* soft and almost gelatinous.

(SULPHUREOUS LICHEN. *Lecidea sulphurea.* Achar. Hook. When growing on wood Dr. Smith observes that the *crust* is thinner and more inclined to be mealy, and the *shields* paler, of a yellowish waxy brown. E. Bot. E.) Rocks in Scotland. Sometimes on wood, or bricks. Covers the walls and tiles of Catlidge House, near Newmarket. Relhan.

L. FLAVO-VIRES'CENS. Tubercles black, rough; crust green yellow, mealy, Dicks. iii.

Dicks. 8. 9.

Crust scarcely cohering, composed of farinaceous globules of a fine yellow with a greenish cast. *Tubercles* few, thinly scattered, of a middling size. Dicks. Fasc. iii. 13. Not *L. flavo-virescens* of Gmel. Syst. Veg.

(YELLOW-GREEN LICHEN. E.) On sandy soil.

Var. 2. Tubercles black, very minute; crust fine yellow green, granulated. Specimens from the top of Garnedd Llewellin by Mr. Griffith. The tubercles are smaller than in Mr. Dickson's plant, the granulations of the crust much larger, but equally soft and farinaceous. The colour of the crust varies from green to yellow green.

L. ATRO-VI'RENS. Tubercles black; crust fine green; border black.

Hoffm. Lich. 17. 4—*Jacq. Coll.* ii. 14. 2.

Tubercles small, of a yellow-greenish colour, crowded, so that the whole surface appears of a yellowish green, bordered by a black margin. Linn. *Crust* hardly discernible on a slight inspection, inseparable, blackish, set with innumerable minute yellowish dots. When magnified a blackish wart is found attached to each of the yellow particles, and other warts scattered on the crust. The smallness of the granulations and the absence of distinct lines distinguish it from the *L. geographicus*. Hoffman. *Crust* very thin, truly mealy, black. *Tubercles* sessile, lentil-shaped, very small, yellowish watery green, smooth, without any rising or different coloured border. Jacq. Coll. ii. 186.

(MEALY-BLACK LICHEN. *Verrucaria atro-virens*. Hoffm. *Lecidea atro-virens*. Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks, Yorkshire. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. RUPIC'OLA. Tubercles brown, border whitish; crust white.

Hoffm. Enum. 6. 3.—*Hoffm. Lich.* 22. 1 *to* 4. (*E. Bot.* 2156. E.)

Tubercles the same pale brown colour within and without. *Crust* not remarkably thin; thicker than the shell of an egg; much cracked. In a more advanced state approaching to decay, the tubercles become darker on the surface, the crust loosens, swells into large granulations and sometimes changes to green.

(WHITE-CRUSTED ROCK LICHEN. *Lichen glaucoma*. E. Bot. *Lecanora glaucoma*. Achar. Hook. On the summit of Rowley-hill, Staffordshire. E.) On limestone rocks. About Garthmeilio, abundantly; on whinstone. Mr. Griffith.

L. COMPOS'ITUS. Tubercles black brown, imbedded; nearly flat, compound, very irregular in shape; not bordered: crust white, tesselated.

(*E. Bot.* 2156. E.)

Tubercles white within; flatted at the top, not bordered otherwise than by the cracking of the crust; from three to ten or more, often crowded together so as to form one large irregular mass. *Crust* near one-tenth of an inch in thickness.

(CONFLUENT LICHEN. E.) Specimen from Mr. Griffith of Garn. On granite.

(Mr. Winch is of opinion (in which Mr. Griffith concurs), that this Lichen, as also *Parmelia glaucoma*, and *Lichen varians*, will prove to be only different modifications of the same species. E.)

L. FUNGIFOR'MIS. Tubercles brown, flat, on pedicles; crust grey green.

Dill. 14. 4.

Crust very thin, wrinkled. Dill.

(BROWN MUSHROOM LICHEN. E.) On rocks near Bishop's Castle, Shropshire. Littl. Brown.

L. RU'FUS. Tubercles brown, flattish; mostly on fruit-stalks: crust greenish.

Jacq. Coll. iv. 7. 3—*Hoffm. Enum.* 8. 4—*Dill.* 14. 2.

No proper crust for its base, but numerous, small, whitish leafits, from whence arise grey green pedicles, supporting largish pale brown tubercles. Dill.

Heaths and ditch banks. Hampstead Heath. Dill.

A. Oct.—March.

L. ERICETO'RUM. Tubercles flesh-coloured, convex, on pedicles: crust whitish.

(*E. Bot.* 374. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 1003. 2—*Hoffm. Enum.* 8. 3—*Dill.* 14. 1—*Mich.* 59. *ord.* 35.

Tubercles convex, on foot-stalks, resembling minute Agarics. Linn. Sessile, and on foot-stalks. Huds. *Crust* granulated, rough, spread wide, grey green in moist, white in dry situations and seasons. Dill.

(AGARIC LICHEN. *Bæomyces roseus.* Achar. Hook. E.) Turfy heaths, sides of peat bogs, gravel pits, and on banks. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. CAL'VUS. Tubercles tawny red; scattered, smooth, shining: crust whitish, with fine black perforations.

(*E. Bot.* 948. E.)—*Dicks.* 6. 4.

Crust thinnish, extended, smoothish, dotted with numerous fine pores of different sizes. *Tubercles* conspicuous, rather loosely scattered, of the size of mustard seeds. Dicks. (*Crust* hard, and inseparable from the stone, abounding with little round depressions, left by the tubercles when they fall off. *Tubercles* quite sessile, of a full orange colour, destitute of any border. E. Bot.

BALD LICHEN. *Lecidea calva.* Purt. *L. rupestris.* Achar. E.) Rocks in mountainous parts of Scotland and Wales. (On Cleadon and Fulwell Hills, Durham; on the marble-stone and lime-stone rocks near Middleton, and on lime-stone rocks near the new bridge below Barnard Castle. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. VERNA'LIS. Tubercles rust-coloured, roundish: crust grey white.

Hoffm. Lich. 35. 1; *and Enum.* 5. 1—(*E. Bot.* 845. E.)—*Dill.* 18. 4, *and the central part of* 55. 8.

Ground ash-coloured white. *Tubercles* nearly globular, jelly-like, crowded, sessile, without a cup-like brim. Linn. *Crust* very thin, grey white. *Tubercles* of various sizes, not bordered. Dill.

(VERNAL LICHEN. *Lecidea luteola.* Achar. Hook. E.) *L. ferrugineus.* Huds. Gmelin. Bark of trees, old pales, and sometimes walls and rocks. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Tubercles more numerous, of a browner colour and softer consistence. Lightf. Tubercles often clustered together, several smaller ones forming a larger one. Mr. Woodward supposes this distinct. On stones. Mr. Griffith.

L. ICMADO'PHILA. Tubercles flesh-coloured, sessile, flat, angular: crust greyish.

Hoffm. Enum. 8. 1—*Fl. Dan.* 472. 4—(*Jacq. Austr.* 275—*E. Bot.* 372. E.)

Crust thinner, more compact, with smaller granulations. *Tubercles* perfectly sessile, and in some measure immersed in the crust. Mr. Woodward.

(ANGULAR-SHIELDED LICHEN. E.) *L. elveloides.* Weber 186. Mr. Woodward.

L. SPHÆROI'DES. Tubercles flesh-coloured, globular: crust greenish ash-coloured.

Dicks. 2. 2.

Crust between mealy and wrinkled, greenish, with a tinge of sea-green. *Tubercles* small, spheroidal, dirty yellow or brown, heaped up into little clusters. Dicks.

(Spheroid Lichen. E.) Heaths and woods. Garn Dingle. Mr. Griffith. June.

L. flavo-rubes'cens. Tubercles orange-red: crust greenish ash-coloured.

(*E. Bot.* 1426. E.) *Fl. Dan.* 955. 1.

Crust sometimes yellow when moistened.
(Orange-shielded Lichen. *L. luteo-albus.* E. Bot. *Lecidea luteo-alba.* Achar. Hook. E.) *L. aurantiacus.* Lightf. 810. Trunks of trees, rocks and stones. P. Jan.—Dec.

(**L. ful'gens.** Tubercles tawny, flattish; border yellow; crust greenish yellow, granulated, somewhat leaf-like at the edge.

Tawny-shielded Lichen. *L. citrinus.* Hedwig. II. p. 60, pl. 20, said to be discovered in Pembrokeshire. Plentifully in one place by the sea-side, about a mile from Stackpole Court. Mr. Milne. E.)

L. pertu'sus. Tubercles grey green, smooth, set chequer-wise, and pierced with one or two cylindrical holes: crust pale brown.

Dill. 18. 9—(*E. Bot.* 677. E.)—*Jacq. Coll.* ii. 13. 3—*Fl. Dan.* 766—*Bolt.* 126—*Hoffm. Enum.* 3. 3—*Weig.* 2. 15—*Mich.* 52. *ord.* 32 *and* 56. 1. 2. *Lichenoides: in its earliest stages,* 1—*Hag.* 1. 3.

Ground leprous, white, thin, but where it produces fructifications thick, cloven into angular warts. Linn. *Crust* thin. *Tubercles* innumerable, unequal, wrinkled, but smooth to the touch, grey green, hollow within, opening at the top with one or more apertures, corresponding with the number of cavities in the substance. Dill.
(Pierced Lichen. *Porina pertusa.* Achar. Hook. E.) *L. verrucosus.* Huds. Ed. 1. 445. Bark of trees, rocks, and walls. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. vento'sus. Tubercles red (with a narrow pale border; crust yellowish, ragged. E.)

Dicks. H. S.—*Weber* 1. E.)—*Hoffm. Lich.* ii. 27. 1—(*E. Bot.* 906. E.)

Tubercles large and irregularly shaped, at first very convex; through age flatter, and with a whitish margin from being surrounded by the crust, at length putting on the appearance of margined targets. Mr. Woodward. (The old shields turn black in decay, and often bear young ones. *E. Bot.* E.) *Tubercles* bordered by the crust; varying in colour from liver colour to pale pink. *Crust* granulated, generally cracked, deeper or paler yellow, changing to grey or brown white.
In its whiter state the *L. gelidus.* Huds. 528. Dr. J. E. Smith.
(Red-spangled Tartareous Lichen. *Lecanora ventosa.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks. Pentir rocks in Wales. Dill. And in the north of England, Yorkshire, and both the Lowlands and Highlands. Above Bowness on the banks of Winandermere, and on Casterton Fell near Kirkby Lonsdale. Dr. J. E. Smith. Upon rocks on the sides and tops of hills in Dartmoor, Devonshire. Mr. Newberry. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. coccin'eus. Tubercles very red, sunk in the crust: crust greenish brimstone colour; mealy.

Dicks. H. S.—*Hoffm. Lich.* 11. 1—*E. Bot.* 223—*Dicks.* 2. 1.

Differs from *L. ventosus* in the crust being mealy, not warty, hard and smooth, and in the tubercles being immersed; of a very bright red with

mealy edges. Dicks. The greenish brimstone colour of the crust is not permanent.
(SCARLET LICHEN. E.) On the stones of Stone Henge, Wiltshire. (On sandstone in Roslin wood. Mr. Brown. On the walls of Muggleswick Park, and on whin rocks and old trees near the High Force, in Teesdale, Durham; on walls between Catherston and Ronaldkirk, Yorkshire. Mr. Winch. E.)

B. (3) *Crustaceous, with Saucers.*

L. CORAL'LINUS. Saucers white, very minute: crust forming cylindrical level-topped bundles; the extreme edge rather leaf-like.

Hoffm. Enum. 4. 2—*Jacq. Coll.* ii. 13. 2.—(*E. Bot.* 1541. E.)

Similar to *L. calcareus.* Crust very thick, and when broken appearing composed of *threads* resembling coral; the ends rounded, without tubercles. Linn. *Crust* thick, white, broad spreading on the rocks, appearing as if composed of small branches, and when broken the branches appear distinctly, their tops forming the surface of the crust. *Tubercles* only on the old specimens, hardly visible to the naked eye, a little hollowed. Besides these tubercles there are minute convex black dots on the crust. Weber. *Crust* a line in thickness, snow white, greyish with age, bearing on its surface little pillars like coralline, half a line high, convex at the ends. Jacq. Coll. ii. 180.
(WHITE CORAL-CRUSTED LICHEN. *Isidium corallinum.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks, stony places, and mountainous heaths in Wales, the north of England, and in Scotland. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. PEREL'LUS. Saucers white, mealy, with yellowish white, thick, blunt borders: crust yellow white.

Dicks. H. S.—*Hoffm. Enum.* 6. 2—*Dill.* 18. 10—*Hoffm. Lich.* i. 12. 5—(*E. Bot.* 727. E.)—*Pet. Musc. f.* 79.

Crust thick, warty, white in its fracture, reddish when wet and rubbed to powder. *Saucers* numerous, whiter than the warts, globular but depressed in the centre, larger and flatter with age. Hoffman. *Crust* wrinkled, granulated, stony to appearance, not gritty when chewed, but rather tough; yellowish when cut. *Saucers* like crabs' eyes, whitish. Dill.
(CRABS'-EYE LICHEN. *Lecanora perellus.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks, walls, stones, trunks of trees. Malvern Hills, Worcestershire. St. On the smooth bark of a beech in Hertfordshire. Mr. Woodward. Saltash Ferry, near Plymouth, on slate, in great quantity. P. Jan.—Dec.*

L. CRENULA'TUS. Saucers grey; border whitish, broad, scolloped: crust black, rough.

Dicks. 9. 1.—(*E. Bot.* 930. E.)

Crust thin, wrinkled, black; *Saucers* numerous, scattered, small: border very broad.

---

* Litmus is prepared from this species. For this purpose it is gathered from the rocks in the north of England, and sent to London in casks. (In the south of France, where it is employed as a crimson or purple dye, in lieu of *L. tartareus*, it is called *perelle d'Auvergne*, whence the specific name, according to Smith. E.)

(LITTLE CRENATE LICHEN. E.) *L. dispersus.* Achar. E. Bot. On rocks in Yorkshire. Dicks. iii. 14. (Egleston, Durham. Rev. Mr. Harriman. On Boldon and Cleadon Hills, common; on limestone rocks by Middleton Beck, a little above the town; also on walls near Barnard Castle. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. CAN'DICANS. Saucers brown black, with a white border; rather convex: crust white, shining, somewhat lobed.

(*E. Bot.* 1778. E.)—*Dicks.* 9. 5.

Crust roundish, closely fixed down, even, white, rather shining, the edge lobed and somewhat leaf-like. *Saucers* numerous, near together, brown black, convex when fully grown.

(WHITISH RADIATING LICHEN. *Lecanora epigea.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks in Yorshire. Dicks. iii. 15.

L. VA'RIANS. Saucers black, shining, border white: crust white.

(*Hoffm. Lich.* 52. 1. 3, *and* 53. 4. 6. E.)—*Linn. Tr.* ii. 28. 3.

When in perfection the crust is of a fine polished white, and the fructification a bright shining black, with a white margin. In time it loses the glossy black, then becomes paler, and in decay assumes an ochreous buff colour.

(POLISHED LICHEN. E.) Found on the S. W. side of Anglesea by the Rev. Hugh Davies.

L. A'TER. Saucers black, border white, scolloped: crust whitish, wrinkled.

(*E. Bot.* 949. E.)—*Dill.* 18. 15. *A; and* 55. 8, *the parts next the fore-edge of the stone on which the Bryum grows.—Hoffm. Enum.* 4. 4.

Saucers sometimes very entire. Huds. *Crust,* when on trees, thin, ash-coloured, hardly separable from the bark; on stones, whiter, thicker, more wrinkled and more stony. *Shields* black, at first small, without a border, as they grow larger, nearly flat, and have a thin white border. Dill. (Dr. Smith observes, that in some instances the margin of the shields is tinged with lead-colour, in which state he imagines it to constitute our *L. cinerascens.*

BLACK-SHIELDED LICHEN. *Lecanora atra.* Achar. Hook. E.) *L. melanostictos.* Gmel. Syst. Veg. Common on walls, rocks, and barks of trees.
P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Crust thicker and whiter: saucers, borders wrinkled and bent in. Lightf. On walls.

(Var. 3. Saucers very much crowded, border and crust brown grey. On the highest rocks of Rowley Hills, Staffordshire. E.)

L. SUB-IMBRICA'TUS. Saucers black, crowded: border white; crust ash-coloured, somewhat tiled at the edge.

(*Hoffm. Lich.* 59. 1, *and* 60. 3—*E. Bot.* 1941. E.)—*Relh. at p.* 427.

Crust circular, thick, somewhat tiled at the edge, one to four inches in diameter. *Saucers* very numerous. Relh. Has a tendency like the *centrifugus* to lose its central part, which falling off with the old saucers, leaves only the somewhat tiled leaves. Woodward.

(RADIANT CRUSTACEOUS LICHEN. *L. circinatus.* Achar. Prod. E. Bot. *Lecanora circinata.* Achar. Syn. Hook. E.) Stones and walls.
P. Jan.—Dec.

L. CONCEN'TRICUS. Saucers black, confluent, placed in concentric circles, imbedded in the crust: crust greyish white.

(*Hoffm. Lich.* 50. 1. 2. E.)—*E. Bot.* 246—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 6. 2. *a. a. a.*

Saucers generally with a white border, somewhat raised above the crust. (CONCENTRIC LICHEN. E.) Found by the Rev. Hugh Davies on whinstone rocks in the parish of Whitford, Flintshire. See E. Bot. and Trans. Linn. Soc. ii. p. 284. On a wall between Bettws mountain and Garthewin, the seat of Robert Wynne, Esq. Denbighshire; on schistus. Mr. Griffith. (On rocks in Heaton Dean, Northumberland; on sandstone near Eglestone, and on the same material in the neighbourhood of Gainford; also on rocks in Cawsey Wood, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. PUNCTA'TUS. Saucers black, very numerous, small, roundish: crust grey, cracked.

(*E. Bot.* 2243.

Crustaceous, cracked, warty, cream-coloured, with a thin, smooth, white, evanescent edge. *Tubercles* minute, black, with a sooty uneven border. LITTLE-DOTTED LICHEN. *L. microsticticus. Isidium microsticticum.* Achar. Hook. On slate rocks on the hills about Hafod, Cardiganshire. E. Bot. E.) On rocks in Scotland. Dicks. iii. 15.

L. SCRUPO'SUS. Saucers black, sunk in the crust: scolloped at the edge: crust ash-coloured, granulated.

Hoffm. Lich. 11. 2—*E. Bot.* 266—*Jacq. Coll.* ii. 13. 3—*Hall. Enum.* 2. 6. *at p.* 91—*Hist.* 47. 6. *at* iii. *p.* 88—*Dill.* 18. 15. *B*—*Hoffm.* 6. 1—*Mich.* 52. *ord.* 33.

Crust when moist greenish ash-coloured, when dry greyish. Mr. Woodward. Crusty, thick, cracked, warty, grey; whitish when thinner, brittle when dry. *Saucers* sunk in the crust, hollow, lead-coloured. Hoffm. (EXCAVATED LICHEN. E.) *L. pertusus.* Jacq. Coll. on the authority of Dr. Smith. *L. excavatus.* Relh. p. 420. Walls and dry heaths, Gogmagog Hill, Newmarket Heath. On walls, frequent, Norfolk and Suffolk. Mr. Woodward. (Near Egleston, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.)

Var. 2. Crust widely expanded, thicker. Relh. On walls. (On the ground on the banks of Leith Water, Edinburgh. Mr. Brown. E.)

L. FRUSTULO'SUS. Saucers brown black: crust black and white variegated. Dicks.

(*E. Bot.* 2273. E.)—*Dicks.* 8. 10.

Crust composed of two layers, the under one wrinkled, black, spreading widest: the upper white, even, occupying the central part, cracked into irregular pieces. *Saucers* numerous, on the pieces of white crust; very pale brown and flat when young and bordered with white; when older darker coloured and swollen into tubercles; when old black and rather confluent. Dicks. iii. 13. (WHITE-SCALED LICHEN. *Lecanora frustulosa.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks in Scotland, and in Yorkshire. (On tiles and roofs of houses in Gainford, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. ATROCINE'REUS. Saucers black, much crowded, flat, border grey: crust black.

Dicks. 9. 2.

Crust rather thick, black. *Saucers* elevated, in clusters, when young encompassed by a remarkable grey border, when old, resembling tubercles, and without a border.

(BLACKISH-GREY LICHEN. E.) On stones. Dicks. iii. 14.

L. GIBBO'SUS. Saucers black, bordered by the crust and sunk into it: crust warty, brown.

Dicks. 6. 5—(*E. Bot.* 1830, *and* 1829, *fide Hook.* E.)

Crust thickish, unequal, hunched, with warts. *Saucers* shining, as if clammy, the border thick, and in reality nothing more than a projection of the crust. Dicks.

(GIBBOUS LICHEN. *L. cechumenus,* and *L. athrocarpus.* E. Bot. *Lecidea fumosa.* Achar. Hook. E.) On alpine rocks. On the summit of Ben Lawers.

L. DICKSO'NI. Saucers blue-black, raised, bluntly bordered: crust rusty ochre colour.

Dicks. 6. 6—(*E. Bot.* 1117. E.)

Crust equal, between wrinkled and tubercled, cracked. *Saucers* sma numerous, scattered, black, covered with a sea-green bluish bloom, th bottom depressed, the margin convex and thick. Dicks. (In some young specimens we have perceived a lobed appearance towards the edge. E. Bot. E.)

(BLUE-BLACK SHIELDED LICHEN. *L. Œderi.* E. Bot. *L. Œderi.* Achar. Hook. E.) *L. cæsius.* Dicks. fasc. ii. and With. ed. ii. On slate rocks in the mountains of Scotland. (On stones upon Gateshead Fell; on walls near Middleton in Teesdale. Mr. Winch. On slate in North Wales. E.)

L. PRUINA'TUS. Saucers blue black, rather convex, of various shapes: crust, rust-coloured, very thin.

(*E. Bot.* 2244. E.)—*Dicks* 9. 4.

Crust red rust-colour, extremely thin. *Saucers* generally scattered, sometimes in clusters, rather large, flat, or little convex, somewhat cracked, very black within, but as if covered with a blue glaucous moisture; border of the same colour, or blackish. (Mr. Winch remarks that the *crust* is white or ash-coloured, not in general reddish, nor rusty. E.)

(FROSTY-SHIELDED LICHEN. *L. pruinosus. Lecidea albo-cœrulescens.* Achar. Hook. On a limestone wall near Gainford, Durham. Rev. Mr. Harriman. E. Bot. E.) Stones on the Scotch mountains. Dicks. iii. 15.

L. COR'NEUS. Saucers brown, pale, semi-transparent: border the same: crust white, farinaceous.

(*E. Bot.* 965. E.)

Saucers small, scattered, in look and texture like brown horn. Differs from *L. sub-fuscus* and *L. pallidus* in having a smooth and even border of the same colour and texture as the saucers.

(HORNEY-CUPPED LICHEN. E.) Found by Mr. Griffith upon oaks in the dingle at Garn near Denbigh. (On oaks in Studley Wood, near Rippon, Mr. Brunton; and from Egleston, Durham, by Rev. Mr. Harriman E. Bot. E.)

L. PAL'LIDUS. Saucers brown, rough, flat, elevated: the border waved, white: crust whitish, hoary.

Dicks. H. 8—Hoffm. Enum. 5. 2—Hoffm. Lich. 17. 2.

Crust unequal in thickness: very white, greyish with age. *Saucers* when young, whitish grains, with a very small aperture: when open, pale flesh or reddish colour. Hoffman.

(Pale-crusted Lichen. E.) On the clefts of the bark of trees, and on dry wood.

L. **subfus'cus.** Saucers tawny, brown, with ash-coloured borders, somewhat scolloped: crust whitish. Linn.

(*E Bot.* 2109 E.)—Dill. 18. 16. *A. A. in two compartments of fig.* 3 *and* 4 *of upper row—Hoffm. Enum.* 5. 3. *the compartments numbered* 3, 3, 3, 3—*Dill.* 18. 16. *B. the borders scolloped.*

(Brown-shielded Crustaceous Lichen. *Lecanora subfusca.* Achar. E.) On the bark of trees and on walls. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. **lacus'tris.** Saucers reddish brown, sunk in the crust: crust pale yellow brown; thin, wide-spreading, much cracked.

(*E. Bot.* 1087. E.)

This non-descript Lichen was sent to me by J. Wynne Griffith, Esq. of Garn, near Denbigh, who first found it on the shore of Llyn Aled lake, growing on stones of granite which are covered with water in the winter. (It has since been found about the bed of the Tees, having in its most common state, as Dr. Smith observes, the appearance of an ochraceous deposit of the water.

(Submersed Lichen. *L. Acharii.* E. Bot. *Urceolaria Acharii.* Achar. Hook. On stones in Horsley Hope Bourn, and Boltshope; and on stones in the Tees and rivulets about Egleston, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. **palles'cens.** Saucers pale brown, very much crowded: crust brown white.

Hoffm. Enum. 10. 2. 1—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 5. *f.* 3. *a. a.*

Can scarcely be said to have any *crust,* being usually nothing more than a congeries of *saucers,* frequently so crowded as to form a convex surface, the inner ones being pressed upwards by the outer. Mr Woodward.

(Clustered Wall Lichen. E.) Rocks, walls, and trunks of trees. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. **pezizoi'des.** Saucers yellow brown, border glaucous, serrated: crust glaucous, fugacious.

Dicks. 2. 4—*Hoffm. Enum.* 7. 6. (*E. Bot.* 1246. E.)

Crust sea-green, blackish when old, not always to be found. *Saucers* yellow when young, brownish afterwards, at length quite brown; shining, flattish but sometimes convex, border raised, scolloped, sea-green. Weber. Nearly allied to *L. tenuissimus.* Mr. Griffith.

(Brown Earth Lichen. *L. brunneus.* Achar. Prod.—E. Bot. *Lecanora brunnea.* Achar. Hook. E.) Sandy banks. (Crib y Ddescil, and Clogwyn y Garnedd, North Wales. Mr. Griffith. Marine rocks near Bangor. Mr. Turner. E.)

L. **hypno'rum.** Saucers red brown, scolloped: crust greenish, composed of roundish scales.

(*E. Bot.* 740. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 956—*Hoffm. Lich.* 30. 3.

(Scaly Moss Lichen. *Lecanora hypnorum.* Achar. Hook. Foot of Pentland hills. On mud walls near Dundee, and Taymouth. Mr. Brown.

At the roots of trees in Hag Crag wood, in Teesdale forest. Mr. Winch. E.) Barren heaths, on moss, and on the ground. Dicks. iii. 14.

L. FRI'GIDUS. Saucers tile-coloured, flat, border white; crust white, shrub-like; branches very short, crowded.

(*E. Bot.* 1879. E.)—*Linn. fil. Musc.* 2. 4.

The crust forms upon bits of grass, moss, &c. whence it gains something of a shrub-like appearance. (In its oldest state it changes to a true shrub-like Lichen. Mr. Brown.

SHRUBBY MOSS LICHEN. *Lecanora tartarea*, var. γ Hook. Common on the tops of all the Highland mountains. On the Pentland hills, and on the links of Aberdeen. Mr. Brown. E.)

L. CUPULA'RIS. Saucers pale brick colour, nearly flat; border pale brown; crust pale greenish brown, with black dots.

Hedw. Stirp. ii. 20. B.

(DOTTED LICHEN. E.) On trees. On slate rocks in Scotland.

L. CRENULA'RIUS. Saucers red rust-coloured, border the same, very finely scolloped; crust grey.

(*Hoffm. Lich.* 12. 1—*E. Bot.* 1650. E.)

Saucers varying in size and in shape, the border, especially in the large ones, finely plated. *Crust* roughish.

(RUSTY-SHIELDED LICHEN. *L. ferrugineus.* E. Bot. *Lecidea cæsio-rufa.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks and trees. (On walls in the neighbourhood of Lanchester; and on trees and walls near Egleston, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.) Rocks near Llanufydd, Denbighshire. Mr. Griffith. On flints on the highest parts of the Isle of Wight.

L. EXANTHEMAT'ICUS. Saucers flesh-coloured, very minute, sunk in the white dots of the crust; crust ash-coloured, sprinkled with white dots.

Linn. Tr. i. 4. 1—(*E. Bot.* 1184. E.)

Crust very thin, scarcely palpable: grey, sprinkled with white dots consisting of small cavities closed by a white wrinkled substance, which opening in the centre discover the saucer. These dots separate when old, and leave a cavity in the stone. Dr. Smith. Linn. Tr. i. p. 81.

(ERUPTIVE LICHEN. *Thelotrema exanthematicum.* Achar. Hook. E.) On calcareous rocks in Scotland. Dickson. iii. 14. (On limestone rocks between Gordale and Malham Tarn, Yorkshire. Hailstone in Whitaker's Craven. On the banks of the Tees, Durham. Rev. Mr. Harriman. E.)

L. MARMO'REUS. Saucers flesh-coloured within, concave; border whitish and hairy; crust pale greyish brown.

Hoffm. Enum. 6. 4.

(HAIRY-BORDERED LICHEN. E.) On the bark of trees, and on the bare ground covered with decayed moss, in Yorkshire, Derbyshire, and Scotland.

L. TRI'COLOR. Saucers orange-coloured, border pale brown; crust dull green.

(*E.Bot.* 739—*Bolt.* 124—*Mich.* 54. *Ord.* xxxvii. 2—*Hoffm. Enum.* iii. 2. *e.* E.)

Saucers very minute, deeply hollowed, like the cup of a Peziza. On half decayed oak bark, Mr. Griffith, who first discovered it, and favoured me with specimens. He has lately met with it on calcareous sand stone, the saucers considerably raised above the crust.

(Tricoloured Lichen. E.) Garreg-wen rocks, near Garn. Also on the bark of birch trees, when the saucers are whiter.

(*L. marmoreus*. E. Bot. *Lecidea marmorea*. Achar. Hook. Purt. which latter author may possibly be right in conjecturing this to be the same as our preceding species. E.)

L. tarta'reus. Saucers yellow, with a white border; crust whitish.

E. Bot. 156—*Dill.* 18. 13—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 8. 2.

Substance tough, not gritty; acrid. *Crust* thickish, wide spreading, greatly wrinkled, reticulated underneath, growing on other decayed mosses. *Saucers* large, deeply concave, borders sometimes scolloped. Dill. It assumes various appearances. Sometimes has a thinner and more uniform crust than usual, thickly covered with white tubercle-like excrescences, and free from shields except in the centre, where they are so thickly crowded as to be confluent. Sometimes it grows on moss, the branches of which are surrounded with it exactly like the incrustations formed by springs abounding in a calcareous earth running over a bed of moss. Mr. Woodward. *Crust* sometimes with a greenish cast.

(Tartareous Lichen. *Yellow-saucered Dyer's Lichen*. *Corcar*. Gaelic. Lightf. *Lecanora tartarea*. Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks and large stones. North of England, Devonshire, and Wales. Bingley, Yorkshire; Carnarvon; Highlands and Lowlands. Stieperstone, Shropshire. Dill. Malvern Hills. Mr. Ballard. On schistus in Wales. Mr. Griffith.

P. Jan.—Dec.[*]

L. fusco-lu'teus. Saucers dirty yellow, flat, imperfectly bordered; crust whitish, granulated.

Dicks. H. S. and Fasc. 6. 2—(*E. Bot.* 1007. E.)

Crust cohering, covering mosses and other dead plants on which it grows, so that it has the appearance of having leaves and branches. *Saucers* of a middling size, covered with yellow meal, which being rubbed off, they appear black, whence their general dirty hue. *Border* visible by mean of a magnifying glass. Dicks. (Unless in fruit it cannot be distinguished from *L. frigidus*. Mr. Brown.

Brownish-yellow Lichen. *Lecidea fusco-lutea*. Achar. Hook. E.)

---

[*] It is common in Derbyshire on limestone, and incrusts most of the stones at Urswic Mere. It is gathered for the dyers by peasants who sell it for a penny a pound. They can collect 20 or 30 pounds a day. It gives a purple colour. (The same rock is not scraped oftener than once in five years. It is prepared for use with volatile alkali and alum by the manufacturers in Glasgow; and, when sold to the dyers, it appears in the form of a purple powder, called *Cudbear*, a corruption of Cuthbert, who first applied it in dying woollen yarn. Much is imported from Norway. Dr. Hooker states that in the neighbourhood of Fort Augustus, 1807, by collecting this Lichen with an iron hoop, a person could earn 14s. per week, selling the article at 3s. 4d. the stone of 22 lbs. The fructified specimens are the best. Pennant also records it as an article of commerce about Taymouth; and Miss Roberts informs me that it is collected in North Wales, at three half pence per lb. for the London market. Several Lichens possessing somewhat of the same quality, (vid. L. scrobiculatus, Roccella, omphalodes, &c.) would appear to have occasioned some confusion in the application of the terms, Arcell, Argol, Orchal, Corker, or Corcar. E.)

On Ben Lawers and other mountains of Scotland. (On Craig Cailleach at great heights, and always on the ground amongst moss and grass. Mr. Brown. Aug. E.)

L. **CERI'NUS.** Saucers pale yellow, smooth; border and under side whitish; crust grey white.

Hedw. Stirp. ii. 21. B.

The saucers frequently swell out so much in the middle as to assume the form of tubercles, covering the whole surface of the crust. They change to dirty brown yellow when dry, but when macerated regain their former colour, like that of bees wax.
(WAXY LICHEN. E.) On the bark of trees. Dicks. iii. 14. On elm and ash frequent. Mr. Griffith.

L. **QUADRI'COLOR.** Saucers brown yellow; changing to black; flat, crust powdery, grey white.

Dicks. 9. 3.—(*E. Bot.* 1185. E.)

Crust powdery, thin, greyish, covered with white, mealy, globular particles. *Saucers* numerous, yellowish, and rather concave (and gelatinous, E. Bot. E.) when young with a white border; black and convex when older.
(Acharius and Hooker also include under *Lecidea decolorans, β granulosa, Lichen escharoides.* E. Bot. 1247.
FOUR-COLOURED LICHEN. E.) Mountains in Scotland, on the ground. Dicks. iii. 15. (Since observed by Mr. Turner at Lound, near Yarmouth, and by the Rev. Mr. Harriman, at Egleston, Durham. E. Bot. On Muggleswick Fell; also near Medomsley, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. **UPSALIEN'SIS.** Saucers cream colour; border white; crust white, composed of awl-shaped masses; scored, brittle.

Dicks. 2. 7—*Hoffm. Enum.* 7. 1—*Hoffm. Lich.* 21. 2—(*E. Bot.* 1634. E.)

The size of *L. saxatilis*, ash-coloured, white, composed of bristles; *bristles* straight, white, shrivelling, prostrate, unequal, confused, very simple, as long as the nail, very brittle, frequently several united at the base. *Saucers* white, with a blunt border, rather large; from the root, not placed on the bristles. Linn. *Crust* of a milky whiteness, very brittle, investing slender leaves of grass or moss. *Saucers* globular, dimpled, crowded, cream coloured. Hoffman.
(BRISTLY-CRUSTED LICHEN. E.) Heaths near Norwich.

L. **BYS'SINUS.** Saucers yellow, with a white border; flat, very small; crust powdery, blackish.

Hoffm. Enum. 4. 7—(*E. Bot.* 432.

SMALL-SHIELDED LICHEN. *Lecidea anthracina.* Achar. Hook. E.) Trees and stones, Scotland.

L. **FLA'VICANS.** Saucers brownish yellow; crust yellow with a greenish cast.

(*E. Bot.* 2157. E.)—*Dill.* 18. 18. A. C.

Habit that of *L. candelarius*, but the *crust* circular, wrinkled, greenish; and the *saucers* of a brownish yellow hue, or earthy yellow; convex. Huds. *Crust* rather inclined to assume a leaf-like appearance at the edge.
(YELLOW WALL LICHEN. *L. murorum.* Achar. Prod. *Lecanora murorum.* Achar. Syn. Hook. E.)

L. flavescens. Huds. and With. See *L. candelarius.* Bark of trees, walls, rocks, and stones. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. LU'TEUS. Saucers yellow, with a yellow border; crust grey green.

Dicks. 2. 6—(*E. Bot.* 1263. E.)

Crust a hoary meal, often scarcely discernible, finely sprinkled over a stratum of moss, or merely tinging it of a whitish hue. *Saucers* deep yellow, numerous, of a middling size, flat, sometimes two or three together, the rest scattered. Dicks. (*Crust* mealy. E. Bot.

YELLOW-SHIELDED CRUSTACEOUS LICHEN. Trunks of trees. In a wood near Bangor. Mr. Turner. E.)

L. RIMO'SUS. Saucers sea-green, with a white border; crust whitish, cracked into roundish angular pieces.

(*E. Bot.* 1736. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 468. 3.

CRACKED CHALKY LICHEN. Rocks and stones in Yorkshire. Dicks. 12.

B. (4) *Crustaceous, with both Tubercles and Saucers.*

L. PSO'RA. Saucers blackish, border and outer side whitish; tubercles blue black; foliage grey white, leaves slightly many-cleft.

Hoffm. Lich. 8. 1; *and Enum.* 12. 1—(*E. Bot.* 1052. E.)

Crust in circular patches; one or two inches over. *Fructifications* numerous, in the centre. Hoffm.

(GREY-WARTED LICHEN. *L. cæsius.* Achar. E. Bot. E.) Stones, roofs, and on moss. (Gathered by Mr. Turner on the grave-stones, &c. in the churchyard of Burgh, Suffolk, and Acle, Norfolk; and by Mr. Sowerby on the slates of Richmond House, Richmond Park. E. Bot. Upon houses about Gainford, and at Fawdon Slate, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. GE'LIDUS. Tubercles tile-coloured, in the centre; saucers concave, the same colour, in the circumference; border brown white; crust brown white.

Dicks. H. S.—(*E. Bot.* 699. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 470. 2.

Crust leafy, circular, so closely growing to the rocks as not to be separated from them; whitish, longitudinally wrinkled. *Tubercles* occupying the centre of the crust, reddish tile-coloured, convex, considerably elevated with ray-like plates, without any border. Linn. The redness of the saucers disappears when the plant is dry. Dicks. It forms a circular crust about the size of a shilling, so thin as hardly to bear separation from the rocks. The fructification generally consists of one solitary tubercle, near the centre of the plant, considerably elevated above the crust. Have only twice found it with saucers. Mr. Griffith.

L. heclæ. Œder. Fl. Dan. viii. 8. as Œder very rightly conjectured. As Linnæus had not observed any saucers, he only mentioned a tubercle in the centre. *L. gelidus.* Huds. 528. is a very different plant. Dicks.—See *L. ventosus.*

(THIN-CRUSTED ROCK LICHEN. *Lecanora gelida.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks in the Highland mountains, and on large stones, generally near water. Mr. Brown. Between Llanberris and Pen y Gorphwysfa; also at Gallt y ddôl garn, between Pencraig and Capel Cerrig. On stones in Cwm

Idwell, Carnarvonshire, particularly near Twll dû. Mr. Griffith. (On stones in Sharnberry, near Egleston, and in Teesdale Forest, Durham; also on stones in Holwick, and upon Cronkley, Yorkshire. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. **DECIP'IENS.** Saucers tile-colour, tubercles black, both with white, stellated borders; foliage brownish, shining, lobed, tiled, tawny; white underneath and at the edge.

Hoffm. Lich. 43. 1. 3—(*E. Bot.* 870. E.)—*Hedw. Stirp.* ii. 1. B—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 3. 3.

Very beautiful. *Saucers,* the edges silvery white. Relhan. *Saucers* very numerous, bright brownish colour, the margins scolloped, white, shining, the younger flat, the older irregular and deformed, in age black. Mr. Woodward. Flat, expanded, rather thick; roundish when young, oblong when old, rather concave, smooth, brick colour, paler when dry. Hedwig. (STELLATED GROUND LICHEN. E.) *L. stellatus.* Relh. 430. On the ground on heaths, dry pastures, and barren places. Gogmagog Hills, Newmarket Heath, in Surrey, and Scotland. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. **LENTI'GERUS.** Saucers tawny, crowded, border white; when old changing to tubercles, and becoming more yellow; crust whitish, leaf-like, lobed, scolloped, and tiled at the edge.

(*Fl. Dan.* 1185. 2—*E. Bot.* 871. E.)—*Relh. at p.* 430—*Weber* 3—*Hoffm.* 9. 4.

Crust pure white, shining, divided into lobes so as to appear of the leafy kind, expanding into flat circular turfs. *Saucers* small, concave, at first of the same colour with the crust. Linn. the son, from Weber. *Crust* leafy. *Saucers,* at length becoming convex tubercles. Weber 192. *Saucers* the younger very small. Relh. *Leaves* cream-coloured, closely tiled. *Saucers* tawny. Mr. Woodward.
(WHITE GROUND LICHEN. *Lecanora lentigera.* Achar. E.) Heaths and dry pastures. Gogmagog Hills, Newmarket, and a heath near Newmarket. Sometimes on stone walls. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. **CANDELA'RIUS.** Saucers orange yellow when young; crust yellow, powdery; when old, tubercles yellow; crust yellow, somewhat leafy at the edge.

Hoffm. Lich. 17. 3. *and Enum.* 9. 3—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 6. 1—(*E. Bot.* 1792. E.) —*Dill.* 18. 18. B.

Crust spreading wide, often to a hand's breadth, moderately thick, yellow. *Leaves* wrinkled, cloven, firmly fixed, lobes blunt, pulpy, with age uniting, and becoming powdery. *Saucers* very numerous, yellow to orange, greenish when wet. Hoffman. *Fructifications* when young slightly concave, or flat, of an orange yellow, bordered with a paler lemon yellow, the colour of the crust. When older the fructifications swell into the form of tubercles, the border disappears, and the crust changes to brown yellow. *L. flavicans* seems to be only a variety of this. Mr. Griffith, whose extensive knowledge of this genus, aided by long continued observation, stamps a high authority upon his opinions, tells me he has observed that the Lichens with farinaceous crusts become foliaceous, and that probably *L. candelarius, concolor, parietinus,* and *flavicans* may be all the same plant under different circumstances.
(YOLK-OF-EGG LICHEN. *L. candelarius.* Huds. With. Sibth. Hull. but not of Linn. *L. vitellinus.* E. Bot. *Lecanora vitellina.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks, walls, trunks of trees, old boards, and pales. P. Jan.—Dec.

C. *Crustaceous, tiled, spreading, fixed.*

L. leucophæ′us. Tubercles brown black, with whitish borders when young; crust brownish, ash-coloured, tiled, rather granulated than leafy.

(*E. Bot.* 1501. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 955. 2—*Dill.* 82. 2.

Composed entirely of granulated particles of a greyish blue colour, out of which rise a few *tubercles*, flat, fleshy, light reddish colour when fresh, blackish when dry. The under side of the crust is black, spongy, and as if it had been burnt. Dill. The plant of the Fl. Dan. and that of Dillenius are here given as the same, on the authority of Mr. Dickson; but the characters as given by Vahl. and Dill. do not quite coincide.

(Ash-coloured Granulated Lichen. *L. scalaris.* E. Bot. *Lecidea scalaris.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks thinly covered with soil, in the Highlands. Summit of Carnedd Llewelyn. Mr. Griffith. (Stone fences in Cornwall, frequent. E.)

L. obscu′rus. Saucers brown black; border pale brown; leaves darker brown, strap-shaped, many-cleft, the ends bent down.

Dicks. H. S.—(*E. Bot.* 982. E.)—*Dill.* 24. 69—*Hoffm. Lich.* 32. 2—*Mich.* 51. 6.

Saucers very numerous, and frequently so crowded as to deform one another, borders thick. *Tubercles* besides, of the same colour as the leaves. Mr. Woodward. *Leaves* cut into very narrow segments, smooth, with numerous black fibres underneath. Dill.

(Sun-burnt Lichen. E.) *L. pullus.* Lightf. 825. *L. fuscus.* Huds. 533. (*L. aquilus.* Achar. E. Bot. *Parmelia aquila.* Achar. Syn. Hook. E.) Rocks and larger stones near Bangor and other places in Wales, Westmoreland, and Scotland. Rocks in Pengwern Frith, above the road leading from Llansannan to Llanufydd, in Denbighshire. Mr. Griffith.

L. lu′ridus. Tubercles black; leaves brownish green, white underneath, minute, thick, indented.

Fl. Dan. 1064. 2—(*E. Bot.* 1329. E.)—*Mich.* 54 *Ord.* 36. 4—*Dill.* 30. 134.

Tubercles rather hollowed at the top. *Leaves* thick, fleshy, concave, tiled; sometimes lobed. Dillenius had not seen this plant; his figure is taken from that of Micheli, the fructification in which is very imperfectly expressed. I am indebted to Mr. Griffith for fine specimens in fruit which he gathered in North Wales. Mr. Dickson found it on rocks in the mountains of Scotland.

(Lurid Lichen. *Lecidea lurida.* Achar. Hook. About Egleston, Durham. Rev. Mr. Harriman. E. Bot. E.)

L. multif′idus. Saucers brown, scattered; foliage yellowish, semi-cylindrical, indistinctly many-cleft.

(*E. Bot.* 1375. E.)—*Dicks.* 9. 7.

Plant widely spreading, nearly circular, firmly adhering to the stone on which it grows; many-cleft; segments semi-cylindrical, waved, somewhat adhering to each other; blue black in the centre, with black dots; yellowish towards the extremities. Powdery male clusters scattered on the surface. *Saucers* scattered, small, concave, brown within, the border and the outside yellowish.

(Incurved Yellow-warted Lichen. *L. incurvus.* Achar. Prod. *Parmelia recurva.* Achar. Syn. Hook. E.) On stones in Scotland. Dicks. iii.

16. On stones near Llyn Aled. Mr. Griffith. (On rocks upon Beamish Moor, and on stones upon Egleston Moor, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. **CARTILAGI'NEUS.** Saucers flat, tawny; leaves greenish, rounded, scolloped, gristly.

Dicks. H. S.—(*E. Bot.* 1893. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 1006—*Mich.* 51 *Ord.* 30. 1—*Hoffm. Enum.* 19. 1—*Dill.* 24. 74.

Leaves small, roundish, somewhat notched, very thick, of a yellow herbaceous hue. Huds.—Fleshy. *Saucers,* the young ones concave and regular, the old ones flat and irregular. Woodward. (This plant has long branched *roots,* like those of *L. saxifragus.* Specimens sometimes occur which approach very near to *L. saxifragus* of Lin. Trans. if they be not the same. Mr. Winch.

CARTILAGINOUS LICHEN. E.) *L. crassus.* Huds. 530. and Gmel. Syst. Veg. (E. Bot. Achar. Prod. *L. cartilagineus.* Dicks. Lightf. With. *Lecanora crassa.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks thinly covered with earth, and mountainous heaths. Near Newborough, on Llandwellyn rocks; on Glyder Hill; about Malham, Yorkshire, Westmoreland, and King's Park, near Edinburgh. (On the marble stone near Middleton, in Teesdale. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. **MURA'LIS.** Saucers green yellow, changing to full yellow; border paler; crust greenish with a tinge of yellow; somewhat tiled.

(*Hoffm. Lich.* 16. 1—*Jacq. Coll.* ii. 13. 4. *a*—(*E. Bot.* 1695. E.)—*Mich.* 51. 4. —*Hoff. Enum.* ii. 1. (*not* 9. 1. *as cited in the description.*)

Dry, friable, circular, leafy at the edge, leaves crowded, pressed and firmly fixed to the stone or wood on which it grows, narrow, cut into segments, scolloped and cloven at the end. *Saucers* in the central part, very numerous, almost covering it, varying in colour, flattish, grey green, yellowish, tawny, reddish or brown, paler at the edge. Whole plant greenish, when young and wet, dirty grey or yellow brown when old and dry. Hoffman.

Not *L. pallescens* under which Reichard has inserted it as a synonym. No one who had examined both could possibly suppose them the same. It much more nearly resembles *L. cartilagineus.* Mr. Woodward.

(RADIATED WALL LICHEN. *L. saxicola.* Achar. Prod. and E. Bot. *L. muralis.* Dicks. Hull. Sibth. &c. E.) Rocks and old walls. Not uncommon. Mr. Woodward. P. Jan.—Dec.

D. *Somewhat crustaceous, leaf-like, tiled, loose.*

L. **FAHLUNEN'SIS.** Saucers black; leaves strap-shaped, forked, flattish, pointed.

Hoffm. Lich. 36. 2—(*E. Bot.* 653. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 958—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 10. 2—*Dill.* 24. 81—*Hoffm. Enum.* 17. 2.

Circular, leathery, thin, both surfaces shining, brown changing to black, curled at the edge, lobes blunt, white within. *Saucers* very numerous and crowded on the upper surface, concave, black, shining. Jacquin.

(CIRCULAR BROWN ROCK LICHEN. *Parmelia fahlunensis.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks and large stones. Near Langdale, Lancashire. Huds. (On stones near the summit of Carnedd Llewelyn. Mr. Griffith. About Invercauld, Aberdeenshire and Katelow, a mountain in Angus-shire. Mr. Brown. E.)

L. squama'tus. Saucers black, rough, rather convex, imperfectly bordered; leaves green, rather glaucous, minute, thickish, rounded, but indented and angular.

Dicks. H. S.—Dill. 30. 135.

Leaves small, thick, leathery, with shallow segments, whitish underneath. Dill. In some plants the saucers are rather dark brown than black.

(SMALL-LEAVED SCALY LICHEN. E.) On the ground in turfy places, Scotland. Rocks in Cumberland. Dickson. On a wall about a mile from Cerig y Druidion; road side leading to Denbigh. Mr. Griffith.

L. cilia'tus. Saucers brown black, fringed; foliage dark green, leaves slightly many-cleft, fringed.

Hoffm. Enum. 14. 1.

Leafits strap-shaped, divisions slender, dull dirty green, glaucous grey when dry, blackish when old, fixed firm to the barks of trees by numerous tendrils on the underside. Hoffman.

(FRINGED LICHEN. E.) On rocks and trees. Dicks. iii. 16.

L. sty'gius. Saucers brown black, numerous, circular, border broad, scolloped; foliage brown black to purplish and quite black; leaves hand-shaped, tiled, bent at the end.

Hoffm. Lich. 25. 2.—*Enum.* 14. 2—(*E. Bot.* 2048. E.)

Distinguished from the *L. fahlunensis* and *omphalodes* by the leafits being strap-shaped, with repeated forked divisions; and forming an irregular circle. Saucers very large when old. Hoffman.

(STYGIAN LICHEN. *Parmelia stygia.* Achar. Hook. E.) On the highest mountains in Scotland. Dicks. iii. 16.

L. stella'ris. Saucers blackish brown: leaves ash-coloured, oblong, narrow, jagged.

Hoffm. Enum. 13. 2—*Dill.* 24. 70—*Fl. Dan.* 90. 7. 1—(*E. Bot.* 1697—*the figure too green.* E.)

Of a greenish hue when moist, when dry ash-coloured. Huds. *Saucers* when young white or grey, being covered with a thin mealy pellicle, but as they enlarge and grow older the pellicle disappears, becoming black, with a border of the same colour as the leaves. Specimens sometimes found with only tubercles and no saucers. Lightf. Ash-coloured when fresh, whiter when dry. *Leaves* with narrow, oblong segments, diverging from a centre, smooth. *Saucers* on the central part, black, with a grey border; sometimes intermixed with mealy tubercles. Dill.

(BLACK-SHIELDED STELLATED LICHEN. *Parmelia stellaris.* Achar. Hook. E.) Trunks of trees, walls, and stones.—More frequent on the smaller branches than on the trunks of trees. Dill.

Var. 2. Saucers larger.

Fl. Dan. 957. 2—*Hoffm. Enum.* 13. 1—*Dill.* 24. 71—*Jacq. Coll.* ii. 15. 2. *a. b*—(*E. Bot.* 2063. E.)—*Mich.* 43. 2.

In circles of four inches and more in diameter. *Leaves* when fresh rue-coloured, after being kept some years turning to russet-grey; segments stiffer, and not so closely united at their extremities. *Saucers* larger. Lightf. Deep glaucous green when wet, grey when dry, even whilst growing. *Leaves* stiff, segments blunt. Roots black fibres. *Saucers* numerous in the centre, of different sizes intermixed, glaucous when young, black when old; border the colour of the leaves. Dill.

(Green Powdery Stellated Lichen. *L. pulverulentus.* Achar. Prod. E. Bot. *Parmelia pulverulenta.* Achar. Syn. Hook. E.) Oak, beech, elm, and other rough trees. Dill.

Var. 3. *Saucers* with curled brims. R. Syn. p. 75. *n.* 75—The saucers of Var. 2. when becoming old, have their outsides and brims covered with minute leaves, so as to appear curled. Lightf.

Var. 4. Saucers large, purplish black; border white, regular. *L. stellariformis.* Hoffm. Enum. p. 73. Specimen from Mr. Griffith, who gathered it on stones about Garn, and observes that it seems to connect the *stellaris* with the *ciliaris.*

Some specimens of the *L. stellaris* approach so near to the *L. obscurus,* that it is doubtful whether the only difference is not from local circumstances. Mr. Griffith.

L. TILIA'CEUS. Saucers brown, border white: foliage sea-green, with dots of the same colour; leaves tiled, lobes rounded.

Hoffm. Enum. 16. 2—(*E. Bot.* 700. E.)

Leaves in a circular form, wide-spreading, lobes jagged and indented. *Saucers* greenish when wet. Hoffman.

(Sea-green Jagged Lichen. E.) On the bark of trees. Dicks. iii. 16.

L. DIFFU'SUS. Saucers rusty, brown, circular, flattish, raised; border whitish, scolloped; foliage glaucous, pale, tiled; leaves with many strap-shaped clefts, blunt, curled, powdery.

Dicks. 9. 6—(*E. Bot.* 858.

Glaucous Spreading Lichen. *Parmelia aleurites.* Achar. Hook. *L. aleurites.* E. Bot. E.)—On old pales in Croft-castle Park, Herefordsh. Dicks. iii. 17.

L. PHYSO'DES. Saucers red brown; on pedicles: leaves whitish above, black underneath, hollow as if inflated: segments jagged, blunt.

E. Bot. 126—*Fl. Dan.* 1186. 2—*Hedw. Theor.* 31. 183. 184. 185—*Dill.* 20. 49—*Hoffm. Enum.* 15. 2—*Mich.* 50. *Ord.* 25. 1. 2—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 8—*Pet. Gaz.* 14. 6.

Grows half upright, variously cut and divided, the shorter plants most cut, and assuming a circular figure. Segments blunt, as if lopped at the ends, and with two, three, or four clefts. *Leaves* smooth, grey white, or glaucous green, and convex above, hollowed, black, and rough underneath; formed of two layers with a hollow between them, which is peculiar to this species. The whole plant more or less mealy. *Saucers* on short footstalks, concave, brown green, or reddish or yellowish brown within, the outside colour of the plant. In my specimens those plants only are mealy which have no saucers. Dill. Dr. Smith observes, that it is rarely found with saucers, but that he has found the mealy protuberances in the same plant with the saucers.

(Inflated Lichen. *Parmelia physodes.* Achar. Hook. E.) Trunks of trees, stones, stems of heaths. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. CENTRIF'UGUS. Saucers red brown; leaves pale yellow green, smooth, jagged, pointed from a centre.

Hoffm. Enum. 10. 3—*Dill.* 24. 75—*Hoffm. Lich.* 16. 2—(*E. Bot.* 2097. E.)—*Fl. Lapp.* 11. 2—*Buxb.* ii. 7. 3.

Distinguishable at first sight by spreading from a centre to the circumference, and gradually decaying in the middle. Linn. Circular, flat, outer leaves largest, tiled, neatly scolloped and curled, with many clefts. Colour greenish, glaucous, or yellowish when growing on wood. *Surface* minutely dotted with black, or rough with very minute cylindrical substances. *Saucers* in the centre, crowded, large, irregular, red brown or black. Hoffman. Weis's and Lightfoot's descriptions good. *Leaves* usually covered with numerous granulations like *L. physodes*, and others of this division. *Saucers*, the small ones cup-shaped and regular, the large ones much and variously deformed, in age the brown part dropping out, leaving the exterior cup which is then of the same colour with the leaves, except that the inside is rather greener. Mr. Woodward. *Leaves* disposed in a circular form, the outer ones the largest, elegantly scolloped, laid like tiles one over another, yellow green, black on the under side. *Saucers* reddish brown, edged with yellow green. Dill.

(GREENISH CHESNUT-SHIELDED LICHEN. *L. conspersus.* Achar. Prod. E. Bot. *Parmelia conspersa.* Achar. Syn. Hook. E.) Rocks, walls, large stones, and trunks of trees. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. CARNO'SUS. Saucers reddish brown, raised, thick; leaves brown green, mealy at the edge, rounded, ragged, greatly crowded, nearly upright.

(*E. Bot.* 1684. E.)—*Dicks.* 6. 7.

Leaves minute, brownish green, curling when dry. *Saucers* rather remote, some connected, rising from between and somewhat higher than the leaves, fleshy, smooth, paler underneath. Dicks.

(LITTLE FLESHY-SHIELDED LICHEN. *Lecanora carnosa.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks on the mountains of Scotland. Rocks on the side of the hill about fifty yards above Garthmeilio, the seat of R. W. Wynne, Esq. Denbighsh. Mr. Griffith.

L. SAXAT'ILIS. Saucers chesnut colour: leaves glaucous, indented, pitted, rough.

(*E. Bot.* 603. E.)—*Hoffm. Enum.* 16. 1—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 20. 2—*Dill.* 24. 83—*Vaill.* 21. 1—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 4. 6.

Lightfoot's description good. The *mealy tubercles* found on the old and saucer-bearing plants as well as on the younger. Mr. Woodward. Circular when young, and from one-half to one inch diameter. *Leaves* short, segments broad, blunt, scolloped and indented at the ends; pitted on the upper surface, glaucous green; black and fibrous underneath; sometimes smooth though pitted; sometimes rough, with flat mealy eminences. *Saucers* seldom found, reddish or blackish, the border the colour of the leaves. Dill.

(GREY STONE LICHEN. Scotch. *Staneraw. Parmelia saxatilis.* Achar. Hook. E.) Stones, rocks, and trunks of trees. P. Jan.—Dec.[*]

Var. 2. Leaves sometimes in the winter acquiring a reddish tinge, in every other respect resembling the preceding. Dill.

L. FUL'VUS. Saucers tawny red, bordered; foliage tawny red; leaves tiled, many cleft; distorted.

Dill. 24. 68.

Plant very small; saucers very small. Dill.

(SMALL TAWNEY LICHEN. E.) On rocks in Cornwall and Scotland. Dicks. iii. 16. (On rocks near Whitburn, Sunderland, &c. and on calcareous stones in Teesdale Forest. Mr. Winch. E.)

---

[*] It is used by the inhabitants of the North to dye purple.

L. OMPHALO'DES. Saucers dull purple; leaves hoary, smooth, blunt, many-cleft, sprinkled with rising dots.

(*E. Bot.* 604. E.)—*Dill.* 24. 80—*Vaill.* 20. 10—*Hoffm. Enum.* 12. 2—*Mich.* 49. 2.

Colour dull purple, shining, smooth, with numerous black fibres underneath. *Leaves* interwoven, about an inch long. *Saucers* dull purple, and smooth within, grey on the outside and hairy, cracked at the edge. Dill. (CORK, CORKER, or ARCELL. *Cinn dû eerig, or Kenkerig*, Welch. Gaelic, *Crotal. Parmelia omphalodes.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks. Jan.—Dec.*

L. PARIETI'NUS. Saucers tawny yellow: leaves full yellow, curled.

E. Bot. 194—*Fl. Dan.* 1005—*Dill.* 24. 76—*Col. Ecphr.* i. 331. 2—*Hoffm. Enum.* 18. 1.

Agrees with *L. candelarius* and *juniperinus* in colour, but the former consists merely of branny scales, the latter of loose leaves. The *parietinus* is an intermediate species. Linn. *Crust* indented, wrinkled, margin leafy. *Leaves* cut, and ending in blunt segments. *Saucers* on the foliage as well as on the central crust, small, yellow, with a border of the same or a paler colour. Varies in colour from greenish to deep golden yellow. Grey underneath. Dill. In age frequently losing its central *leaves* and *targets*, like the *centrifugus*. Mr. Woodward. (COMMON YELLOW WALL LICHEN. *Parmelia parietina.* Achar. Hook. E.) Trunks of trees, walls, tiles, wood, and stones. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Leaves green.

E. Bot. 194.

Moisture and shade render it more lax, leafy, and of a greenish or pale olive hue; so it commonly appears on trees or bushes; in which state it is the *L. juniperinus* of British writers. E. Bot. Mr. Dickson also assures me that the real *L. juniperinus* has never been found in this island.

L. MARGINA'LIS. Saucers brown green, flattish, on the edge of the leaf: leaves blackish green, many-cleft, tooth-scolloped.

(*E. Bot.* 1924. E.)—*Dill.* 19. 25—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 12. 1.

Leaves lying on the ground, brown green, black when dry, their ends frequently cut and curled. *Saucers* numerous, small, concave, bordered, brown green when fresh, reddish when dry. Dill. *Borders* raised. (MARGINAL GELATINOUS LICHEN. Dr. Smith inclines to think *L. melænus* of Acharius scarcely a variety of this. *Collema melænum, β marginale.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the northern parts of Britain, and in Carnarvonshire. Near Lucton, Herefordshire. Dill. Walls about Settle and Kirkby Lonsdale. Dr. J. E. Smith. Fir plantation near Cefn House, Denbighshire. Mr. Griffith. A. Oct.—June.

L. OLIVA'CEUS. Saucers brown green; scolloped; leaves lobed, shining, brown green.

---

* It dyes wool of a brown reddish colour, or a dull but durable crimson or purple, paler but more lasting than that of Orchal. It is prepared by the country people in Ireland by steeping it in stale lye, adding a little salt to it, and making it up into balls with lime. Wool dyed with it, and then dipped in the blue vat becomes of a beautiful purple. With rotten oak it makes a good dark brown frize. Wool dyed with red wood, or sanders, and afterwards in Corcar, becomes of a dark reddish brown. Rutty. It has been used as a styptic.

(*Hoffm. Enum.* 13. 5—*E. Bot.* 2180. E.)—*Dill.* 24. 78—*Vaill.* 20. 8.

Olive green, black underneath. *Saucers* green within, grey on the outside, sessile, flat or concave, border scolloped, granulated. Dill.

(OLIVE-COLOURED LEAFY LICHEN. *Parmelia olivacea.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks, stones, and trunks of trees. In the wood on Shooter's Hill, Kent. Slinford, Sussex, and Bagley Wood, near Oxford.—P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Saucers smooth. Dill. 182.

Hoffm. 13. 3 *and* 4—*Dill.* 24. 77—*Mich.* 51. *Ord.* 19.

Generally grows in a circular form; thin, crustaceous, closely adhering. *Leaves* smooth, rather shining, brown green, segments blunt. *Saucers* rarely found; but where they do exist, the leaves are more cut and scolloped. The plants without saucers have numerous granulations in their substance. Dill. On the bark of trees.

Var. 3. Segments broader, more wrinkled, the middle elevated into wrinkles, sprinkled with numerous small grain-like warts. Saucers none. Dill. 183. On birch trees. Dill.

E. *Somewhat crustaceous, cup-bearing.*

L. FOLIA'CEUS. Cups conical, very short, with black tubercles on the edge: leaves grey or yellow green, ascending, cloven into many segments, pure white underneath.

(*E. Bot.* 1392. E.)—*Dill.* 14. 12. *A. B. D*—*Vaill.* 21. 3—*Mich.* 42. *ord.* 8. 1 *and* 2. *H. Ox.* XV. 7. *row* 3. 3. *at p.* 632.

Leaves nearly upright, jagged, curled, bearing cups. *Cups* very short, conical. Huds. *Leaves* large, half upright, even, cartilaginous, flat, branches like an elk's horn, edges rather turned in, grey or yellow green above, white underneath. *Cups* from the disc and the edges of the leaves, very small, slightly hollowed, rounded or angular, edges often very minutely toothed. Such is its state in winter, but in summer the edges of the leaves are wasted, only the middle parts remaining, the cups become more or less proliferous, larger, and edged with small black tubercles. Dill.

(ELK'S-HORN CUP LICHEN. E.) *L. foliaceus.* Huds. Ed. 1. *L. alcicornis.* Lightf. 872. Relh. n. 1083. (Achar. E. Bot. *Cenomyce alcicornis.* Achar. Hook. E.) On dry barren commons; on Blackheath; on Snowdon. Dill.

Var. 2. Stem branched; branches running into leaves. Leaves upright, with winged clefts. Dill. ib. e. f. D.
Trowbridge, Wiltshire. Dill.

L. PYXIDA'TUS. Tubercles brown: cup grey green, simple, somewhat scolloped at the edge.

(*E. Bot.* 1393. E.) *Vaill.* 21. 8—*Dill.* 14. 6—*Walc. no.* 9. *f.* 2—*Mich.* 41. *Ord.* 8. 1. *K. the first, L. Q*—*Tourn.* 325. 2; *D*—*Ger. Em.* 1560. 6—*Park.* 1308. 11—*Vaill.* 21. 7, *is thought by Dill. to be an old plant.*

Crust at first granulated, in time forming *leaves,* which are of no certain figure, small, cut at the edge, greenish above, white underneath. *Tubes* half to one inch high, springing from the base of the leaves, thick set upwards, and expanding at the summit like a drinking-glass; scolloped at the edge, the hollow of the upper expanded part separated by a partition from the hollow of the tubular part below. These tubes are of a light grey colour; sometimes mealy. Dill.

(Common Cup Lichen. *Cenomyce pyxidata.* Achar. Hook. E.)

Var. 2. Cups proliferous from the centre.

Dill. 14. 6. *D. to H—Vaill.* 21. 5—*Walc. f.* 3.

Cups sometimes rising one out of the other to five stages, and sometimes with small sitting brown or blackish tubercles. Lightf.

Var. 3. Cups proliferous from the edge.

Vaill. 21. 9—*Dill.* 14. 6. *I—Walc. f.* 4—*H. Ox.* 15. 7. 4. *p.* 634—*Mich.* 41. 7 *and* 8.

Cups rising sometimes to four stages. *Stalks* sometimes leafy. Lightf. Frequently covered with much greenish meal, and a leafy crust, but the base is only a greenish crust, not leafy. Dill.

Var. 4. Cups prolliferous, with tubercles.

Vaill. 21. 11—*Dill.* 14. 6. *C. K. L. M.*

L. tuberculatus. Relh. n. 879. Heaths and such like dry places, on stones and trunks of trees covered with a thin coat of soil. Dill. Woods and walls. Relh. Heaths, woods, banks, and rocks, and about the roots of old trees. P. Jan.—Dec.*

L. **fimbria'tus.** Tubercles brown, small, fixed to the indented edge of the cup: stem cylindrical.

E. Bot. 2438—*Dill.* 14. 8. *A. B.*—*Hap.* iii. *Lichen* 2. *a and c—Mich.* 41. *Ord.* 8. 5 *and* 4—*Vaill.* 21. 6—*Mich* 41. *Ord* 8. 4.

Stems slender. *Tubercles* and *cups* small, the latter finely serrated at the edge. *Leaves* lying on the ground, small, variously cut, grey green, less grey than the cups. *Tubercles* small, brown, fixed to the little teeth of the cup, not commonly occurring. Dill.

(Proliferous Ground Lichen. *Cenomyce fimbriata.* Achar. Hook. E.)

Var. 2. Proliferous from the serrated edge of the cup: sometimes to three stages.

Dill. 14. 8. *C. and Hap.* iii. *Lichen,* 2—*Vaill.* 21. 9.

Moors, heaths, dry pastures, common. P. Jan.—Dec.

It is generally suspected that this is only another variety of the *L. pyxidatus.*

Var. 3. *Dill.* 15. 20.

Leaves at the base small, scolloped, rather hoary. *Stems* half to one and a half inch high, slender, greyish, smooth, or with a leafy greenish crust. *Tubercles* terminating, generally on a broad base somewhat resembling a cup, small, roundish, brown; black when dried. Dill. Woolwich-heath. Dill.

L. **gra'cilis.** Tubercles reddish brown, cups finely serrated, stems grey, changing to brown, forked, branched.

(*E. Bot.* 1284. E.)—*Dill.* 14. 13—*H. Ox.* xv. 7 *row* 3. 6. *p* 632—*Mich.* 41. *Ord.* 7. 5.

Stem in some plants tapering to a point, in others terminated by a cup tipt with tubercles. Linn. *Leaves* at the base numerous, deeply cut, grey green, hoary underneath. *Stem* one to three or four inches high, but the more they are branched the shorter they are; at first grey, at length brownish towards the top, and wholly brown when in fruit; slender, hollow, smooth; top slender, except when bearing cups and tubercles, simple or branched. *Cups* small, serrated at the edge. *Tubercles* on the teeth, roundish, reddish brown. Dill.

---

* (Emetic in infusion; used as a specific in hooping cough. Gray. E.)

(STAG'S-HORN CUP LICHEN. E.) Mountainous and rocky heaths. Leath Hill, Surrey.

L. RADIA'TUS. Tubercles brown: cups unequally toothed, radiated: stems tall, cylindrical, a little branched.

(*E. Bot.* 1835. E.)—*Dill.* 15. 16—*Fl. Dan.* 1188. 3—*Mich.* 41. *Ord.* 7. 3. 4. 2—*Scheuchz. It.* 1. 5. 3—*Vaill.* 7. 7. *said by Dill. to be ill done.*

Leaves at the base, sometimes also fixed at the stem, small, finely cut, hoary green above, white underneath. *Tubes* greyish green, about two inches high, soft, hollow, simple or branched, thickest upwards, ending in shallow cups, with oblong, hollow, horn-shaped spokes on the edge. These spokes are not branched, but they sometimes terminate in smaller cups, supporting other smaller spokes. *Tubercles* on pedicles on the edges of the cups, or terminating the branches, reddish brown. Dill.

(RADIATED CUP LICHEN. E.) Enfield Chase, Middlesex. Dill.

L. VENTRICO'SUS. Tubercles brown: cups toothed: stems swollen, whole plant hoary and woolly.

Dill. 15. 17.

Stem nearly cylindrical, expanding into a cup, which branches out into a number of sub-divisions, terminating in their turn in other cups, divided into teeth, and tipt with brown tubercles. Growing in clusters. *Stems* upright, stiff, thinnest at bottom, swelling at top into a cup, which branches out into numerous rays or spokes bearing other cups. Plant about two inches high, covered with a hoary wool. *Cups* on the branches bearing small brownish *tubercles* in the spring. *Leaves* small, scolloped, hoary. Dill.

(HOARY VENTRICOSE LICHEN. E.) On rotten wood, mostly in woods. Dill.

L. DEFOR'MIS. Tubercles reddish: cups toothed: stem seldom branched, swollen.

(*E. Bot.* 1394. E.)—*Fl. Lapp.* 11. 5—*Mich.* 41. *Ord.* 7. 1—*Dill.* 15. 18.

Stem upright, sometimes crooked, thick as a goose quill, sometimes with one or two branches, thickest upwards, ending in small shallow cups, edged with four, five or more teeth. Colour dirty grey green. Surface mealy and woolly, often incrusted with crisp foliage. *Tubercles* small, reddish. *Leaves* small, cut, hoary, grey on the lower part of the stem. Dill.

(CLUMSY INDENTED CUP LICHEN. *Cenomyce deformis.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rotten wood, mostly in woods. Dill. and heaths. Relh.

L. FILIFOR'MIS. Tubercles small red; stem pale, grey, simple, slender: leaves fine green, white underneath.

(*E. Bot.* 2028. E.)—*Dill.* 14. 10—*Mich.* 41. 6—*Vaill.* 26. 10.

Leaves compact, spread on the ground, variously cut, segments rather raised, fine green above, white underneath, rather thick, stiffish, large for the size of the plant and numerous, by which, and by the smallness of the cups, it may be readily distinguished. *Cups* in the winter grey white, in the spring brown. *Tubercles* not common, very small, scarlet, on short foot-stalks, the cups now splitting into segments forming stalks to the tubercles. Dill.

(THREAD-SHAPED LICHEN. *L. tubiformis.* Lightf. 871. *Cenomyce filiformis.* Hook. E.) Blackheath, near Greenwich, and other similar situations. Dill. Woods, at the roots of old trees, Lightf. and walls. Relh.

Var. 2. Cups very small, brown within: stems very short.

Dill. 14. 11.

Leaves numerous, small, glaucous green above, white underneath, smaller, shorter, broader, less cut and less upright than the preceding. *Cups* shorter, brown within, very small. Dill. Heaths near Charlton and Woolwich. Jan.—Feb. Dill.

L. COCCIF'ERUS. Tubercles scarlet: cup simple, greenish grey, very entire, stem cylindrical.

(*E. Bot.* 2051—*Fl. Dan.* 1188. 1. E.)—*Happ.* iii. *Lichen* 5. 1—*Dill.* 14. 7—*Vaill.* 21. 4—*Mich.* 41. *ord.* 8. 3.

Cups greenish grey, sometimes springing one out of another. *Tubes* slender, cups at first but little hollowed, edged with beautiful scarlet tubercles. Dill.

(SCARLET CUP LICHEN. *Cenomyce coccifera.* Achar. Hook. E.) Common on heaths. Oct.—April.*

L. CORNU'TUS. Tubercles scarlet: cups entire: stems simple, rather distended.

Dill. 15. 14—*Hoffm. Lich.* 25. 1—(*E. Bot.* 1836. E.)—*Barr.* 1277. 1.

Crust on the ground, supporting curled leaves, and these producing tubular fructifications, upright or bending, smooth or rough with a mealy crust; greenish or greyish, hollow, entire at the top, pointed or forked, with or without tubercles, sometimes branched at the base. *Tubercles* on the edge of the tubes, which then appear as if cut across. Dill.

(HORNED CUP LICHEN. *Cenomyce fimbriata η cornuta.* Achar. Hook. E.) On moist heaths and moors. On oak pales in Edgbaston Park.

L. DIGITA'TUS. Tubercles scarlet: cup entire, knotted: stems very much branched: branches cylindrical.

(*E. Bot.* 2439—*Fl. Dan.* 1188. 2. E.)—*Dill.* 15. 19.

Tubercles numerous, scarlet. In doubt whether to reckon this as bearing cups. When without tubercles the stems terminate in blunt unequal finger-like horns, forming a kind of cavity but not a proper cup. *Stems* hollow, one or one and a half inch high, hoary grey, mostly branched, of unequal thickness, rough with greyish or brownish eminences. *Tubercles* terminating, numerous, fine scarlet. *Leaves* small, hoary, slightly cut. Dill.

(FINGERED CUP LICHEN. *Cenomyce digitata.* Achar. Hook. E.) Barren heaths and woods at the decayed roots of trees. Dill. (Not frequent. Gathered by Mr. Burgess Mac-Garroch, near Kirkmichael, Dumfries-shire. E. Bot. E.) Feb.

L. CORNUCOPIOI'DES. Tubercles scarlet; cup grey green, shorter than the leaves; edged with a leafy fringe.

Dill. 14. 9.

---

* (A scruple of this Lichen taken four times a day may be used with success in chin-cough. Dr. Home. E.)

Crust leafy, greenish. *Cups* grey, edged with a leafy fringe, tipped with small brown tubercles, often proliferous. Dill.
Moors and heaths, with *L. cocciferus*. P. Jan.—Dec.
(CORNUCOPIA LICHEN. Probably a var. of *L. cocciferus*, and so designated by Dr. Hooker, as *Cenomyce coccifera, var.* β *cornucopioides*. E.)

F. *Somewhat crustaceous; Shrub-like.*

L. SILIQUO'SUS. Saucers grey white, lateral; plant solid, compressed, somewhat branched.

Dill. 17. 38—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 3. 4.

Stems many, from a chalky base, upright, stiff, swollen but compressed, filled with a white fungous substance, one to two inches high, simple or with two or three forks; at first even, but with age furrowed lengthwise and divided across like a pod containing seeds. In time these inequalities project like small warts, of a grey white colour, whilst the rest of the plant is grey green, becoming yellowish with age. Dill. When full grown they form concave saucers.
(COMPRESSED POD-LIKE LICHEN. E.) On the large stones called Grey Wethers scattered over Marlborough Downs, Wiltshire, and on rocks in Wales. Dill. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. GLOBIF'ERUS. Tubercles black within, globular, terminating; plant brownish, polished, solid, much branched; branches cylindrical.

Hoffm. Lich. 31. 2—*Dill.* 17. 35—*E. Bot.* 115—*Fl. Dan.* 960—*Mich.* 39. 6.

Similar to *L. paschalis*, but smoother, leafless, and the branches terminated by globular tubercles, hollow with a small mouth, gaping spherically, black within. Linn. Slender, very much branched, glaucous grey, one to two inches high, cylindrical, soft when fresh, stiff when dry, smooth. *Tubercles* terminating, numerous, globular, containing a black powder, the outer coat thick, cracking in three or four places. Dill.
(LEAFLESS GLOBE-BEARING LICHEN. *L. globifer*. Gmel. Syst. Veg. *Sphærophoron coralloides*. Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks at Tunbridge. On the Stieperstones, Shropshire. Snowdon, and in the Highlands and Lowlands. Rocks in the mountainous part of Dartmoor, Devonshire. Mr. Newberry. Rocks in the North of England. Mr. Woodward. (On Cheviot; also near Harbottle and Heddon on the wall. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. FRA'GILIS. Saucers filled with black powder, terminating; plant solid, branches nearly cylindrical, blunt.

E. Bot. 114—*Dill.* 17. 34—*Hoffm. Lich.* 33. 3—*Fl. Lapp.* 11. 4—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 9. 6. *c.*

It cannot be gathered without breaking, except when moist, as it is more brittle than a Coralline, which it also much resembles. Linn. Stem and branches short, cylindrical, solid, brittle, blunt, rather shining, dirty white, often reddish at the ends: white within. Jacquin. Grows compacted together, shrub-like, one or one and a half inch high. *Roots* woody, brown black, penetrating the fissures of schistus rocks. *Stem* stiff, like ivory. *Branches* numerous, cylindrical, smooth, blunt at the end, forked or entire. Fruit-bearing plants thicker, broader, compressed, pitted and unequal. *Tubercles* hard, solid, globular, filled with sooty powder. Dill.

(BRITTLE GLOBE LICHEN. Acharius and Hooker consider that this plant, their *Sphærophoron fragile*, is more properly represented by *E. Bot.* 2474, than by plate 114, *L. fragilis* of that work, which is their *Sphærophoron compressum*. E.) On rocks and stones on mountains and high heaths. (On Cheviot and near Harbottle: on rocks at Muggleswick, at Knitsley, and near Egleston, Durham. Mr. Winch. Rocks in woods near St. Ives in the parish of Bingley, Yorkshire; where I have frequently observed it in fructification, even in the driest season. Hailstone in Whitaker's Craven. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. VERMICULA'RIS. Tubercles dark brown, very small, few, lateral, globular; branches white, nearly cylindrical, awl-shaped, spreading from one central point.

Jacq. Coll. ii. 12. 2—*Hoffm. Lich.* 29. i. 3—*Dicks.* 6. 10—(*E. Bot.* 2029. E.)

In tufts. Issuing and diverging from one central point. Awl-shaped, two to three inches long; soft, hollow, snowy white, reclining; very rarely branched, sometimes here and there a little tooth is found, but no leaves. Jacq. *Stems* awl-shaped, tapering to a point, irregularly matted together, variously bending, rarely forked, here and there a short lateral branch, not unlike tubercles, hollow within, tough and pliable when moist, brittle when dry. Hoffman.

(VERMICELLI LICHEN. E.) *L. vermicellaris*, and also *L. subuliformis* of Gmel. Syst. Veg. Among moss on the higher mountains of Scotland. (At or near their summits: also on moors between Forfar and Cortachy. Mr. Brown. Summit of Snowdon and Carnedd Llewelyn, among moss. Mr. Griffith. E.)

L. RANGIFERI'NUS. Tubercles brown; plant hoary, hollow, very much branched; terminating branches mostly turned downwards.

Dill. 16. 29—*Fl. Dan.* 180—*E. Bot.* 173—*Mich.* 40. 1—*Ger.* 1380. 5—*Ger. Em.* 1572. 5—*Park.* 1310. 8—*Kniph.* 6.

Branches perforated in the forks. Linn. Light, brittle, hoary when dry; grey green or whitish, tender and soft when fresh. Surface covered with mealy particles. Has neither leaf nor leafy crust. *Roots* not easy to find; it adheres slightly to the earth and to mosses, from which it readily separates. But many species of Lichen seem destitute of roots, and to be nourished by the leaves, or by a mucous matter at the base. About two inches high, divided and subdivided into branches all the way up, the ends turning down. *Tubercles* small, roundish, reddish, shining, black when dry, on the terminations of the branches. Dill.

Var. 2. Ends of the branches reddish.

Dill. 16. 30—*Fl. Dan.* 539.

Smaller branches reddish, and the whole when old turning brown. *Tubercles* darker brown than those of the preceding, more crowded, more frequently found. *Branches* sometimes bearing small crisp leaves. Dill.

(REIN-DEER LICHEN. *Cenomyce rangiferina*. Achar. Hook. E.) Heaths and high exposed mountainous situations. Dill.—and woods. Huds. P. Jan.—Dec.*

---

* (The Laplanders could not exist without this plant. With them it grows at least a foot high; and continues increasing in size for several years. It is the food of the rein-deer, which will grow fat upon it, and that animal supplies every necessary of life for the contented people of that inhospitable climate. Beneath open pine groves many miles of otherwise sterile surface are covered with it; and there the rein-deer penetrate the deepest snow to procure it. Vid. Linn. Fl. Lap. p. 332. E.)

L. SUBULA'TUS. Tubercles reddish brown, small, globular, solitary; plant somewhat forked, branches undivided, awl-shaped.

Dill. 16. 26—*Ger.* 1374. 8—*Park.* 1308. 12—*J. B.* iii. 767. 2.

Stems one to two inches or more in height, slender, grey, or greenish white when dry, smooth, not branched at bottom. *Leaves* small, scolloped, grey, hoary underneath. *Tubercles* small, globular, solitary, red brown. Dill. *Stem* sometimes fringed with a few scattered crustaceous leaves. *Tubercles* small, brown, globular, at the ends of the branches.

HORNED MOSS. Woods and heaths.

L. ROCCEL'LA. Tubercles blackish brown, somewhat globular, alternate; plant grey or grey brown, solid, smooth, stiff, cylindrical, leafless, somewhat branched.

Dill. 17. 39—*E. Bot.* 211—*Pluk.* 205. 6.—*Pet. Gaz.* 7. 12.

Two or three inches high, rising out of a chalk-like basis. *Stems* cylindrical, simple or branched, white like chalk within. Dill. (*Tubercles* white within.

ARGOL, or *Orchal.* E.) Rocks on the coast of Guernsey. Mr. Gosselin, in iii. 19. On Portland Island. Lord Lewisham. E. Bot. (Rocks near Tintagel Castle, Cornwall. Mr. E. Forster, jun. in Guide. E.)*

L. TRIS'TIS. Saucers blackish brown; terminating: branches solid, compressed, branched, blackish at the ends.

Dicks. H. S.—(*E. Bot.* 720—*Fl. Dan.* 1126. 2. E.)—*Hoffm. Lich.* 34. 1—*Weber* 5—*Dill.* 17. 37—*Hall. Hist.* 47. 1—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 9. 6; *and Coll.* ii. 13. 5.

Grows in dense tufts. *Stems* about one inch long, reclining, moderately broad, compressed, solid, smooth, divided into a few horn-shaped branches, when fresh brown olive, when dry blackish; stiff, tough, horny, pellucid when moist. *Tubercles* terminating, plano-convex, circular or oblong, of different sizes, blackish brown, fleshy, fungous and white within. In some plants *saucers* are produced at the ends of the branches, flat or gently concave, border regular, of the same colour with the saucer, sometimes bearing horn-shaped branches. These saucers being smaller than the tubercles are probably changed into tubercles. Dill.

(DARK RADIATED LICHEN. *L. corniculatus.* Lightf. *L. radiatus.* Huds. *Cornicularia tristis.* Achar. Hook. E.) On Snowdon on the top of the rocks from Cwn Brwynog towards Ardhu. Dill. On Carnedd Llewelyn. Mr. Griffith. Highland Mountains, Ross-shire, and Isle of Sky. Lightf. and Huds. On rocks in the mountainous parts of Dartmoor, Devonshire, rare. Mr. Newberry. (On rocks above Blackton, near Egleston; also in Teesdale; and on Cronkley, Yorkshire. Mr. Winch. E.)

P. Jan.—Dec.

L. HIS'PIDUS. Tubercles red brown, terminating; plant solid, very much branched; branches wide apart, rather compressed, angles blunt, the ends forked, pointed.

(*E. Bot.* 452. E.)—*Hoffm. Lich.* 5. 2—*Dill.* 17. 31—*Mich.* 39. 7—*Vaill.* 26. 8—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 3. 11.

---

* (From this plant is prepared the deep red dye so called; used both by the ancients and moderns; and obtained in quantity from the Canary Islands, and the Archipelago, whence it is exported as a valuable commodity. When scarce it has been sold for 1000*l.* per ton. Mr. Gray describes the purple tint yielded by this Lichen as perishable, but used to give a fine bloom to other colours. E.)

Little branches scarcely prickly, the ends forked, pointed. Huds. Tufted, shrubby, much branched, one or one and a half inch high. *Branches* interwoven, compressed, pitted on each side, dividing and subdividing in forks; ending in fine thorns; dark brown when wet, almost black when dry, white within. Saucer-like *tubercles* terminating the larger branches, red brown, thorny at the edge, horizontal. Not often found with saucers. Hoffman.

L. islandicus. γ Huds. &c. but whatever relation it may bear to that species, the investigating botanist would certainly expect to find it in this subdivision.

(PRICKLY LICHEN. *Cornicularia aculeata,* β *spadicea.* Achar. Hook. E.) On Stieperstone, Shropshire. Heaths about London, and hilly parts of Cambridgeshire. Dill. On rocks in Dartmoor, Devonshire. Mr. Newberry.*

L. UNCIA'LIS. Tubercles reddish brown, very small; plant hollow, perforated; ultimate branches very short, acute.

E. Bot. 174—*Dill.* 16. 22.

Quite hollow; very brittle when dry. Woodward. Grows in dense tufts. *Stems* short, but little branched, longer and more branched with age, hardly more than an inch high, yellowish or greenish white, quite white and brittle when dry. *Tubercles* very small, reddish brown, disposed like stars on the horn-shaped extremities of the branches. I have sometimes, though rarely, found some whitish scolloped foliage at the base. Dill. Perforations at the origin of the branches.

(PERFORATED HOLLOW LICHEN. *Cenomyce uncialis.* Achar. Hook. E.) Heaths and stony places in mountainous situations. On dry heaths and rocks thinly covered with earth. In Dartmoor, Devonshire. Mr. Newberry. On moors in the north of England. Mr. Woodward.

P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Larger and less crowded in its growth.

Dill. 16. 21—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 3. 7. p. 633—*Mich.* 40. 2.

From two to four inches high. *Stems* thick, tender, smooth, forked again and again, but not much branched, armed at each division of the forks with soft thorns, open at the ends, terminating in three, four, or five rays. *Tubercles* infrequent, small, reddish. Plant when fresh, pale yellowish green, or whitish; quite white when dry. Dill.

High heaths, Leath Hill, Surrey, and the heath between Lippock and Petersfield, Hampshire. Dill.

L. PASCHA'LIS. Tubercles olive brown, terminating; plant solid, covered with minute crustaceous leaves.

Dicks. H. S.—*E. Bot.* 282—*Dill.* 17. 33—*Hoffm. Lich.* 5. 1—*Mich.* 53. 5 *to* 8—*Fl. Dan.* 151—*Happ.* ii. *Lichen.* 2—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. 12—*Scheuch. It.* 19. 4. *at p.* 136—*Pet. Gaz.* 65. 7.

Stems very smooth, beautifully incrusted with leaves, especially when viewed through a magnifying lens. Linn. Upright or decumbent, many roundish stems issuing from a larger stem, divided and subdivided, the extremities bent, woody, flaccid when wet, pale sea-green to yellow or red brown. Young plants covered with a brittle crust. *Warts* very minute, numerous on the extreme branches. Tubercles like *saucers*, single or crowded, of a brown colour, are scattered over different parts of the plant. From one to four inches high. Hoffman. Woody at the base, fixed like sea weeds to the rocks. *Stems* tough, woody, variously branched, zigzag, one to two inches high. *Stems* incrusted, sometimes naked, especially in the lower part of the older plants. Branches generally incrusted with small granulations. *Tubercles* single, or in clusters, round, red brown, smooth. Dill.

---

* (This plant, so rare in our northern climate, grows abundantly in the islands of the Archipelago and Canaries, where a fine red pigment called lake is prepared from it. Dr. Swediaur. E.)

(CRISP INCRUSTED LICHEN. *Stereocaulon paschale*. Achar. Hook. E.) Upon rocks on high mountains. Near Ambleside, Cumberland. Dr. J. E. Smith. In the mountainous parts of Dartmoor, Devonshire. Mr. Newberry. P. Jan.—Dec.*

L. SPINO'SUS. Tubercles brown red, numerous, terminating; plant hollow, much branched, branches thorn-like.

Dill. 16. 25—*Mich.* 40. 5 *and* 8—*Hag.* 2. 11—*Col. Ecphr.* ii. 83. 1—*Park.* 1310. 9.

Stem short. Branches numerous, wide spreading, short, hollow, cloven at the end, greenish, white within. Col. Ecphr. *Tubercles* numerous, terminating, brown red. *Leaves* none. Dill. Branches like the horns of a stag. Forms the connecting link between *L. uncialis* and *L. subulatus*. Huds.

(BRANCHED THORN-LIKE LICHEN. *Cenomyce racemosa*. Achar. Hook. E.) Barren and mountainous places. Dill.

L. PAPILLA'RIA. Tubercles flesh-coloured, terminating; plant hollow, whitish, leafless; branches few, very short, blunt.

(*E. Bot.* 907. E.)—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 3. 2—*Dill.* 16. 28.

Hardly half an inch high. *Stems* slender, white, smooth, unequal, with here and there a knot, as if jointed. *Branches* very short, terminating, ending like the top of a double tooth. *Crust* cracked. Dill. (Round, brown, solitary little *tubercles* terminate each stem. E. Bot.

PAPILLARY LICHEN. E.) Heaths. Near Bagshot on the road to Farnham. Dill. 107. (Mousehold Heath, Norwich, towards Rackheath. E. Bot. On moors near Butsfield; on the ground upon Ravensworth Fell; and upon Egleston Moor. Mr. Winch. E.) Spring. Winter.

L. FURCA'TUS. Tubercles tawny red, small; plant branched, branches upright, forked.

Dill. 16. 27—*Hag.* 2. 10—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 3. 1. *p.* 632—*Vaill.* 26, 7. 7. 7—*Mich.* 40. 4 *and D.*

Branches more numerous and shorter than in the preceding, and also more leafy. *Tubercles* terminating, small, round, flesh-coloured or yellowish. Dill.

(FORKED LICHEN. *Cenomyce furcata*. Achar. Hook. E.)

Var. 2. Leaves remarkably crisped and leafy.

Dill. 16. 27. D.

Sometimes upright, sometimes bowed. Leaves and warts numerous. Dill.

---

* (Generally found on micaceous rocks, and constitutes the first beginning of vegetation on lava. Smith. It serves as food for the rein-deer. Linn. E.)

L. MUSCI'COLA. Saucers blackish green; plant crustaceous, very much branched; branches very short, interwoven, black green.

(*E. Bot.* 2264. E.)—*Dicks.* 6. 9.

(The shields when wet lighter and browner than the branches. E. Bot. E.) (Dark-green Moss Lichen. *Collema muscicola.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks, growing on moss, on the higher mountains of Scotland. About Garthmeilio, the seat of R. W. Wynne, Esq. M.P. abundantly. Mr. Griffith. (On Cheviot; on stones upon Hag Crag, in Teesdale Forest. Mr. Winch. E.)

G. *Somewhat crustaceous; Thread-like.*

L. OCHROLEU'CUS. Tubercles mealy, scattered; plants yellow white; upright, branches forked, wide apart; points forked, black.

Hoffm. Lich. 26. 2—(*E. Bot.* 2374. E.)

Branches interwoven, subdivision more and more slender, the terminating ones hair-like. Surface smooth, almost shining. Hoffman. (This very remarkable species has no root, and no support but what it derives from its smaller extreme branches which entwine themselves about heath, grass, &c. Mr. Brown.

Shrubby Sulphureous Lichen. *Cornicularia ochroleuca.* Achar. Hook. E.) High mountains in Scotland. Dicks. iii. 19. (On Ben Bourde, Lochain y Gair, and on many very high moors about Invercauld, in abundance. Mr. Brown. E.) Aug.

L. JUBA'TUS. Tubercles whitish, mealy, very minute; plant pendent, compressed at the divisions of the branches.

(*E. Bot.* 1880. E.)—*Dill.* 12. 7—*Happ.* iii. *Lichen* 4.

In greatest perfection in winter and spring; hanging down like the tail of a horse. *Stems,* the upper and thicker ones compressed, brown green to black: the slender thread-like stems cylindrical, smooth, not hard, greenish, not much branched, but sometimes twisted; and very much matted together. Dill. *Tubercles* very minute, lateral, sessile; sometimes though rarely terminating and pear-shaped.

(Wiry Lichen. *Rock Hair. Alectoria jubata.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks and old trees in the West Riding of Yorkshire. On rocks in Chorley Forest, Leicestershire, and on the side of the Derwent, Derbyshire. Dill. Wales and Scotland. Huds. and Lightf. Mr. Gough of Kendal favoured me with a fine specimen about nine inches long, of a bright bay colour, in some places tending to blackness. He supposes this colour might be caused by its seclusion from the light, for it grew near Orton in Westmoreland in the gallery of a copper mine, hanging from the roof and timbers at the distance of two or three hundred yards from the entrance. (He since informs me that he has obtained specimens from a mine near Keswick of the length of six feet three inches. On rocks at Harlow Hill; on Cheviot; at Shewing Shields, and near Rothbury, Northumberland; on Erica vulgaris upon Gateshead Fell, and on rocks and trees near Egleston, Durham. Mr. Winch. Specimens from Malvern Hills long and bushy; those upon Ragley Park paling, near Kingley, diminutive. Purton. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. HIR'TUS. Tubercles mealy, scattered; plant upright, very much branched.

Hoffm. Lich. 30. 1—(*E. Bot.* 1354. E.)—*Ger.* 1372. 5—*Dill.* 13. 12—*Barr.* 1277. 4.

Stem very short, woody. *Branches* many, sending out shorter lateral branches one to two inches or more in length, grey green, beset with thin stiff fibres. Dill. Paler than the *L. floridus,* grey green or yellow white; branches more crowded and shorter. Hoffman. (*Tubercles* mostly on the stem, lateral, flesh-coloured, rugged. E. Bot. E.)

Common Rough Lichen. Woods, thickets, old hedges, and park paling. Stumps of old pear trees, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse. (In fructification near Lewes, Sussex. Mr. Borrer. And on birch trees near Avemore, in Strathspey, Scotland. Mr. Brodie. E. Bot. E.)

L. chalybeifor'mis. Plant prostrate; branches wide apart, waved and matted together.

Dill. 13. 10—*Fl. Dan.* 262.

Stems stiff, cylindrical, diverging, variously bending, not crowded, two or three inches long, but little branched, grey to brown green. Growing on the trunks of oaks, it does not hang down, but clings to the bark. Dill. Fructification not discovered.

(Prostrate Matted Tree Lichen. *L. jubatus. β.* E. Bot. Dr. Smith imagines this plant to be the same species as *L. jubatus* of Linn. Achar. With. &c. E.) Trunks of trees, stones, and old wood. On the south end of Kendal Fell, sometimes on the rocks, but more commonly on the dwarf junipers, the branches of which it covers, giving the shrubs a grotesque appearance. Mr. Gough. (On trees, in Sharnberry near Egleston. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. exi'lis. Saucers brown black; plant black, roughish, opake; very much branched; matted together.

(*E. Bot.* 2318. E.)—*Dill.* 13. 9. *resembles it.* (Lightfoot.)

Saucers nearly as large as white Poppy seed, hemispherical, bordered black, the bottom blackish brown, the edge very entire. Huds. Seems to be between a Lichen and a Conferva. I have examined many scores, but never found it in fruit. Mr. Newberry. I have examined thousands of specimens, but never found it with saucers. Mr. Griffith.

(Dark Matted Rock Lichen. *L. scaber.* Huds. *L. pubescens.* E. Bot. E.) On the most naked rocks of the Highland mountains. Lightf. On rocks whose surfaces lie nearly even with the ground, on the sides of hills, the soil of which is peat earth, in Dartmoor, Devonshire. Mr. Newberry. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. lana'tus. Plant nearly black, opake, prostrate, very much branched, matted together.

Jacq. Misc. ii. 10. 5—*Dill.* 13. 8—(*E. Bot.* 846. E.)

Resembling the *L. pubescens,* but much finer, nearly as fine as hair, less rigid, nay rather soft, very much branched, decumbent, black green, opake. Jacq. Two or three inches long. *Branches* not compressed, blacker, and more crowded than in *L. jubatus,* diverging in various directions, more branched and sub-dividing into shorter and more numerous hair-like segments, matted together. Dill. Branches sometimes swollen as if jointed. Can these swellings ever form the fructification? Mr. Griffith is satisfied that *L. lanatus* and *L. chalybeiformis* are not distinct, nor have I yet seen any specimens which can justify a different opinion.

(SOFT HAIR-LIKE ROCK LICHEN. *Cornicularia lanata.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks and stony places. In Cornwall. About Borth, one mile from Bangor, North Wales. Dill. In the Highlands and Lowlands. Lightf. On rocks on the sides of hills on Dartmoor, Devonshire. Mr. Newberry. Rocks about Llyn y Cwn, Carnarvonshire, but never in fruit. Mr. Griffith. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Branches inosculating. *Jacq. Coll.* ii. 13. 6.

L. **PUBES'CENS.** Saucers olive colour, changing to tubercles; plant black, shining, prostrate, very much branched, matted together.

Jacq. Misc. ii. 9. 7—*Dill.* 17. 32—(*E. Bot.* 2313—*Dillw. pl.* 25. E.)

Very black, exceedingly tender, resembling very fine wool or rough silk. Linn. This elegant plant is not more than half an inch high, spreading, without any proper stem: branches very slender, interwoven like lace; divisions forked. Dill. Of a black fuscous colour, but paler towards the extremities. *Saucers* near the centre of the plant of an olive colour; very rarely found. They are at first concave with an inflected margin, wrinkled when magnified. They scarcely rise above the thread-like branches, but at length the margins become reflected and the saucer more elevated, assuming the shape of a tubercle about the size of a vetch seed. The plant has not the polished appearance when in fruit. Mr. Griffith. From the specimens before me it would seem that the plant in its younger state is quite black and polished, brown black when older, losing its polish, and when very old bleaching to pale brown and even to white. Linnæus had given the above figure of Dillenius to his variety of the *L. islandicus* marked γ; but Mr. Lightfoot, after an examination of the original specimen of Dillenius, and comparing it with the figure, was decidedly of opinion that Linnæus had been mistaken, and that it was really *L. pubescens.* (In a finely fruited specimen sent by Mr. Brown the saucers are sometimes edged with prickles like projections, probably the origin of young branches; they are brown black on the surface, white and pithy within. Mr. Brown says it always produces fructifications on the summit of Lochain in Breadalbane, though rarely elsewhere in the Highlands.

BLACK WOOL-LIKE ROCK LICHEN. *Cornicularia pubescens.* Achar. Hook. *Conferva atro-virens.* Dillw. E.) Rocks and stony places in Westmoreland. Huds. On Snowdon. Dill. Glyder Vawr, near Snowdon. Penn. Summit of Carnedd Llewelyn, and Garn Davidd, Carnarvonshire. Mr. Griffith.

L. **ARTICULA'TUS.** Tubercles flesh-coloured, rugged; plant pendent, cracked and swollen. E. Bot.

E. Bot. 258—*Col. Ecphr.* ii. 83. 2—*Park.* 1312. 5—*Dill.* 11. 4—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row the last,* 11—*Mich.* 39. 1.

Plant white; six to twelve inches long. *Stem* thick, branches very long, terminating sub-divisions very fine, hanging down. Sometimes smooth and regular, sometimes knotted; the smooth branches the finest, most flexible, and most sub-divided. Dill.

(LONG PENDENT TREE LICHEN. E.) In woods on branches of trees. Wood near Stoken-church; on beech near Burnley, Lancashire, and on hazel in Gattley Park, Herefordshire. Dill. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. *barbatus.* Tubercles flesh-coloured, small, few: plant pendent, rather jointed; branches thread-shaped, expanding.

Dill. 12. 6.

Two feet or more in length; *branches* not much thicker than a sewing thread, greenish-white. Not much branched, but the number of threads together form a considerable bush or tail. These straight threads send out lateral fibres throughout their whole length, either simple or divided, standing out side-wise, not pendent. *Saucers* few, rarely met with, small, flesh-coloured. Dill. It is on the authority of Dr. Smith that we place this as a var. of *L. articulatus*. *L. barbatus*. Linn. &c. In both kinds the stem and branches consist of a greenish outward crust inclosing a white woody thread, which runs through the whole plant, and is surrounded by white wool-like fibres, which connect it with the crust.

(PENDENT THREAD-LIKE TREE LICHEN. *Usnea barbata*. Achar. Hook. E.) Branches of trees. Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire, and near Bishop's Castle. Dill. Pine forests, Scotland. Lightf. Oldfield wood near Kendal. Mr. Gough.

(Another extraordinary variety has been found by Mr. Brodie growing upon broken sand banks in the warren opposite Exmouth. The stems are of the thickness of the little finger, and uniformly inflated, not in that interrupted manner which gives the plant its common pointed appearance. This is conjectured to be a distinct species. Bot. Guide. E.)

L. **VULPI'NUS**. Plant lemon-coloured, upright, very much branched, branches nearly of a length, angular, angles unequal.

Jacq. Misc. ii. 10. 4—(*E. Bot.* 2113. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 226—*Dill.* 13. 16.

Lemon-coloured, always upright. *Stems* at first smooth, cylindrical, almost orange; paler with age, pitted, compressed, at length rough with a yellow farinaceous powder. Jacq. Grows in clusters round the branches of trees, chiefly oak. Shrubby; *branches* divided and sub-divided, matted together in various directions, not more than one or half an inch long, cylindrical, thin, tender, soft in wet, rigid in dry seasons, paler or deeper yellow, terminating in short hair-like fibres. Dill. In winter it changes to a dull olive green. Mr. Stackhouse.

(BRASS-WIRE LICHEN. *L. flavicans*. Achar. Prod. E. Bot. *Borrera flavicans*. Achar. Syn. Hook. E.) Trunks and branches of trees. In a wood four miles from Basingstoke on the road to Salisbury. Corsley Heath, Somersetshire. About Slingford, Sussex. In Deu Park near Horsham, and Eridge Park near Tunbridge. Near Totteridge not far from Barnet, Hertfordshire. Dill. On Dartmoor and elsewhere in Devonshire, and frequent in Somersetshire. Huds. On apple and sycamore trees in Cornwall, frequent. Mr. Stackhouse. P. Jan.—Dec.*

L. **PLICA'TUS**. Saucers grey green, radiated; branches pendent, thread-shaped, waved, matted together.

Dill. 11. 1—*E. Bot.* 257—*Matth.* 62—*Ger.* 1369, *and* 1156. 1—*Matth. a. C. B.* 65. 1—*Lob. Obs.* 643. 2. 583. 1. *Ic.* ii. 242. 1 *and* 155. 1—*Dod.* 471. 2—*Ger. Em.* 1558, *and* 1339—*Park.* 1312. 1—*J. B.* i. 6. 88—*Trag.* 940. *on the right hand branch of the tree.*

Branches thread-like, not very thin, matted together, unequally divided into other branches, the slender divisions fibrous, rather stiff, grey. *Saucers* lateral and terminating, flat, or but little concave, thin, grey above, brownish underneath, without any proper border, but the edge fringed with radiating hairs. The old plants are covered with a rough, whitish, warty crust. Dill. The secondary smaller branches go off at right angles from the larger ones. The plant varies in colour from grey green to yellowish.

---

* The Norwegians mix this plant with powdered glass, and strew it upon dead carcases to poison wolves. It dies woollens yellow.

(TREE MOSS. *Usnea plicata*. Achar. Hook. E.) Branches of trees in thick woods, but rare. Woodcote Wood, Hampshire. A wood near Northwim, Hertfordshire. On old trees about Kendal, not unfrequent. Mr. Gough. P. Jan.—Dec.*

L. **FLO'RIDUS.** Saucers pale yellow green, radiated, plant upright, branched.

Dicks. H. S.—(*E. Bot.* 872. E.)—*Hoffm. Lich.* 30. 2—*Col. Ecphr*, 334. 3—*Park.* 1312. 3—*Ger.* 1372. 6—*Ger. Em.* 1560. 5—*Park.* 1312. 2—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row the last.* 14—*Happ.* ii. *Lichen* 3—*Dill.* 13. 13. *A*—*Mich.* 39. 5. *Kniph.* 6.

Grows very like a shrub. *Stem* very short, blackish. *Branches* wide-spreading, numerous, grey green. *Saucers* large, terminating, concave, smooth, fringed. Dill. Colour bluish green, the larger branches tawny, large for the size of the plant; smaller branches upright, cylindrical, thickly set with horizontal hair-like fibres. *Saucers* large, terminating, slightly concave, pale yellowish colour, sometimes an inch in diameter; border fringed with long radiating fibres, which sometimes also grow out of the under convex greenish side. Hoffm. (Dr. Smith suspects these radiated disks may be abortive flowers, and that the flesh-coloured rugged tubercles, sometimes found on the lateral branches, are the real fructification. E. Bot. E.)

(FLOWERY LICHEN. *Usnea florida*. Achar. Hook. E.) Branches of trees, especially oaks. Dill. Helewood, near Plymouth. Mr. Knappe. On stumps of old pear trees, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse. (At Hafod, Cardiganshire. Dr. Smith. On trees on the banks of West Crow and Bishope bourns; also in fructification in Gibside Wood, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.)

H. *Herbaceous.*

L. **FARINA'CEUS.** Saucers mealy, on the edge of the foliage; leaves grey glaucous green, upright, compressed, branched.

(*E. Bot.* 889. E.)—*Vaill.* 20. 13. 14. 15—*Dill.* 23. 63. *A. B. C.*—*Walc. No.* 9.

Short and hair-like when young (A); broader when older (B); one to three inches high, compressed, segments sometimes fewer and broader (C), irregular, grey glaucous green, smooth, rigid. *Warts* on the edge of the branches, mealy, as is the whole plant, flat, or rising, resembling saucers. Dill. (Rarely found. In order to distinguish this plant from *L. calicaris*, of which it has been conceived by Dillenius, Scopoli, and others to be only the other sex, Dr. Smith gives the following particulars in E. Bot. *L. farinaceus;* form spreading, much branched tufts; its segments vary in breadth, though generally very narrow, acute, flattish, pitted, of a pale glaucous grey, smooth, except for the numerous irregular powdery cracks or warts on their edges or sides, which constitute the essential distinction of this species, and which in drying become almost white. The shields are flat, of a very pale buff, surrounded when young with an entire border of the colour of the leaf.

---

* (This moss may be successfully applied to hemorrhages as an astringent styptic. Dr. Swediaur.—The Earl of Dundonald has discovered a method of extracting from it a gum, perfectly answering the purpose of the calico-printers, and other manufacturers, to whom the gum Senegal has hitherto been a most expensive requisite. The gum from the Lichen may be regularly afforded at one-fourteenth part of the war-time price of gum Senegal, and at one-sixth of the peace-time price. Vide Nicholson's Journal, No. 55. E.)

Ragged Mealy Lichen. *Ramalina farinacea.* Achar. Hook. E.) Trunks and branches of trees; whitest on the sloe. Dill. P. Jan.—Dec.*

Var. 2. Leaves broader. Mealy warts smaller, more frequent, so that the edges become curled. Dill. 173.

Dill. 23. 63. D.

Var. 3. Leaves broader, stiffer: warts larger, less frequent. Dill. 173.

Dill. 23. 63. E.

See *L. calicaris.*

L. **FUCIFOR'MIS.** Saucers white, mealy, small; foliage grey white; leaves nearly straight, even, rather velvety, branched; segments spear-shaped.

(*E. Bot.* 728. E.)—*Dill.* 22. 61.

Leaves flat, thick, leather-like, rigid. Dill.

Found by Mr. Gosselin on rocks on the coast of Guerney.

(Sea-weed Lichen. E.) Dicks. iii. 17. and at King Arthur's Castle at Tintagel, Cornwall, by Dawson Turner, Esq. (Mr. Forster subsequently searched the same spot, and found nothing but L. roccella; hence Mr. Turner infers that these two plants are only varieties of each other, and that our *L. farinaceus* is not the real Indian one, figured in Dillenius. *Bot. Guide.* E.

L. **PINAS'TRI.** Leaves yellow green, ascending, lobed, edged with a yellow curled and powdery border.

Hoffm. Lich. 7. 1. *and Enum.* 22. 2—(*E. Bot.* 2111. E.)

Grows in small roundish patches: leaves half an inch high, rather upwright, lobed, the edges swollen. Surface often sprinkled with black dots, which under the microscope appear like fungous tubercles. No saucers have hitherto been found. Hoffman.

Golden Pine Lichen. *Cetraria juniperini,* var. β *pinastri.* Achar. Hook. E.) On the bark of Scotch fir-trees. Dicks. iii. 18.

L. **CALICA'RIS.** Saucers pale green grey; lateral and terminating: foliage pale grey green, upright, strap-shaped, branched, pitted, convex, ending in sharp points.

(*E. Bot.* 890. E.)—*Dill.* 23. 62—*Col. Ecphr.* i. 334. 2—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row the last* 5—*Park.* 1312. 4—*Fl. Dan.* 959. 1—*Walc. No.* 9—*Vaill.* 20. 6.

Dillenius does not think this specifically different from the *L. farinaceus,* and Mr. Relhan is of the same opinion. From one to three inches high, or more, variously branched. *Leaves* (or rather *stems*) convex on one side, hollow on the other, with shallow oblong pits on each side, smooth, rather shining and stiffish. *Saucers* small, lateral and terminating, concave, becoming flat, the same colour as the plant, viz. pale greenish grey. The tops of the branches end in hooked points, either upright or *horizontal,* which is peculiar to this species and readily distinguishes it. Dill. (Dr.

---

* (It appears from the experiments of Lord Monboddo and others, that a mucilage which on drying becomes transparent, and possesses the properties of gum arabic, may be obtained from this and some other species of Lichen. E.)

Smith in contradistinction to *L. farinaceus* states this plant to be less soft and flexible, more yellowish, though sometimes becoming ash-coloured; branches broader, and though pitted, their surface smooth, almost shining, and always destitute of the powdery warts or cracks, so conspicuous in *L. farinaceus*. *Shields* copiously produced, each on a broad base, lateral, or most frequently nearly terminal, the pointed summit of the branch beyond them being more or less reflexed; when young they are concave, glaucous white, with a smooth acute margin; when older flat or convex, and pale buff. E. Bot. E.)

(RAGGED-BEAKED LICHEN. *L. fastigiatus*. Achar. *Ramalina fastigiata*. Achar. Hook. E. Bot. Rocks, and on the bark of trees. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Tubercles hemispherical.

Plant simple greenish yellow white; solid, smooth; one or one-half inch high. *Tubercles* yellow white; white within; terminating, though there is often a small branch sent out from the base of the tubercle, in nearly an horizontal direction. The plant though smooth to the touch is not without some minute rising eminences. On a high common at the Land's End, Cornwall. May.

L. (TRAPE'ZIFORMIS. E.) Tubercles blackish, like dots in the substance of the plant, at length rising to the surface: leaf dark green, thickish, minute; the angles rounded.

(*E. Bot.* 595. E.)—*Hedw. Stirp.* ii. 20. *A.*—*Mich.* 54. *ord.* 36.3—*Dill.* 30. 133.

(TRAPEZIFORM LICHEN. *L. Endocarpon*. With. Ed. 3. E.) *Endocarpon pusilum*. Hedw. On the ground on barren heaths near Croydon. (Crevices of rocks thinly covered with earth, King's Park, Edinburgh. Mr. Brown. On earth in the neighbourhood of Egleston, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. CROCA'TUS. Saucers brown black, border like the leaf: foliage reddish yellow with yellow granulations: segments indented, rounded, pitted.

Dicks. H. S.—*Hoffm. Lich.* 38. 1. 2. 3—*Dill.* 84. 12. (*E. Bot.* 2110. E.)

Foliage yellow and powdery at the edge. Linn. *Leaf* somewhat leathery, flat, somewhat wrinkled, divided into large segments, of different shades of yellow green, olive and reddish, within always bright yellow, of the same colour underneath, but covered with a blackish wool, with yellow dots interspersed. *Yellow balls* disposed along the edge and often over the whole surface in a chain-like or net-like manner. *Saucers* few, the border thick, formed by a swelling of the leaf. Dicks.

(GLOBULIFEROUS HIGHLAND LICHEN. *Sticta crocata*. Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks in the Highlands.

L. PRUNAS'TRI. Saucers brown, white on the outside, on pedicles: foliage nearly white, quite white and cottony underneath; pitted, rather upright.

(*E. Bot.* 859. E.)—*Dill.* 21. 55—*Vaill.* 20. 11—*Ger* 1377. 1—*Kniph.* 12.

Leaves white; warts mealy. *Saucers* large, (white on the outside, red brown within, E.) on foot-stalks, on the edges of the leaves. Mr. Relhan: who is now satisfied that his *L. corniculatus* is the same as the *L. prunastri* of Linnæus. From one to three inches long, sometimes mealy, sometimes not; leaves and segments broad, flat, like stags' horns, pale bluish grey, hoary, or woolly underneath, by which and by its softness it is readily distinguishable from every other species. *Saucers* on plants which are shorter and less branched, fixed to the ends of the branches, rather paler and whiter than the leaves, brownish with age. Dill. *Saucers* grey white; reddish when old, Weis. (It is very rarely found in fructification, but may easily be known without, by its soft and pliable texture, and diffuse much-branched form. E. Bot. E.)

(RAGGED HOARY LICHEN. *Evernia prunastri.* Achar. Hook. By the latter authority *L. stictoceros,* E. Bot. 1353, is considered the same species. E.)

Trunks and branches of trees, on old willows it is softest, on blackthorn whitest. Dill. P. Jan.—Dec.*

Var. 2. Narrow-leaved.

Dill. 21. 54—*Vaill.* 20. 7.

Leaves tender, divided and sub-divided into narrow, oblong, horned segments, smooth but not shining, upper surface convex, under side hollow. Dill.

L. prunastri. (β Huds.) On dry half-decayed branches of heath, on a moor two miles from Lippock, Hampshire. Dill.

Trunks of trees and on pales. Grows common with *L. prunastri* on trunks of trees. Staley bridge, near Manchester. Mr. Bradbury. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. GLAU'CUS. Saucers brown, small: foliage pale and glaucous, depressed, lobed, smooth, curled and mealy at the edge.

Dill. 25. 96—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 19. 2—*Fl. Dan.* 598—*Hoffm. Enum.* 20. 1—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 4. 4—(*E. Bot.* 1606. E.)

Leaves thinner than paper, of a mixture of white, ash-colour, and sea-green. Linn. *Leaves* cut and curled like those of Endive, smooth and shining on both sides, pale sea-green, brown underneath, substance black. Edges of the segments of the leaves mealy. *Saucers* small, brown. Dill.

(GLAUCOUS LEAFY LICHEN. *Cetraria glauca.* Achar. Hook. E.) On the ground amongst stones and rocks, and on heaths. On Emmot-moor near Coln, Lancashire; on Banstead Downs; near Moffat, and in Breadalbane. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. FAL'LAX. Saucers red brown, terminating: foliage sea-green, thin, jagged, white underneath, with black spots.

(*E. Bot.* 2373. E.)—*Dill.* 22. 58—*Hoffm. Lich.* 46. 1. 2. 3—*Mich.* 37.

Differs from *L. glaucus,* for which it may be easily mistaken, as follows. *Segments* diffuse, not depressed, white underneath, never black or brown. *Saucers* terminating, not generally scattered over the surface of the leaves. Dicks. 13. *Leaves* several from the same centre, a finger's length, cut into a few segments, elegantly fringed and finely cut at the edge; fringe crisp, granulated; surface smooth, substance blackish. *Saucers* large, terminating, concave, wrinkled, reddish within. Dill.

(FALLACIOUS LEAFY LICHEN.) Rocks in Devonshire.

L. ISLAN'DICUS. Saucers purplish brown, very large: leaves brown green, ascending, the edges raised and fringed.

---

* It has a remarkable property of imbibing and retaining odours, and is therefore the basis of many perfumed powders.

Jacq. Coll. iv. 8. 1—*E. Bot.* 1330. E.)—*Dill.* 28. 111—*Hoffm. Lich.* 9. 1—*Woodv.* 205—*Fl. Dan.* 155—*Blackw.* 599—*Giseke* 50—*Mich.* 44. 4—*Buxb.* ii. 6. 1.

Saucers circular, very entire, placed on the leaf. Linn. Crowded, connected, ascending, varying greatly in shape and size. *Leaves* often several inches high, cut and divided, segments remote, extremities ending in two short blunt horns. *Surface* smooth, shining, channelled, wrinkled, brown or pale green; edges turned in, fringed with stiff bristles. *Substance* membranaceous, soft, not easily torn; horny and stiff when dry. *Saucers* on the ends of the broader lobes, but seldom at the extremity of the plant or at the edges; very large, fringed, purplish brown. *Fringe* sometimes wanting. Hoffman.

(Iceland Lichen. *Cetraria islandica.* Achar. Hook. E.) On the top of Snowdon and Clogwyn y Garnedd in North Wales, and only in small quantities. Dill. On many mountains in the Lowlands and Highlands, on the Pentland Hills, on Scrape near New Posso, on Craig-cailleach in Breadalbane. Between Bwlch-las and the summit of Snowdon, but not in fruit, Generally attached to the *Br. hypnoides.* Mr. Griffith. (On Cheviot. On Muggleswick Fell, and Gateshead Fell, also upon Cronkley, Yorkshire. Mr. Winch. E.)*

Var. 2. Leaves narrower, the edges rolled in, the ends not fringed. Dill. 212.

Dill. 28. 112—*Buxb.* ii. 6. 2; 5, 3 *and* 4.

Pale green, whitish underneath. Segments slender, curled. This is the plant in its young state when growing under heath or other shrubs. Hoffman.

L. PULMONA'RIUS. Saucers red brown, mostly on the edges of the foliage: leaves green, jagged, blunt, smooth; pitted; downy underneath.

Hoffm. Lich. 1. 2—(*E. Bot.* 572. E.)—*Gars.* 340—*Dill.* 29. 113—*Mich.* 45. *ord.* 14—*Fl. Dan.* 1007—*Matth.* 1039—*Lob. Obs.* 647. 2. *Ic.* ii. 248. 1—

---

* (The Icelanders boil it in broth, or dry it into cakes, used as bread; thankfully acknowledging that "a bountiful Providence sends them bread out of the very stones." They likewise make gruel of it to mix with milk, and sometimes with coffee; but the first decoction is always thrown away, being purgative. The jelly is certainly very nutritious, and may be dissolved either in water or milk. The growth of this plant is not confined to the northern countries, but has recently been discovered in Spain and part of Italy. Britain does not yield sufficient quantities to supply the demands of commerce. A Russian has lately obtained a patent for making bread of it; and M. Regnault of Paris recommends it to be taken in the form of jelly, by boiling six ounces of the Lichen in as many pints of spring water, for an hour or more, then evaporating the decoction with the addition of six ounces of refined sugar, to the consistence of jelly. This is to be taken in the quantity of three or four ounces or more daily. However inadequate this remedy may be for the removal of actual organic disease, it has undoubtedly succeeded to a wonderful degree in restoring both old and young patients when extremely reduced by that less active form of phthisis, sometimes called a decline; and, as a mild tonic and nutritious restorer of impaired digestive powers, it is extremely valuable. For such purposes the following is an approved recipe. Infuse two ounces of moss in three pints of water; after being warmed over the fire, pour off the first water, which will remove an unpleasant bitterness, then add fresh water, and boil the three pints down to one quart. A teacup full of this decoction may be mixed with milk, and taken three or four times a day. E.)

Dod. 474. 1—*Ger. Em.* 1565. 1—*Park.* 1315. 1—*Ger.* 1375. 1—*Matth—C. B.* 733. II—*Fuchs.* 637—*Trag.* 524—*Lon.* i. 219. 3—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 4. 1. *p.* 634—*Blackw.* 335—*Neck. Meth.* 1. 7. *a target.*

Targets grow upon the leaves. Linn. Fl. Suec. Flat, broad, loose, irregularly lobed; lobes indented, about an inch broad, several inches long, cloven at the end, and lopped. Substance flexible, white and woolly within. Surface fine green, bluish when dried, brownish with age, spread over with an elevated net-work, with hollows in the interstices. *Warts* mealy, crowded on the edges of the leaf or on the rising edges of the net-work. *Saucers* in the hollows or at the edges of the leaves, facing horizontally, circular, two-tenths of an inch diameter, often two or three together, brown red, or dark purplish. The plants with saucers are not very common, but are chiefly to be found on the higher branches of trees, in which situation also other Lichens seldom yet found with saucers must be looked for, as the *caperatus, glaucus, saxatilis,* &c. Hoffman.

(LUNGWORT, HAZEL RAG, or HAZEL CROTTLES, North of Ireland. *Rags,* Herefordshire. *Sticta pulmonaria.* Achar. Hook. E.) On the trunks of old trees, principally oaks, in shady woods. On heaps of stones in moist shady places. Ray. Garn dingle, Mr. Griffith. On oaks in the New Forest. (On trees near Healy Field and Allansford; near Egleston and Middleton; in Blackstone Bank Wood, near Wolsingham, Durham; near Unthank, Northumberland. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.[*]

L. CILIA'RIS. Saucers red brown, scolloped, on fruit-stalks: leaves somewhat upright, segments strap-shaped, fringed.

Dicks. H.S.—Hoffm. Lich. 3. 4—(*E. Bot.* 1352. E.)—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 13. 1—*Fl. Dan.* 7. 11—*Vaill.* 20. 4—*Tourn.* 325. 2. *C—Walc.* 9—*Dill.* 20. 45—*Hedw. Theor.* 30 *and* 31, 177, 178, 179, 180—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 4. 6. *fig. next but one to the margin—Coll. Ecphr.* 1. 334. 3, *the uppermost fig. Happ.* i. *Lich.*

Foliage strap-shaped, narrow, one or two inches long, variously cut into pointed segments, fringed with blackish or self-coloured hairs, so as to give a rough and almost prickly appearance to the plant. When wet good green above, sea-green underneath, but whitish when dry; smooth. *Warts* of the same or a darker colour, numerous, often crowded. *Saucers* on the upper branches and on the stem, on short pedicles; dark brown to black; border the colour of the leaves. Hoffman.

(GREAT CILIATED LICHEN. *Borrera ciliaris.* Achar. Hook. E.) On trees, in woods common.

Var. 2. Warty. Large, without saucers, but thickly set with small warts.

Dill. 20. 45. B.

Mr. Griffith favoured me with a specimen of this which he has watched for ten years, and it remains the same, only increasing in size. Branches and segments not unlike the horns of a deer, and velvety like the young horns. Warts dark reddish brown, very minute.

---

[*] It is reckoned very efficacious in consumptive cases; this opinion merits further investigation. Woollen cloth boiled with it becomes of a permanent orange. Rutty. The people of Herefordshire dye their stockings with it of a durable brown. Dill. (In Siberia it is boiled in ale, instead of hops. Gmelin. It is used on the continent not unsuccessfully in decoction with milk, to cure coughs. It is bitter, astringent, and mucilaginous, and promotes expectoration. E. Bot. A mucilage which, on drying, resembles gum arabic, may be obtained from this plant, which is probably not dissimilar in virtues to the preceding. E.)

L. FURFURA'CEUS. Saucers reddish brown: foliage greyish, prostrate, as if sprinkled with bran; segments acute; pitted and black underneath.

Hoffm. Lich. 9. 2—(*E. Bot.* 984. E.)—*Buxb.* ii. 7. 1 *and* 2—*Dill.* 21. 52—*Mich.* 38. *ord.* 4. 1.—*Barr.* 1277. 3.

Saucers the edges frequently bent back, making them appear convex. Mr. Woodward. I have never found a plant with saucers. Weis. p. 66. Leyser n. 1147. Mr. Newberry. Plant expanding from a narrow base, more or less crowded and ascending: branches bent back, segments numerous, terminating in brownish-pointed horns. *Surface* greyish, rough, with a powdery substance, often greenish; wrinkled and blackish underneath. *Saucers* rarely seen, large, nearly hemispherical, brown red within, placed on the surface of the larger branches. Hoffman. *Leaves* often as if thorny at the edges, not rigid. Dill.

(BRANNY LICHEN. *Borrera furfuracea.* Achar. Hook. E.) Trunks and branches of trees, and old pales. Plentifully on Wild Tor-Rock, five miles from Chagford, Devonshire, and also on many of the smaller rocks of granite. Mr. Newberry. (In great quantity on the trees in Edgbaston Park, near Birmingham, but not in fruit. On the walls of Cronset and West Crow Park; also about Egleston, and at Water Gate, near Healy Field, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. TENEL'LUS. Saucers dark brown, nearly sitting: leaves grey green, segments blunt, nearly upright, fringed, the ends tubular when old.

Hoffm. Lich. 3. 2 *and* 3—(*E. Bot.* 1351. E.)—*Dill.* 20. 46—*Vaill.* 20. 5—*Mich.* 50. *Ord.* 27 *and* 28.

Variously shaped, forming at first a small flat circle, segments slender, subdivided at the ends, grey white, greenish when wet, more grey underneath. Surface sprinkled with minute black dots, edges hairy. Other parts of the leaves swelling at the end pour forth a greenish powder, the discharge of which leaves an open cavity in the substance. Saucers on short foot-stalks, rare, found on the plants with leaves hollow at the ends. They are circular, brown or blackish, surrounded with a border the colour of the plant. This species connects the *leafy* and *tiled* Lichens with the *leafy* and *upright*. Common on stones and trees; chiefly the willow and Blackthorn. Hoffm.

(LITTLE CILIATED LICHEN. *Borrera tenella.* Achar. Hook. E.) On most trees, bushes, pales, and sometimes on stones.

L. FRAXIN'EUS. Saucers pale brown, on pedicles: foliage greenish ash-colour; straight, oblong, spear-shaped, pitted, smooth, somewhat jagged.

(*Fl. Dan.* 1187—*E. Bot.* 1781. E.)—*Dill.* 22. 59—*Hoffm. Lich.* 18. 1. 2—*Tourn.* 325. *A. B*—*Happ.* iii. *Lichen* 6—*Walc. No.* 9. *H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row the last,* 3 *and* 4; *row* 3. 14—*Mich.* 36. 1.

From 1 to 6 inches high, varying in shape, wrinkled or meshed with hollows on each side. Leaves of the younger plants, less wrinkled, shorter, spear-shaped. *Branches* but few, rising from one common stem, divided into several segments, terminating in pointed horns. Flexible when moist, more rigid and paler when dry. Colour on both sides glaucous, or pale ash, yellowish with age. *Saucers* very common, on every part of the plant, circular, concave, obtaining a pedicle from the substance of the leaf, pale brown or flesh-colour within. Hoffm. *Saucers* mostly of a pale

straw-colour, but sometimes of the same colour with the leaf. *Leaf* greenish ash-colour, stiff.
(Leafy Ash Lichen. *Ramalina fraxinea.* Achar. Hook. E.) Trunks of trees, on poplar, apple, &c. but chiefly on oak and ash. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. scopulo'rum. Tubercles pale brown: glossy, on short pedicles: foliage pale green, straight, flat, glossy, strap-shaped, a little jagged.

(*E. Bot.* 688. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 959. 2.

Not *L. scopulorum,* of Gmel. *Syst. Veg.* and Dill. 22. 60; for that is *L. fucoides,* not above an inch long, and has a velvety surface; this is 6 or 8 inches long, its surface quite smooth.
(Shining Green Rock Lichen. *Ramalina scopulorum.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks both in England and Scotland. Dicks. iii. 18.

L. burges'sii. Saucers brown, elevated; border green, leafy, curled: leaves somewhat tiled, curled, green.

E. Bot. 300—*Lightf.* 26. 1. *at p.* 826—*Hoffm. Enum.* 21. 1.

Leaves thin, pellucid, dull green, clustered together so as to form a thick cushion about as broad as the hand; smooth above, finely downy beneath, purplish brown when dry and the underside hoary. Dr. Smith; who observed this rare species about the Devil's Bridge, at Hafod in Cardiganshire, on trunks of trees.
(Green-cushion Tree Lichen. *Collema Burgessii.* Achar. Hook. E.) It was first discovered on trunks of hazel and birch in Dumfries-shire, by the Rev. Dr. Burgess of Kirkmichael. (Abundant and in full fructification on birch trees below the waterfall of Rhyadr y Wenol, near Capel Cerrig. J. W. Griffith, Esq. On trees at Lowdore. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. glomulif'erus. Saucers tawny: leaves glaucous, even, creeping, bearing dark green branched, tuffed excrescences.

E. Bot. 293—*Mich.* 46—*Dill.* 26. 99—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 9. 2.

Lightfoot's description very good, but the young *saucers* have more the appearance at first of warts than tubercles, being merely risings in the substance of the leaves, with a small perforated point in the centre. As these swell, the edges recede and the disk is discovered. I have always seen the *shields* and *balls,* on the same plant, and if it be true that these and the shields are distinct parts of fructification, the glomerula must be male and not female, as Micheli, and after him Scopoli have supposed: Hedwig having clearly proved the seed-vessels and seeds to be situate in the shield of such species as he has examined, from whence analogy will certainly point them out to be so in all. Mr. Woodward. Spreading in a circular form to a large size, greyish blue, smooth and even, rough underneath, and dirty white or brown, with numerous fibres. *Leaves* solid, tough, rather leathery, variously and elegantly cut. *Saucers* the size of a lentil, reddish, surrounded with a blue grey granulated border. Dill.
(Circular Glaucous Tree Lichen. E.) *L. laciniatus.* Huds. and With. Ed. 2. *L. quercifolius.* Jacq. Coll. *L. laciniosus.* Gmel. Syst. Veg. (*Parmelia glomulifera.* Achar. Hook. E.) On the road between Carno and Mayne Lloin. Dill. On trees on the great Island in Winandermere, and in the woods at Corby Castle, Cumberland. Dr. J. E. Smith. On ash, sycamore, and oak, in the North West of Devonshire. Mr. Newberry. About

Cernioge House between Llanrwst and Corwen; also between Llanrwst and Capel Cerrig. Mr. Griffith: (who recently informs me that the large sycamore trees about the Inn at Cernioge, on which grew the most luxuriant specimens, have been felled. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. **LÆTE-VI'RENS.** Saucers tawny, edged with green: leaves bright green, bluntly lobed and scolloped; underneath whitish, downy, veinless.

Hoffm. Lich. i. 10. 2—(*Fl. Dan.* 1124. E.)—*E. Bot.* 294.—*Dill.* 25. 98—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 4. 3.

Large as one's hand, leaves tiled, roundish, variously cut, broad, blunt, scolloped. *Substance* flexible, soft and herbaceous when moist, but rather tough. *Surface* even, of a pleasant green, deeper colour when dry, and changing to grey, glaucous, or brown. Underneath wrinkled, brown, whitish towards the margin, fibrous. *Saucers* numerous; large, mostly towards the central parts of the plant, red brown. On stones as well as on trunks and roots of trees. Hoffm.

(BRIGHT GREEN SPREADING LICHEN. *Parmelia herbacea.* Achar. Hook. E.) *L. herbaceus.* Huds. &c. On ash trees in Ireland, on stones at Coom Floyd near Bishop's Castle, and on oaks between Carno and Mayne Lloin in Merionethshire. What seems to be a variety of it near Wakehurst, Sussex. Dill. Near Ivy Bridge, Devonshire, and in Yorkshire and Cumberland. Huds. and Scotland, not uncommon. Lightf. On trees between Kendal and Bowness, and in many other parts of Westmoreland. Dr. J. E. Smith. On ash, sycamore, and oak in the North West part of Devonshire. Mr. Newberry. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. **CAPERA'TUS.** Saucers red brown: foliage pale green, wrinkled, waved at the edge, creeping.

Dill. 25. 97—*Hoffm. Lich.* 38. 1; 39. 1; 42. 1; *Jacq. Coll.* iv. 20. 1—*Hoffm. Enum.* 19. 2. *and* 20. 2—(*E. Bot.* 654. E.)—*Mich.* 48. 1—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 4. 1.

Not very leafy, sea-green yellow. *Saucers* seldom found. Linn. Circular in its growth, from one inch to one foot in diameter, the small ones like a rose, the large ones less regular. *Leaves* oblong, cut, terminating segments broadest, yellow, glaucous green; surface not pitted, but marked with oblong or oblique unequal wrinkles, as well on the leaves as on the central crust. *Saucers* on the larger plants, either pale flesh-colour, or the same colour as the leaves. The whole plant sometimes mealy and bearing mealy warts. Dill.

(WRINKLED SULPHUR LICHEN. *Parmelia caperata.* Achar. Hook. E.) On stones, rocks, trees, pales. Jan.—Dec.*

L. **SCROBICULA'TUS.** Saucers tawny, very minute: warts mealy; foliage dull grey green, depressed, roundish, pitted, slightly lobed and scolloped.

(*E. Bot.* 497. E.)—*Hoffm. Lich.* 1. 1—*Dill.* 29. 114—*Mich.* 49. *ord.* 21—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 18. 2.

---

* In the north of Ireland and Isle of Man, wool is dyed with it of an orange colour. Serge dyed with it became of a lemon-colour, but if previously infused and boiled in urine, of a russet brown. It is probably what the people in the north of Ireland call *Stone-crottles*, and which there and in the Isle of Man is used to dye wool of an orange-colour. It is also called *Arcell*, from the resemblance it has to the *Orchal* in its use in dying. Rutty.

Leaves broad, flat, variously lobed. *Lobes* indented; segments rounded, blunt, sometimes scolloped. Substance not very thick, flexible. Upper side sea-green, greyish in the hollows, grey or whitish when dry, yellowish when old; every part pitted or hollowed. *Warts* mealy, on the borders of the pits, the edge of the leaf or the end of the lobes, solitary, scattered, or crowded, the size of a pin's head, brownish with age, often perforated. *Saucers* rarely to be found, seated in the hollows, concave, border entire, brownish, centre yellowish or reddish brown. Hoffm. *Saucers* hemispherical, hollow, yellowish, tawny at the bottom. Huds. Segments broad, blunt, moderately thick, rather stiff, with circular hollows, blue grey. *Saucers* mealy, granulated, partly on the leaves, partly on their edges. Dill.

(GREENISH LOBED LICHEN. Scotch: *Aikraw. Sticta scrobiculata.* Achar. Hook. E.) *Lichen verrucosus.* Huds. *L. verrucarius.* Gmel. Syst. Veg. Trunks and roots of trees, on large stones, and at the foot of rocks. Among the pebbles at Cockbush on the coast of Sussex. Rand. On large stones near Dolgelle, Merionethshire. Dill. On rocks just above Great Malvern, Worcestershire. St. Near Keswick, Cumberland. Dr. J. E. Smith. On ash, sycamore, and oak in the North West of Devonshire. Frequently growing on the same trunk with *L. herbaceus, laciniatus,* and *nigrescens.* Mr. Newberry. Garn dingle, and woods about Garthewin, Denbighshire. Mr. Griffith. (At the foot of Cheviot, above Langley Ford. On trees and stones in Shipley wood, near Egleston; and on trees on the banks of Westcrow Bourn, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. PLUM'BEUS. Saucers brown red, bordered: leaves lead-coloured, bluntly lobed; blue and spongy underneath.

Dicks. H. S—(*E. Bot.* 353. E.)—*Lightf.* 26. *at p.* 826—*Hoffm. Enum.* 21. 2 —*Dill.* 24. 73—*Mich.* 43. *ord.* 23. 1.

Leaves, the edges and woolliness on the under-surface blue. Huds. *Leaves* when dry ash-coloured or yellowish white, and in long preservation the blue spongy hairs turn white; they frequently extend beyond the edge of the leaves. *Shields* brownish red, small, scolloped when old, their brims of the colour of the leaves. Lightf.

(LOBED ASH-COLOURED LICHEN. *Parmelia plumbea.* Achar. Hook. E.) *L. cærulescens.* Huds. p. 531. Trunks of trees. Near Pentir and Bangor. Dill. About Bradford, Yorkshire. About Drumlanrig, and in Barntimpenn Linn, about five miles from Moffat. Dr. Burgess in Fl. Scot. On the great island in Winandermere. Dr. J. E. Smith. On trunks of oak, ash, and elm, Devonshire, very common. Mr. Newberry. Garn dingle, and about Llanrwst, common. Mr. Griffith. (On trees at Healy Field; near Middleton in Teesdale; and in the woods near Egleston. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. SATURNI'NUS. Saucers dark brown red; foliage black green, membranaceous lobes rounded, woolly and ash-coloured underneath.

(*E. Bot.* 1980. E.)—*Dicks.* 6. 8.

Leaf depressed, somewhat plaited, slightly wrinkled above, of a bluish or brownish blackish hue, very woolly underneath. *Saucers* scattered, reddish, or brown; border of the same colour. Dicks.

(SATURNINE GELATINOUS LICHEN. *Collema saturninum.* Achar. Hook. E.) Trunks of trees, Scotland. (At Craigy Hall, near Edinburgh. Mr. Brown. On trees and stones near Egleston, but very scarce; in Cawsey Wood, Durham. Mr. Winch. On trees above Gwydir House, near Llanwrst. Mr. Griffith. E.)

L. niva'lis. Saucers pale flesh-colour, terminating; foliage white, ascending, jagged, curled, pitted, smooth: the edges raised.

(*E. Bot.* 1994. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 227—*Fl. Lapp.* 11. 1—*Dill.* 21. 56.

Rarely found in fruit. Linnæus describes the saucers as mentioned above, but they are not expressed in his figure, nor in that of the Fl. Danica. Dillenius examined great quantities of this Lichen, and found only minute dots like tubercles on extreme edges of the segments, of a light reddish colour. These may be the rudiments of the saucers mentioned by Linnæus.

(Snow Lichen. *Cetraria nivalis.* Achar. Hook. E.) Rocks in Scotland. On Ben Lawers. Dicks. iii. 17. (On many mountains near Invercauld, not uncommon. Mr. Brown. E.)

L. endivifo'lius. Tubercles reddish, on the edge of the leaves: foliage yellow green, whitish underneath, twisted and curled.

(*E. Bot.* 2361. E.)—*Mich.* 42. 3.

(Endive-leafed Lichen. *Cenomyce endivifolia.* Achar. Hook. E.) Barren heaths in Surrey, and in Scotland, and growing on the ground. Dicks. iii. 17.

L. ampulla'ceus. Saucers dark purple within, globular, inflated: foliage rather flat, lobed, scolloped.

Dill. 24. 82—*Jacq. Coll.* 1. 4. 3. *c*—*Hoffm. Lich.* 13. 2.

Segments, broad, short, finely scolloped, smooth on both sides, brownish, or purplish black. *Saucers* at the base, or at the edge of the leaves, very large, not hairy, like an inflated bladder perforated at the top, wrinkled, greyish, within dark purple. Dill.

This very singular plant does not seem to have been found since the time of Dillenius. The only known specimen was in his herbarium at Oxford, but by something like slight of hand, it was transported to Germany, where it was purchased by Professor Jacquin, and in whose possession it was seen by the late Dr. Sibthorpe, to whom it was restored by the Professor, so that it may now be seen again in the herbarium. It was drawn under Jacquin's direction, and this drawing has been copied by Hoffman.

(Ampullaceous Lichen. E.) On Emot Pasture near Coln, Lancashire. Richardson, who sent a specimen of it to Dillenius.

P. Sept.—Nov. Huds.

L. tenuis'simus. Saucers dirty red, sunk in the leaf, border broad, foliage brownish green, tiled, finger-like, with many clefts.

(*E. Bot.* 1427. E.)—*Dicks.* 2. 8.

Minute and elegant. *Leaves* minute, brown when dry, of a tender membranaceous jelly-like substance, with many clefts at the ends; segments strap-shaped, unequal, expanding, somewhat fringed. *Saucers* proportionally large, with imperfect borders, the younger hollow, pitcher-shaped, on the surface of the leaves and of the same colour, the older flat, sometimes convex, of a dirty red. Dicks.

(Fine-cut Gelatinous Lichen. *Parmelia tenuissima.* Achar. E.) On sand-banks, near Norwich. On dry sand-banks usually amongst moss. Norfolk, not unfrequent. Woodward.

L. membrana'ceus. Saucers pale yellow; foliage brimstone colour, mealy, plaited and wrinkled, depressed.

Dicks. 6. 1.

Leaf membranaceous, very thin, widely-spread out, growing closely to the ground, whitish, covered with a thin yellowish mealiness, black underneath. *Saucers* few, minute. Dicks.

(MEALY MEMBRANACEOUS LICHEN. *Parietaria lanuginosa.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks thinly covered with earth in the Highlands of Scotland.

L. CONCO'LOR. Saucers reddish yellow; foliage yellow, leaves minute, upright, crowded, curled.

(*E. Bot.* 1794. E.)—*Dicks.* 9. 8.

Saucers few, scattered, slightly concave. *Leaves* 1 or 2 lines long, paler yellow when young, darker with age. On trees, and on old wood. Dicks. iii. 18.

Mr. Griffith is satisfied that this plant is nothing but the intermediate state between the *L. candelarius* and *parietinus*, which he believes are the same species.

(YELLOW-LEAFED CANDLE LICHEN. *L. candelarius.* Linn. Achar. Prod. E. Bot. *L. concolor*, well named so by Dicks. Also of Hull. Abbot. *Lecanora candelaria.* Hook. E.)*

I. *Root central.*

L. JACQUI'NI. Tubercles black; foliage blue black, roundish, plaited, curled, smooth; brown and pimpled underneath.

Jacq. Misc. ii. 9. 3.

Black underneath. Dicks. *Leaves* thin, tough, leathery, circular, fixed to a central root, pimpled, lobed, curled. *Tubercles* like targets, roundish, protuberating, sitting, marked with serpentine or concentric lines. Jacq. Misc. ii. 83.

(BLACK-SHIELDED MOUNTAIN LICHEN. E.) *L. pullus.* Dicks. 1. and With. Ed. ii. Rocks on the mountains of Scotland.

L. TORREFAC'TUS. Tubercles black; foliage brown black, wrinkled, reticulated and fibrous underneath.

Hoffm. Lich. 2. 1. 2—(*E. Bot.* 2066. E.)—*Dill.* 30. 118—*Fl. Dan.* 471. 3.

Plant expanded, circular, two or three inches over; thick, rigid, brittle when dry; edge indented, segments short, irregularly scolloped, and ragged. Surface black, brownish towards the centre, texture like leather, rough, tubercles black semi-globular grains. Under side smooth, grey brown, reticulated with veins, no root but in the centre. Hoffman. *Targets* black, oval, like protuberating warts, wrinkled. Dill. or rather marked with nearly concentric lines.

When Lichens consist of only one leaf, they must appear different from those that are complicated, but unless they invariably are so, or differ in some more material respect, there can be no good reason for considering them distinct. I have seen such repeated instances of the imbricated Lichens being found with a single leaf, and the imbellicated Lichens with many leaves, and those so complicated that they may well be said to be imbricated, that I am convinced nature is not limited by any such considerations. On these grounds I am decidedly of opinion that *L. pullus* of Dickson, and *L. deustus* of Hudson are the same plant, and neither of them other than the *L. torrefactus* of Lightfoot, consisting of one leaf, Mr. Griffith.

---

* (The Swedes employ this Lichen to stain the candles used in religious ceremonies, hence the trivial name *candelarius.* E.)

(CORRODED LICHEN. *L. erosus.* Achar. Prod. *Gyrophora erosa.* Achar. Method. E. Bot. E.) *L. polyrrhizos.* Huds. Found in the same places with *L. corneus.* Dill. On rocks and stones. On St. Vincent's rocks, near Bristol. Huds. About Llanberris. Mr. Davies in Fl. Angl. On the Highland Rocks frequent. Lightf. On rocks in the mountainous parts of Dartmoor, Devonshire, rare. Mr. Newberry. (On rocks near Huntersley Peak, North of West Crow Park, Durham; also upon Cronkley, Yorkshire. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. DEUS'TUS. Tubercles black; foliage grey brown, smooth on both sides.

(*E. Bot.* 2483. E.)—*Vaill.* 21. 14—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 1. 3.

So brittle, that unless when moist, it cannot be separated from the rocks without being torn. Linn.

Dr. Smith thinks that the plant of Dillenius, 30. 117, is *L. polyrrhizos*, and that Vaillant's figure represents the true *L. deustus* of Linnæus. See Smith's Tour, i. 104, but read Dill. tab. 30, instead of 20. It seems to be very like the less tiled and leafy specimens of the *L. miniatus*, except in the colour of the tubercles. Mr. Griffith is of opinion that the *L. deustus* and *L. proboscideus* are the same plant, the former with a single leaf, the latter either single or complicated, and has favoured me with the sight of an instructive series of specimens which seem fully to support this idea. See his observations under *L. torrefactus.*

(BURNT LICHEN. *Gyrophora deusta.* E. Bot. *G. proboscidea.* Achar. Hook. On rocks in the Highlands of Scotland. E.)

L. ANTHRA'CINUS. Foliage black brown, smooth on both surfaces; edge lobed, rounded.

Jacq. Misc. ii. 9. 4.

Root single: central. *Foliage* leather-like, but thin and silky; brown black, naked and smooth on both surfaces; in shape like a lettuce; towards the edge plaited and curled. Wulfen in Jacq. Misc.

(LETTUCE-SHAPED ROCK LICHEN. E.) On rocks in Scotland. Dicks. iii. 19.

L. DILLE'NII. Tubercles black, small; foliage ash-coloured, bluntly lobed, soft, pliable, thick, underneath brown black, roughish.

Dill. 30. 117.

Root single, short, like stone. *Leaf* circular, one to one and a half inch diameter, bluntly lobed, leather-like, thick, pliable, soft to the touch on the upper side, neither polished nor hairy, ash-coloured; underneath more or less rough, and grey, brown, or blackish. *Tubercles* small, black, a little raised above the leaf. Dill. This had been considered the same as the *L. deustus* of Linnæus, but that species is brittle and smooth on both sides.

(LEATHERY ASH-COLOURED LICHEN. E.) St. Vincent's Rocks near Bristol. Dare. in Dill. About Llanberris. Mr. Davies. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. POLYRRHI'ZOS. Tubercles black, numerous; foliage grey, consisting of several leaves with an even surface on both sides, but with numerous black fibres underneath.

Hoffm. Lich. 2. 3. *and* 4—(*E. Bot.* 931. E.)—*Hall. Enum.* 2. 4. *at p.* 91; *Hist.* 47. 4. *at* iii. *p.* 88—*Dill.* 30. 130. *and* 82. 5. *a very large plant.*—*Fl. Dan.* 597. 1.

Foliage more rigid and more upright than in the *L. polyphyllus*, the edge less regularly scolloped, more black underneath, and thick set with short black tendrils. In other respects resembling that, and has like that dots upon the leaves, but more distinct. Dill. Plant circular, expanded, thick, some inches over, edge curled, irregularly nicked and scolloped. Surface wrinkled or plaited, grey white, sprinkled with minute dots, sometimes cracked, sometimes powdery, sometimes smooth. Under side very black, closely set with short forked tendrils; root central. Hoffman. *Fructifications* numerous, black, and as Dillenius describes them, " surrounded with a margin and tubercled in the centre." Mr. Relhan. Besides the black fibres underneath, it has a *central* root, which being broken off, leaves the bare place figured by Hoffman.

This last author doubts whether this be the plant of Linnæus, but I think without much reason. Dr. Smith says that *L. polyrrhizos* and *L. velleus* are one and the same plant.

(FLEECY LICHEN. *L. pellitus*, and *Gyrophora pellita*. Achar. E.) *L. velleus*. Huds. In the same places with *L. polyphyllus*. Dill. On rocks in the Highlands. Lightf. and Lowlands. Dr. Burgess. Clark's Park and Paradise near Money Musk, Aberdeenshire. Carnedd Llewelyn, near the summit. On the top of a high hill called Moel Shabod near Capel Cerrig; Carnarvonshire. Mr. Griffith. (On Muggleswick Fell, Durham. On Cheviot; and Hexham Fell, Northumberland. Mr. F. Scott. On rocks and stones upon Cronkley, Yorkshire. Winch Guide. E.)

L. PUSTULA'TUS. Saucers black, flattish; foliage grey brown, consisting of a singular leaf, circular, slightly lobed, sprinkled with a black bran-like powder; pitted underneath.

Hoffm. Lich. 28. 1. 2. 29. 4—(*E. Bot.* 1283. E.)—*Dill.* 30. 131—*Fl. Dan.* 597. 2—*Mich.* 47—*Vaill.* 20. 9.

Root single, central, of a stony consistence. *Leaf* single, concave, circular, two to five inches over, thin, membranaceous, lobes broad, shallow, deeper in the old plant, covered with numerous pustules, round or oblong, hollow, opening under the leaf. Plant when wet brown green at the edge, leaden grey in the centre, dirty yellow to blackish underneath. Substance white. Dill. *Saucers* very rare, only found on the very largest plants, amongst the pustules, circular, black, flattish: border thin, of the same colour. Plant flexible when wet, brittle when dry. Hoffm.

(BLISTERED LICHEN. *Gyrophora pustulata*. Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks with a south exposure under Keven Lees Castle, Radnorshire, and on a large mass of rock on the right of the road from Penmorvay to Dolbelmen, Carnarvonshire. Dill. Near Halifax, Yorkshire. Bolt. in Huds. In Scotland. Lightf. Malvern Hills, Worcestershire. St.

P. Jan.—Dec.[*]

L. PROBOSCIDE'US. Tubercles black, perforated; foliage dull grey green, lobes fringed.

Hoffm. Lich. 44. 1. 9—(*E. Bot.* 522. E.)—*Hedw. Stirp.* ii. 1. *A*—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 9. 2—*Dill.* 29. 116—*Fl. Dan.* 471—*Hall. Hist.* 47. 4.

Leaves an inch diameter, roundish, circular, unequally and bluntly lobed at the edge, with a root from the centre, smooth, underneath here and there throwing out a fibrous root, above flattish, or somewhat twisted, ash-

---

[*] A beautiful red colour may be prepared from it. Linn. And it may be converted into an exceeding black paint.

coloured, roughened with brown elevated points. *Targets* scattered over the surface, black, very small, pierced with a pore down to the leaf, with a broad flat edge. Linn. Flat, extending every way from a central root. Deeply divided into lobes; irregular and curled at the edge. Hedwig. *Root* stony. *Leaves* not more than an inch long; loose, broad, concave, segments fringed, smooth on both sides, not shining, when wet, pellucid like horn, dull grey green. Dill. *Targets* sessile, or on pedicles, convex, often marked with concentric circular lines. Jacq.

(Pellucid Perforated Lichen. *L. crinitus.* Lightf. *Gyrophora cylindrica.* Achar. Hook. E.) On the rocks called Llyn Llydaw, and near Llyn Cwm y Ffynnon làs; also on the tops of the mountains from Cwm Brwynog, towards Ardhu, near Llanberris; and on the highest rocks of Berwyn mountain, Derbyshire. Dill. On rocks in the mountainous parts of Dartmoor, Devonshire, rare. Mr. Newberry. Summit of Carnedd Llewelyn. Mr. Griffith. (Common in the Highlands. Mr. Brown. E.)

P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Foliage complicated.
Specimen from J. W. Griffith, Esq.

L. POLYPHYL'LUS. Tubercles black, very minute; foliage greenish black, composed of several leaves, even on both sides, scolloped.

(*E. Bot.* 1282. E.)—*Dill.* 30. 129.

Leaves growing from a single stony root, lying in a circle, piled, inner ones the smallest, thin, smooth on both sides, neatly scolloped, russet brown above, darker underneath. Dill.

(Many-leaved Smooth Lichen. *Gyrophora glabra, β polyphylla.* Hook. E.) On rocks and stones. On Snowdon, at Llyn Llydaw rocks, about Llyn Cwm y Ffynnon làs, and on the tops of the mountain Cwm Brwynog towards Ardhu, near Llanberris, Carnarvonshire. Dill. Rocks on the Highland mountains. Lightf. (In fructification near Newcastle, Northumberland, by Mr. Thornhill. E. Bot. This rare Lichen has also been found by Mr. Winch on Cheviot; and in fructification on rocks at the foot of Huntersley Peak, between West Crow Park and Hishope, Durham; also on walls at Healy Field and Conset, and on rocks and stones in the neighbourhood of Egleston. E.)

L. MINIA'TUS. Tubercles red, small, globular, immersed in the substance of the leaf; foliage pale yellow brown, tough, leather-like, tawny underneath.

(*E. Bot.* 593. E.)—*Jacq. Coll.* ii. 16. 1. *and* iii. 2. 4—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 10. 3—*Bolt.* 131, C.—*Dill.* 30. 127—*Hall. Enum.* 2. 2. *at p.* 91. *Hist.* 47. 2. *at* iii. *p.* 88—*Fl. Dan.* 532. 1—*Mich.* 54. *ord.* 36. 1.

Leathery, thick, tough, strong; firmly fixed to rocks by a central root, irregular in shape, generally lobed, colour that of coffee with plenty of cream added to it; apparently scaly on the surface, but these appearances are occasioned by small brown dots, turning blackish, underneath ochrey red. Shrinks and twists much in drying. Jacquin. *Leaves* many together, outer ones by far the largest, waved at the edge. Inner leaves crowded, edges turned down and indented so as to have a wrinkled or curled appearance. Dill. *Dots* of the colour of red lead. Mr. Woodward. The red dots are gelatinous tubercles. Mr. Griffith.

(Leathery Immersed Lichen. *Endocarpon miniatum.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks and large stones. A rock at Ilam, Derbyshire, is covered with it for several yards. Mr. Woodward. In a tower of Denbigh Castle, above the Goblin Well, also on Garreg-wen rocks, near Garn. Mr. Griffith.

L. AMPHIB'IUS. Leaves covered with numerous minute dots; bright green, changing to dusky olive; coiled up like hollow cylinders.

Fl. Dan. 632. 2—(*E. Bot.* 593. 2. E.)—*Mich.* 54. *ord.* 36. 1.

This plant in its first state consists of a number of fine tender membranaceous pellucid green leaves, waved with margins which are elevated and bluntly indented. These leaves soon acquire a firmer texture, become opake, the upper surface changes to a bright green, and the under to a buff-colour; lastly they turn to a dusk olive; the elevated margins are bent back, and the leaves are coiled like hollow cylinders, and covered with numerous minute dots, which are the only fructification hitherto observed. When moist it has a peculiar smell, not very unlike that of fresh peeled oak bark. Mr. Griffith. (This seems to connect the preceding and following species. Smith, and Hook. E.)

(AMPHIBIOUS CYLINDRIFORM LICHEN. *L. miniatus.* var. β. Lightf. Huds. and With. Ed. ii. *Endocarpon complicatum.* Achar. Hook. E.) On rocks at Ham, Derbyshire, mixed with *L. miniatus.* Woodw. On stones near the lake called Llyn Idwell, Carnarvonshire, and on many of the stones under the water in the lake. Mr. Griffith.

L. AQUAT'ICUS. Tubercles brown, small, globular, immersed in the substance of the leaf; foliage brownish green, lobes blunt, tiled, puckered and corrugated; underneath reddish brown, deeply pitted and strongly veined.

(*E. Bot.* 594. E.)—*Hoffm. Lich.* 45—*Dill.* 30. 128—*Weber.* 4.

Dull dark green above, and smooth. Ash-coloured, clouded, wrinkled and pitted when dry. Sprinkled with brown wart-like dots, in clusters. Saucers rarely found, few, circular, sitting, reddish brown, border thick, the colour of the leaf. Hoffm. The saucers mentioned and figured by Hoffman, seem to be only the tubercles in their most expanded state of growth.

(DARK GREEN AQUATIC LICHEN. *L. fluviatilis.* With. Ed. iii. *Platisma aquaticum.* Hoffm. Lich. ii. p. 69. *L. aquaticus.* Weis. Crypt. p. 77. *L. fluviatilis.* Huds. and Weber. Spicileg. p. 265. *Endocarpon Weberi.* Achar. Hook. E.) The figure of Dill. has been cited as var. *L. miniatus.* On stones in rivulets. Near Perfeddgoed House, Bangor; and at Funnon Comb y Goff, Radnorshire. Dill. Musc. p. 225. Found by Mr. Griffith on stones, often under water in Llyn Idwell, Carnarvonshire, who favoured me with specimens, observing that though by most authors made a var. of *L. miniatus*, he thinks it perfectly distinct. (On stones in a bourn on the north side of the Derwent, opposite Gibside, Durham; also on a rock in a rivulet in Holwick, Yorkshire. Mr. Winch. On stones under water in the river Isla, Angus-shire. Mr. Brown. Aug. E.)

K. *Foliage leather-like.*

L. FUCOI'DES. Tubercles white, mealy, lateral: plant whitish, hoary, porous, much branched; branches in bundles, cylindrical; subdivisions, awl-shaped, bluntish, short, nearly of the same height.

Dill. 22. 60.

Has much affinity with *L. fuciformis* in its tough leather-like texture, but it is distinguishable by many marks. Dillenius's figure was taken from imperfect specimens. Dicks. Narrow at the base, branching, branches the breadth of a straw, one to two inches long, greyish. *Tubercles* small, flat, mealy, on the edges and sometimes on the surface of the leaves, whiter than the rest of the plant. Dill. Barren segments acute; the fruit-bearing blunt. *Saucers* concave when young, when old convex, shining, on short pedicles. Retz.

(Hoary Sea-side Lichen. E.) *L. scopulorum.* Retz. iv. 103, and Gmel. Syst. Veg. Rocks in the island of Jersey. Dill. On rocks and woods on the sea shore near Gosport. Dicks.

L. sacca'tus. Saucers blackish, sunk in deep pits in the leaf: foliage fine pale green, creeping, circular.

E. Bot. 288—*Mich.* 52. *ord.* 31—*Fl. Dan.* 532. 3—*Dill.* 30. 121.

Readily distinguishable from its having in place of a target a sack hanging down from the lower surface. Linn. *Leaves* at first disposed in a circular figure, but little cut, when older divided into bluntly scolloped lobes, thin, tender, smooth, fine glaucous green. *Roots* from the under surface, fibrous. *Targets* in the hollow sack in the leaf. Dill.

(Creeping Sacked Lichen. *Solorina saccata.* Achar. Hook. E.) Chedder rocks not far from a subterranean river. On Snowdon, at the rocks of Llyn Cwn y Ffynnon Velen, and about Clogwyn y Garnedd. Dill. About the mouth of Yordas Cave, near Ingleborough Hill. Dr. J. E. Smith. Garreg-wen-rocks near Garn, Denbigshire. Crib y Ddescil, Carnarvon. Mr. Griffith.

L. cro'ceus. Tubercles brown, on the surface of the leaf: foliage greyish green, flat, creeping, circular, veined and saffron coloured underneath.

(*E. Bot.* 498. E.)—*Hoffm. Lich.* 42. 4. 5. *and* 41. 2. 4—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 11. 2. 3—*Linn. Lapp.* 11. 3—*Dill.* 30. 120—*Fl. Dan.* 263.

Leaves nearly flat, lying on the ground, roundish, narrower towards the base, about an inch over, cut at the edge, lobes blunt, sometimes entire, scolloped, three or four leaves forming a circle, but not regular, colour grey green, deep yellow underneath, which circumstance alone is sufficient to distinguish it. *Targets* flat, brown, few, one to two lines diameter. Linn. in Dill.

(Saffron Grey Lichen. *Solorina crocea.* Achar. Hook. E.) On a rock near the top of Benteskerney, Breadalbane. Mr. Stewart in Fl. Scot. On the very summit of Ben Lawers. Mr. Brown. On Ben Glow in Athol. Mr. Don. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. perla'tus. Saucers brown, somewhat scolloped, on fruit-stalks: foliage grey green, creeping, lobed, smooth, mealy at the edge; black underneath.

(*E. Bot.* 341. E.)—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 10—*Dill.* 20. 39—*Vaill.* 21. 12—*Mich.* 50. *ord.* 24. 1—*Barr.* 1278. 3.

I have examined thousands of plants without finding one with *saucers.* Mr. Woodward. Blue grey, pitted, fringed. *Saucers* large, glass-shaped, on short pedicles, brown and smooth within; border when old, cracked. Very common, particularly about Oxford, on the trunks of oaks, but seldom found with saucers. Dill.

(Pearly Lichen. *Parmelia perlata.* Achar. Hook. E.) Trunks of trees and stones. Scarce in Norfolk, but extremely common in Hertfordshire, on the smooth bark of beech, on which it grows with great regularity and beauty. Mr. Woodward. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. cani'nus. Tubercles reddish brown, oblong, terminating, foliage ash-coloured, mealy, creeping, lobes blunt, woolly and veined underneath.

Blackw. 336—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 14. 1—(*E. Bot.* 2299. E.)—*Dill.* 27. 102—*Woodv.* 274—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 2. 1—*Fl. Dan.* 767. 2—*Vaill.* 21. 16.

Targets brown, underneath smooth and flesh-coloured. Linn. *Leaves* covered with a kind of ash-coloured mealiness. Grows on the ground. *Leaves* a span long, one or two inches broad, widening as they grow out, lobes short, blunt, single, or in strata, membranaceous, grey dull dirty green; woolly and veined underneath, roots white fibres. *Targets* terminating, hard, solid, oblong, but rounded, tawny, reddish brown. Dill.

(Ash-coloured Ground Liver-wort. *Peltidea canina.* Achar. Hook. E.) Woods, heaths, stony places, and hedges. P. Jan.—Dec.

L. polydac'tylos. Tubercles red brown, egg-shaped, terminating, on pedicles: foliage dull green, smooth, flat, lobed; divisions finger-like; underneath woolly and veined.

Jacq. Coll. 14. 2—*Hoffm. Lich.* 4. 1—*Dill.* 28. 107.

Growing in tufts, divided into lobes one or one and a half inch in length, broadest at the end, the extreme lobes ending in numerous convoluted red brown finger-shaped targets, seated on pedicles. Surface smooth, dull green, changing to greyish or red brown when dry. Underneath veinous, downy, brownish. Hoffman.

(Flat Many-fingered Lichen. *L. caninus*, γ. Huds. &c. *Peltidea polydactyla.* Achar. Hook. E.) About Perfeddgoed House, not far from Bangor. Dill.

Var. 2. Shorter, thinner, more variegated.

Dill. 28. 108.

Veiny and woolly underneath. Dill. 207. Shorter, thinner, whiter underneath, more transparent and more variegated in its colours than the preceding. Hoffman.

L. caninus, δ. Huds. &c. On Rumbles Mear, near Helwick, Yorkshire. Dill.

L. veno'sus. Tubercles and saucers purplish brown, horizontal, terminating: foliage dirty dull green, egg-shaped, flat; veined and woolly underneath.

Dicks. H. S—*Dill.* 28. 109—*Hoffm. Lich.* 6. 2—(*E. Bot.* 887.—*Fl. Dan.* 1125. 1. E.)—*Mich.* 44. 3. 5—*Dill.* 28. 110.

At first small, circular, flat on the ground; when older raised up; one or one and a half inch over, oblong or egg-shaped, border divided into a few segments, but irregularly and obliquely. Surface greenish, grey or brown when dry; white and brown, variegated underneath, with large veins, thick, woolly, brown, dividing at the extremities. *Root* at the base of the leaf, wedge-shaped, short. *Targets* at the end of the lobes, sessile, concave or convex, circular, horizontal, dark brown purple. Hoffman.

(Green Veiny Lichen. *Peltidea venosa.* Achar. Hook. E.) Moist rocks under shady brows in several parts of Glenkill Linn, and Glenkill Burn, in the parish of Kirkmichael, Dumfries-shire. Dr. Burgess in Fl. Scot. 844. Moistish stones and rocks about Dunkeld, Scotland. (Found by Dr. Babbington close to the town of Ludlow. E. Bot. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. APTHO'SUS. Tubercles purple, or red brown, terminating; foliage green, changing to brown, sprinkled with warts, lobes blunt, not veined underneath.

Hoffm. Lich. 6. 1—(*E. Bot.* 1119. E.)—*Dill.* 28. 106—*Fl. Dan.* 767. 1—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 17.

Broader, shorter, thinner, and less brittle than *L. caninus*. Segments large, flattish, bluntly notched. Surface smooth, fine green when young, grey brown when old. *Warts* numerous, scattered, blackish. *Tubercles* terminating, fine purple, or red brown, egg-shaped, crooked, warty, on short pedicles. *Roots* very long. Hoffman. Black brown underneath, woolly, not veined, whitening when exposed to the air; without radical fibres. Dill. (Seldom found in this country.

APTHOUS LICHEN. *Peltidea apthosa.* Achar. Hook. E.) Shady, stony, mossy places, and on rocks. Dartmoor, Devonshire; Ingleborough, Yorkshire; elsewhere in Yorkshire and Westmoreland. Huds. At the foot of the Pentland Hills, Scotland. Mr. Yalden in Fl. Scot. 847. (On rocks at Shewing Shields, Northumberland; in Hag Crag Wood, Teesdale Forest; also in Holwick, Yorkshire. Mr. Winch. E.)

P. Jan.—Dec.*

L. (RUFES'CENS. E.) Tubercles reddish brown, terminating: foliage dull green, deeply lobed; lobes blunt, the edges bent inwards, underneath woolly, and with black fibres.

Jacq. Coll. iv. 15—(*E. Bot.* 2300. E.)—*Dill.* 27. 103—*Mich.* 44. *ord.* 12. 2.

Leaves thicker, stiffer, smaller, narrower, and deeper cut than in *L. caninus;* the edges curled, the colour darker, not veined underneath, or very superficially so. Dill.

(DARK-COLOURED GROUND LICHEN. *L. rufus.* With. Ed. 3. E.) In the same place with *L. caninus,* and more common. Dill. 204. *L. caninus* var. β Huds. &c.

L. FULIGINO'SUS. Saucers rust coloured, flat, borders pale: foliage grey green, creeping, indented, lobed, rough underneath, pitted, and covered with a spongy down.

(*E. Bot.* 1103. E.)—*Dill.* 26. 100.

Ash-coloured sea-green, tinged of a lurid colour, yellowish underneath, with white hollows. Dicks. 13. *Leaves* soft, tender, wrinkled and pitted above, and strewed with a sooty-like powder; woolly and spongy underneath, with here and there a white hollow, but no fibrous roots. *Saucers* few, small, flat, rust-coloured, with a thin pale border. Dill.

(SOOTY-LEAFED LICHEN. *Sticta fuliginosa.* Achar. Hook. E.) Growing always upon moss, and not directly attached to the substance on which it appears to grow. At the foot of Mount Cader Idris, near Dolgelle, in August. Dill. In woods on the branches of trees. Dicks. On trees near Ambleside. Dr. J. E. Smith. On Crib y Ddescil. Mr. Griffith. (Rookwood Grove, Boconnoc, Cornwall. Mr. E. Foster. In Castle Head wood, near Keswick. Mr. Winch. E.)

L. PARI'LIS. Somewhat coriaceous, creeping, lobed, jagged, crenate and wavy, greenish or purplish brown, besprinkled with superficial or marginal, dark, powdery warts: shields red brown, broader than long, on the under side of the shorter lobes at their ends.

---

* The country people make an infusion of it in milk, and give it to children that have the thrush. In large doses it operates by purging and vomiting, and destroys worms.

E. Bot. 2360.

(CREEPING VERRUCOSE LICHEN. Spreading on the ground in damp shady places, or on stones and among moss. E.)*

L. RESUPINA'TUS. Saucers rust-coloured, large, facing downwards: foliage brown green, creeping, lobed.

Dill. 28. 105—*E. Bot.* 305—*Fl. Dan.* 764—*Mich.* 44. *Ord.* 13. 2—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 12. 1.

Readily distinguishable from *L. caninus* from the targets arising from the side of the leaf next the ground, and their being smaller. Linn. Substance thin. Lobes bluntly scolloped, brown lead-colour, grey and whitish underneath, neither woolly nor fibrous. *Targets* numerous, varying in size, rust-coloured, fixed to the lower side of the leaf. Dill.

(REVERSED LICHEN. *Nephroma resupinata.* Achar. Hook. E.) Trunks of trees, rocks, stones, on pebbles on the sea-shore, and on the ground in stony places. Garn dingle. Mr. Griffith. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Substance yellow when broken.

This variety was found by Mr. Griffith on dry rocks about Garthewin. It only differs from the preceding in its yellow colour when broken.

L. SCUTA'TUS. Tubercles reddish, at the edge of the leaves; foliage grey green, creeping; lobes many-cleft, curled, naked and veinless underneath.

Jacq. Coll. iv. 18. 1—(*E. Bot.* 1834. E.)

(TARGET-FRUITED LEATHERY LICHEN. *L. collinus.* Achar. Prod. *Peltidea scutata.* Achar. Syn. Hook. E.) *Leaves* leather-like, tough; lobes curled like endive. Jacq. On the bark of trees in Scotland. Dicks. iii. 18.

L. SYLVAT'ICUS. Tubercles brown, red, oblong, small, terminating: foliage dull brown green, warty, creeping, pitted, jagged.

Dill. 27. 101—*Hoffm. Lich.* 4. 2—*Jacq. Coll.* iv. 12. 2—(*E. Bot.* 2298. E.)—*Mich.* 43. *ord.* 11. *too broad, the ends of some represented as fringed.*

Large, lying on the ground, margin raised, irregularly divided into segments, which are lopped and angular at the ends. Surface dull brown green, red brown when old and dry, blackish at the ends, pitted, rough in the rising parts with minute black warts. Underneath spongy and woolly. Substance tough, flexible, greenish or dirty white. *Targets* few, at the end of the narrowest segments, small; oblong, or roundish, brown red. Hoffman. (*Smell* very fetid. Hook.

WOOD PITTED LICHEN. *Sticta sylvatica.* Achar. Hook. E.) In shady woods at the roots of trees. In the wood called Enfield Chase, near Southgate, Middlesex; near Dolgelle, Merionethshire; Lucton Vallet, Herefordshire. Dill. Glen Eawood and other places about Kirkmichael, Dumfriesshire. Burgess in Fl. Scot. (On rocks among moss in Chawsey Wood, and in woods near Egleston. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Above of a fine green, the edges a little curled, and powdered with a bright yellow meal. Mr. Newberry.

On ash, sycamore, and oak in the north-west of Devonshire. Mr. Newberry.

L. HORIZONTA'LIS. Tubercles tawny red, horizontal, terminating: foliage brown green, flat, creeping, edges white; underneath brown, not veined.

---

* (This plant is said to dye wool of a blue colour. E.)

Jacq. Coll. iv. 16—(*E. Bot.* 888. E.)—*Dill.* 28. 104—*Mich.* 44. *ord.* 12. 1 *and* 6—*Fl. Dan.* 533 *a distorted, and* 765 *a decaying specimen.*

Leaves variously divided into lobes, thin, not rigid, dull brownish green, brown underneath, but white at the edge, fibrous roots blackish. *Targets* egg-shaped, flat, on the edge of the leaves yellow red. Dill. (*Shields* generally solitary, placed on little elongations of the front, horizontal, flat, roundish, red brown, surrounded with a crenate border of the colour of the leaf on which they grow. E. Bot.

Brown Horizontal Lichen. *Peltidea horizontalis.* Achar. Hook. E.) Enfield Forest. Dill. Moist rocks and stones, and at the roots of trees. Huds. (In Hag Crag Wood, Teesdale Forest. Mr. Winch. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

L. *Gelatinous.*

L. tremel'la. Saucers red brown, numerous, minute: leaves dark green, somewhat transparent, curled, slender, jagged.

Dill. 19. 31—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 11. 1—(*E. Bot.* 1982. E.)—*H. Ox.* xv. 7. *row* 3. 4—*Mich.* 38. *ord.* 3; *too large.*

So brittle that it can scarcely be separated from the plants to which it adheres. Linn. When dry becoming of a slate colour. *Saucers* very minute; numerous, reddish. Lightf. *Saucers* of the size of turnip-seeds, circular: border sea-green, nearly entire; the disc flat, tawny. Huds. Adhering to moss and fine grass on heaths. *Leaves* one-half to one inch, flattish, variously cut into segments, fringed and curled at the edges; thin, pellucid, glaucous brown green. Dill.

Jagged Gelatinous Lichen. *L. lacer.* E. Bot. *L. lacerus.* Achar. Prod. *L. tremelloides.* Huds. Lightf. Relh. *Collema lacerum.* Achar. Syn. Hook. E.) *Tremella Lichenoides.* Linn. Shady places on stones and trunks of trees, intermixed with mosses. On moist shady banks and thatched houses frequent, but seldom with saucers. Mr. Newberry. Garn dingle. Mr. Griffith. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Lightf. Dill. 19. 32.

More blue than the preceding, less jagged, but the divisions deeper, bearing small tubercles of a flesh or reddish brown colour. Dill.

Var. 3. Lightf. Dill. 19. 34.

Saucers extremely numerous, sessile on the sides of the leaves, scarcely distinguishable by the naked eye, reddish; borders regular, of the same colour with the leaf. Mr. Woodward. Grows densely crowded, but rather upright; the outer leaves less so, thin at the ends, larger than the central ones, deep green with a purplish cast; segments broadish, thin, flat, rather gelatinous, the ends very finely scolloped. Dill.

Footscray Wood, Kent. Sandy banks, but not commonly found with saucers. Mr. Woodward.

Var. 4. Lightf. Dill. 19. 35.

In little dense tufts, upright, rather gelatinous, darker than the preceding, almost black. *Leaves* very short, very fine, segments capillary. Dill.

Footscray Wood and Dorking. Summit of Carnedd Llewelyn; Mr. Griffith: who doubts whether it be not more properly a Byssus. Much more branched than Byssus nigra. Dill. 1. 18.

L. SEPIN'COLA. Saucers chesnut colour, mostly terminating: foliage brown chesnut; leaves tiled, smooth, jagged, ascending.

Hoffm. Enum. 17. 1—*Hedw. Stirp.* ii. 2—(*E. Bot.* 2386. E.)

Tough and gelatinous when moist, brittle when dry; paler underneath; white within. Hedwig.

(JAGGED-LEAVED CHESNUT-COLOURED LICHEN. *Cetraria sepincola.* Achar. Hook. E.) Mountains in Scotland, on stones. Dicks. iii. 18. (Also on old wooden fences, aged thorns, or other bushes, but rarely in fructification. E.)

L. GRANULA'TUS. Saucers tawny, concave: leaves dark green, tiled, roundish, scolloped, roughish.

(*E. Bot.* 1757. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 462. 1—*Dill.* 19. 24—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 10. 2.

Grows in a circular form. *Leaves* variously jagged, lobes blunt, ear-shaped in the middle part, with numerous fleshy shining globules in the hollow part, of the colour and substance of the leaves. Dill.

(GRANULATED GELATINOUS LICHEN. *L. furvus.* Achar. Prod. *Collema furvum.* Achar. Syn. Hook. E.) Closely adhering to the gravel and pebbles of the walks of Oxford Physic Garden. Dill. On a wall near Kirkby Lonsdale. Dr. J. E. Smith. Garregwen rocks. Mr. Griffith.
P. Jan.—Dec.

L. COCHLEA'TUS. Saucers brown red: foliage dark green, membranaceous, plaited, lobed.

Dicks. 2. 9.

Leaves concave, the edge bluntly lobed, plaited when dry, between ash and lead-coloured, when moist dark green. Differs from *L. vespertilio* in the edges of the leaves being elevated and concave, in being of an ash-lead colour when dry, the saucers being larger and not crowded. Dicks. The young saucers have a border of the colour of the leaves, and are sunk into the foliage. The plant has the gelatinous texture of *L. granulatus*, and is not distinct from it. *L. granulatus* varies without end: when it grows on moss it is a very large thick-leaved gelatinous plant. I have found specimens four or five inches in diameter and one-tenth of an inch thick. In this state it bears only shining fleshy globules, as described by Dillenius, which are the rudiments of young plants, and when separated from the mother plant take root, and being removed into a flower-pot, placed in a moist place, they become perfect plants. Mr. Griffith.

(COCKLE-SHELL LICHEN. E.) Woods at the roots of trees, Devonshire. Mr. Slater. Yorkshire. Mr. Curtis. About Garn very common. Mr. Griffith.

L. PALMA'TUS. Saucers tawny: foliage purplish sea-green, pellucid, rather gelatinous, tender, somewhat hand-shaped and scolloped.

(*E. Bot.* 1635. E.)—*Dill.* 19. 30—*Vaill.* 21. 15.

Grows closely crowded and tiled. *Leaves* very tender, pellucid, rather gelatinous, very much cut, segments ending in two, three, or four horn-shaped teeth, dull brown, or purplish green, convex above, concave underneath. Dill. Black and very brittle when dry. Dillenius has neither figured nor described the saucers, nor have I seen any plant in fruit. The colour of the saucers is therefore mentioned upon the authority of Hudson, but Mr. Griffith thinks that his plant was only a crowded variety of *L. cristatus* with palmated leaves, not uncommon in North Wales.

(PALMATE GELATINOUS LICHEN. E.) Heaths and trunks of trees, among moss. A. Sept.—June.

L. NIGRES'CENS. Saucers tawny red, crowded, wrinkled: leaves blackish green, roundish, lobed, wrinkled.

Dicks. H. S.—(*E. Bot.* 345—*Fl. Dan.* 1125. 2. E.)—*Hoffm. Lich.* 37. 2. 3 —*Dill.* 19. 20—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 10. 3—*Buxb.* 1. 61. 3.

Leaves jelly-like, expanded in a circle, resembling a bat's wing; sometimes destitute of saucers, and covered with numerous small tubercles: lobes very blunt. *Saucers* near the centre of the leaves. Lightf. *Leaves* broad, flat, between scolloped and lobed, in substance as well as colour much resembling a bat's wing, sometimes covered, in the place of saucers, with granulations of the same colour as the leaf. *Saucers* very numerous, minute, at first appearing like tubercles, of the same colour with the leaves, with a slight hollow at the top; afterwards expanding, and at length flat, border of the same colour with the leaves. The progress from tubercles to saucers shows that there exists no absolute distinction between them. Mr. Woodward.

(DUSKY BAT-WING LICHEN. *Collema nigrescens.* Achar. Hook. E.) *L. vespertilio.* Lightf. 840. Trunks of trees, rocks, stones and walls. In two or three places near Bungay, in fruit, on old willows and elms. Mr. Woodward. About the bodies of old oak, ash, and sycamore trees near Holsworthy, Devonshire, abundantly, with innumerable shields. Mr. Newberry. A. Oct.—June.

L. CRISTA'TUS. Saucers red, larger than the leaves: leaves tiled, fringed with teeth.

Dill. 19. 26—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 12. 1.

Leaves, their crested appearance best observed in the young plants. *Saucers* sometimes very large and confluent. Mr. Woodward. *Leaves* glaucous green, crowded, tiled, thick, flat, cut at the edges into many shallow segments. *Saucers* at the base of the leaves, very broad, scarcely concave, brown or reddish brown in the centre, border the colour of the leaves. Dill.

(GLAUCOUS CRESTED LICHEN. E.) Rocks, stones, walls, and shady stony places. On the ground. Mr. Woodward. Near Garn. Mr. Griffith. A. Oct.—July.

L. SINUA'TUS. Saucers fine green, brown when dry, very small: foliage fine sea-green, pellucid, somewhat gelatinous, rounded, indented, scolloped.

(*E. Bot.* 772. E.)—*Dill.* 19. 33.

Much crowded in its growth. *Leaves* short, broadish, flat, spreading, thin, pellucid, somewhat gelatinous, cut into segments, finely scolloped at the ends; outer leaves the largest. *Saucers* small, fine sea-green, like the leaves, more conspicuous in the dry plant because changing to brown. Dill. Saucers on the disc of the leaves; borders blunt. Mr. Griffith.

(PLAITED SEA-GREEN LICHEN. E.) Rocks, stony and shady places. Near Wigmore, Herefordshire; and Ashburton, Devonshire. On the rocks at Dumbarton Castle, Scotland. Dr. J. E. Smith. On a stone wall at Chagford, Devonshire, between the town and parsonage, but without shields. Mr. Newberry. Rocks about Garn, common. Mr. Griffith. A. Sept.—July.

L. FASCICULA'RIS. Saucers dirty green and concave when young, reddish and turban-shaped when old; terminating: leaves black green, hand-shaped, nearly upright.

(*F. Bot.* 1162. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 462. 2—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 11. 2—*Dill.* 19. 27.

Root-leaves minute, and, like the whole of the plant, of a glossy jelly-like appearance, resembling a Tremella. *Tubercles* in clusters, large in proportion to the leaf, numerous, mostly on fruit stalks, lopped at the end, surrounded with a blunt border. Linn. Observable in October and November, forming roundish raised substances, with numerous tubercles rising from fleshy leaves interlaced and connected. *Leaves* examined separately, pellucid, dirty green, not one quarter of an inch long. *Tubercles* at first small, convex, the colour of the leaves: when larger, flat, or a little hollowed. Dill.

(CLUSTERED GELATINOUS LICHEN. *Collema fasciculare.* Achar. Hook. E.) Woods and garden walks. Dill. Trunks of trees and stones. Huds. Shady places on the north side of trees, particularly ash. Dr. Burgess. Ash trees in bleak situations, about Nant Glyn, Denbighshire. Mr. Griffith. (About Ambleside, Westmoreland. Dr. Smith. County of Durham. E.)

Dillenius remarks that it exists at all seasons of the year, but dries up like a Tremella, so as only to be found in wet weather.

L. CRIS'PUS. Saucers blackish green, changing to red brown; scolloped: leaves tiled, lobed, lopped, scolloped.

Dill. 19. 23—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 10. 1—(*E. Bot.* 834. E.)

Distinguishable from *L. cristatus* by its being more curled and less jelly-like, the lobes of the leaves being round, blunt, and not divided as in *L. cristatus*. Mr. Woodward. *Leaves* dark green, rather thick, divided into broad shallow lobes, innermost leaves smallest, curled. *Lobes* blunt, scolloped in the summer, hardly perceptibly so in the spring. *Saucers* dark green, lying flat on the leaves; border granulated. Dill.

(CRISPED LICHEN. E.) Shady places on stones and at the bottom of walls.

L. RUPES'TRIS. Tubercles blackish-green, roundish: foliage dark green, gelatinous; lobes oblong, thick, blunt.

Dill. 19. 22.

Gelatinous, dark green, somewhat transparent, prostrate, wide spreading, rather slippery, without roots, but adhering to the soil. Tubercles roundish, gelatinous, dark green. Blackish and shrinking when dry, so as hardly to be found, but swelling again when wet. Jacquin. Gelatinous, brown green: rigid. Segments lobed, blunt, oblong, thick, surface not wrinkled. *Tubercles* rare, dull brown green, globular or flat; in the extremities, or on the disc. Dill.

(DARK-GREEN ROOTLESS LICHEN. E.) *L. submarginalis.* Jacq. Coll. iii. 132. Marston, near Oxford.

L. FLUVIAT'ILIS. Saucers globular, hollowed at the top, blackish green; foliage blackish, gelatinous, convex, lobed, somewhat scolloped.

E. Bot. 2032—*Dill.* 19. 28.

Fixed by the centre. *Leaves* or shoots variously divided, convex above, concave below, the ends with small indentations; hardish, gelatinous, and pellucid when viewed against the light, dirty green, black above when dry and grey underneath. The leaves are proliferous, but not jointed. Dill. Not *L. fluviatilis.* Gmel. Syst. Veg.

(River Gelatinous Lichen. E.) On stones under water in Alpine rivulets. In a stream issuing from Malham Cove, Yorkshire, and in the rivulets on Snowdon. Dill. On stones in the river Elwy, about half way from the ford opposite the cave to Pontnewydd, four miles from Denbigh. Have but lately found it in fruit. Mr. Griffith. (On stones under water in the River Isla, Angus-shire. Mr. Brown. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

TREMEL'LA.* Substance gelatinous, transparent, uniform, lobed.
Seeds dispersed through the jelly-like substance.

Obs. It differs from the Gelatinous Lichens in having neither tubercles nor saucers.

Tr. al'bida. Whitish; sessile, jelly-like, of various shapes. Huds. 565.

(*Bull.* 386—*E. Bot.* 2117. E.)

Sometimes with a tinge of sea-green, and yellowish, somewhat wrinkled, solid, semi-transparent. Huds.

(White Tremella. E.) On the half rotten fallen branches of trees, in thick woods, and on moss. A. Sept.—May.

Tr. al'lii. Grey: white within; sessile, membranaceous, labyrinth-like. Dicks. 14.

Act. Nov. Holm. Dan. p. 286. *f.* 1.

Becomes hard when dry. Dicks.

(Garlic Tremella. E.) On rotten roots of *Allium Cepa, A. fistulosum,* &c.

Tr. adna'ta. Livid: round, tiled.

Adheres closely by its whole substance to rocks; has the appearance of the Agarics which grow on trees, but is nearly membranaceous. Linn. Suec. n. 1143.

(Adhesive Rock Tremella. E.) Rocks and stones on the sea-shore at low water. P. Jan.—Dec.

(**Tr. moriform'is.** Sessile, clustered, twisted, black, opake; internally fleshy, deep purple.

E. Bot. 2446.

Not unlike a mulberry in size and figure, but externally black. When dried between paper a violet stain is communicated to whatever the plant touches.

Mulberry Tremella. Discovered by Mr. C. E. Sowerby, on pales and rails between Hoodly Gate and Meastham, Surrey. June. E. Bot. E.)

Tr. arbo'rea. Black brown; sessile, roundish, waved. Huds.

(*E. Bot.* 2448. E.)—*Bull.* 420—*Dill.* 10. 15—*Jacq. Coll.* iii. 2. 12—*Fl. Dan.* 885. 3—*Hoffm. Crypt.* 1. 8. 1.

When fresh nearly transparent, with a blackish hue, which increases as it decays. It is very much wrinkled; the wrinkles when in a state of perfection fringed with fine whitish hairs. Mr. Woodward. A membranaceous gelatinous substance, dull brown or reddish black, quite black when dry. Flat underneath; above raised irregularly into veins, and set with black tubercle-like dots. Dill. 54. Waved and plaited, thick, pulpy, jelly-like after rains, never membranaceous; destitute of hairs. Hall. Hist. 2038.

---

* (From *τρέω*, or *tremo*, to tremble or quake, as do these gelatinous substances. E.)

Var. 2. *fusca*. Semi-transparent, brown.

Bull. 406. B.

The plant occupies an irregular circular form, from one to two inches diameter. Substance like a stiff jelly of a dirty brown colour, divided down to the root. *Lobes* waved, plaited, three-tenths of an inch broad, about one-twentieth of an inch in thickness. When soaked in water, it gives out freely a colour like that of the deepest Madeira wine.

On the broken branch of a horn-beam, on the pool dam, Edgbaston Park. 26th June, 1792.

WITCHES' BUTTER. Trunks of trees. Common on fallen wood and dead sticks, in woods. Mr. Woodward. A. May. Sept.—Jan.

TR. SARCOI'DES. Red purple, either lobed, plaited and curled; or hemispherical, or club-shaped, or approaching to funnel-shaped.

(*E. Bot.* 2450. E.)—*Bolt.* 101. 2—*Schæff.* 323 *and* 324—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 22—*Batsch.* 53.

Grows in clusters. *Stem* sometimes very distinct, a quarter of an inch high, supporting a kind of convex pileus three-eighths of an inch in diameter, with a dimple in the centre. Whole plant of a fine reddish purple; gelatinous and semi-transparent.

(FLESH-LIKE TREMELLA. E.) On rotten wood. Nov.—April.

TR. CINNABARI'NA. Dark pinky red: gelatinous, stiff; globular but compressed: surface roughish.

Bull. 455. 2.

Very small, growing in clusters, otherwise a single plant would hardly be distinguished by the naked eye.

(MINUTE CINNABAR-COLOURED LICHEN. E.) First mentioned as a native by Mr. Relhan, who found it on Hinton Moor, growing on mosses and other herbaceous plants. Bulliard says, it particularly affects to grow upon the Hypnum sericeum.

TR. SABI'NÆ. Tawny, velvet-like, irregularly tooth-shaped.

(*Schmid.* 66—*Hoffm. Crypt.* 1. 7. 2—*E. Bot.* 710. E.)—*Mich.* 88. 5—*Gled.* 1. *Clavaria f.* 6.

Growing in clusters. Substance when fresh, jelly-like, strap-shaped, lopped, more than an inch long. Dicks. An inch high, orange-coloured or tawny, gelatinous, pulpy, in clusters, simple, awl-shaped, but compressed, rather pyramidal, or with two horns; sometimes with blunt teeth at the sides. When dried leathery but brittle, opake, darker coloured, recovering its former appearance when soaked in water. *Seeds* an orange-coloured dust which it throws out as it dries. Jacq. Coll. ii. 174.

(SAVINE TREMELLA. E.) *T. juniperina* according to Web. 277. but it does not agree with the description in Fl. Lapp. Dicks. On living branches of savine. (In a rainy season abundant on savine bushes in the garden at the Larches.

Var. 2. Of a deeper orange colour, firmer substance, and more regular dog-tooth shape than the above. This variety is undoubtedly the *T.*

juniperina of Linnæus. I found it growing plentifully on the living main stem of the Juniperus communis in the same wet seasons as the above. Dr. Smith in E. Bot. justly observes, that most parasitical cryptogamous plants are found either upon totally dead trunks or branches, which is the case with Fungi or Tremellæ in general; or they are rooted, like the crustaceous Lichens, in decayed external layers of the bark. On the contrary, the *T. sabinæ* and *T. juniperina* spring from the *live* wood, under the bark of vigorous branches. From these circumstances Dr. Smith infers these plants " to be mere gummy exudations, and that the powdery surface is owing to resinous particles, insoluble in water, accompanying them." But I have been so fortunate as to find both these kinds of Tremella in perfection at the same time, have proved them to be totally insoluble in water, and that their substance is no more of a gummy nature than that of many other of the same Genus, particularly *T. mesenterica.*

Common on the junipers at the Larches. April. E.)

TR. DELIQUES'CENS. Deliquescent: yellow, changing to orange red; sessile, lobed: lobes few, blunt.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 159. E.)—*Bull.* 455. 3.

(Fructifying in every part. E.) In clusters; each plant about one-tenth of an inch over. (Most of the species of this genus, at their first appearance, are soft and jelly-like. On the contrary, *T. deliquescens* is firmest in its early state, becoming soft and gelatinous as it verges towards maturity. Purton.

(DELIQUESCENT TREMELLA. *Dacrymyces stillatus.* Nees Von Esenbeck. Grev. E.) On timber, posts, rails, &c. Nov.—Feb.

TR. MESENTER'ICA. Golden yellow: sessile: twisted into manifold plaits.

E. Bot. 709—*Hoffm. Crypt.* 1. 7. 3. E.)—*Bull.* 406—*Sterb.* 26. *the four figures in the right lower corner*—*Vaill.* 14. 4—*Schæff.* 168. 1. 2. 3—*Jacq. Misc.* 1. 13.

On dead branches of trees. Gelatinous, tremulous, pellucid, smeared with a viscid moisture: white when young, changing to yellow. Horny when dry; growing in irregular patches. Jacq. Golden yellow, changing to tawny when old; variously plaited and wreathed. Schæff. iv. p. 108. (From dried specimens Mr. Purton has observed to spring forth long golden hairs, Clavaria-like, which he suspects may prove a parasitical fungus. E.)

(PLAITED YELLOW TREMELLA. E.) *T. juniperina.* Huds. 562. according to Mr. Dickson, p. 14.—not the *T. juniperina* of Linn. Mr. Woodward.

On the Common Juniper, Ulex Europæus, and Spartium scoparium.
A. Sept.—May. Huds.

On rotten wood. Autumn. Dicks.

(TR. FERRUGIN'EA. Sessile, clustered, lobed, waved, of a rusty brown; the surface finely pubescent.

E. Bot. 1452.

Substance gelatinous, pliable, tender, becoming thin, shrivelled, and shapeless when dry; reviving, though imperfectly, on a re-application of moisture. Segments obtuse, lobed and waved, but not so plaited or sinuous as those of *T. mesenterica;* neither is the surface, as in that, smooth, but finely granulated; the granulations pale, giving the plant a velvet-like gloss, with brown irregular specks, perhaps fructification, among them. Internal substance white. E. Bot.

Plaited Rusty Tremella. This new species was discovered by Mr. Crowe, growing on dead wood in wet weather, in winter, at Lakenham, near Norwich. E.)

Tr. nos'toc. Olive-coloured; plaited and waved.

Bull. 174. *and* 184—(*Hoffm. Crypt.* 1. 8. 3—*E. Bot.* 461. E.)—*Dill.* 10. 14—*Mich.* 67. 1—*Fl. Dan.* 885. 1—*Gars.* 393. B.

Greenish or yellowish. Sub-gelatinous, consisting of several *leaves* variously lobed and waved, slightly adhering to the ground by a central root; the substance very thin. It varies in colour, but is usually some shade of olive. Mr. Woodward. Thin, skinny dark brown and brittle when dry. Dill. Micheli describes the *seeds* as lying in the form of little strings of beads coiled up within the folds of the plant, and only to be discovered by the microscope. The dark green sort consists of an olive-coloured transparent jelly between the two coats, which are more opake and approach to blackness. The outer surface of these coats is studded with conical papillæ, which probably contain the seeds.—It is supposed by the country people to be the remains of a meteor or falling star. It has lately been asserted that this is of animal origin, but without sufficient reason. After very severe frost, I have frequently found a gelatinous substance, which from a careless observation might pass for a Tremella, but it is the remains of frozen frogs. This substance does not shrivel up in dry weather as the Tremella does, nor is it plaited and waved; and generally some of the bones of the frog may be found in it. After the severe winter of 1789, I found great quantities of these on the edges, and in the water of ponds.

(It may also be remarked, that the one substance gives out on burning a vegetable, the other an animal odour. E.)

Star-slough. (*Nostoc commune.* Agard. Hook. E.) Meadows and pastures after rain, and gravel walks. Frequently on gravel. Mr. Woodward. (Found amongst grass, at the bottom of the rookery, Edgbaston, by Miss C. Withering, who could not discover any thing like a root. On Spoonbed Hill, Gloucestershire, and among the mosses on a damp and shaded cottage roof, apparently rootless. Mr. O. Roberts. On the walks of the walled garden at the Rookery, Brislington, near Bristol, during the damp weather of autumn. E.) A. Jan.—Dec.*

Tr. granula'ta. Green, spherical, clustered, containing a fluid. E. Bot.

E. Bot. 324—*Fl. Dan.* 705—*Dill.* 10. 17

From a greenish mucilaginous ground, of no determinate figure, arise little heads, crowded together, green, at first sessile, but when older supported on short pedicles. These heads are globular, hollow, filled with a watery fluid. When this fluid is wasted by the heat of the sun, or lost by the bursting of the heads, the top of the globe subsides, and seems hollow, or as if cut off. Skin of the heads thin, shining, when ripe changing to grey and then to whitish. Dill. 55.

(Clustered Granular Tremella. E.) Sides of the ditches and in dried up ditches between Newington and Hackney. Dill. About Charlton, Kent. Huds. Near the edges of the ponds and ditches on the road to Histon, Cambridgeshire. Relh. Suppl. 1. 26. n. 1033. A. Oct.—May.

---

* (The gelatinous matter produced by this Tremella, when smeared on the hands, has been found to emit a phosphorescent light. Gent. Mag. v. 14. p. 167. E.)

(Tr. intumes'cens. Sessile, clustered, twisted, tumid, brown, shining, gelatinous: when dry, thin and membranous. E. Bot.

E. Bot. 1870.

In perfection in wet weather only.
Brown Intumescent Tremella. On a beech in St. Leonard's Forest, Sussex. Mr. W. Borrer. Jan.—E.)

Tr. utricula'ta. Green, sessile, tubercled; tubercles hollow.

(*Hoffm. Crypt.* 1. 8. 2. E.)—*Dill.* 10. 16—*Mich.* 67. 2.

Spreading widely over rocks and stones under water, green, stiffish, brittle, half to two inches thick, rather shining, sometimes smooth. *Tubercles* hollow within, from the size of a pea to that of a hazle nut. Huds. n. 6. Dull green, variously folded in the central part, dilating when immersed in water into various hollow bags. Dill. 54.
(Submersed Hollow Tremella. E.) On stones and rivulets about Pentir and Llanberris. Dill. Mountainous rivulets in Westmoreland and Cumberland. Near Tideswick, Derbyshire. P. Jan.—Dec.

Tr. cris'pa. Dark green, tender, curled; growing on the ground.

Dill. 10. 12.

Very thin; of a fine green colour. Expanded on, and slightly adhering to the earth, but without any apparent roots. Dill. 52.
(Crisped Membranous Tremella. E.) *Ulva lactuca* γ. Huds. 567. *Ulva crispa*. Lightf. 972. With. Ed. 2. Ray Syn. p. 64. n. 12.
At the bottom of walls and houses, in moist shady places. Nov.—Feb.

Tr. verruco'sa. Bright green, tubercled, solid; wrinkled.

Very tender bright green. Huds. Jelly-like, dull green forming a membrane composed of two laminæ, variously contorted. *Tubercles* minute roundish grains, united together. Gmelin. Fuc. 227.
(Tubercled Fresh-water Tremella. *Nostoc verrucosum*. Agard. Hook. E.) On stones in clear brooks and springs. P. Jan.—Dec.

Tr. hemisphæ'rica. Bright green, hemispherical; scattered.

(*E. Bot.* 1798. E.) *Wieg. Obs.* 2. 3.

This usually vegetates with a very small, but hard spherical excrescence; and varies in size from the minutest point to that of a small vetch. It sometimes covers the rocks to a considerable extent. At very low water in spring tides, and upon those submarine rocks which, at that period only, are exposed to air, I have very frequently found this plant (as I conceive it to be) in an inflated state, quite globular and more than an inch in diameter. It is then of a most beautiful transparent green colour: it afterwards collapses and dries into a hard sinuated crust, not hemispherical, but of the same colour and texture as the Tremella, and indeed the edges of it are oftentimes rounded in a manner exactly similar to the plant described. These are found in small masses of the Tremella, growing promiscuously therewith. Major Velley. Consists of granules fixed to the stones without any order; globular, but flatted on the under side, so that they may be considered as hemispherical; from half to one and a half line in diameter; slippery, gelatinous but tough, so as not to be easily broken by pressing between the fingers. Wieg. Obs. p. 39.
(Hemispherical Salt-water Tremella. *Rivularia atra*. Agard.

Hook. E.) Only upon rocks; never upon Fuci or Confervæ. Mr. Stackhouse. P. Jan.—Dec.

Tr. diffor'mis. Dull green; roundish; indented, of various forms, jelly-like.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 53.—*E. Bot.* 1956. E.)

Very nearly allied to *T. verrucosa*, but is soft and grows on Confervæ. Linn. Suec. n. 1140.

(Globular Submarine Tremella. *Chaetophora marina*. Lyngb. Grev. E.) On Confervæ and Fuci growing on submarine rocks. I have always found it adhering to the bare rock. Mr. Stackhouse. (From the size of a pea to that of a walnut; not unfrequently attached to Algæ. E.)

Tr. viola'cea. Violet-coloured; wrinkled, smooth underneath, Ray Syn. 22. n. 4.

Bull. 499. 5.

Very much resembling the tartar of red wine. Relh. Between leathery and gelatinous, variously wrinkled and contorted, flat and smooth underneath. Colour dull violet. Ray. p. 22. n. 4.

(Violet Tree Tremella. E.) *Helvella mesenterica*. Dicks. p. 20.

Seems rather to belong to the *Helvellæ*. Relh. Suppl. 1. 39.

Decayed branches of trees. On rails, after much rain, in December.

Tr. amethys'tea. Violet-coloured, lobed; surface furrowed.

Bolt. 101. 2—*Schæff.* 323 *and* 324—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 22—*Bull.* 499. 5.—*Batsch.* 53.

Gelatinous; generally growing in clusters. *Stem* very short, solid, varying much in shape, purplish; sometimes none. *Pileus* purple, variable, hemispherical, or funnel-shaped, or like a flower; lobed, or plaited, or curled. Schæffer. *Stem* sometimes one quarter of an inch high, and very distinct. Upper part convex, with or without a dimple in the centre. Substance of a fine reddish purple, gelatinous and semi-transparent.

(Amethystine Tremella. E.) *Helvella sarcoides*. Dicks. *Elvela purpurea*. Schæff. *Lichen sarcoides*. Jacq. On rotten wood. Nov.—Feb.

FU'CUS.* Fructification consisting of capsule-like globules, or of granulations within the substance of the plant, with a perforation above them.

(Or, according to Dr. Hooker:—

Receptacles tuberculated, tubercles perforated, containing within clustered *capsules*, mixed with jointed *fibres*. E.)

Obs. The genus at present consists of a collection of marine plants, some of which approach in their habit and jointed structure to the Confervæ, still more of them resemble the membranaceous or gelatinous Ulvæ, whilst the strong and leather-like sorts are sufficiently distinct from either.

SUBDIVISIONS OF FUCUS.

A. With Bladders.
B. Leaves Pod-like.
C. Jointed; Necklace-like.

---

* (Probably from φύκος, a Greek term designating a marine plant, and also the red dye its produce, used by the ancients as a cosmetic. E.)

D. (1) Flat; mid-ribbed; opake.
(2) Flat; mid-ribbed; pellucid.
E. (1) Flat; ribless; opake.
(2) Flat; ribless; pellucid.
F. (1) Cylindrical; opake.
(2) Cylindrical; pellucid.
G. (1) Capillary; opake.
(2) Capillary; pellucid.*

A. *With Bladders.*

F. nodo'sus. Compressed: forked: leafits pointing two ways; very entire: air bladders in the substance of the leaf, solitary; distended.

(*Turn. Hist.* 91—*E. Bot.* 570. E.)—*Stackh.* 2. 10—*Fl. Dan.* 146—*Baster.* 11. 5—*Dod.* 480. 1—*Ger. Em.* 1568. 6—*Park.* 1293. 6, *the left hand lower figure*—*Gmel.* 1. B. 1—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row* 3. 2.

Bladders egg-shaped, growing in the middle of the branches, broader than the branches. *Leafits* spear-shaped, blunt, from the edges of the leaf. Linn. Hard, leathery, six feet long, yellowish when fresh, blackish when dry. *Stem* variously branched, flat, but half an inch broad. Trailing, entire or winged, or alternately winged and forked towards the ends. *Leaves* simple, in pairs, several from the same fork of the branch, none towards the bottom of the stem. *Leaf-stalks* very short. The thicker leaves contain granulated fructifications in a mucous fluid. *Air-vessels* both on the stem and on the leaves, large, elliptical, hollow. Gmelin Fuc. 79. The inside of the fruit is perfectly analogous to that of *F. vesiculosus.* Mr. Stackhouse. The forked terminations of the air-bladders contain seeds and jointed fibres mixed with mucilage, but these cannot be observed without a microscope.

(Knotty Fucus. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. P. May.—Oct.†

Var. 2. Stem serrated. Lightf. 920.

Gmel. 1 B. 2.

(F. macka'ii. Coriaceous, cylindrical, filiform, dichotomous; the apices blunt; vesicles scattered, innate, elliptical, solitary, wider than the frond.

Turn. Hist. 52—*E. Bot.* 1927.

From five to nine or twelve inches in length, slightly compressed, the size of a crow-quill near the base, narrowing upwards. Colour, olive-green, darker and blackish near the base; towards the apices pale, tinged with yellow, and somewhat transparent, blackish when dry. Substance flexible and tough; in a dry state rigid and brittle. Habit thick and bushy, branches not unfrequently recurved and twisted. Its subcylindrical frond never channelled sufficiently distinguishes it, (even in the absence of its vesicles, a still stronger character) from *F. canaliculatus*. Turner.

---

* There can be little doubt of the Fuci being the food of various kinds of fishes. They are indiscriminately used as manure by the farmers on the sea-coast. The stalk of the *F. esculentus* may be eaten, as may also the *F. saccharinus* when boiled; but the more crisp and tender leaves of *Fucus lanceolatus, holosetaceus,* and *pinnatifidus,* are used as a salad. *Fucus vesiculosus* and *serratus* are collected on many of our northern shores, and burnt to make kelp. (In some parts of the Hebrides, the Scilly Islands and other barren districts of our coasts, the small black cattle, and also hogs, chiefly feed on sea-weed, which renders the meat poor, and frequently of a disagreeable flavour. The Scilly Islanders dispose of their kelp to the Bristol merchants, for the use of the glass manufacturers: considerable quantities are also imported from the coast of Galway. E.)

† (This is preferred for the manufacture of kelp, and is therefore called *Kelp-Wrack.* Turn. E.)

Filiform Bushy Fucus. This distinctly new Fucus was discovered by Mr. J. T. Mackay, in a small creek at the upper end of Birtebui Bay, near the hill of Cahil, Cunnamara, but no where else; and they are not attached to the rocks, but lying in vast quantities of loose balls upon the shore. P. E.)

F. vesiculo'sus. Plant flat, forked, midribbed, entire at the edges: bladders axillary, or on the sides of the midrib: tubercles in the ends of the leaves.

(*Turn. Hist.* 88—*E. Bot.* 1066. E.)—*Stackh.* 2 *and* 6—*Velley* 1—*Bast.* ii. 11. 2—*Gesn. Ap. Cord. a. Schmid. ic. lign.* 1. 6.—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row the last,* 5—*Clus.* 1. 21—*Lob. Ic.* 2. 225. 1—*Ger. Em.* 1567. 4—*Park.* 1293. 11—*Ger.* 1378. 3.

The bladders at the divisions of the leaf in pairs, the others solitary. Turns red in decay. The bladders in the substance of the leaf contain the fructifications. Linn. Suec. n. 1145. Plant about a foot high, thick, leathery. *Leaves* half to one inch in breadth. *Bladders* elliptical. Stackhouse.

This plant is subject to considerable varieties, the chief of which are

1. Bladders in pairs, axillary. *F. divaricatus*, Sp. Pl.
2. Bladders in pairs at the sides of the midrib, the axillary ones solitary.
3. Bladders without any regular order.
4. Tubercles in the terminations of the leaves.
5. Tubercles in a short lateral leaf.
6. Tubercles acutely oval; leaves waved at the edge.
7. Bladders almost covering the plant; often confluent. The fruit terminating, and purse-shaped. Mr. Stackhouse. (*F. inflatus*. Smith Icon. Plant. 75.—Fl. Dan. 1127. E.)
8. Branches not broader than a straw. Bladders few or none.
9. Branches proliferous, the shoots inversely egg-shaped.
10. Ends of the branches twisted. *F. volubilis* of Ray and Huds. not of Linn.

All these varieties are common in our seas, excepting the first sort, which is mentioned by Linnæus, but has not been identified on our coast.

The structure of the fructifications much resembles that of *F. serratus*, and the mid-rib dies away where the granulations begin.

Both this and *F. serratus*, when fully grown, are forced continually by the flux of the tides against the rocks, and by the constant collision lose the membranaceous part of their lower leaves, while the main stems, which are exceedingly tough, acquire a smooth roundish form, and the forked ribs which prevade the upper leaves, wear away to sharp thorny points. In this state both these plants have a shrub-like appearance, whilst the short leaves and inflated vessels at the summit of the branches are frequently entire. If *F. vesiculosus* receive an injury or fracture, in any part of the leaf, provided it be in a healthy vegetating state, it constantly throws out abundance of young leaves from the injured part. If even a small aperture be made in the middle of it, a new leaf on either side will be found to shoot out. I have rarely discovered this proliferous tendency in *F. serratus*. Major Velley. (The terminating bladders when broken off are also replaced by a number of smaller ones. Mr. Turner.

BLADDER FUCUS. Scotch, *Sea-ware.* Gaelic, *Feamainn.* Mr. Turner has lately reduced *F. spiralis,* and *F. angustifolius* to varieties of this species. Vid. Hist. Fuc. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea, common.
P. Jan.—Dec.*

F. NA'TANS. Stem thread-shaped, branched: leaves spear-shaped, serrated: fructifications globular, on fruit-stalks.

(*Turn. Hist.* 46—*E. Bot.* 2114. 1967. E.)—*Pet. Fil.* xix. 11. 10. 12—*Lob. Obs.* 653. 3. *Ic.* ii. 256. 2—*Ger. Em.* 1615. 2—*Park.* 1281, *right hand figure.*

Fructifications sometimes ending in an awn; in some plants very short pods composed of minute warts, are found in the bosom of the leaves. Linn. *Fructifications* like juniper berries, but always hollow. *Leaves* sessile, oblong, spear-shaped, varying in breadth, serratures alternate. Gmel. Fuc. 93. Plant doubly winged: leafits mid-ribbed, varying much in breadth, rather toothed than serrated. Besides the larger external globules called frucifications, there are other minute granulations within the substance of the leaves.

(FLOAT FUCUS. *Gulf Weed. F. bacciferus.* E. Bot. E.) Sea-shores. Isle of Sheppey; Northumberland; and thrown on the shore near Falmouth. (At the foot of Castle Eden Dean. Mr. W. Backhouse, jun. Winch Guide. E.)
P. Jan.—Dec.†

F. SETA'CEUS. Thread-shaped, very much branched; branches alternate, two-rowed: bladders elliptical, in the substance of the leaf: leaves bristle-shaped. Huds. 575.

(*E. Bot.* 1969—*Gmel. Fuc.* 90. *t.* 3. *f.* 2. E.)

Branches nearly upright, zigzag. *Leafits* alternate, upright, tiled towards the ends of the branches. *Vesicles* growing in the substance of the stem and branches, about the size of a vetch. Huds. n. 8.—Gmelin describes his plant thus. *Substance* cartilaginous, six inches high, brownish green. *Stem* flat, twisted at bottom, quarter of an inch over, short. *Branches* numerous, alternate, divided and subdivided in various directions, and ultimately ending in a fork. Amongst the smaller branches and on the stem, are numerous teeth, simple or forked, various in their size, so as to give a fringed appearance to the plant. The swelling of these teeth would seem to indicate that they perform the office of fructification. Gmelin Fuc. 160.

---

* (This plant is an excellent manure for land. In the islands of Jura and Skye the cattle regularly feed upon it during winter. In Sweden this fucus boiled with meal serves as food for hogs, and hence is called *Swintang*: and it occasionally affords thatching and fuel. From five ounces of the ashes may be procured two ounces and a half of fixed alkaline salts. Preparations of it have been recommended as a resolvent, deobstruent, and dentifrice, by Dr. Russel; even mammillary schirrosities, he affirms, have been dispelled by this treatment. Calcined in the open air, it forms the basis of his Vegetable Æthiops. But its most important use is for making potash or kelp, many tons of which are annually prepared for exportation in the Western Isles. Turn. Hist. E.)

† (Extremely abundant in various parts of the world; and occasionally found in such extensive masses in the Atlantic Ocean, as, according to travellers, to give the sea an appearance resembling meadows. Prepared with vinegar, it furnishes a pickle not inferior to samphire. It is used as a salad, eaten with lemons, pepper, capsicum, and ginger, in the East Indies. It is also medicinally employed as an aperient, diuretic, and antiscorbutic. Turn. Hist. E.)

(Bristle-shaped Many-branched Fucus. *F. fibrosus* Huds.—Lin. Tr. v. 3—*F. baccatus*. Gmel. E. Bot. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea, but rather scarce. P. Jan.—Dec.

(F. **ericoi'des.** Stem ligneous, cylindrical, short, naked, its apex beset with long cartilaginous variously divided branches: bearing toward their extremities vesicles and fruit, clothed all over with subulate, mostly simple, erecto-patent, imbricated ramuli: vesicles roundish, innate, generally solitary: receptacles cylindrical, imbedded in the turgid apices of the branches. Turner.

Turn. Hist. 191—(*E. Bot.* 1968. E.)—*Stackh.* ii. 13—*Gmel.* 11. 2.

The imbedded air-bladders contain filaments stretched across, analagous to the bladders in other Fuci. Fructification very visible in a slice cut out from the end of the branches. Whole plant horny to the touch, and almost prickly. Mr Stackhouse.

This Fucus is found on sub-marine rocks at very low water, and is readily discovered by the bright glaucous tints which are reflected from it. It dries black, but if well preserved will retain on its upper branches a mixture of muddy green colour, from whence those beautiful tints originate in its natural state. Major Velley. From two to four inches high; bushy or rather tree-like in its growth. (*Leaves* alternate, in pairs, awl-shaped.

Heath-like Fucus. *F. ericoides*. Linn. E. Bot. Linn. Trans. Turner. *F. tamariscifolius*. Huds. With. Ed. 3 and 4. Stackh. E.) Sea rocks and stones near Marketjew, and elsewhere in Cornwall, Devonshire, and Yorkshire. Bill of Portland. Mr. Stackhouse. (In Bantry Bay. Miss Hutchins. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

F. **fibro'sus.** Thread-shaped, very much branched: bladders oval, in the substance of the plant: leafits thread-shaped and strap-shaped. Huds. 575.

(*Turn. Hist.* 209. E.)—*Stackh.* ii. 13—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row the last,* 17—*Gmel.* 3. 2.

From six to eighteen inches high. *Stem* knotty, rather strong; much branched. *Bladders* oval, rather pointed at each end; from the upper end of each proceeds numerous capillary cylindrical branches, which extend several inches beyond the bladders and terminate the plant. Mr. Stackhouse.

(Fibrous Knotty Fucus. E.) Sea shore. Yorkshire, Lancashire, and Hampshire. Cornish coast, common; (and Yarmouth. Dawson Turner, Esq. E.) Jan.—Dec.

(F. **barba'tus.** E.) Thread-shaped; very much branched: bladders egg-shaped; terminated with leafits divided into many blunt segments, granulated at the ends.

(Stem covered with elliptical knobs; branches filiform, repeatedly pinnated; spines few, scattered; tubercles collected into a solitary, lanceolate, terminal receptacle. Turn.

Turn. Hist. 250.—(*E. Bot.* 2170, E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 709—*Lob. Obs.* 652. *and Ic.* ii. 254. 2—*Ger. Em.* 1573. 7—*Park.* 1290. 6—*J. B.* iii. 798. 1—*Ger.* 1380. 6—*Gesn. Ap. Cord. a Schmid. ic. lign.* 1. 2.

Rather woody, four to six inches high; growing in a compact bundle; livid, yellowish; black when dried. *Branches* numerous, divided and subdivided, their extremities forked. Lower branches always rounded, upper ones sometimes flatted, and ending in long pods with a fork at the extremity. Gmelin, Fuc. 86. Linnæus in Syst. Nat. includes the *F. barbatus* of Sp. Pl. as a variety of this. In our specimens, as in Gmelin's figure, the thread-shaped branches swell out into pod-like substances, principally toward their extremities. These pods have generally more or less length of the thread-shaped branch continued beyond them, but without any leafits, divided into blunt segments. It is evident, therefore, that the Linnæan specific character does not apply well to the plant we have been accustomed to call *F. fœniculaceus.* (The extreme branches are not unfrequently twisted, and in a manner frizzled. Mr. Turner considers this plant as distinct from *F. fœniculaceus* of Linnæaus, and concurs in the specific name of *barbatus,* though he doubts whether it has ever been found on the coast of Devon, or in any other part of Britain: it appears to be indigenous to more southern latitudes.

BEARDED FUCUS. . *F. fœniculaceus.* Gmel. Wulf. Roth. With. to Ed. 7. *F. barbatus,* Linn. Tr. v. 3. E. Bot. Turn. Hist. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea on the coast of Devonshire. Huds. P. Jan.—Dec.

(F. FŒNICULA'CEUS. Stem compressed, linear; leaves linear, acuminated, midribbed, and dotted; branches filiform, repeatedly pinnated; vesicles elliptical; receptacles growing two or three together, lineari-lanceolate, pedunculate, terminal.

Turn. Hist. 252—*E. Bot.* 2130. 2131.

From one to two feet long: but in many respects exceedingly variable. In its early stage exhibiting a totally different appearance, consisting of yellowish thin leaves, a line and half wide, with a black midrib, margins irregularly serrated. Colour black in the stipes, olive-green in the branches.

Var. *β*, *F. abrotanifolius.* Linn. E. Bot. Stem smooth; vesicles widely elliptical.

Var. *γ*, *F. discors.* Linn. E. Bot. Found every where flat; leaves wide, acuminate.

This is the real *F. fœniculaceus* of Linn. and is not unfrequently found on the coast of Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall. Sidmouth; Tor abbey rocks. Mrs. Griffiths.

That the Linnæan genera cited above as varieties of *F. fœniculaceus* are undoubtedly so, is confirmed by the researches of that lady. Turn. Hist. E.)

B. *Leaves like a Pod.*

F. SILIQUO'SUS. Compressed; branched: branches pointing two ways; alternate; very entire: fructifications on fruit-stalks; oblong; beaked.

(*Turn. Hist.* 159—*E. Bot.* 474. E.)—*Gmel.* 2. B—*Stackh.* 5—*Fl. Dan.* 106—*Giseke* 75—*Dod.* 480. 2—*Ger. Em.* 1569. 7—*Park.* 1293. 6. c. *of the three figures, that on the right hand.*

Thread-shaped, compressed, zigzag, each side toothed, with rudiments of leaf-stalks or fructifications. *Fructifications* spindle-shaped, beaked at the end, alternate on fruit-stalks. *Leaves* spear-shaped, smaller than the pods. Linn. *Pods* very numerous, oblong-egg-shaped, scored across, filled with slime containing numerous granules. *Substance* leathery, four feet long, dark olive, black when dried. Gmelin Fuc. 81. Sometimes four feet long; the stalk compressed, zigzag or waved, nearly of the same thickness throughout. *Pods* varying much in size as well as in the length of the foot-stalk, and in that of the beak. Stackhouse. The secondary branches which proceed from the main stem resemble a long strap-shaped cartilaginous leaf, from whence originate in a lateral direction the pods, and at the extremity of the pod is frequently found a continuation of that cartilaginous leaf, which appearance seems to favour the opinion of Gmelin that the pods are only the leaves in a state of fructification; but in examining this plant the pods may be found upon short foot-stalks in a very minute form with the appearance of the transverse partitions, and this in a very young state, before they become turgid. Major Velley. Leaves and pods not distinct; the leaves in the more advanced state of growth assume the appearance of pods, from a quarter of an inch to one or two inches long, and from one-tenth to a quarter of an inch broad, but though separated by partitions they contain nothing like seeds. Mr. Stackhouse suspects that the seeds may be found in the beak-like terminations of the pods.

(Podded Fucus. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea, very common.

P. Jan.—Dec.

F. siliculo'sus. Compressed, much branched, zigzag: leaves pod-like, oblong, sharp-pointed.

(*Turn. Hist.* 159. E.)—*Stackh.* ii. 11.

This species is not uncommon. About six or nine inches high; branches with knobs and hollows at the edge, the marks of leaves torn off as happens in the *F. siliquosus*. The fruit or *pods* though roundish are sharp-pointed, have no cavities nor fibres stretched lengthwise, nor transverse furrows on the outside as in *F. siliquosus*, but they have a tubercled appearance. The meshes as well as the seeds and globular masses are smaller than in any other species I have seen. Mr. Stackhouse. (*Fructification* always situated at the extremities of the stem and branches, consisting of receptacles, of which there are seldom more than five or six on any branch, of a form between linear and lanceolate, compressed, scarcely an inch long, or a line wide; distichous, alternate, separated by small intervals, supported upon extremely short peduncles, externally even, though perforated all over with minute pores, under which lie imbedded spherical receptacles containing a mass of brown seeds, together with a profusion of white jointed fibres. Turn. Hist.

Zigzag Podded Fucus. E.) *F. siliquosus* β. Turner. On the coast of Cornwall.

C. *Jointed; like a Necklace.*

F. concatena'tus. Thread-shaped, greatly branched, forked: branches swollen out like the beads of a necklace by the distended vesicles placed at intervals within them.

Velley 2. 1.

Thread-shaped; branches very numerous, opposite or alternate, often ending in forks.—*Bladders* egg-shaped, in the substance of the stem and the branches, distant, an awl-shaped leaf at the side of each. Linn. Six or eight inches long, cartilaginous, tawny olive. *Bladders* oblong, placed at a little distance, three or four one above another, each with one or two little thorns. When in fruit, the ends of the branches also swell, and are covered with numerous wart-like substances, each with a puncture in the centre and within full of seeds. Lightf. 9. 4. The *seeds* are not in the cavity, but seem to be placed beneath the outer coat of the branches, rather in an annular form. Velley. The granulations placed under the outer coat of the branches are dark coloured, and have a pore or hole opening externally. There are other protuberances in the branches, not dark coloured, more like blisters than granulations, and these also have a pore opening outwardly.

(BEADED FUCUS. E.) Sea rocks and stones, Sussex and Cornwall. Huds. About Leith and New Haven. Mr. Yalden. At Weymouth.
P. June—July.

F. KALIFOR'MIS. (Frond sub-gelatinous, filiform, tubular, much and irregularly branched: branches and ramuli generally verticillate, contracted as if jointed: tubercles sessile, and scattered seeds on the ramuli. Turner.

Turn. Hist. 29—*E. Bot.* 640—*Lin. Tr.* iii. *t.* 18—*Lightf.* 31. *at p.* 962. E.)

Height from four to six inches; whirls nearly half an inch asunder, branches two to three inches long. (*Fructification* of two sorts: the one consisting of naked, roundish seeds, immersed in the substance of the frond; the other of sessile capsules, spherical in their younger state, but when full grown inversely urceolate, and open at their apices, containing a globule composed of seeds of a shape between oblong and pyriform. *Colour,* beautiful pink, extremely fugitive; when exposed to the sun, yellowish or greenish, and sometimes almost white. Substance extremely tender and slippery. Turn. Hist.

(PINKY KALIFORM FUCUS. *F. verticillatus.* Lightf. With. Ed. 3 and 4. *Chondria kaliformis.* Turn. Hook. E.) Discovered by Mr. Woodward on the beach at Yarmouth, and by him first ascertained to be a non-descript species. Also found by Mr. Stackhouse on the western coasts. (At Scarborough. Sir T. Frankland and Mr. Travis. On the rocks and isles of Jura. Lightf. At Brighton. Mr. Borrer. Near Dublin. Dr. Scott. E.)
A. June—Sept.

(**F. CLAVELLO'SUS.** Frond sub-gelatinous, filiform, cylindrical, tubular, much and irregularly branched; branches and ramuli mostly alternate and distichous; tubercles sessile, and scattered seeds on the ramuli. Turner.

Turn. Hist. 30—*Lin. Tr.* vi. *t.* 9—*E. Bot.* 1203.

Fructification of two kinds, both situated on the ramuli: the one composed of scattered, roundish, naked seeds, immersed in the very substance of the frond; the other of capsules sessile on the sides, or at the axillæ of the ramuli, at first spherical, afterwards inversely urceolate, perforated at their apices, containing a globular mass of roundish seeds. *Colour,* pale red, approaching to that of bricks, less fugitive than that of *F. kaliformis;* when exposed to the sun, or decaying, turning to a whitish green. Turn. Hist. Every observer must be aware of the great similarity between the characters of this species and *F. kaliformis.* The most obvious distinction seems to be that in *F. clavellosus* the branches and ramuli are never verticillate, nor are they marked with those joint-like contractions so apparent in the other species.

STONE-CROP FUCUS. *Chondria clavellosus.* Turn. Hook. Discovered by Sir T. Frankland, growing on the rocks near Scarborough. In Dublin Bay. Dr. Scott. Near Sunderland, in abundance. Mr. Winch. A. July—Sept. E.)

F. ARTICULA′TUS. Jointed, very much branched: joints egg-cylindrical, tubular, branches opposite or in whirls.

(*Turn. Hist.* 106—*E. Bot.* 1574. E.)--*Stackh.* 8. *a. b*--*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row* 2. 14.

One to three inches high, pale red purple. *Seeds* in the terminating joints and in others growing in whirls at the ends of the branches. Lightfoot. *Stem* short, more slender than the branches, joints egg-cylindrical. *Branches* opposite, jointed, swelling in the middle; leafits only two, or four in a whirl, which distinguishes it from the *F. verticillatus.* The branches resemble strings of oval beads, sharp at each end, resembling some of the jointed confervæ, and still more some of the corallines. The *colours* pink, pale purple, or yellowish green: beautifully transparent. *Fructifications* minute blood red dots, imbedded in the upper joints. It varies in the flatness or roundness of the joints; the round-jointed sort is tubular, but many of the compressed kinds appear to be solid. Stackhouse, p. 29.

(JOINTED FUCUS. *Chondria articulata.* Turn. Hook. E.) *Ulva articulata.* Huds. Rocks and stones in the sea, about low-water mark, Cornwall, Devonshire, Dorsetshire, Sussex. Huds. Jura, Oransay, Skye, &c. Lightf. A. March—Nov. Huds.—Aug. Lightf.

F. RE′PENS. Gristly, creeping, branched, jointed: joints oblong, flat.

(*Turn. Hist.* 107. E.)

Stems narrow, matted together, set with narrow straps. *Shoots* numerous, crowded, half an inch high, broadest upwards, variously and irregularly divided into segments, and sometimes appearing jointed, flat, (not hollow,) pellucid, tender, dull purple below, dirty green above. Dill. 51. It has many fine runners entangled together, and emitting small claw-like ligaments. From these runners, short-branched shoots are produced, without order; slender at the base, but broader upwards, jointed and much matted together. *Substance* cartilaginous: *colour* fine red purple or green. *Stems* oblong and flatted, consisting sometimes of only a single joint; in others there is a succession of two or three of these oblong joints resembling a necklace with oblong flatted beads, and in others again joints are sent off from the sides of these, and sometimes two from the end. Its colour fine pinky purple; some of the joints now and then are of a bright green. *Seeds* in the substance of some of the extreme joints, like grains of fine purple powder. Lightfoot. 962. (This species has been much confused with the preceding, nor do all the points of its character appear yet to be fully understood.

CREEPING MATTED FUCUS. *F. opuntia.* Turn. Linn. Trans. 3. *Rivularia opuntia.* E. Bot. *Chondria opuntia.* Turn. Hook. E.) *Ulva articulata, β.* Huds. *Fucus verticillatus.* var. *repens.* With. Ed. 2. Sea rocks washed by the waves, in Priestholm Island. Dill.; and near Musselburgh. Lightf. On the stems of *F. digitatus,* frequent. On the naked rocks at St. Michael's Mount pier. Mr. Stackhouse. Aug.

D. (1) *Flat, midribbed, opake.*

F. SERRA′TUS. Plant flat, forked, midribbed, serrated with teeth: fructifications at the ends of the branches tubercled.

(*Turn. Hist.* 90. E.)—*Stackh.* 1—*Velley* 1—(*E. Bot.* 1221. E.)—*H. Ox.* xv. 9. 1—*Bast.* ii. 11. 3.

Two feet high or more, but it varies much in size. Substance hard, leathery. Colour green to yellowish, or olive, blackish when dried, but still in some measure pellucid. *Stem* flat, pervading the whole length of the *leaves*, which are oblong, flat, edges set with teeth of various sizes. It has no air vesicles, but little pencils are often found on both surfaces, and *tubercles* bearing seeds, filled with woolly matter, in the substance of the leaf, either scattered, or more collected at the extremities. Gmelin Fuc. 57. When in fruit, the extremities are pale yellow, and the tubercles brown. Mr. Stackhouse. This Fucus has two kinds of *fructification* sufficiently obvious by the aid of a common eye-glass. As far as the mid-rib pervades the leaves you may see globular granulations scattered within the substance of the plant sending out pencils of threads upon the surface. Where the mid-rib ends, towards the termination of the leaves, the surface is set thick with tubercles, each tubercle the section of a sphere, with an opening at the top through which issues a mucilaginous fluid containing oblong substances, probably the seeds; but so small as to require a high magnifier to be distinctly seen.

(Serrated Fucus. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Leaf without serratures, or only a few at the base. Huds. 576. A foot long, at least an inch broad. Edge unequal, less remarkably serrated. Doody in R. Syn. 42. I have seen this var. of not more than the usual breadth, but in such specimens the mid-rib extended only to a short distance from the stem.

F. spira'lis. Plant flat; forked; very entire: dotted; strap-shaped and channelled towards the base: fructifications in pairs; tubercled.

Stackh. 5—*Fl. Dan.* 286—(*E. Bot.* 1685.—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. 10. E.)—*Bast.* ii. 11. 1—*Dod.* 479. 1—*Ger. Em.* 1567. 4, *on the right hand side*—*Gesn. Ap. Cord. Schmid. ic. lign.* 1. 5.

Twisted spirally whilst growing; membranaceous, flat, narrow below, channelled. *Fructifications* terminating, oblong, thickish, in pairs, on fruit-stalks. Linn. A foot or more in length. Rap. Syn. 41. It has no air-bladders. *Fructifications* masses of granulations at the ends of the leaves, which are mostly forked, but sometimes three-cleft. These masses are oblong, filled with mucilage, and are the colour of a Spanish olive. Punctures in the leaves in a regular series, garnished with pencils of fibres. I have not seen the stalk channelled. Stackhouse. In some specimens the dots, or globules within the substance of the leaf on each side the mid-rib, are not disposed in a regular series, but scattered, and much more numerous than represented in the figure of Mr. Stackhouse.

(Spiral Fucus. E. *F. vesiculosus β.* Turn. Hist.) Stones and rocks in the sea, Kent, Sussex, and Essex. On the coast of Devon and Cornwall, on rocks below high water mark. Mr. Stackhouse. P. Jan.—Dec.

F. angustifo'lius. Strap-shaped, forked, very entire, smooth, with minute dots or punctures: fruit slender, pointed.

Lately discovered by Mr. Stackhouse at Portreath near St. Ives, Cornwall. It resembles *F. spiralis*, but is not at all twisted, the breadth of the *leaf* is much less than in the kindred plants; the *fruit* is very narrow pointed; often two-horned. Mr. Stackhouse.

(Narrow-leaved Bi-cornate Fucus. *F. vesiculosus ε.* E.) Turn. Hist.

F. **DIS'TICHUS.** Strap-shaped, mid-ribbed, flat, forked, very entire, the ends tubercled, sharp-pointed.

Gmel. 1. *A.* 1.

Between gristly and leathery, six inches high, olive green, changing to black when dry. *Root* circular, more than half an inch diameter, cemented to stones. *Stems* thick, flat, branched. *Branches* uniform, forked, pervaded by a mid-rib, leaf narrow. *Fructifications* on the ends of the branches, containing granules. Gmelin Fuc. 72.

(UNIFORM ENTIRE FUCUS. *F. ceranoides.* Linn. E.) *F. linearis.* Huds. 578. *F. filiformis.* Gmelin. Rocks and stones in the sea. (At Christchurch, Hants. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

D. (2) *Flat, mid-ribbed, pellucid.*

F. **MEMBRANA'CEUS.** Membranaceous, pellucid, forked, mid-ribbed: with a few lateral branches.

Turn. Hist. 87—*Stackh.* 6—*E. Bot.* 1758.

About five inches high, flat, expanding horizontally for six or seven inches, pale brown yellow. *Stem* wire-like, cartilaginous, dividing into forks, and pervading the foliage in form of a mid-rib. The leafy part thin, near half an inch broad, transparent, with scattered clusters of regular dots. These dots are the *fructification;* (which is situated near the apices, consisting of largish, roundish, dark-brown seeds, bordered by a wide, pellucid limbus, lying upon each side of the frond, adjoining the mid-rib, at first covered with a thin pellicle, which soon vanishes. Turn. Hist.

PELLUCID FUCUS. E.) First discovered by Mr. Stackhouse at Sidmouth, Devonshire, near the Western promontory, and figured in his admirable work on the Fuci. (Since found in St. Austell's Bay, Cornwall, by Mr. W. Rashleigh. Turn. Hist. Scottish coast. Mr. Brodie. E.)

F. **ESCULENTUS.** Simple, undivided, sword-shaped; stem four-cornered, running through the whole length of the leaf; winged at the base.

Hook. Fl. Lond. 84—(*Turn. Hist.* 117—*E. Bot.* 1759. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 417—*Lightf.* 28, *at p.* 938—(*Gmel.* 29. 1, *wants the wings at the base of the stem.*)

Stem thick, broad, four sided, winged at the base with flat sword-shaped leafits; *leaf* very large, penetrated through its whole length by the stem, which is visible on both its surfaces. In these circumstances it differs from *F. saccharinus.* Linn. Sometimes from five to ten yards long, or more, olive-coloured. *Stems* solid, round, upright, pervading the whole length of the leaf. *Leaf* extremely long, rounded at the base, narrower towards the end, diaphanous, wonderfully plaited and curled. Gmelin Fuc. 200. In Hudson's Synonym. for Fl. Dan. read Gmelin.

(ESCULENT WINGED FUCUS. *Daberlocks* or *Tangle,* in Scotland. *F. fimbriatus.* Gmelin. *F. tetragonus.* Linn. Tr. 3. p. 140. *F. teres.* Ditto. *Laminaria esculenta.* Agard. Hook. E.) Sea rocks and stones. Cumberland and Scotland. Weymouth and the Cornish coast. (In deep water at Acton Castle, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. Near Belfast. Mr. Templeton. Bantry Bay. Miss Hutchins. Turn. Hist. E.)

P. Jan.—Dec.*

---

* (This plant is much eaten in Scotland, and frequently exposed for sale in the markets. It is thought to strengthen the tone of the stomach. The mid-rib only, stripped of its foliaceous part, is eaten raw, and is in perfection about September. E.)

F. **sanguin'eus.** Leaves membranaceous; egg-oblong; waved at the edge, but very entire; on leaf-stalks: stem cylindrical, branched.

(*Turn. Hist.* 36—*E. Bot.* 1041. E.)—*Stackh.* 7—*Gmel.* 24. 2—*Fl. Dan.* 349 —*Gies.* i. 24—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row* 1. 6.

Resembling the leaves of *Rumex sanguineus,* in size as well as form. *R. Syn.* 49. *Stem* very short, ending in oblong spear-shaped *leaves,* very entire, waved at the edge, rounded at the end, furnished with a midrib which sends off lateral alternate veins; from three inches to a foot in length, and from three quarters to two inches in breadth; pellucid, pale red purple. Gmelin Fuc. 185. *Fructifications* roundish, on fruit-stalks, blackish red, on the sides of the branches and ribs, of the size of rape seed. Huds. n. 3. *Stem* very short, woody, branched. *Leaves* midribbed, oblong, blunt, but six inches long and one and a half inch broad, pellucid and thin as gold-beaters' skin; red, often with cross bars or stripes of a dull pinky yellow. Stackhouse.
(Red Dock-leaved Fucus. *Delesseria sanguinea.* Agard. Hook. Rocks and stones in the sea. On marine rocks near Scarborough. Mr. Travis. Leith and Dover shores. E.) Yarmouth. Mount's Bay. Falmouth.
P. Jan.—Dec.

F. **sinuo'sus.** Leaves membranaceous, oblong, waved, indented: stalk cylindrical; branched.

(*Turn. Hist.* 35. E.)—*Stackh.* 7—(*E. Bot.* 822. E.)

Stem cylindrical, woody, branched, garnished with leaves of various sizes. *Leaves* on leaf-stalks, mid-ribbed, veined, scolloped and indented, often fringed; thin, pellucid; colour pale pink, with tints of green and olive. The mid-rib of the larger leaves sends out smaller leaves. Stackhouse. *Fructifications,* small red oblong substances, tapering down into fruit-stalks, placed on the stem or on the edges of the leaves. Within these substances, which in the microscope appear like processes issuing from the leaves, small red granulations may be seen.
(Wavy-leaved Pink Fucus. *F. sinuosus.* E. Bot. Turn. Hist. and Syn. *F. crenatus.* Gmelin. Linn. *F. roseus.* Fl. Dan. *F. rubens.* With. Ed. 4. *Delesseria sinuosa.* Agard. Hook. E.) Fl. Dan. 652. has been quoted as this plant, but the leaves are much broader than in any specimens which I have seen, and in Gmelin 24. 1. the branches are winged with oval leafits and terminated by an odd one.
Common on our sea coasts. P. Dec.—Jan.

F. **hypoglos'sum.** Mid-ribbed, much branched: leaves strap-spear-shaped, very entire: mid-rib proliferous.

(*Turn. Hist.* 14—*E. Bot.* 1396. E.)—*Linn. Tr.* ii. *t.* 7.

About two or three inches high, membranaceous, extremely thin, bright red. *Fructifications*—Male, vesicles the size of mustard seed, dark red, placed on the nerve near the extremity of the leaves.—Female, numerous very minute grains scattered near the nerve on each side the leaf. It is possible that these red vesicles may be real capsules, and that the granulated appearance may proceed from the capsules having burst and discharged their seeds. Woodward. Linn. Tr. ii. 30. One single globular vesicle in which minute grains may sometimes be found, appears to be the complement to each leaf, arising from the nerve which passes through the centre of these globules. Major Velley. (Mr. Turner has since proved that the globules on the mid-rib are capsules, from which the seeds are discharged with an elastic force, and then adhere to the surface of the frond. How far the plant called *Fucus ruscifolius* in Turn. Hist. 15. and E. Bot. 1395. is really to be specifically distinguished by its chain-like veins from *F. hypoglossum* we still doubt.

SHARP TONGUE-BEARING FUCUS. On marine rocks near Scarborough, but very rare. Mr. Travis. Near Sunderland. Mr. J. Robson. E.) Found by Mr. Wigg on the beach at Yarmouth, by Mr. Crowe at Cromer, and by Dr. Goodenough on the southern coast.

F. ALA'TUS. Membranaceous; somewhat forked; mid-ribbed; segments alternate, decurrent, cloven. Linn. Leaves very entire, coloured. Huds. Ed. 1. 473. Ed. 2. 578.

(*Turn. Hist.* 160—*E. Bot.* 1837. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 352—*Gmel.* 25. 1. 2, *in its younger state ;* 3, *a variety with broader leaves.*

Leaves branched, purple, diaphanous, strap-shaped, ends somewhat toothed, mid-rib rather thick. Linn. Three inches long or more, membranaceous, thin. *Stem* flatted, one line broad, very much branched. *Branches* alternate, edged with a thin leafy substance. Gmelin Fuc. 187. Rose colour or pink; forked; consisting of a mid-rib garnished on each side with a transparent and very narrow membrane. Mr. Stackhouse. When the leafy membranaceous substance which edges the rib of the branches decays or rubs off, the plant assumes a very different appearance, seeming then to be composed of thread-shaped branches.

(WINGED CRIMSON FUCUS. *Delessaria alata.* Agard. Hook. E.) Sea rocks or stones. On the large stalks of *F. polyschides* and *digitatus*. Mr. Stackhouse. (At Lossie-mouth, on the north-east coast of Scotland. Mr. Brodie. On the southern and western shores of England and Ireland, not uncommon. Turn. Hist. E.) P. May.—Oct.

E. (1) *Flat, ribless, opake.*

F. LO'REUS. Strap-shaped, forked, tubercled all over.

(*Turn. Hist.* 196—*E. Bot.* 569. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 710—*Schlosser in Gent. Mag.* 1756. *p.* 64. *f.* 1 *to* 4—(*Ger. Em.* 1568. 5—*Park.* 1293. 6. E.)

Tall, forked, strap-shaped, compressed: set with raised, blunt tubercles. Linn. This plant at its first appearance so much resembles a Fungus, that some authors have mistaken it for one. Ray seems to have described it as a distinct species under the name of "Fucus Fungis affinis." Syn. p. 43. n. 15. From the centre of the little Fungus-like substance three or four shoots arise, and extending by degrees, into branches, constitute the perfect plant. The little Fungus still continues and forms a kind of cup at the base of the stem.

Grows to a great length, and is more regularly forked than any other plant I know. It grows fixed to the rocks by a most tenacious gluten. Major Velley. A short stem supports a kind of cup full half an inch diameter. Out of this arise one or two strap-shaped *leaves*, several feet in length, nearly as broad as a straw, dividing into forks at distant intervals. The whole plant is opake, ribless, dark-coloured, and in every part beset with tubercles filled with a slimy fluid, and open at the top. A pencil of hairs issues from some of them, but the fluid they pour out contains nothing like seeds; the others without hairs pour out a mucilage filled with seeds of an oblong shape, but so small as to elude the naked eye. This apparatus of *fructification* seems nearly the same as that in *F. serratus*, except that in this plant the male and female organs are indiscriminately dispersed over the whole plant, whilst in that the male flowers are on the lower, the female on the upper part of the branches. Dr. Borlase, in his Nat. Hist. of Cornwall, tells us that he measured a plant twenty-two feet long.

Sea Thong. Rocks and stones in the sea. Mount's-bay, Cornwall.
P. June—Sept.

F. saccharí'nus. Without a mid-rib; simple; sword-shaped; stalk cylindrical; very short.

(*Turn. Hist.* 163—*E. Bot.* 1376. E.)—*Gunn.* ii. 7. 2—*Fl. Dan.* 416—*Gmel.* 27 *and* 28.

Oval or oblong, leathery, often four feet long and two broad, waved, narrow at the base, adhering to stones as if by means of fingers. Linn. Suec. n. 1151. *Stem* from two to twelve inches high. *Leaf* single, tapering at each end, flat, sometimes two yards long, puckered, the wrinkles containing a jelly-like mucus, in which the fructiferous granules are lodged. Gmelin. Fuc. 195. *Fructifications*, thin inflated pellicles like those of *F. digitatus* containing a network of tubes in a thin mucus, and similar tubes are found in the stiff pellucid jelly between the skins. I never observed the seeds exposed in the marginal sinuses as mentioned by Gmelin. *Seeds* not yet observed. Mr. Stackhouse.
(*F. phyllitis* is supposed by several able naturalists, to be only the young state of this species.
Sweet Fucus. *Sea Belt. Laminaria saccharina.* Agard. Hook. E.)
Rocks and stones in the sea. P. Jan.—Dec.*

F. polyschi'des. Hand-shaped, without a mid-rib: segments sword-shaped: root tuberous, hollow: stalk flat, plaited at the edge.

(*Turn. Hist.* 161. E.)—*Stackh.* 4—*Gmel.* 30—(*E. Bot.* 1760. E.)

Root large. *Stem* flat, spirally twisted, more than a foot high, its top expanding into a roundish leaf which is divided into several very long segments, broad at the base, tapering to a point, sometimes forked without a mid-rib. The substance of the plant is cartilaginous; it is sometimes fifteen feet in extent; its colour greenish, changing to olive or to yellowish. Gmelin. Fuc. 203.

From a large hollow bulb arises generally one, sometimes two, or even three compressed *stalks*, four inches or more wide, thick in the middle, thinner at the edges; where it is strangely furbelowed, and contorted. This stem, which is upwards of two feet long, suddenly expands into a very wide head, which divides into sword-shaped segments. Its substance is leather-like, totally free from veins or fibres; colour deep brown, and appearing as if varnished. The bulb sends out numerous strong horny *roots* which strike deep into the ooze, or lay hold of the stones in the larger crevices of the rocks. Stackhouse Ner. Brit. The roots are conical, serpentine, and well represented in the figure of Mr. Stackhouse. Great masses of these roots are frequently thrown upon the shore, and Mr. Stackhouse informs me that the plant sometimes weighs twenty or thirty pounds, or more. The *fructification* consists of many dots or globules dispersed through the whole of the foliage, within its substance.

---

* Washed in spring water and then hung up in a warm place, a substance like sugar exudes from it. Some people eat it fresh out of the sea. Smaller leaves and clusters are eaten by the poor as *F. palmatus*. Rutty. (Thunberg states that in Japan it is rendered completely esculent. Cattle feed and get fat upon this plant, but it is apt to disflavour the flesh. E.)

Mr. Stackhouse has also found vesicles under the surface containing reticulated jelly, like those in *F. digitatus*.

(GREAT FURBELOWED FUCUS. *F. bulbosus*. Huds. 579. Turner. *F. polyschides*. Lightf. Stackh. *Laminaria bulbosa*. Agard. Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea; on the coast of Cornwall, frequent.
P. Jan.—Dec.

(F. SARNIEN'SIS. Frond, sub-membranaceous, flat, without mid-rib; laciniated in a palmate manner; proliferous from its margin; segments linear: tubercles spherical, immersed.

Turn. Hist. 44—*Roth. Cat.* iii. *t.* 1—*E. Bot.* 2132.

Fronds numerous, nine inches or a foot long. *Fructification*, according to Roth, roundish black tubercles, dispersed without order, of the size of poppy seed. Colour purplish, semi-transparent, very fugitive; darker when dried; on exposure to the sun turning yellowish, and at length white. Substance tough. Too generally found mutilated.

GUERNSEY FUCUS. *Sphærococcus Sarniensis*. Turn. Hook. In Dublin Bay. Dr. Scott. On the Scotch coast. Dr. Walker. Sent from Guernsey to Prof. Mertens. Coasts of England. Messrs. Woodward and D. Turner, by whom it has been several years observed, though only recently ascertained as a new species. Turner and Roth. E.)

F. DIGITA'TUS. Without a mid-rib; hand-shaped: segments sword-shaped: stalk cylindrical.

(*Turn. Hist.* 162. E.)—*Stackh.* 3—*Fl. Dan.* 392—(*E. Bot.* 2274. E.)—*Gunn.* 1. 3.

Stem as thick as a walking stick. Linn. *Stem* cylindrical, compressed, one to two yards high. Gunner. Norv. i. 34. It tapers much toward the top, and then suddenly expands into a *leaf* of a foot or more in breadth. This leaf is divided into a number of segments, from four to twelve, each of which is sometimes a yard long, and tapers to a point. The substance thick, leather-like, ribless, with a *fructification* of thin inflated pellicles produced without order on the surface, containing a mucilaginous fluid, but without apparent granules. The plant when fresh has a rich brown yellow colour, and appears smooth and shining as if varnished. Stackhouse. Ner. Brit. p. 6.

The pellicles are not on the surface, but imbedded. They grow close together, are often confluent, or as it were quilted. The jelly they contain, under high magnifiers, appears reticulated. Communicated by Mr. Stackhouse, since the publication of his first Fasciculus of Marine Plants. When the whole plant is taken out of the water and held by the stem, it not unaptly resembles a flag-staff and flag; the latter cut horizontally into strips.

SEA GIRDLES, or HANGERS. (*Laminaria digitata*. Hook. E.) Stones and rocks in the sea. On the coasts of Cornwall, plentiful. Stackhouse.
P. Jan.—Dec.*

(F. MAMMILLO'SUS. Cartilaginous, forked, dilated upwards, sharp-pointed, clothed on both sides with numerous mammillary fruit-bearing tubercles. E. Bot.

Turn. Hist. 218—*E. Bot.* 1054—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row* 1. 13.

---

* Boiled tender and eaten with butter, pepper, and vinegar, it is said by Gerard to be good food. (It also furnishes an useful manure, and kelp. E.)

Dr. Smith observes, "this Fucus can be confounded with no other, if attention be paid to the singular mammillary tubercles which cover both sides of its uppermost ramifications, each of which contains a cluster of dark-red seeds. In habit and colour varying from red or pale purple to a pale greenish brown, it agrees with *F. crispus,* but is more channelled, and generally sharper-pointed." Mr. Turner also fully confirms their being "truly and essentially distinct."

Mammillary Fucus. *F. canaliculatus β,* Huds. *F. ceranoides.* With. *Sphærococcus mammillosus.* Agard. Hook. Frequent on the coast of Yarmouth, Cornwall, &c. Sept. E.)*

F. stella'tus. Cartilaginous, forked, greatly widening upwards: surface thick set with excrescences bearing fructifications on their extremities.

Plant four inches high, beautifully hedge-hogged, with excrescences, sometimes on one, sometimes on both surfaces. They are upright, partly cylindrical, fleshy, bearing the *fructifications* imbedded in their tops. Its colour is brown, purple, or bright green. Mr. Stackhouse.

Mr. Lightfoot tells us that the upper segments are numerous, often crowded, not properly forked, but growing either in a stellated or finger-like form.

(Hedge-hogged Stellated Fucus. E.) *F. ceranoides δ,* Huds. *β,* Lightf. *Fucus ceranoides albidus, ramulorum apicibus stellatus.* Ray. Syn. 44. n. 18.

F. canalicula'tus. Flat, forked, very entire, strap-shaped, grooved: fructifications terminating, tubercled, divided into two parts, blunt. Linn. Syst. Nat. Ed. 12. 716. Syst. Veg. Ed. 13. and 14.

(*Turn. Hist.* 3—*E. Bot.* 823. E.)—*Gmel.* 1. *A.* 2 *and* 3—*Fl. Dan.* 214—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row* 2. 11. 1. *and row the last,* 12—*Velley* 1; *Fructification.*

Many times forked, smooth, narrow, one side convex, the other channelled. *Fructifications* terminating, dividing into two, or in pairs, sessile, sprinkled with perforated tubercles. Linn. Grooved, or cut into longitudinal hollows on one surface. *Stems* and *leaves* ribless. Gmel. Fuc. 73. Seldom exceeds three or four inches in length, but covers the surface of the rocks for many yards square. It has fruit-bearing and barren branches at the same time, the former appearing to be two years old or more. The ends are almost or quite yellow when ripe, and much tubercled. The *fructification* is precisely analogous to that of *F. vesiculosus,* but the seeds are larger. Mr. Stackhouse.

(Grooved Many-forked Fucus. E.) *F. excisus.* Linn. Sp. Pl. 1627. Syst. Nat. Ed. 12. 715. Huds. Ed. 1. 460. Rocks and stones in the sea. P. June—Aug.

F. pygmæ'us. Gristly, compressed, ribless, hand-shaped: fructifications, terminating, roundish; perforated at the end.

(*Turn. Hist.* 204—*E. Bot.* 1332. E.)—*Lightf.* 32. 1. *at p.* 948.

Gristly, black; dark green when held against the light; seldom more than a quarter of an inch high. Lightf. It has the appearance of a moss in its crowded growth, entirely covering the surface of the rocks, in patches; is hard and brittle like a Lichen, and may be considered as amphibious, being under water only at the time of high tide.

---

* ("This species, as also *F. crispus,* melts on boiling, and afterwards hardens into a gelatine, which I do not despair of seeing hereafter employed to useful purposes." Turn. Hist. E.)

(Pigmy Fucus. *F. Lichenoides*. Linn. Tr. v. 3. Hull. *Lichina pygmæa*. Agard. Hook. E.) *F. pumilus*. Huds. 584. but not *F. pumilus* of Flora Danica. In large quantities on rocks in the little isles of Jura washed by the tides, on the coast of Iona, and in the Frith of Forth, and several other places. Lightf. Rocks and stones in the sea between high and low water mark. Huds. Coasts of Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. (In Bantry Bay. Miss Hutchins. Turn. Hist. E.) P. June—Oct.

F. pusil'lus. Creeping, branched, matted together: leaves ribless, spatula-shaped, either entire and rounded at the end, or cloven, or three-cleft.

Stackh. 6—(*Turn. Hist.* 108. E.)

Not a quarter of an inch high. It grows in tufts like a Lichen, black in the mass, but pale red when held against the light. Substance rigid, horny. It is branched from the root, the lower part of the branches garnished with a strap-shaped fringe. The spatula-shaped *leaves* appear at the end of these branches. *Fructification* not yet discovered. *Fucus pygmæus* grows upright: this is a creeping plant. Ner. Brit.

(Creeping Horny Dwarf Fucus. *Chondria pusilla*. Turn. Hook. E.) First discovered by Mr. Stackhouse, on the red sandstone rocks at Sidmouth.

E. (2) *Flat, ribless, pellucid.*

F. phylli'tis. Membranaceous, without a mid-rib, simple, transparent, sword-shaped, border plaited and waved: stalk cylindrical, very short; (compressed. E. Bot.

Turn. Hist. 164. E.)—*Stackh.* ii. 9.

About a foot long and an inch broad. *Fructification*, vesicles immersed as in *F. saccharinus*. Thought by Hudson and Lightfoot to have been a variation of that plant, but the leaf is never wrinkled in the middle part, and its texture is thin and membranaceous like an Ulva. It further differs from *F. saccharinus* in growing in clusters, though each plant has its proper root. *F. saccharinus* is dense and horny in its texture, even when young.

(Hart's-tongue Fucus. Generally growing on other marine plants. E.) *F. saccharinus*, var. δ Huds. var. β Lightf. p. 941, but not his reference to Bauhine. *F. Phyllitidis-folio*. Ray. Syn. 40. At Weymouth, and Tenby; not uncommon on the South coast. Mr. Stackhouse; (Yarmouth. Mr. Turner. Larne near Belfast. Mr. Templeton. Bantry Bay. Miss Hutchins. Turn. Hist. E.)

(**F. palma'tus.** Membranous, palmate, smooth on both sides: segments oblong and nearly simple. E. Bot.

Turn. Hist. 115—*Hook. Fl. Lond.* 72—*E. Bot.* 1306—*Lightf.* 27. *at p.* 933. *Kniph.* 1—*Gmel.* 26—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. 1. E.)

Stem cylindrical, very short. *Leaf* very smooth, waved at the edge, often proliferous, variously cut into segments towards the top like an expanded hand, membranaceous, thin, pellucid, green or reddish, near a foot broad. Gmelin. Fuc. 189. (The *fructification* is often obscure, but on dwarf coriaceous specimens, according to Messrs. Goodenough and Woodward, the tubercles immersed in the frond, projecting from it, and opening at the point, may be observed. E.)

(Palmated or Sweet Fucus:—Gaelic, *Duilliosg*. E.) *Dullesh*, Irish. *Dils*, Scotch. *Dulse*, in Northumberland. Ray. (*Ulva palmata*. With.

Ed. 3 and 4. *Halymenia palmata.* Agard. Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea, common. P. Jan.—Dec.*

F. EDU'LIS. Flat wedge-shaped, ribless, thick, very succulent.

(*Turn. Hist.* 114—*Hook. Fl. Lond.* 72—*E. Bot.* 1307. E.)

Leaves arising many in succession, of different sizes, from a discoid base. It is as thick as leather, large, veinless, transparent. From a flat discoid base arise three to eight or more *leaves* of different sizes, and of different ages, the largest are from six to nine inches high, on a thick compressed, or nearly cylindrical stem. This *stem* suddenly dilates into a very wide, smooth, leather-like leaf, sometimes four or five inches over near the top, in shape like the lateral section of a wedge. When in fruit, the middle of the leaf betwixt the two coats is a vascular jelly, the vessels are annular tubes chained together. The surface at this time rises into conical protuberances perforated at the top. (It sometimes grows the length of two feet. The perforations which are frequently observed upon it, are said by the Scotch fishermen to be caused by a species of crab which feeds upon it. Hooker. E.)

RED LEATHERY FUCUS. *Halymenia edulis.* Turn. Hook. E.) True Scotch Dulse, the *Fucus scoticus, latissimus, edulis, dulcis.* Ray Syn. 46. n. 30. (Leith shore, Dover, and North Wales. E. Bot. Common in Cornwall. E.)†

(**F. PUNCTA'TUS.** Membranaceous, forked, segments broad, strap-shaped: fructifications in oblong spots.

Turn. Hist. 71—*E. Bot.* 1573.

Substance thin as gold-beaters' skin; colour brownish, but perfectly pellucid. It arises from a flat knobby base, of a considerable size, extending to the height of six inches. It is forked in its mode of growth, the segments from one to one and a half inch broad, of the same breadth from one subdivision to another. The ends are subdivided into several strap-shaped segments about the breadth of a straw, half an inch long, and blunt or notched at the extremities.

The *fructifications* appear in every part of the plant, except the terminating segments. They assume the shape of oblong spots, placed at pretty regular intervals, of a darker colour than the rest of the plant. These spots under the microscope are found to consist of dark red granules, or globules; smooth and without any fruit-stalk.

DOTTED FUCUS. *Ulva punctata.* Stackh. in Linn. Trans. (*Delesseria punctata.* Hook. E.) First discovered by Mr. Stackhouse, on the sands at Weymouth, very near the pier, at low water mark.

---

* After being soaked in fresh water, it is eaten either boiled, or dried, and in the latter state has something of a violet flavour. It is sold in the streets of Dublin, being dried, and is said to kill worms. The poor in the North of Ireland eat it boiled. Rutty. In Edinburgh it is eaten raw an hour or two before dinner. Smith. In the Archipelago it is added to ragouts, rendering them thick and gelatinous. Steller. Dr. Hooker informs us that this is the *Dulse* of the Scotch, who are fond of it fresh, and also use it dried and rolled as a substitute for tobacco. This is the *Saccharine Fucus* of the Icelanders, the efflorescence of which has a sweetish taste. It is dried by the natives, packed down in casks, and used as occasion requires, frequently cooked with butter. Cattle, sheep in particular, often eat this species with eagerness, whence it has been called *Fucus ovinus.* E.)

† This species is eaten both raw, and after being pinched with hot irons, when it tastes like roasted oysters. Stackhouse. (A fine lake has been prepared from this plant by the aid of alum, and there is reason to expect it may prove serviceable in dying. E.)

Mr. Stackhouse observes, that a plant of this size and singularity must have attracted notice if common. He therefore conjectures that it must be an inhabitant of deep waters, fortuitously thrown ashore in a state of perfection. Sept. 1792.

This plant bears real tubercles, exactly resembling the fructification of *F. laceratus*. Turn. Hist. We learn from Mr. Turner that it has since been found on the coast of Cornwall; by Mrs. Griffiths at Swansea; by Mr. Dillwyn at Larne; near Belfast by Mr. Drummond; and in Bantry Bay by Miss Hutchins. E.)

F. LIGULA'TUS. Flat, membranaccous, ribless, strap-shaped, doubly winged: wings sword-shaped, fringed.

(*Turn. Hist.* 98—*E. Bot.* 1636. E.)—*Lightf.* 29. *at p.* 946.

Leaf one and a half to two feet long, about two lines broad, egg-shaped, herbaceous; serratures sometimes bristle-shaped. Huds. n. 32. There is a bulbous excrescence at the *root*, above which it generally breaks off. *Fructifications* on the stem, near the setting on of the leaves, resembling the saucers of a Lichen. Mr. Stackhouse. Plant green, thin and transparent. The main stem about the breadth of a straw. The younger plants much like the feathered part of a large quill.

(GREEN STRAP-LEAVED FUCUS. E.) *F. herbaceus*. Huds. 582. Frith of Forth, about New Haven and other places. Lightf. Rocks and stones in the sea. Thrown on the shore near Hastings, Sussex, and in Northumberland. Huds. Yarmouth shore. Mr. Woodward. Cornish coast, common. Stackhouse. (Bantry Bay, plentifully. Miss Hutchins. Turn. Hist. E.)

F. DENTA'TUS. Membranaceous, ribless: leaves wing-cleft; segments alternate, bluntly toothed.

(*Turn. Hist.* 13—*E. Bot.* 1241. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 354—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row* 1. 5 —*Buxb.* iii. 65. 4.

Red; diaphanous; hollows of the clefts rounded. (The proper *fructification* consists of axillary clusters of pointed pods, each containing two rows of numerous seed-bearing tubercles. On some specimens are tubercles of a different kind not yet understood. Plant reddish-brown. E. Bot.

Not *F. corymbiferus* of Gmelin, as many botanists have suspected. That is a large plant, growing a foot high or more; this rarely exceeds five or six inches. Ends of the branches divided into acute segments. A faint nerve sometimes distinguishable in the branches. Linn. Tr. iii. 159.

TOOTHED FUCUS. *Sphærococcus dentatus*. Agard. Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. Devonshire and Yorkshire. (In Ireland and Scotland. Frith of Forth. Dr. Smith. E.) A. May—Oct.

F. LACINIA'TUS. Nearly stemless: leaves flat, membranaceous, without a mid-rib; branched: branches widening, hand-shaped.

(*Turn. Hist.* 69—*E. Bot.* 1068. E.)

Membranaceous, firm, pellucid, of a fine red colour. *Leaf* without a mid-rib, branched, branches mostly forked. Three to four inches long, four or five broad, but a single division about one inch broad. Sides and ends of the branches fringed and toothed. Secondary leaves only about a line in breadth. Gmelin.

Var. 1. Edges fringed.

(*Turn. Hist.* 68. E.)—*Gmel.* 21. 4—*Fl. Dan.* 353.

F. laceratus. Gmel. E. Bot. *F. ciliatus.* Huds. excluding his references to Gmelin. (*Delesseria lacerata.* Hook. E.) This is the plant in its most perfect state: the fructifications forming the fringe at the edges of the foliage. Neither this nor the next var. can properly be said to have any stem, there being only a small knob serving the purpose of a root. Both of them are occasionally proliferous, sending out rows of young leaves from the edges of the old ones; though possibly only when some injury has been sustained. Gmelin describes his plant as of a dirty yellow colour, whence I conclude his specimens had been exposed to the weather.

Var. 2. Edges entire.

(*Fl. Dan.* 1128—*Gunn.* 6. 4. E.)—*Gmel.* 21. 1.

This is its appearance when it has no fructifications.

F. laciniatus. Huds. *F. ciliatus.* Gmelin. Both these varieties grow upon rocks and stones on our sea coasts, and are very conspicuous in the summer months, on account of their beautiful red colour, which sometimes approaches to scarlet.

(Mr. Dawson Turner is convinced that *F. laciniatus* and *F. laceratus* ought to be rendered distinct species: and that the latter should embrace *F. crispatus,* as also our *F. cristatus,* and *F. endivifolius.*

JAGGED FUCUS. Submarine rocks. Feb.—May. E.)

F. **BIF'IDUS.** Leaves membranaceous, flat, ribless, widening, cloven. Huds. 581.

(*Turn. Hist.* 154—*E. Bot.* 773. E.)

Root branched, flatted, creeping. *Leaf* one to one and a half inch long, membranaceous, once and sometimes twice cloven, wedge-shaped or widening towards the end, purple, semi-transparent. Huds. n. 28. I have never seen this plant; but whatever the specimens may prove, there is nothing in the specific character or description of Mr. Hudson to mark it as distinct from *F. laciniatus,* of which it is perhaps only a small variety. *F. bifidus* of Gmelin is a different plant.

(From two specimens given by Mr. Hudson to Sir Thomas Frankland, the latter asserts that *F. membranifolius* of Linn. Tr. iii. 120. is no other than this plant.

BIFID PURPLISH FUCUS. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea, Hampshire. (Near Whitburn and Tynemouth, rare; on the rocks in the sea near Seaton Sluice. Mr. Winch. E.) A. May—Oct.

(F. **SOBOLIF'ERUS.** Frond membranaceous, flat, without mid-rib, laciniated in a palmate manner, proliferous from the margin; segments dilated upwards, the extreme ones gashed at their apices, with numerous short, sub-setaceous teeth. Turner.

Turn. Hist. 45—*E. Bot.* 2133—*Fl. Dan.* 1066.

Colour pink, transparent; turning in decay to a dirty yellowish, and at length nearly to white. Substance extremely thin and tender; under the microscope beautifully reticulated with roundish meshes. A strong resemblance exists between this and *F. sarniensis,* in which latter, however, the substance is much thicker, while in the former it is as thin as gold-beaters' skin. Turn. Hist.

MANY BRANCHED RED FUCUS. *Halymenia sobolifera.* Agard. Hook. This new British species appears to have been very rarely found; one specimen having been recorded in Fl. Dan. and only a single plant by Mr. C. Fothergill growing on the shores of the Orkney Islands. E.)

F. CRISTA'TUS. Leaves flat, membranaceous, ribless, nearly strap-shaped, much branched, curled. Huds. 580.

Fl. Dan. 826—(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 85. E.)

Leaf a palm long, very tender, rosy red, somewhat waved, blunt, the segments bearing fruit. *Fructifications* roundish, small, dark red. Huds. n. 27. Very tender. Blood red. Linn. Resembles *F. laciniatus* in texture, but in the blunt terminations of the teeth is more like *F. pinnatifidus* in its younger state. If the figure of Wulfen in Jacq. Coll. iii. 16. 2, be the true Linnæan plant, our specimens are not so, but the figures in Fl. Dan. are the same as ours. Wulfen's figure represents the edges of the leaves very much crisped and curled.

(CURLED PURPLE FUCUS. *Ulva ramosa.* Huds. Ed. 1. 476. *Sphærococcus cristatus.* Grev. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea, Cornwall, Devonshire, and Hampshire. A. May—Oct.

F. ENDIVIFO'LIUS. Membranaceous, jagged; segments dilated, waved; edges curled and set with wart-like dots. Lightf. 948.

(*E. Bot.* 1067. E.)—*Lightf.* 32. *f. g. at p.* 948.

Two or three inches in length and breadth; pale, red, thin, membranaceous, without rib or nerve. Branchings irregular, segments broadest towards the ends, waved, curled and fringed. *Fructifications* small, red, elevated, wart-like dots; at the base of the fringe; each containing ten or twelve seeds. Lightf. This appears to be a smaller plant than *F. laciniatus* but unless the greater size of its fructifications will distinguish it, nothing hitherto mentioned is sufficient to do so.

(ENDIVE-LEAVED FUCUS. *F. crispatus.* Huds. E.) Frith of Forth, and coast of Iona. (Scarborough. Sir T. Frankland. E.) Aug.

F. LANCEOLA'TUS. Stem strap-shaped: leaves membranaceous, without a mid-rib, strap-spear-shaped, simple, mostly on leaf-stalks, edged with processes of various lengths.

Stackh. ii. 13—*Gmel.* 21. 3.

Plant about four inches high. *Stem* near one and a half inch. *Leaves* flat, membranaceous, pinky red, strap or strap-spear-shaped, one and a half inch long, from the breadth of a straw to one quarter that size; fringed, or rather winged with appendages of very various lengths, the larger ones half an inch long and these sometimes toothed at the edge, but without any appearance of fructification. This has been considered by Mr. Hudson and others as a variety of his *ciliatus*, but it differs in having a stem, in showing no granulations on the fringe of the leaves, and also in their shape. It is nearer to *F. holosetaceus*, but has no appearance of bristles on its surface.

Further observations are wanting to determine whether it be really a distinct species. I suspect that the processes from the edge of the leaves may be other leaves in an incomplete state of growth.

(LANCEOLATE PINKY FUCUS. *F. ciliatus* ε. Turn. Hist. E.) *F. ligulatus.* Gmelin. But that name having been given by Mr. Lightfoot to another well established species, it could not be retained.

Specimens from Mr. Stackhouse, gathered on the coast of Cornwall.

(F. RENIFORM'IS. Stem cylindrical, filiform, short, branched; expanded at its summit into a cartilaginous, flat, nerveless, simple, reniform or orbicular, entire leaf, when old proliferous from its margin; sessile, hemispherical tubercles scattered over the surface of the frond. Turner.

Turn. Hist. 113—*E. Bot.* 2116.

Stems half an inch long; *leaf* half an inch to an inch in diameter. Colour a pale blood red, semi-transparent, soon fading on exposure to the sun. The remarkable shape of its leaves seem to keep it distinct from all other species. It is of very unfrequent occurrence, and seems to be only found cast on the shore after storms.

Kidney-shaped Fucus. At Niton, Isle of Wight, Miss E. Everett; at Budleigh, Mrs. Griffiths; Cornwall, Mrs. Rashleigh. Turn. Hist. P. E.)

F. HOLOSETA'CEUS Stem short: leaves membranaceous, without a mid-rib, edged with prickle-shaped teeth and producing similar prickles on both surfaces.

(*Turn. Hist.* 70—*E. Bot.* 1069. E.)—*Gmel.* 21. 2.

Membranaceous, firm, diaphanous, without a mid-rib, branched, six inches over, branches alternate, somewhat winged. Primary leaf one inch broad, secondary two lines, edges fringed with distant, upright bristles differing in size, simple or forked. Both surfaces have some of these bristles which are stiffer and sometimes hooked. Gmelin. *Stem* three quarters of an inch high, whole plant from three to five inches high; blood-red. *Leaves* from a quarter to near half an inch broad, the former not branched, but all of them edged with prickle-shaped substances the same as those on the surface. These vary much in size, are sometimes compound, but have never the appearance of fructification like the fringe in *F. laciniatus*.

(Blood-red Prickly Fucus. *F. holosetaceus*. Gmelin. *F. ciliatus*. Turner. E.)

Var. 2. Leaf simple, one to one and a half inch long.

Mr. Lightfoot arranged this as a variety of his *F. ciliatus*, but the existence of the prickles and the length of the stem induce me to consider it as a young plant of *F. holosetaceus*.

On rocks and stones in the sea; chiefly in summer and autumn. On the Cornish coast. Mr. Stackhouse.

F. PRO'LIFER. Leaves flat, membranaceous, without a mid-rib; chain-like-proliferous, cloven at the end.

Lightf. 30. *at p.* 949—*Fl. Dan.* 708.

Membranaceous, red, without a mid-rib, four or five inches long, a single leaf about a quarter of an inch broad. Proliferous from the surface, not from the edge; shoots forked. *Fructifications* red spherical warts scattered on the surface of the leaves, smaller than pins' heads. Lightf.

A singular variety of this is represented in Mr. Stackhouse's second Fasciculus of British Marine Plants. It is proliferous only at the edges and at the lacerations, and in habit is perfectly distinct from the plant of Lightfoot, approaching to *F. palmatus*, but possibly a new species.

P. Jan.—Dec.

(Red Proliferous Fucus. *F. rubens*. Linn. Hull. Linn. Tr. *F. crispus*. Huds. *F. prolifer*. Lightf. *Sphærococcus rubens*. Agard. Hook. Not uncommon. Western coast, Yarmouth, &c. E.)*

---

* (This plant is much infested with the *Flustra pilosa*, *Madrepora verrucaria*, and other Corallines, which give it a scabby appearance. E.)

(F. **norve'gicus.** (Frond cartilaginous, nerveless, dichotomous; branches linear, entire, rounded at their apices; tubercles hemispherical, sessile on the disk of the leaf.

Turn. Hist. 41—*E. Bot.* 1080—*Gun. Norv. t.* 3. *f.* 4.

Tubercles the size of a poppy-seed, of the same colour as the frond. Colour deep blood-red, somewhat tinged with brown, a beautiful transparent pink in the younger shoots, and sometimes at the apices; turning to a dirty yellowish colour. Substance cartilaginous, pliant, tough, approaching to coriaceous in the older, and to membranaceous in the younger plants. Turn. Hist.

Red Norway Fucus. This species was first made known by Bishop Gunner as a native of the coast of Norway. It has since been found at Dover by Mr. Dillwyn, at Exmouth plentifully by Sir T. Frankland, and still farther west by Mrs. Griffiths. Sept.—March. E.)

F. **fimbria'tus.** Stem compressed, nearly simple: leaves pointing from two opposite lines, strap-shaped, fringed: fructifications along the edge, oblong. Huds. 574.

Gmel. Fuc. 20. 2.

A foot high or more; membranaceous, diaphanous, fine red, paler in places. *Leaf* winged. *Leafits* on very short leaf-stalks, lower ones the shortest, upper ones as much as four inches long; oblong-spear-shaped, sometimes proliferous, alternate or opposite, edges fringed with wedge-shaped substances. Gmelin. Fuc. 173, who observes that it is a native of the Indian ocean.

The figure of Gmelin quoted as above by Mr. Hudson for this plant, if it had a mid-rib would be a much better representation of *F. rubens* of English botanists than 24. 1. of the same author; I have never seen a specimen of Mr. Hudson's *F. fimbriatus*, but suspect that he may have only had before him a large and perfect plant of *F. rubens.*

(Fringed Red Fucus. E.) On the sea shore in Portland Island, but rare. P. Jan.—Dec.

F. **cris'pus.** Membranaceous, forked; segments broader at the ends. Linn.

(*Turn. Hist.* 216. 217—*E. Bot.* 2285. E.)—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row* 2. 6.

Between cartilaginous and membranaceous; purple or whitish, broader upwards; at the ends bluntly toothed. Linn. From two to six inches high, the smaller specimens the broadest and the most membranaceous, the taller ones narrower and more cartilaginous. (Varying greatly in appearance, as Mrs. Griffiths observes in Turn. Hist. " of *F. crispus*, every pool upon the Devonshire coast produces a dissimilar sort, and where there is any mixture of fresh water the varieties are monstrous as well as endless."

Crisped Fucus. Common on the British coasts. *Sphærococcus crispus.* Agard. Hook. Not *F. crispus* of Hudson, which is *F. rubens* of Linn. Turn. E. Bot. &c. vid. *F. membranifolius.* E.)

F. **membranifo'lius.** Cartilaginous, flat, forked, narrow at the base, wider upwards: fructifications oval, horny imbedded tubercles, containing numerous seeds.

(*E. Bot.* 1965. E.)—*Gmel.* 7. 1. 2 *and* 3.

This plant is subject to great variation, as is evident from the figures. It is green, purple, or brownish-yellow. Cartilaginous in the narrower, membranaceous and pellucid in the broader parts. *Branches* ribless, all of one height; from two to four inches high. It has been considered by our botanists as the *F. ceranoides* of Linnæus, but besides other differences, its want of terminating tubercles or masses of seed-vessels will always distinguish it.

(CHAMELEON FUCUS. *Sphærococcus membranifolius.* Agard. Hook. E.) *F. ceranoides.* Huds. and Gmel. not of Linn. On the Sussex and Cornish coasts.

Var. 2. The ends membranaceous, widened, torn. R. Syn. 44. n. 19.

Stackh. ii. 11—*Gmel.* 22. 3—*and ib.* 23.

Four inches high; membranaceous, pellucid, fine red. *Stem* flat, nervous, enlarged on each side with membranaceous rudiments, which expand into broad leaves; these *leaves* are hand-shaped with many clefts, waved, scolloped, ribless, irregularly divided, clefts differing in depth, generally three at the end, which is rounded. Gmelin. Fuc. 183.

F. lacerus. Linn. *F. Palmetta.* Gmelin. Sea shores, common.

Var. 3. Fructifications on fruit-stalks. Found by Mr. Stackhouse on the Cornish coast, at Fowey. Sept.

(Mr. Turner in his beautiful history of the genus has made an elaborate arrangement to elucidate these complex species, in which he comprehends the present and the preceding as one; and further remarks, "there cannot be the least doubt but that all the different forms of *F. crispus* are derived from one common origin; and so far from its being possible to divide them into several species, there is scarcely any limit to be placed to the varieties, nor can two specimens easily be picked up which entirely agree together; though any botanist, however conversant with the study of the Algæ in general, would unquestionably be led into error, if called upon to form an opinion from only two individuals of *F. crispus*, and those the most dissimilar that can be found." E.)

(F. GLANDULO'SUS. Membranaceous, flat, nerveless, linear, branched; branches alternate, decurrent, the ultimate ones bifid, and incurved; seeds immersed in the oblongo-lanceolate apices of the branches. Turner.

Turn. Hist. 38—*E. Bot.* 2135.

Colour bright red, strongly mixed with pink, semi-transparent; when dry, bright red. Substance flaccid, extremely tender. Under the microscope beautifully reticulated. Plant one to two inches long.

INCURVED PINKY FUCUS. This species has as yet been but rarely observed. One specimen is to be seen in the Banksian Herbarium, said to have been found in the English Ocean, and it has been more recently discovered among the rejectamenta of the sea at Budleigh and Torquay by Mrs. Griffiths. Sept. E.)

F. PINNATIF'IDUS. Leaves gristly, flat, ribless, branched; toothed with winged clefts: teeth callous, blunt.

(*Turn. Hist.* 20—*E. Bot.* 1202. E.)—*Stackh.* ii. 11—*Gmel.* 16. 2 *and* 3—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row* 2. 2.

Substance cartilaginous, pellucid. *Stems* roundish, many together, springing from a roundish base or fixed to stones. *Leaves* winged, leafits opposite or alternate blunt. Gmelin. Fuc. 155. *Leaf* three to six inches long, strap-shaped, below narrower and thicker, brownish red, towards the end paler and yellowish; segments blunt. Huds. n. 30. It is found either very much divided into blunt segments, in branches rising from the root with a naked stem, at first wide at bottom and tapering like a fern leaf; or divided alternately and distantly into short blunt segments, not at all, or rarely sub-divided; or lastly it forms a matted covering to the rock as thick tufted as a moss, and not more than one and a half inch high. Its colour variable from olive to deep red, of a tender stucture, and pellucid. These plants fructify in the segments, the seeds may be seen imbedded, and with high magnifiers perforations become visible. On cutting these parts the seeds are discharged in the field of the microscope. This is the only marine plant I know which has a strong odour of a peculiar kind. It has improperly been called *Pepper Dulse*, for it does not in the least resemble that spice, though it has a biting and disagreeably aromatic flavour. Mr. Stackhouse. It varies very much in size, from one to six inches high, and the leaves from nearly the breadth of a straw to the slenderness of a small pin.

(JAGGED FUCUS. Scotch, *Pepper Dulse*. *Chondria pinnatifida*. Turn. Hook. E.) *F. pinnatifidus* and *F. multifidus*. Huds. Rocks and stones in the sea in Devonshire and Hampshire. Bill of Portland, Mr. Stackhouse. (Cornwall, Sir T. Frankland.[*] E.)

F. (1) *Cylindrical, opake.*

F. LYCOPODIOI'DES. Cylindrical, but little branched, entirely covered with short bristle-like leaves.

(*Turn. Hist.* 12—*E. Bot.* 1163. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 357.

Grows upright, hardly a foot high: but little branched, covered on every side like a Lycopodium with bristle-like leaves about half an inch long. Linn. About nine inches high, as thick as a quill; branches few, thinner: colour dark reddish-purple, the whole entirely covered with short bristle-like leaves.

(CLUB-MOSS FUCUS. On marine rocks near Scarborough, but very rare. Mr. Travis. At Cromer, Mr. Woodward. The Hebrides, Rev. H. Davis. Bates's Island, near Hartley Pans, Northumberland, Mr. Winch; who observed it growing on the stems of *F. digitatus*, and on the coast near Tynemouth, in abundance. E.)

F. TOMENTO'SUS. Thread-shaped but compressed; repeatedly forked; velvety; angles at the forks rounded; the ends blunt.

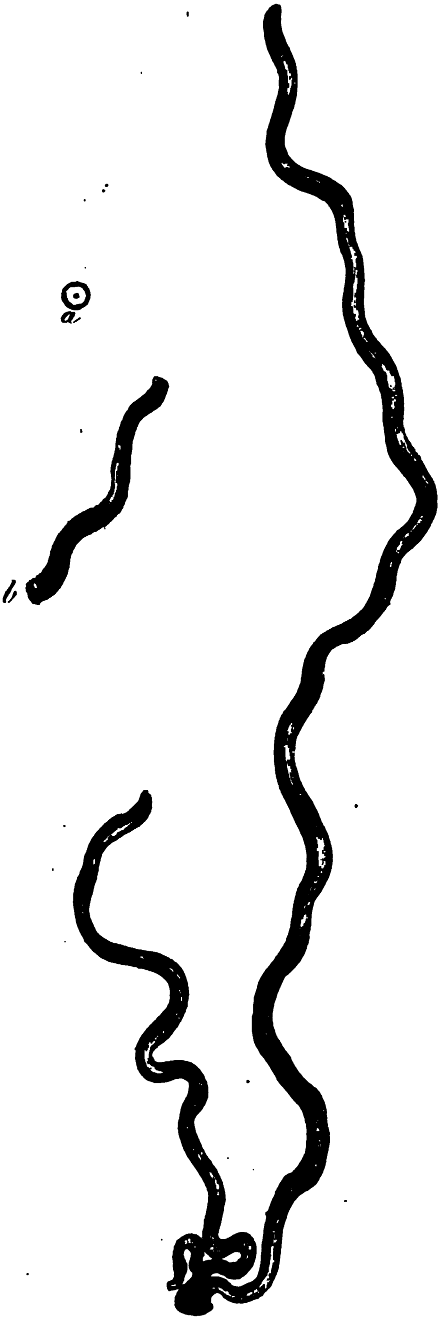
(*Turn. Hist.* 135—*E. Bot.* 712. E.)—*Stackh.* 7—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row* 2. 7—*Pet. Gaz.* 4. 12.

Plant about six inches high, of a fine grass-green, sometimes inclining to olive. *Stem* short, roundish, hollow. Branches nearly all of a size, which is that of a small quill. When taken fresh from the sea and viewed in a bason of water, it looks like a sponge; when a little drained it has a most beautiful soft, velvety appearance. On examination under a powerful microscope it seems to be a collection of tubes set in a stiff, solid membrane, without the least resemblance to the fructification of a Fucus, so that I expect it must form a new genus. Stackhouse.

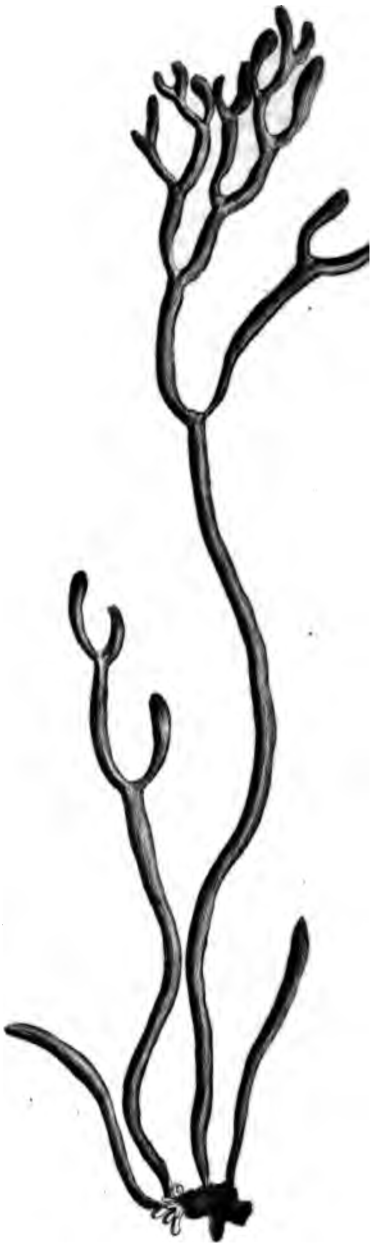
---

[*] (It is frequently eaten as a sallad in Scotland. E.)

Pl



2. *Ulva elminthoides.*



1. *Fucus bifurca*

(Velvet Sponge Fucus. E.) On the Devon and Cornish coasts. On the long rock between Marazion and Penzance, plentiful. Mr. Wenman. And at St. Ives; also at Menabilly, near Fowey. Mr. Stackhouse. (Bantry Bay, in vast abundance. Miss Hutchins, in Turn. Hist. E.)

F. fi'lum. Plant thread-shaped; tough, somewhat twisted; opake.

(*Turn. Hist.* 86—*E. Bot.* 2487. E.)—*Stackh.* ii. 10—*Fl. Dan.* 821—*Pet. Gaz.* 91. 5.

Leaves not swimming on the surface of the water but just below it. Linn. Suec. n. 1153. Thread-shaped, thinnest at both ends, about a line in diameter, undivided, smooth, filled with mucus, separated internally into joints, cartilaginous, brittle, often matted together, twisting spirally when dry. Colour green, blackish brown when dry, bleaching on the shore to straw colour or white. Gmel. Fuc. 132. Besides the twist of the plant there is generally a spiral seam to be observed. The cross partitions are not at such regular intervals as in a Conferva. They consist of reticulated membranes with here and there shining glassy threads, beaded with air bubbles as in the air bladder of *F. nodosus,* and no doubt for the purpose of inflation. The *fructification* is principally towards the top of the plant, and consists of clusters of seeds infinitely smaller than those of *F. vesiculosus,* adhering to the inside coat, or swimming in its fructiferous jelly, which is not formed into net-work, though evidently vascular. There are no visible openings to allow the escape of the seeds, but the plant decays at top when ripe, and then the seam opens. I have seen it seventeen feet long, or more; it is only brittle when dry. Mr. Stackhouse. The bleached specimens sometimes show the joints extremely distinct, as is the case with one now before me sent by Major Velley, who observes with Mr. Lightfoot that the transverse septa almost reduce it to the genus Conferva. The transverse partitions are about six in every inch of the plant, but not very regular.

Sea Laces. (*Chordaria filum.* Link. Agard. Hook. Rocks and stones in the sea, common; waving under the water like long strings. E.)
P. Jan—Dec.[*]

F. filiform'is. Gristly, thread-shaped, compressed, forked, pointed. Huds. 585.

Leaf half a foot long, semi-transparent, reddish. Huds. n. 39.

Mr. Hudson refers to no figure, and I have seen no specimen, so that this species rests entirely upon his authority.

(Filiform Fucus. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea near the Isle of Walney, Lancashire.
P. May—Oct.

F. bifurca'tus. Cylindrical, somewhat forked: branches parallel, blunt, tubercled; the divisions of the forks oval, not angular.

Plate XVII. f. 1—(*Turn. Hist.* 7—*E. Bot.* 726. E.)

From five to nine inches high. *Root* compact, cartilaginous, adhering strongly to the rocks. *Stems* undivided for the space of three or four inches from the root, when they become forked, and proceeding three or four inches higher strike out into a continued series of very short forked branches clustered together. All the stems are perfectly cylindrical, nearly of an equal size throughout, seldom larger than a crow-quill, but iu general thicker than those of *F. fastigiatus* and *F. furcellatus*, and are more regularly forked than any I have met with, the *F. loreus* excepted. It differs from the other forked Fuci in invariably maintaining an oval mode of growth instead of an angular one at the forks, and also in the rounded blunt termination of the branches. At the latter end of summer, on examining the forked tops of the plant, several of them appeared replete with opake substances. On making a longitudinal incision into these, I clearly discovered by the help of a moderate magnifier, the form and direction of these vessels which proceeded from a point, or kind of puncture in the inner side of the membrane. They evidently grew in a conical shape, and resembled a Peziza. The tops of these Peziza-form vessels were regularly dilated and somewhat prominent, covered with small dark globular grains. Differs from *F. fastigiatus* and *F. furcellatus*, in being less branched than either of them, but particularly in the forked extremities of the latter constantly originating in acute angles. It differs also from *F. rotundus* of Gmelin; for besides the forks being acute in *F. rotundus*, the fructifications grow in excrescences on *various parts* of the stem; and for this last reason, among others, it cannot be *F. angulatus* of that author. Mr. Hudson has named this plant the *F. tuberculatus*, but as several other Fuci put on *tuberculated* appearances in maturity, I have, in conformity to its character and mode of growth, called it *F. bifurcatus*. Major Velley. *Stem* single, long; twice or thrice forked near the top. Whole plant cylindrical, semi-transparent. *Fructifications* perfectly transparent and beautiful; consisting of red brown orbicular masses. The ends of the plant were tubercled, and on cutting off a slice the reticulated jelly and the masses of pear-shaped seeds were very visible. Its fruit is ripe in November. Mr. Stackhouse. (Mr. Turner remarks, in Linn. Trans. v. 3. p. 199. that about Ilfracombe in the north of Devon this species attains a much greater height than at Portland Island, and the divisions of the frond are very numerous. E.)

---

[*] (The stalks, skinned when half dry and twisted, acquire so considerable a degree of strength and toughness, that the Highlanders use them for the same purposes as Indian grass. Enc. Brit. E.)

(CYLINDRICAL BIFURCATE FUCUS. E.) *F. tuberculatus*. Huds. E. Bot. and Turn. Hist. *F. Kali geniculato similis, non tamen geniculatus*. Ray. Syn. 43. 13. *F. tuberculatus*. Lightf. 926. is *F. purpurascens*. On rocks and stones in the sea, near St. Ives, Cornwall. Acton-Castle, Cornwall, in pools left by the tide, plentiful. Mr. Stackhouse. (Portland Island. Turner. E.) P. June—Oct.

(**F. CORONOPIFO'LIUS.** Frond cartilaginous, between flat and compressed; nerveless, much and irregularly branched, beset towards the apices with distichous, patent, nearly cylindrical ramuli, placed in alternate parcels; capsules spherical, mucronulated, supported on very short distichous, horizontal peduncles.

Turn. Hist. 122—*Stackh. p.* 82. *t.* 14.

From nine to eighteen inches long. Colour scarlet, pink, or sorrel, soon changing. This Fucus has been long confounded with *F. cartilagineus*, till Dr. Goodenough and Mr. Woodward published their excellent paper in the Linn. Trans. and justly claimed for it the rank of a distinct species. *F. cartilagineus* especially differs in its regularly bipinnated branches, and sub-pyramidal outline.

MUCH-BRANCHED PEDUNCULATED FUCUS. Isle of Wight, Dorsetshire, Devon, and Cornwall, not uncommon. Near Belfast. Mr. Templeton. Bantry Bay, abundant. Miss Hutchins.
P. Aug.—Nov. Turn. Hist. E.)

F. ROTUN'DUS. Cylindrical, forked; angles of the forks acute: fructifications wart-like, on the stem and branches.

(*Turn. Hist.* 5—*Stackh.* 6—*E. Bot.* 1738. E.)—*Gmel.* 6. 3.

Substance soft, colour yellow green, or purplish: height about nine inches: the thickness of packthread. Gmelin. *Root* solid. Its habit that of *F. bifurcatus*, but readily distinguishable from that by the *fructifications* being lateral, not terminating, and the angles at the forks being acute, not rounded.

(Round-stalked Fucus. *F. radiatus.* Linn. Tr. v. 3. *Chordaria rotunda.* Agard. Hook. E.) On the southern coasts. At Cromer, Norfolk. Mr. Woodward.

F. fastigia'tus. Thread-shaped, forked, branched: branches nearly of the same length; the terminations either blunt or spear-shaped.

(*Turn. Hist.* 6—*E. Bot.* 824. E.)—*Stackh.* 6—*Velley* 4—*Fl. Dan.* 393—*H. Ox.* xv. 9. *row* 2. 9—*Gmel.* 6. 1, *the end of a branch.*

Varying in height from three to twelve inches, and in colour from green to olive brown, red, and purple. Mr. Stackhouse. *Stem* cylindrical, thickness of a small packthread, upright, branched. *Branches* rising to an equal height, forked, shorter than in *F. furcellatus. Fructifications* on the ends of all the branches, egg-spear-shaped flatted vesicles, bordered by a furrow, opening at the top when ripe, and pouring out a prolific mucus. Gmel. Fuc. 106. It bleaches to the colour of isinglass, and has then a horny appearance when dry.

(Worm-like Branched Fucus. *F. lumbricalis.* E. Bot. Turn. Hist. Linn. Tr. iii. 20. *Furcellaria lumbricalis, β fastigiatus.* Agard. Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. P. June—Oct.

Var. 2. Ends of the branches short, blunt.

Var. 3. Uppermost branches longer and more tapering to a point.

Fl. Dan. 419—*H. Ox.* xv. 9. *row* 1. 4—*Gmel.* 6. 2.

Six inches high; cartilaginous, opake, brown turning black; the young plants reddish brown or greenish. *Stem* single, splitting at about an inch from the root, or else rising in two or more separate stems from its origin. *Branches* shaped like a worm, filled with slime containing granulations. Gmel. 108. Approaches very nearly to *F. fastigiatus*, but longer, and the branches thicker. Linn. *F. fastigiatus* and *furcellatus* are one and the same species. I have a specimen in my possession, in which they both grow from one root, and one branch is divided with *furcellatus* on one part, and *fastigiatus* on the other. *F. fastigiatus* I am inclined to think will be found to be the male, and *furcellatus* the female plant. Mr. Woodward. The admirable figures of Mr. Stackhouse and Major Velley fully illustrate Mr. Woodward's observation. If we suppose that Gmelin and Lightfoot have been mistaken about the blunt ends of the branches pouring out a prolific mucus, it will follow that these are shoots which have not yet put forth the strap-spear-shaped fructification: but if they are right, Mr. Woodward's conjecture will be confirmed.

F. furcellatus. Huds. Ed. 2. p. 589. Rocks and stones in the sea, and on the sea beach. P. Jan.—Dec.

Major Velley informs us that Dr. Smith thinks the real *F. furcellatus* of Linn. has not been found on our coasts. See Velley's Marine Plants; but this supposition is irreconcileable with the opinion of Linnæus himself in 8o. Pl.

F. GIGARTI'NUS. Cartilaginous; thread-shaped but compressed: forked: fructifications globular, on fruit stalks; those at the end with a thorn-shaped segment beyond them.

(*Turn. Hist.* 28—*E. Bot.* 908. E.)—*Linn. Tr.* iii. 17. 3. 4. E.)

A hand's breadth in height. Stiff, upright, pellucid, thread-shaped but compressed, coloured; branches but few from the sides in proportion to the fructifications. *Fructifications* globular, about the size of rape seed, sessile on a short branch resembling a fruit-stalk, which sends out a little branch under the globule, and longer than it. Linn. *Globules* of fructification dimpled at the point, which is probably the part destined for the escape of the seeds. *Seeds* egg-shaped; imbedded in a thick mucus, the colour of the pulp of a pomegranate.

(GRAPE-SEED FUCUS. On the coast of Cornwall, originally found there by the Hon. Dr. Wenman of All Soul's College, Oxford; and since by Dr. Macullock, in Mount's Bay, near Newlyn. E.)

F. GRANULA'TUS. Somewhat compressed, much branched: bulbs immersed but projecting from the lower part of the stem. (Stem covered with elliptical knobs; branches filiform, repeatedly pinnated; spines numerous, scattered; vesicles elliptical, innate, moniliform: tubercles either scattered over the branches, or collected into a lineari-subulate, terminal receptacle. Turn. E.)

Stackh. ii. 11—(*Turn. Hist.* 251.—*E. Bot.* 2169. E.)

About six inches high. *Root* discoid, shooting out immediately into numerous principal branches which have sometimes the fleshy bulb imbedded, at other times there are smaller conical roots at each side which send out branches. Upper parts of the plant much branched. Olive coloured when young, reddish when fully grown. The bulbs are evidently intended for one mode of propagation. When torn off by the waves, a branch from the principal stem often resembles an onion sprouting up. It is of a spongy soft texture, which added to the convenience of its imbricated bark for receiving seeds, causes it to be so infested with other Fuci, Confervæ, &c. as to be quite overwhelmed, and it is also the favourite residence of many zoophites. Stackhouse. (Varying so greatly in its characteristics as to be denominated by Mr. Turner a Marine Proteus. It sometimes reflects glaucous prismatic tints, like *F. ericoides*, though in a less degree. E.)

(PROTEAL FUCUS. *F. granulatus.* Linn. E. Bot. *F. fœniculaceus.* Linn. Tr. (excl. syn. Linn.) *F. nodicaulis.* With. to Ed. 7. E.) On the coasts of Cornwall: at Penzance and at Acton Castle. (Bantry Bay. Miss Hutchins. E.)

(**F. ACICULA'RIS.** Frond pale red, somewhat cartilaginous, thread-shaped, repeatedly forked; its segments spreading, sharp-pointed, beset with scattered thorn-like processes; tubercles scattered, sessile, globular.

Turn. Hist. 126—*E. Bot.* 2190.

Several fronds two or three inches long, arise from one small callous base, occasionally somewhat flattened. Colour purplish red, white within.

NEEDLE-BRANCHED FUCUS. Cornish shore. P. Rashleigh, Esq. Belfast. Mr. Templeton. Turn. and E. Bot. E.)

F. (2) *Cylindrical, pellucid.*

F. dasyphyl'lus. Cartilaginous, much branched; branches thread-shaped, rarely subdivided: leaves cylindrical, blunt, slender at the base, scattered.

(*Turn. Hist.* 22—*E. Bot.* 847. E.)—*Linn. Tr.* ii. 23. 1. 2. 3. *at p.* 241.

From four to six inches high; bright red, pellucid, rather tender and gelatinous. *Branches* from the root very numerous, thick as a small packthread, more leafy upwards. *Leaves* from one to four lines long, about half a line broad. *Fructifications* minute dark-red tubercles, sessile, on the lower part of the larger branches, rarely on the leaves. Mr. Woodward.

(Red Blunt-leaved Fucus. *Chondria dasyphylla.* Turn. Hook. E.) Found by Mr. Wigg at Cromer on the coast of Norfolk, also on the beach at Yarmouth. A. June.

F. ova'lis. Compressed, branched: leaves oval, very entire. Huds. stem thread-shaped; branches forked: leaves oblong, round, on leaf-stalks. Lightf.

(*Turn. Hist.* 81—*E. Bot.* 711. E.)—*Gmel.* 18. 4.

Soft, but cartilaginous, pellucid, white, about two inches high. *Stems* numerous, full two inches high, cylindrical, branched on every side. *Branches* like the stems. *Leaves* somewhat winged, leafits alternate. *Fructifications* terminating, swelling with seed-bearing granules. Gmel. Fuc. 162. *Leaves* oblong-egg-shaped, distended, not flat.

(Oval-leaved White Fucus. E.) *F. ovatus.* Huds. Ed. 1. 468. *F. vermicularis.* Lightf. 958. Gmel. (*Chondria ovalis.* Turn. Hook. E.) Sea rocks and stones near Scarborough, Yorkshire, and Christ Church, Hampshire. Huds. In basons of water on the sea-rocks on the little isles of Jura. Lightf. (Very plentiful in Bantry Bay. Miss Hutchins. Turn. Hist. Does not grow at Scarborough; possibly a var. of *F. pinnatifidus* may have been taken for it. Sir T. Frankland. E.) A. May—Oct.

G. (1) *Capillary, opake.*

F. aculea'tus. Thread-shaped, compressed; very much branched; branches set with awl-shaped, alternate, upright prickles.

(*Turn. Hist.* 187—*E. Bot.* 2445. E.)—*Stackh.* 8—*Fl. Dan.* 355—*H. Ox.* xv. 9. *row* 1. 1—*Gmel.* 12.

One to two feet long. *Root* thick, in some degree globular, from whence two or three principal stems proceed, which throw out branches on each side in an alternate series, two or sometimes more growing from the same knot or joint; and these also are subdivided into long slender thread-shaped but flattened leaves, each of which, as well as the second branches, are armed with short sharp-pointed prickles. *Stems* thread-shaped. Plant olive green. Major Velley. *Stem* crooked, twisted, wiry, the size of a small quill, solid, shining, smooth. *Branches* set with soft prickles pointing upwards. *Fructifications* in the forks of the lower branches, wart-like, irregular, granulated, yellowish, studded with brown. Stackhouse. Ner. Brit. p. 25. We are indebted to this gentleman for the discovery of the fructification, which he found in winter, and he suspects that many other species are to be observed in fruit during the winter months only.

(Prickly Fucus. *Sporochnus aculeatus.* Agard. Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea, Devonshire, Cornwall, and Northumberland. P. May.—Oct.

Var. 2. *muscoides.* Huds. 590. Thread-shaped: branches very numerous, diverging, zigzag.
Rocks in the sea. Yorkshire, Northumberland, but not common. P. May—Oct.

Var. 3. *caudatus.* Stalks cylindrical, branches more subdivided. Lightfoot, 926.

This has been well compared by Gmelin to the tail of a sorrel horse, which in its recent state it much resembles, the green hue arising from its decay. It is much more glutinous than *F. aculeatus.*
Rocks off the Bill of Portland. Mr. Stackhouse.

F. purpuras'cens. Thread-shaped, much branched: branches alternate; little branches crowded, hair-like; tubercles egg-shaped, distant, within the substance of the branches.

(*Turn. Hist.* 9—*E. Bot.* 1243. E.)—*Velley* 2; (but less branched and the ultimate branches less hair-like than in my specimens. The figure seems to have been drawn from a young plant.)

The *tubercles,* (which are yellow and oval when ripe,) when held between the eye and the light, appear transparent, and when nearly ripe have a red spot in the centre, which we suppose to be a cluster of minute seeds. Lightf. *Root* fibrous. Plants from six to twelve inches high; rather gristly, but tender; green when young, purplish in maturity, in the former case nearly opake, in the latter more transparent.
(Purplish Knotted Fucus. *F. tuberculatus.* Lightf. *Sphærococcus purpurascens.* Agard. Hook. Rocks and stones in the sea; not uncommon. P. June—Oct. E.)

F. plica'tus. Gristly, semi-transparent, hair-like, branched, matted together.

(*Turn. Hist.* 180—*E. Bot.* 1089. E.)—*Stackh.* 7—*Gmel.* 14. 2—*Pluk.* 184. 2—*Fl. Dan.* 408.

About six inches high; horny, tough, orange red, rigid and brittle when dry. *Stems* very numerous, crowded together at the root, cylindrical, serpentine, little branches from the sides, and forked at the end. Gmel. Fuc. 142. Sometimes only three or four inches high; fine dark pinky purple, readily bleaching to a fox colour, transparent in its bleached state, scarcely so when in full colour. Ends of the branches either forked or entire. Gmelin describes his plant as orange red, and Plukenet's is said to be gold coloured; ours is like isinglass in the bleached state, in which it usually presents itself. (*Fructifications* small, globular, lateral, solitary, or in clusters. E.)
(Matted Fucus. *Sphærococcus plicatus.* Agard. Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. A. May—Nov.

F. confervoi'des. Gristly, thread-shaped, branched: branches very long: fructifications lateral, globular, sessile.

(*Turn. Hist.* 84. (85 ?)—*E. Bot.* 1668 (1222 ?) E.)—*Stackh.* 8—*Fl. Dan.* 650. *Gmel.* 13.

Two feet high, or more; cartilaginous, yellowish green, or brownish purple. *Stem* upright, thickness of fine packthread. *Branches* very long, often pointing two ways, sometimes alternate, or without any regular order. Small scattered globules on the sides of the branches. Gmelin. Tender, transparent, rose or olive coloured, or both. From six to twenty-four inches long. *Branches* of the same thickness throughout. *Fructifications* scarlet semi-globules sessile on the sides of the branches without any regular order. The branches are often much entangled by the action of the waves, but it may be easily distinguished from *F. plicatus*, even in this state, for that plant is very horny and stiff, and appears to be matted not by the waves, but by its peculiar mode of growth. Stackhouse. Ner. Brit. p. 27. *Fructifications* sometimes in clusters, rather conical than semi-globular, with an aperture at the apex, out of which may be pressed a thick pulpy fluid, replete with extremely minute seeds.

(Whip-cord Fucus. E.) *F. flagelliformis.* Lightf. 928. (E. Bot. Turn. E.) *F. verrucosus.* Huds. Stackh. and With. Ed. 2. Rocks and stones in the sea. Sussex, Hampshire, Devonshire, and Cornwall. At Menabilly and Fowey. Mr. Stackhouse. P. June—Oct.

F. capilla'ris. Thread-shaped, very much branched: branches either opposite or alternate: little branches awl-shaped, short; (jointed: seeds imbedded in the little branches.

Turn. Hist. 31—*E. Bot.* 2191.

Colour a beautiful, transparent pink, in a dried state darker and more approaching to scarlet; turning in decay to a dirty white. *Substance* very tender, slippery, and almost gelatinous; in decay the ramuli break into very small oblong granules. Turn. Hist.

Red Capillary Fucus. Anglesea. Rev. H. Davies. E. Bot. On marine rocks, near Scarborough, but very rare. Mr. Travis. E.) Stones in the sea near Sheerness, Isle of Sheppey, Devonshire, and Cornwall. P. April—Oct.

F. incur'vus. Thread-shaped, very much branched; branches crowded with shoots; the ends rolled in: ultimate branches awl-shaped.

(*Turn. Hist.* 11—*E. Bot.* 1042. E.)—*Gmel.* 11. 1.

Root spongy, irregular. *Branches* crowded with shoots, but not tiled. Colour blackish purple. Mr. Stackhouse. *Stem* a foot high, or more, branched. *Branches* set on every side with crooked sharp bristles, all pointing upwards, of different sizes, sometimes half an inch long. *Fructifications* consist of globules sessile, or on foot-stalks, on the sides or in the forks of the branches. Gmel. Fuc. 127. Our specimens not more than four or six inches high; rigid, opake, black, but when viewed against a strong light the younger branches appear of a brownish red.

(Curved or Pine Fucus. *F. pinastroides.* Gmel. Turn. Hist. E. Bot. Linn. Tr. v. 3. 222. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. Sussex. Thrown in thick lumps on the shore at Weymouth after a storm, and also on the coasts of Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. P. Jan.—Dec.

F. subfus'cus. Very much branched; branches and their subdivisions thread-shaped, scattered: leaves awl-shaped, nearly alternate: fructifications in bunches: capsules with eight seeds. Mr. Woodward.

(*Turn. Hist.* 10—*E. Bot.* 1164. E.)—*Linn. Tr.* 1. 12. *at p.* 134.

About six inches high, the size of small twine. *Root* solid. *Branches* numerous, irregular, crowded upwards, nearly as large as the stem. *Capsules* in the bosom of the leaves, on short fruit-stalks, about the size of a small pin's head; pale, semi-transparent. Mr. Woodward.

(Brownish Fucus. *F. variabilis*. Linn. Tr. iii. 220. *Sphærococcus subfuscus*. Agard. Hook. E.) Cromer on the coast of Norfolk. Mr. Wigg. (Also in Scotland and Cornwall. E.) A. Winter.

F. amphib'ius. Thread-shaped, much branched: branches alternate, rolled in: little branches very short, many cleft: fructifications oblong, on fruit-stalks. Huds. 590.

(*Turn. Hist.* 109—*E. Bot.* 1428. E.)—*Ray. Syn.* 2. 6. *at p.* 60.

About an inch high, woody, livid or greenish, to blackish. *Stem* soon becoming branched. *Branches* dividing and subdividing, alternate, the ultimate branches extremely fine. On the sides of the branches there are short teeth, which swell and coil up; they contain slime, and seem to perform the office of fructification. Gmelin. Fuc. 135.

(Amphibious Curve-pointed Fucus. E.) *F. scorpioides*. Huds. Ed. 1.471. Rocks and stones in the sea, and in salt-water ditches and salt marshes, (frequently attached to the roots of other marine plants. Turner. E.) P. July—Sept.

F. variab'ilis. Thread-shaped, much branched, rough: branches tiled, hair-like: little branches very short, fasciculated, finely toothed. Huds. 591.

Leaf half a foot long, rather stiff, opake, black. *Branches* very numerous. *Little branches* with many clefts, toothed, teeth blunt. Huds. n. 62. (The terminating pencil-like bundles of fibres are very characteristic. E.)

(Tufted Hair-like Fucus. E.) *F. confervoides*. Huds. Not *F. confervoides*. Gmel. Syst. Nat. or Jacq. Coll. iii. 14. 1. Stones and rocks in the sea, in Yorkshire and Cornwall. P. May—Oct.

F. lano'sus. Hair-like, forked, much branched, rough. Linn. Fructifications tubercled, lateral. Huds.

A span high, resembling black wool. Rough with dots placed nearly in whirls and only visible when magnified. Linn. This plant does not appear to have been found lately, it rests therefore solely on the authority of Mr. Hudson.

(Black Woolly Fucus. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. Isle of Walney, Lancashire. P. July—Oct.

G. (2) *Capillary, pellucid.*

F. thrix. Hair-like, tubular, unbranched: many threads from the same base.

Stackh. ii. 12.

From two to six inches high, not thicker than a pin, smallest at bottom with a spiral seam. Its top is frequently found decaying, and then ends in filaments which are continued through the plant. These filaments are pellucid, with transverse partitions and dark granules, which may be the seeds. I think from its fructification that it is not properly a Fucus. Mr. Stackhouse.

(Unbranched Tubular Fucus. E.) First found by Mr. Stackhouse at Penzance, and at Acton Castle, Cornwall.

(**F. vir'idis.** Cartilaginous, filiform, cylindrical, repeatedly pinnated; branches and ramuli all opposite and capillary.

Turn. Hist. 97—*Fl. Dan.* 886—*E. Bot.* 1669—*Stackh. p.* 112. *t.* 17.

Two to three feet long, near the root of the thickness of a sparrow's quill, thence gradually diminishing. Colour in the fresh plant a rich orange tinged with brown, which is so fugitive that by a few minutes exposure to the air it becomes a light verdigris green. It is never glossy, semi-transparent. Substance cartilaginous, rather stiff, and without the least sliminess. Whole appearance beautifully feathery and capillary. It speedily becomes flaccid and whitish.

Pinnated Green Fucus. *Chordaria viridis.* Agard. Hook. E.)

F. tenuis'simus. Thread-shaped, pale, pellucid, much branched: branches hair-like, fructifications lateral sessile globules.

(*Turn. Hist.* 100—*Linn. Tr.* iii. 19—*E. Bot.* 1882. E.)

About four inches high; very slender and hair-like. *Branches* two or three rising together from the same point. *Fructifications* one, two, or three together, frequently two, and on opposite sides of the branch. (Plant flesh-coloured. *Branches* and *leaves* tapering at each end. E. Bot.

Slender Tapering Fucus. *Ulva capillaris.* Huds. E.) On the southern coasts; near Christ-church, Hants. At Weymouth. Near Margate. A. July—Sept.

F. asparagoi'des. Stem thread-shaped, much branched: leaves like bristles: fructifications globular, alternate, on fruit-stalks opposite the leaves.

(*Turn. Hist.* 101—*E. Bot.* 571. E.)—*Linn. Tr.* ii. *t.* 6. *at p.* 29.

About six inches high, bright red, extremely tender. *Leaves* red, or greenish, scarcely thicker than a hair. Globules of *fructifications* the size of poppy seed, on short fruit-stalks equal in length to the capsule, and the whole one-third the length of the leaves. Woodward in Linn. Tr. ii. 29.

(Asparagus-like Fucus. E.) Found by Mr. Wigg on the beach at North Yarmouth. (On rocks and stones at Cromer. Mr. Woodward. Bantry Bay. Miss Hutchins. Turn. Hist. Near Sunderland. Mr. W. Weighell. Winch. Guide. E.) A. June—Sept.

F. cor'neus. Gristly, thread-shaped, compressed, much branched: branches alternate, from two opposite lines; winged: segments opposite, bristle-shaped: fructifications roundish on fruit-stalks.

(*Turn. Hist.* 257—*E. Bot.* 1970. E.)—*Gunn.* ii. 2. 8.

From three to seven inches in height; dark red, sometimes green, semi-transparent. Segments horizontal, very short, rather strap than bristle-shaped.

Var. 2. Plant smaller, branches less regular and broader in proportion to their length.

Horny Pinnate Fucus. *Sphærococcus corneus.* Turn. Hook. Under this species Dr. Goodenough includes *F. filicinus* and *F. pinnatus* of Hudson. E.)

Gmel. 15. 3.

Grows in matted clusters. Mr. Stackhouse.

F. sericeus. Gmelin, p. 149. *F. nereideus.* Lightf. Both sorts found on our Southern and Western coasts. May—Oct.

(F. **wig'ghii.** Sub-gelatinous, cylindrical, filiform, much and irregularly branched, every where beset with setaceous, mostly simple, scattered ramuli, swelling in their centre into lanceolate capsules, and composed of branched, jointed fibres.

Turn. Hist. 102—*Linn. Tr.* v. 6. *t.* x—*E. Bot.* 1164.

Frond from three to eight inches long, as thick at its origin as a blackbird's quill, thence attenuated to a long acuminated point. *Fructification* on the ramuli which swell in their centre, of a darker colour than the rest of the frond. Colour a pale transparent pink; darker when dry; but if kept long turning to dirty yellowish white. Substance slippery and tender. Under a powerful microscope the surface of the frond appears reticulated with regular square meshes. The setaceous ramuli readily distinguish it from its congeners.

Setaceous Jointed Fucus. This very rare and novel species was discovered by Mr. Lilly Wigg. It has been found occasionally on the Yarmouth beach among the rejectamenta of the sea. Bantry Bay, Miss Hutchins. Brighton, Mr. Borrer. One specimen at Folkstone, Miss Everett. Turn. Hist. E. A. July—Sept.)

F. **fili'cinus.** Leaves gristly, compressed, blunt, mostly triply winged; segments horizontal, blunt. Huds. Ed. 2. 586.

(Fern-like Fucus. *F. filicinus.* Lightf. 955, is *F. pinnatifidus.*) Rocks and stones near Walney, Lancashire. A. May-Oct.

It is not certainly known what plant Mr. Hudson here intended. Mr. Lightfoot considered it a variation of *F. pinnatifidus,* the plant being larger and the segments wider; but Dr. Goodenough has lately informed me that it is a variety of *F. corneus.*

F. **pinna'tus.** Gristly, thread-shaped, compressed, generally triply winged; segments awl-shaped, nearly upright. Huds. 586.

Leaf three inches long, red, sometimes doubly winged, pointed; segments opposite, very short. Huds. This stands entirely on the authority of Mr. Hudson. Dr. Goodenough thinks it can be nothing but *F. corneus.*

(Winged Red Fucus. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea; Cornwall, Devonshire, Sussex, and Scarborough. A. May—Oct.

F. **al'bidus.** Gristly, thread-shaped, somewhat forked; branches brittle-shaped, distant, mostly pointing one way: fructifications lateral, roundish, sessile. Huds. 588.

Jacq. Coll. iii. 14. 1—*Gmel.* 14. 1—(*Turn. Hist.* 842. E.)

From two to twelve inches high or more. *Stem* cylindrical, cartilaginous, but tender, very pellucid, set with numerous small dots with a perforated appearance. *Branches* from near the root; resembling the stem, nearly as thick, but very short; divisions and sub-divisions of the branches finer and finer. Branches often on one side, sometimes on both; sometimes forked, generally solitary. *Warts* or capsules, lateral, sessile, frequent, pellucid, solitary, or in pairs, distant or crowded, varying in size, open at the top. Gmelin, 136.

(Mr. D. Turner suspects this may prove to be the same plant as *F. confervoides* of With.

Bristly Whitish Fucus. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. (At Cromer. Mr. Turner. E.) P. June—Oct.

F. CARTILAGIN'EUS. Gristly; compressed; more than doubly compound winged; segments strap-shaped.

(*Turn. Hist.* 124—*E. Bot.* 1478. E.)—*Mill. Illustr.*—*Gisek.* 25—*Gmel.* 17. 2, *the very end is the only part which gives any tolerable idea of the ramifications.*

Stem depressed, very much branched. *Branches* alternate, very long, alternately winged, with an odd one at the end. *Wings* cut into winged clefts; segments thick, awl-shaped and fructifying at the ends. This plant is often three feet high, its substance gristly, its colours very elegant, but variable, reddish green, brownish red, yellowish, and all these often existing in the same individual. Gmelin, Fuc. 158.

(CARTILAGINOUS MUCH-BRANCHED FUCUS. *F. coronopifolius.* Linn. Tr. E. Bot. E.) Rocks and stones. Cornwall. Stevens in R. Syn. 586.
P. Jan.—Dec.

F. OBTU'SUS. Gristly, thread-shaped, compressed, branched, doubly winged; segments club-shaped, with tubercles at the end.

(*Turn. Hist.* 21—*E. Bot.* 1201. E.)—*Velley* 3.

From three to five inches high; the *stem* as thick as packthread, of the colour of isinglass, but the outer coat of the branches and their segments have a beautiful pink colour. *Fructification* consists of oblong egg-shaped grains or seeds within the substance of the terminating tubercles. The plant has a strong smell of violets. It frequently grows upon the edge of *Fucus filum.* Velley's Marine Plants.

(VIOLET-SCENTED FILIFORM FUCUS. *Chondria obtusa.* Agard. Hook. E.) Stones and rocks in the sea, near Hastings, Sussex, and on the Devonshire coast.
A. May—Oct.

F. COCCIN'EUS. Gristly, compressed, much branched: little branches alternately pointing one way: fructifications globular, lateral. Huds. 586.

Stack. ii. 13—(*Turn. Hist.* 59—*E. Bot.* 1242. E.)—*Clus.* ii. 250. 1—*Ger. Em.* 1573. 9—*Park.* 1289. 2—*Gmel.* 16. 1—*Pluk.* 48. 2.

Substance membranaceous, gristly, fine red, often with some white or yellow intermixed, very rarely green; about four inches high; (sometimes much less.) *Stem* half a line in diameter, cylindrical but depressed, upright, soft, flexible, soon becoming flat. *Branches* the large ones alternate, long, exactly similar to the stem. Secondary branches winged. *Wings* composed of thick awl-shaped segments, somewhat crooked, from two to five lines long. *Fructifications* globular, black, sessile on the sides of the stem or branches; now and then one appears with a short fruit-stalk. Gmelin.

(PECTINATED CRIMSON FUCUS. E.) *F. cartilagineus.* Huds. Ed. 1. 473. *F. plocamium.* Gmelin and Lightf. (*Delesseria coccinea.* Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea, very common.
P. June—Oct.*

(**F. PLUMO'SUS.** Rather membranaceous than gristly: spear-shaped; doubly winged; feather-like: stem thread-shaped; compressed; branched. Linn. Fructifications on fruit-stalks, globular, radiated. Huds. 587.

---

* (This Fucus, on account of its elegant colours and fine ramifications, is the species most admired for composing pictures and mimic landscapes of marine vegetables. E.)

(*Turn. Hist.* 60—*E. Bot.* 1308. E.)—*Stackh.* 13—*Gunn.* ii. 2. 15—*Fl. Dan.* 350—*R. Syn.* 2. 5. *at p.* 60.

About five inches high, purple red. *Stem* depressed, very much branched, branches irregular, tiled; leafits doubly winged, with soft, undivided, crooked threads, thickest at the end, and with something of a jointed appearance. Gmelin, Fuc. p. 152.

Resembles *F. abrotanifolius*, but is winged like a *Hypnum*, and small. Linn. In its beautiful colour, its delicate texture, and its transparency, it agrees with *F. coccineus*, but differs from it in the ultimate leafits being placed regularly on each side the branches, whilst in the former they are only on one side, and generally three together.

(Feathery Fucus. *Ptilota plumosa.* Turn. Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea very common. P. Aug.—Oct.

F. PEDUNCULA'TUS. Gristly, thread-shaped, branched: branches bristle-shaped, bearing fruit, scattered: fructifications scattered, on fruit-stalks, oblong. Huds. 587.

(*Turn. Hist.* 188.—*E. Bot.* 545. E.)

Leaf nine inches long, semi-transparent, yellowish. *Branches* very simple, long. *Fructifications* numerous, small, brownish. *Fruit-stalks* long. Huds. n. 49. (The almost inseparable companion of *Conferva villosa*, observes Mr. Turner.

Yellow Pedunculated Fucus. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. Portland Island. Yarmouth. Mr. Wigg. A. July—Sept.

(F. FRUTICULO'SUS. Frond capillary, brown, bushy, obscurely jointed, repeatedly branched, the ultimate divisions acute: tubercles lateral, sessile, roundish. E. Bot.

Turn. Hist. 227—*E. Bot.* 1686.

Surface reticulated with anastomosing veins; *ramuli* bearing ovate, sessile capsules on their sides, and at their apices laceolate siliquæ. Whole plant resembling a beautiful shrub, bright chocolate brown, black when dry. Turn. Hist. From one callous root arise many bushy fronds, about three inches high. E. Bot. There appears no sufficient reason for referring this plant to Hudson's *Conferva nigra*, though possibly it may ultimately be arranged with that genus.

Little Shrubby Fucus. Dorsetshire, Devonshire, and Cornwall, usually found growing on the stems of the larger Fuci. A.—E.)

UL'VA.* (*Frond* membranous or gelatinous. *Seeds* solitary, scattered throughout its substance, under the cuticle. Linn. Tr. 3. 50. and E. Bot. E.)

U. PISIFOR'MIS. Globular, solitary, spongy, brownish. Huds. 572.

Plant from the size of rape-seed to that of a pea, spherical, with an interwoven net work, pulpy, brownish green. Huds. n. 23.

(Pea Laver. E.) Ditches between Greenwich and Woolwich. A. March—Aug.

U. PRUNIFOR'MIS. Nearly glubular, solitary: green; succulent within, (clothed with oval-shaped filaments. E. Bot.

E. Bot. 968. E.)—*Wieg. Obs.* 2. 4.

---

* Possibly from ὕλη, *uligo*; alluding to its growth in water, and marshy places. E.)

Of the size and shape of a plum, sometimes rather flatted on one or other of the sides; the rind of the thickness of the rind of a plum; within full of a viscid pulp, containing either in the middle or a little on one side some grains just visible. Mostly loose, but sometimes adhering to jointed Confervæ. Linn. Suec. n. 1159. Of the size of a sloe or bullace. Huds. 572. Mr. Stackhouse observes, and I think with justice, that neither this nor the preceding fall properly under the genus Ulva.

(PLUM LAVER. In turf pits near Yarmouth. Mr. D. Turner. E.) Ditches and pools, and the alpine lakes of Westmoreland. (On aquatic plants. E.)
A. May—Oct.

U. DIAPH'ANA. Gelatinous, pale, yellowish, pellucid, somewhat cylindrical, with numerous branches of various sizes. Woodward.

E. Bot. 263.

Very fleshy and juicy, the surface smooth; colour varying from a very pale brown almost like that of a wet sea sand, to a clear yellow; and then looking like barley sugar. The whole substance abounds with innumerable minute seeds. On the sea coast in various places. Mr. Woodward in E. Bot.

(BARLEY-SUGAR LAVER. E.) *Ulva flavescens.* Huds. (*Alcyonium gelatinosum.* Linn. *A. diaphanum.* Agard. Hook. E.) Isles of Anglesea and Walney. Huds. Near Sheerness. Drawn out of the sea by a trawle net at Lowestoff. Mr. Woodward.

(**U. PLANTAGIN'EA.** Fronds several, membranous, simple, oblong, obtuse, flat, entire, tapering at the base, minutely warty, brown.

E. Bot. 2136—*Dill. Musc. t.* 9. *f.* 4.

From one small cartilaginous base arise several upright undivided fronds, from three to six or eight inches long, of a dull olive brown, an inch broad. E. Bot.

PLANTAIN-LEAVED LAVER. Cromer coast. Mr. Turner. Southwick, Sussex. Mr. Borrer. E. Bot. Sometimes parasitic on *Zostera marina.* Gray. E.)

U. UMBILICA'LIS. Flat; circular; sessile; target-shaped; leather-like.

(*E. Bot.* 2286. E.)—*Dill.* 8. 3—*Lob. ic.* ii. 247. 2—*J. B.* iii. 813. 4.

Somewhat hollow. *Border* indented; fixed only by a point in the middle to the substance on which it grows; of a dark sooty colour, shining. Uniform, membranaceous, pellucid, very tender, often gelatinous. *Leaf* flat, varying much in breadth. Gmelin, 214. Circular, concave, fixed by the centre as by a root, and firmly adhering to the rocks. From four to twelve inches broad; smooth, shining, often torn or perforated by the agitation of the sea; dull brown changing to dull purple when dry. Dill 45.

(PELTATE LAVER. Scotch. *Sloke* or *Slake.* E.) On low sea beaches, as near Sheerness. Dill. On rocks and stones at low water. Huds. 567.
P. Jan.—Dec.*

---

* (Occasionally served at table stewed with lemon-juice, but it requires baking some hours to make it tender. *Laver* is frequently preserved in jars with salt. Lightfoot informs us that the inhabitants of the Western isles gather it in the month of March, and after pounding and stewing it with a little water, eat it with pepper, vinegar, and butter. Others stew it with leeks and onions. At Watchet, and other places on the Severn sea, it is pickled for exportation. E.)

U. PAVO'NIA. Flat; kidney-shaped; sessile; scored crosswise.

(*E. Bot.* 1276. E.)—*H. Ox.* xv. 8. *row* 1. 7—*Ellis. Cor.* 33, *c.*

Edges of the leaf and of the bands fringed with very fine hairs. Huds. n. 1. Seldom four inches high; whitish dull green. Expanding upwards like a fan. Kidney-shaped. Surface barred with cross lines filled with corpuscles resembling seeds. Gmelin, Fuc. 173. *Fructifications* at the thin outer edges; first observed by Mr. Stackhouse.

(TURKEY-FEATHER LAVER. *Zonaria pavonia.* Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. Rocks at low water-mark at the Look-out, Weymouth. Mr. Stackhouse. P. Jan.—Dec.

(U. MULTIF'IDA. Frond somewhat cartilaginous, brown, compressed, repeatedly branched, rather palmate: seeds irregularly scattered, root smooth.

E. Bot. 1913.

Frond olive-brown, four or five inches high, thick and leathery; destitute of concentric lines. *Seeds* scattered irregularly in small round clusters.

LACINIATED BROWN LAVER. Gathered by Mr. Turner in August, on the beach at Yarmouth, of rare occurrence. E. Bot. E.)

(U. FURCELLA'TA. Frond round gelatinous, repeatedly forked, reddish: its ultimate segments flattened, lanceolate, cloven.

E. Bot. 1881.

From one to three inches high; *seeds* sparingly scattered under the cuticle, brown, globular, large. Whole plant a pale brownish red, sometimes greenish.

REDDISH FORKED LAVER. On submarine rocks and stones at Sheringham, Norfolk. Mr. Turner. At Southampton. Miss Biddulph. E. Bot. E.)

U. MONTA'NA. Flat, scarlet, growing on the ground, blood-coloured. Lightf. 973. (Lobes finely granulated. E. Bot.

E. Bot. 2193. E.)

Leaves without visible roots, many together supporting each other, about two or three inches high and as much in breadth, variously sinuated, leathery, but friable. Lightf. 973. Although Mr. Lightfoot has arranged this as an Ulva, I have some doubt if properly so. I have not seen it, but hope the botanists in Scotland will give it their attention, and assure us of its proper place in the system.

(RED MOUNTAIN LAVER. Scotch. *Mountain Dulse.* Gaelic. *Duilliosg-nambeann.* E.) Among grass and moss on the sides of mountains. Aug.*

U. LANCEOLA'TA. Egg-spear-shaped, flat.

Dill. 9. 5.

Leaves a palm in length or more; very thin, smooth, pale green. Dil. 46.

(LANCEOLATE LAVER. E.) On rocks near Llanfaethly in the Isle of Man. Dill. P. Jan.—Dec.

U. LIN'ZA. Plant oblong, blistered:

Fl. Dan. 880—*Dill.* 9. 6.

---

* (According to Lightfoot the Highlanders wash it and rub it between their hands in water so as to make a paste, with which they purge calves. E.)

Bright green, thin, the folded edge even, the open edges indented and curled. Dill. in R. Syn. 62. n. 3. and Musc. 46. Five or six inches long, about an inch wide, doubled lengthwise. Lightf. 973.

(GREEN INDENTED LAVER. E.) On large stones and rocks in the sea; and in ditches near Sheerness. P. Jan.—Dec.

U. LATIS'SIMA. Oblong; flat, waved; membranaceous; green. Linn. Somewhat sword-shaped, brown. Huds. 567.

A very long and very broad membrane. Linn. Suec. n. 1156. *Leaf* one to three feet long, two to eight inches wide, thin, shining. Huds. Of no regular shape, extremely thin. Mr. Woodward.

(MARINE MEMBRANACEOUS LAVER. E.) *U. fusca.* Huds. 567. Rocks and stones in the sea near Sheerness, in the Isle of Sheppey. Yarmouth Haven. Mr. Woodward. A. May—Oct.

U. LACINIA'TA. Leaves flat, purple; the extremities widening, jagged, and waved. Lightf. 974.

Lightf. 33. *at p.* 974.

Seeds minute, numerous, like grains of red powder, lodged in various parts of the substance. Greatly resembles *F. laciniatus,* but the fructifications are different. Lightf.

(JAGGED PURPLE LAVER. E.) Sea-shore, on the coast of Jura. Aug.

U. LACTU'CA. Hand-shaped; proliferous; membranaceous; segments narrower towards the base.

E. Bot. 1551—*Dill.* 8. 1—*Lob. Obs.* 647. 1. *and Ic.* ii. 247. 1—*Dod.* 477. 2—*Ger. Em.* 1566. 2—*Park.* 1293. 9—*J. B.* iii. 801—*Matth.* 1136—*Ger.* 1377.

Leaves incorporated, pale, hand-shaped, each segment growing out again into hand-shaped leaves; *segments* waved, inversely egg-shaped, blunt, transparent. Linn. A foot high or more; thin, pellucid, fine green, upright, or reclining. Dill. 42.

OYSTER-GREEN. *Green Sloke.* Scotland.* On rocks, stones, and shells in the sea, and salt-water ditches. In the Avon below Bristol, very large and perfect.

Var. 2. Tender, slippery.

(*E. Bot.* 2320. E.)—*Dill.* 8. 2.

(This variety seems chiefly to differ from the preceding in size and texture; on these grounds Roth and Smith have designated it as a distinct species, *U. bullosa.* It perhaps may still admit of a question whether these little variations may not be attributed to the relative situation of each plant. E.)

FRESH-WATER LAVER. Ditches and pools in the meadows about Newington, near London. Dill.

(U. RAMULO'SA. Frond tubular, very much branched, somewhat compressed, green: ultimate branches scattered, extremely numerous, sharp-pointed.

E. Bot. 2137.

---

* (Used at table stewed with lemon-juice. It is esteemed beneficial for scrophulous habits. Lightfoot says the Highlanders bind it about the forehead and temples to assuage head-ache and to procure sleep. E.)

Fronds numerous, beset with innumerable short scattered branches, of an awl-shaped form. Colour a fine green: under the microscope beautifully reticulated, or besprinkled with numerous dots, probably seeds.

GREEN SHARP-BRANCHED LAVER. Found by Miss Hutchins in Bantry Bay, Ireland. E. Bot. E.)

U. CORNU'TA. Rather stiff, horned, growing on the ground.

Dill. 10. 13.

Three or four inches long, irregularly divided into horn-shaped branches; surface various, furrowed and scored, otherwise smooth, flatted, pale green. Dill. 52. Is it not a variety of *Jungermannia pinguis?* Huds. 652. I am inclined to think that Dillenius was right in considering it a Tremella.

(HORNED GROUND LAVER. E.) On the ground in Enfield Chase, near Southgate. Dill. On the ground in a moist sandy soil near Leith. Mr. Yalden in Fl. Scot. March, April.

U. INCRASSA'TA. Flat, indented-toothed, green, the edge thicker. Huds. 572. (Clothed with tufted, jointed filaments.

E. Bot. 967. E.)—*Dill.* 10. 14—*Vaill.* 10. 3.

Gelatinous, slippery, green; grows in the water and on the edges of small ditches. Crowded, irregularly divided, swollen but not round, the segments being flattish. Dill. 51.

(THICK LAVER. *Chaetophora endiviæfolia.* Agard. Hook. E.) In the ditches of a field near Chichester, Sussex, without the East gate. Dill. Selsey Island, Sussex, between Greenwich and Woolwich, near Doncaster, about Spalding and elsewhere in Lincolnshire. Huds. On the stalks of Horsetail in a ditch on Sheep's Green. Relh. n. 1087. (On the coast near Whitburn, Durham. Mr. Weighell. Winch. E.) A. March—Oct.

U. DICHOT'OMA. Flat, forked, green.

(*Hook. Fl. Lond—E. Bot.* 774. E.)—*Lightf.* 34, *at p.* 975.

Leaf about three inches long, flat, greatly dilating upwards and forked into branches. *Branches* an eighth or a tenth of an inch broad; cloven at the ends. Colour pale green, substance membranaceous, very thin, pellucid, in the microscope reticulated. *Seeds* small, brown, scattered through the substance of the leaf. Lightf.

(GREEN DICHOTOMOUS LAVER. *Zonaria dichotoma.* Hook. E.) Rocks and stones on the sea shore at low water. Isle of Walney, Devonshire. Cornwall and Sussex. Basons of water among the sea rocks, about Leith and New Haven. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Brown; segments narrower.

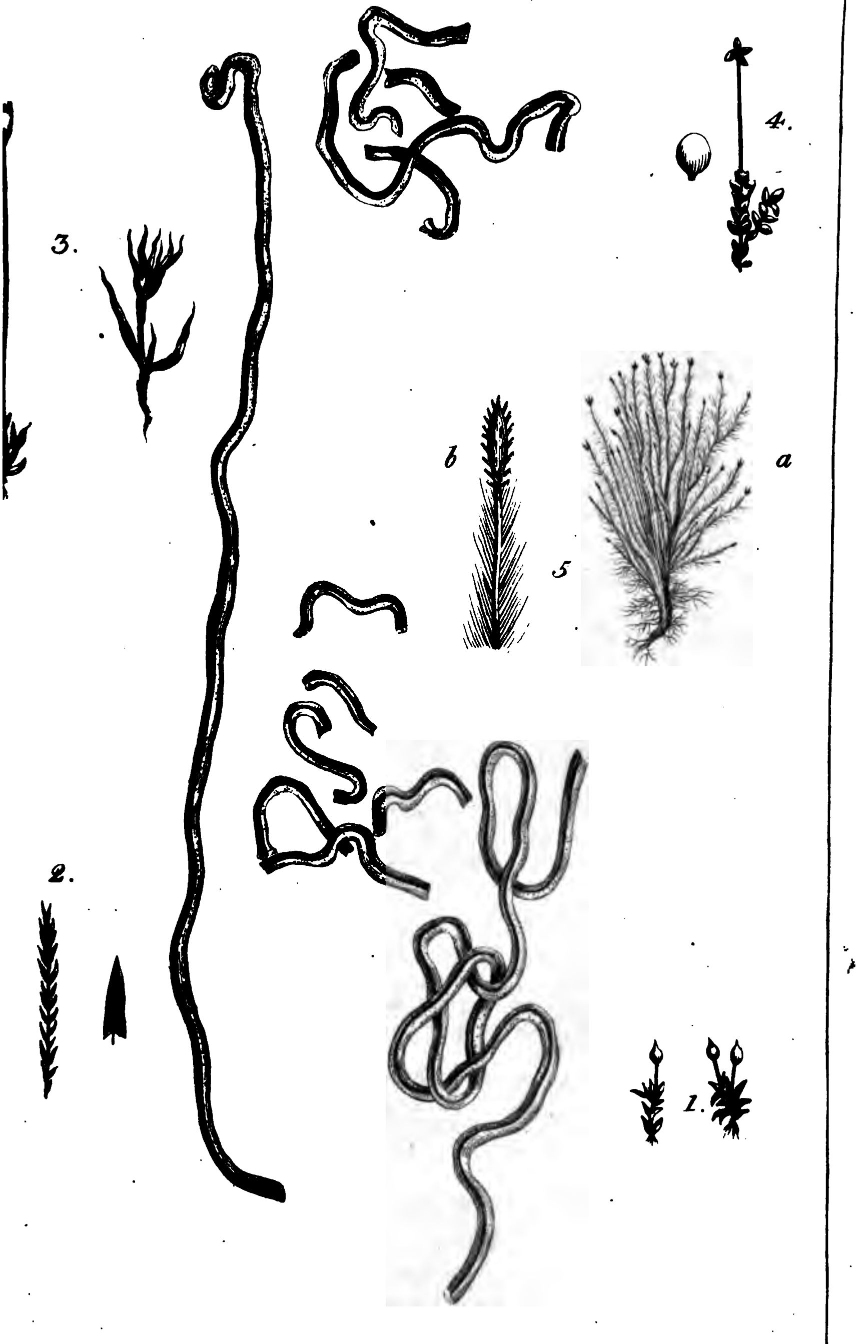
This sort also is common in Cornwall. It grows in very large masses. The segments are long and numerous, but not half so broad as those of the preceding. Mr. Stackhouse.

U. DEFRAC'TA. Thread-shaped, unbranched, diaphanous, viscid.

Plate XVIII.—(*E. Bot.* 1626. E.)

Is found in masses, the *stems* simple, but variously coiled up, being very elastic as well as glutinous; from eight to twelve inches long, cylindrical, nearly the eighth of an inch in diameter, terminating obtusely. It consists of a diaphanous membrane replete with a clear gelatinous substance.

Pl xviii.



Ulva defracta

W.W. del.

Inner surface of this membrane interspersed on every part with innumerable minute specks, which at first give the whole plant the beautiful hue of the almond blossom; but as the gelatinous substance diminishes, these granulated substances attain a kind of orange colour, and from the outer fine membrane collapsing upon them they become more distinct, appearing almost as if fixed on the outer surface.

(BROKEN LAVER. E.) Found not unfrequently at low water on the beach at Weymouth; but I never could discover any root upon the various specimens I have examined. As they adhere closely together, and are very tender, they are probably broken by the flux of the sea, and torn off from their base. Specimen and description from Major Velley. (Eastern coast of Scotland. James Brodie, Esq. in E. Bot. E.)

U. ELMINTHOI'DES. Thread-shaped, entire, or but little branched, opake, slippery, and bluntish.

Plate XVII. f. 2.

Resembles a worm in its writhing form, size, and slimy nature. It rises from a thick, blunted base, like glue, fixed in the interstices of the rocks. It is generally simple, sometimes a little branched towards the middle of the plant, sometimes five or six grow together, in which case they are proportionably reduced in size, which in the largest seldom exceeds that of a goose quill; from four to seven inches long, blunt at the end. Colour resembling, but sometimes lighter than, that of glue. It is soft, and consists of a fine membrane, which on its internal surface seems crowded with extremely minute, opake, granulated bodies. If cut horizontally into very thin lamina, these grains appear fixed in a clear gelatinous substance, which constitutes the interior body of the plant, and they seem to occupy about one third part of its surface in a circular direction, leaving the middle part perfectly clear, through the centre of which a dark parenchymous line passes, from one extremity to the other.

(VERMICULAR LAVER. E.) *Fucus elminthoides.* With. Ed. 2. Grows in abundance upon the rocks off the Beal, at the extremity of Portland, at very low water. June, July. I could not find it in October, so that I suppose, from its mucilaginous texture, it soon perishes. Major Velley.

U. INTESTINA'LIS. Tubular, simple, equal, membranaceous, green.

Dill. 9. 7—*Buxb.* v. 23. 1.

Varying greatly in size; simple or branched, from the thickness of a quill to that of a walking-stick, and an ell or two in length; hollow, very unequal on the surface, yellowish when young, changing to a fine green. Dill. 47.

(INTESTINAL LAVER. E.) Mostly in ditches near the sea, but sometimes in fresh water ditches. Very common in Cornwall, and of all sizes. The inside often filled with sand so as to represent a pig's pudding. Mr. Stackhouse. (In Jarrow Slake, and Coble Dean, oo the Tyne: and Pallion, on the Wear. Mr. Winch. E.) A. March—Oct.

U. FISTULO'SA. Tubular, uniform, simple. Huds. 569.

(*E. Bot.* 642. E.)

Root creeping. *Leaves* numerous, pipe-like, closed at the end, brownish, three inches long, of the thickness of shop pack-thread. *Seeds* numerous, small, round, brown. Huds. n. 13.

(HOLLOW LAVER. E.) Stones in the sea, and on Fuci. A. May—Sept.

U. COMPRES'SA. Tubular, branched, compressed.

(*E. Bot.* 1739. E.)—*Dill.* 9. 8. *and* 10. 8—*Pet. Gaz.* 9. 6, *allowed by Dill. to resemble it, but he asserts it to be a different plant, though it certainly corresponds with the plant when not branched, as Dillenius himself describes it sometimes to be.*

Rather solid, unequal, winding, with cells of unequal dimensions communicating one with another. *Branches* scattered, but little branched. Linn. Tubular, sometimes branched, compressed, straight, or bent, smooth, even. Dill. 49.
GREEN COMPRESSED LAVER. Rocks, stones in the sea, and in salt water ditches. A. Jan.—Dec.

U. PURPURAS'CENS. Tubular, very much branched; nearly round: branches opposite, pointed. Huds. 569.

(*E. Bot.* 641—*Fl. Dan.* 653. E.)

Stem six inches high, of the thickness of packthread, purplish, semi-transparent. *Branches* opposite, mostly pointing two ways, round, pointed. Huds. n. 11. It is a beautiful transparent, tubular, and almost gelatinous substance, of a pale purple or pink colour; not much branched, but the branches very long and tapering. Mr. Stackhouse.
(TUBULAR PURPLE LAVER. E.) Near Christ-church, Hampshire. Huds. Not uncommon in Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. A. March—Oct.

U. RU'BRA. Thread-shaped, forked, red. Huds. 571.

(*E. Bot.* 1627. E.)

Leaf one and a half inch long, blunt. *Branches* long. Huds. n. 19.
(RED LAVER. *Chætophora multifida.* Hook. E.) Stones in the sea, near Christ-church, Hampshire. A. May—Sept.

U. PLUMO'SA. Thread-shaped, branched: branches strap-spear-shaped, winged, shining. Huds. 571.

(*E. Bot.* 2375. E.)

Stem a finger's length, flatted, of a brownish reddish hue. *Branches* flatted, closely winged, reddish green; wings jelly-like, hair-like, very green. Huds. n. 20.
FEATHERED LAVER. (On marine rocks near Scarborough, but rare. Mr. Travis. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea, near Exmouth, Devonshire: also at Cromer, and Brighthelmstone. (On the beach near Whitburn. Mr. Winch. E.) P. April—Oct.

U. RU'BENS. Thread-shaped, very much branched, reddish: branches scattered, horizontal, blunt. Huds. 571.

Leaf four inches long, nearly the thickness of shop packthread. *Branches* short. Huds. n. 18.
(REDDISH SHORT-BRANCHED LAVER. E.) Rocks and stones in Portland Island, and near Pool, Dorsetshire. A. May—Oct.

U. FILIFOR'MIS. Thread-shaped, very much branched, purplish; branches scattered, distant, very long. Huds. 570.

Leaf six inches long, nearly of the thickness of shop packthread. *Branches* blunt. Huds. n. 16.

(PURPLE LONG-BRANCHED LAVER. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. Near Christ-church, Hampshire. A. April—Sept.

U. **VERTICILLA'TA.** Stem and primary branches of equal thickness, broadest at the origin of the branches: ultimate branches very numerous, of equal thickness, filled with close-set whirls of fructifications.

(*E. Bot.* 2466. E.)

So very slippery that when first taken up it glides through the fingers.

This non-descript Ulva was sent me by Major Velley, with the following description. It is a large plant; the lower part of the main stem consists of a lubricous skin, which in the secondary branches becomes gradually finer till those branches terminate in minute ramifications composed of granulated vessels pointing two ways. It is not improbable that the globules in these branches may be the source of proliferous vegetation, for numerous slender shoots may be observed to pullulate from them. Major Velley. The fructifications are more regularly disposed than is usual in this genus, and its fine branches and pink colour give it the appearance of *Conferva corallina.*

(LUBRICOUS VERTICILLATE LAVER. E.) Sea coast. (On the beach at Brighthelmstone. Mr. W. Borrer. E.)

CONFER'VA.*

Fibres hair-like; uniform or jointed: branched or unbranched: containing globular granules.

(Or, *Seeds* produced within the substance of the capillary or jointed frond, or in closed tubercles united with it. Dillwyn, and E. Bot. E.)

(1) *Threads unbranched, equal, without joints.*

C. **RIVULA'RIS.** Threads very long; (dark green; thickly compacted together; joints short. Dillw.

Dillw. 4—*E. Bot.* 1654. E.)—*Dill.* 2. 1—*Mich.* 89. 7—*Lob. Obs.* 654. 1. *Ger. Em.* 1570. 11—*Park.* 1261. 2.

Entirely formed of *threads,* from one to two cubits or more in length, extremely slender, floating, not branched, green, shining like silk. Dill. 12.

(LONG RIVER CONFERVA. E.) *Crow-silk.* Slowly flowing brooks and rivers. P. Jan.—Dec.†

Var. 2. Shorter and thicker.

Dill. 2. 2—*Mich.* 89. 6.

Wide spreading, one to two feet long: thick as a hair, rarely matted, pale green, shining. Dill. 13.

In ditches, in fields near Mitcham, Surrey. Dill.

---

* (From *conferveo,* to knit closely together; probably from the habit of the plants; possibly from their supposed tendency to unite fractures. E.) Several species appear to float in water without any point of attachment. After being dried they will revive by immersion in water, but, from their jointed structure, the liquid is not imbibed beyond the portion immersed. E.)

† (It adheres firmly either to glass or paper. The ancients attributed to it the power of uniting fractured bones, by binding it on the fracture, and keeping it constantly moistened with water. Plin. Hist. Nat. Dillwyn. E.)

C. FONTINA'LIS. Threads shorter than a finger; (joints four times as broad as long. E. Bot.

(*Dillw.* 64—*E. Bot.* 2054. E.—*Fl. Dan.* 651. 3—*Dill.* 2. 3—*Mich.* 89. 8. 10. 11.

Consisting of very fine, short, unbranched, hair-like *threads*, crowded together. Varies in colour, in aerated waters ochrey and harder, in common springs brownish or dark coloured, in rivulets dark green. Dill. 14. *Threads* an inch long, collected about a centre, which is yellowish, the extremities dark green. Linn.

(BROWNISH SPRING CONFERVA. *Oscillatoria nigra.* Agard. Hook. E.) On stones in rivulets and springs. In the New River near Hornsey. Dill.
A. March—June.

C. CONFRAGO'SA. Threads slimy, violet-coloured, not a finger's length. Huds. 592. Lightf. 976.

Dill. 2. 4.

The whole forms a slippery mucous substance. *Threads* short, so fine and so densely crowded together that no eye can distinguish whether they are entire or branched; shining when dry, and of a fine violet colour. It adheres to the paper without gum. Dill.

(VIOLET MUCILAGINOUS CONFERVA. E.) Near Llanberris, Wales. Dill. On rocks in the waterfalls on the mountain of Goatfield, in the Isle of Arran. Lightf. A. May—Oct.

---

(2) *Threads branched, not jointed.*

C. FURCA'TA. Threads branched at the ends: branches simple. Huds. 592.

Dill. 2. 6.

Extremities two or three forked; pale, not shining, nearly white when dry. Dill.

(SIMPLY-BRANCHED CONFERVA. E.) Gently flowing brooks.
A. Oct.—May.

Var. 2. Threads shorter; thicker; and more branched. Dill.

Dill. 3. 10.

Threads two to four inches long, irregularly dispersed, not taking any determinate figure in the water, about as thick as a hair; green, greyish and not shining when dry. In spring and summer it is of muddy dull green; in autumn it seems renovated, and changes to a more lively green. Dill.

Ditches. Rivulet west of Marazion. Mr. Stackhouse.

C. DICHOT'OMA. Threads forked: (capsules green, elliptical. E. Bot. Joints extremely long: capsules sessile. Dillw.

Dillw. 15—*E. Bot.* 932. E.)—*Dill.* 3. 9.

Grows upright, crowded together; dull green. *Threads* smooth, from four to twelve inches high, or more, forked, divisions beginning about the middle, and these again repeatedly divided and subdivided into other forks. Dill. (The fructification has seldom if ever been observed. Cavity of the stems here and there divided by transverse *septa*. Dr. Smith suspects this plant may prove to be a *Chara*. E. Bot.

FORKED CONFERVA. E.) Below Charlton, Kent, in the marsh ditches near the Thames. Merr. 28. Salt water ditches between Greenwich and Woolwich. Dill. Near Gravesend. Huds. (Ditches near Yarmouth. Mr. D. Turner. E.) P. Jan.—Dec. Dill.*

C. **BULLO'SA.** Threads matted together, inclosing air bubbles.

Dill. 3. 11.

Threads slender, three inches to a foot or more in length, green, or dull yellowish green, soft, rather silky, sending out from the sides other finer and shorter threads. Dill.†

(GREEN DENSELY-MATTED CONFERVA. E.) Ditches, pools, and the sides of cisterns. Spring, summer, and autumn, and in cisterns all the year. Dill. In salt marsh pools at Weymouth. Mr. Stackhouse. A. March—June. Huds.

C. **CANALICULA'RIS.** Threads more branched towards the base; branches long.

Dill. 4. 15.

Densely crowded, deep green, soft and spongy or velvety to the touch. *Threads* and *branches* slender, very much branched downwards, but little so towards the ends, one to two inches high; soft and herbaceous when taken out of the water, but when dry it acquires an almost stony hardness, from the mud adhering to it. Dill.

(CHANNELLED CONFERVA. *Vaucheria cæspitosa.* Agard. Hook. E.) Clear brooks and mill-pond troughs. Dill. P. Jan.—Dec.

C. **AMPHIB'IA.** Threads when dry uniting into stiff sharp points: (capsules sessile. Dillw.

Dillw. 41. E.)—*Dill.* 4. 17—(*Dillw.* 49. E.)

Fibres innumerable, densely matted together, extremely fine, so that it is difficult to say whether it be branched or not: green. In streams it grows two or three inches long, and thrown on the shore the *threads* unite in bundles at the top, and adhere so as to have a thorn-like appearance. In other situations it forms a kind of skin on the ground. Dill.

(AMPHIBIOUS CONFERVA. *C. vesicata.* Dillw. *C. amphibia.* Lightf. Dillw. *Vaucheria ornithocephala.* Agard. Hook. E.) Banks of rivers, ditches, damp walls, autumn and winter; and in summer in moist shady places. P. Jan.—Dec.

C. **RI'GIDA.** Threads very much branched, rather stiff; lesser branches alternate, very short.

Dill. 4. 16.

Several stems arise from one common base, fixed to a stone. Dull green, tending to brownish: moderately stiff, somewhat hairy. *Stems* branched on every side, and divided, particularly towards the ends, into fine fibres. Dill.

(RIGID FRESH-WATER CONFERVA. E.) Clear water and where the stream is most rapid. In a stream on Hounslow Heath, and in the Lug near Mortimer's Cross, Herefordshire. Dill. P. Jan.—Oct.

---

* (It is supposed to possess vermifuge qualities; such as have rendered celebrated the Coralline of Corsica, *Conferva helminthortos* of Schwendimann. E.)

† It has been conjectured that these globules are in fact reservoirs of oxygen gas, elaborated in the pores of apparently insignificant, but hence essentially useful plants; and that the purer air thus evolved may not only yield a *pabulum vitæ* to innumerable aquatic animalcules, but, in a degree, counteract the baleful influence of azote, often too copiously generated in similar situations. Contemplating this phenomenon, the lamented Mr. Oade Roberts observes, " so wonderfully has the Creator combined intrinsic and reciprocal subservience, in every department of a universe stupendously vast and curiously minute!" E.)

C. FŒNICULA'CEA. Threads very much branched; branches and subdivisions of the branches very long, scattered.

(*Turn. Hist.* 234. E.)—*Dill.* 2. 8—*Barr.* 1123. 1.

Threads irregularly divided like the leaves of fennel; soft and greenish when young, brownish and stiffer when old. Dill. (Frond subgelatinous, capillary, branched; *branches* growing irregularly in parcels on different sides of the frond, rather remote, acuminated. *Fructifications* none yet discovered. Under the microscope the whole plant is seen to be beautifully reticulated. Turn. Hist.

FENNEL CONFERVA. *Fucus subtilis.* Turner. E.) Isle of Man, on rocks covered by the tide. Dill. Cornwall. Huds. (Western coast of Scotland, and shores of Anglesea. E.) A. June—Oct.

C. LITTORA'LIS. Threads soft, very much branched, proliferous, roughish: (joints cylindrical, short. Dillw.

Dillw. 31—*E. Bot.* 2290. E.)—*Dill.* 4. 19.

From four to twelve inches long, yellowish green, with very numerous, slender, hair-like divisions; very soft and tender, but not gelatinous. Dill. The figure of Dillenius is erroneous, as giving an idea of a principal stem and branches, which do not exist. Mr. Stackhouse.

(COMMON SOFT CONFERVA. *Ceramium littorale.* Agard. Hook. E.) *C. plicata.* Huds. Ed. 1. 484. Rocks and stones in the sea. Very common in pools left by the tide at low water. Mr. Stackhouse. Summer.

C. TOMENTO'SA. Threads very fine, very much branched: branches undivided, long, crowded, brown.

(*Dillw.* 56. E.)—*Dill.* 3. 13.

Brownish red, especially when dry. *Threads* covered with a downy coat which it is difficult to remove; but this and its colour readily distinguish it. Dill. *Threads* almost infinitely divisible.

The figure of Dillenius does not express the habit of the plant, which is loose, straggling, and interwoven like a lock of wool. Mr. Stackhouse.

(Agardh has observed long pods with seeds like those of *C. siliculosum.*

DOWNY-COATED CONFERVA. *Ceramium tomentosum.* Agard. Hook. E.) Rocks, stones, and on Fuci. A. May—Oct.

C. AL'BIDA. Threads very fine, very much branched: branches undivided, fasciculated, whitish.

(*E. Bot.* 2327. E.)—*Dill.* 3. 12.

Threads nearly an inch long, whitish. *Branches* alternate. *Little Branches* fasciculated, simple, whitish, rising nearly to the same height. Huds. Pale green. *Threads* so fine as hardly to be discernible by the naked eye. Substance soft, both fresh, and also when dry, like cotton. Dill.

(WHITISH COTTONY CONFERVA. Ditches, bogs, and pools. Island of Selsey, Sussex. Dill. Rivulet to the west of Marazion. Mr. Stackhouse. A. Oct.—May.

C. ÆRUGINO'SA. Threads branched, soft, shorter than a finger, very green.

Dill. 4. 20.

Colour an elegant cœrulean green, which it retains when dry, so that this alone distinguishes it. *Threads* short, numerous, very fine, shining and silky when dry. Dill.

(CÆRULEAN CONFERVA. E.) On Fuci, but not very common. A. June—Oct.

C. NI'GRA. Threads branched, very long: branches alternate, many-cleft, very short. Huds. 595.

(*E. Bot.* 2340—*Dillw.* 70. E.)

Threads five inches long, rather stiff, black. *Branches* fasciculated. Huds. n. 15. (Reddish black, much and alternately branched, slender, rigid: ultimate branches short, awl-shaped, sometimes clustered: joints twice as long as broad, compound: capsules lateral, solitary, ovate. E. Bot. BLACK CONFERVA. *C. atro-rubescens.* Dillw. There seems no sufficient ground for imagining this plant of Hudson to be the *Fucus fructiculosus* of recent authors. E.) Yorkshire and Sussex coasts. A. May—Oct.

C. SCOPA'RIA. Threads proliferous, of the same length, rough with hair.

(*E. Bot.* 1552—*Dillw.* 52. E.)—*Dill.* 4. 23—*J. B.* iii. 811. 2—*Lob. Obs.* 648. 2. *and Ic.* ii. 249. 2—*Dod.* 475. 2—*Ger. Em.* 1571. 2—*Park.* 1296. 3.

(Olive brown, hairy, much branched, and fasciculated. Ultimate divisions awl-shaped, alternate. E. Bot. E.) *Branches* woolly and hairy, spreading in all directions; *smaller branches* nearly of equal length, finely toothed; dull green; reddish brown when old and dry. Dill. (CLUSTERED BROWN CONFERVA. *Ceramium scoparium.* Hook. E.) Sea shores, common. A. May—Oct.

C. CANCELLA'TA. Threads branched: branches alternate, short, with many finger-like divisions.

Dill. 4. 22.

Colour pale, dirty. *Stem* giving out many crooked branches near two inches long, which are set with hair-like threads or tendrils, giving a roundish figure to the branch, with an appearance of hollowness within. Dill. The lateral filaments retain air as if in so many vesicles. Linn. (PALE TENDRIL-BEARING CONFERVA. E.) Stones and rocks in the sea, common. P. Jan.—Dec.

C. MULTIFI'DA. Threads very much branched: little branches opposite, very short, many-cleft. Huds. 596.

(*E. Bot.* 1816. E.)

Threads four inches long, somewhat jelly-like, red. *Branches* opposite, very long. *Little Branches* very fine, remote, and appearing whirled. Huds.
(TUFTED RED CONFERVA. Mr. Dillwyn seems to think that *C. equisetifolia* and *imbricata* of Hudson may be no other than this species. E.) Stones and rocks in the sea on the coasts of Hampshire and Dorsetshire. (Newhaven, Sussex, Mr. W. Borrer. E.) A. May—Oct.

---

(3) *Threads growing into one another.*

C. RETICULA'TA. Threads uniting so as to form a sort of net-work.

(*E. Bot.* 1687—*Dillw.* 97. E.)—*Dill.* 4. 14—*Pluk.* 24. 2—*H. Ox.* xv. 4. *row* 34. 4—*Pet. Gaz.* 51. 8.

Whole plant resembling a net, green, the meshes four to six cornered. Relh. Silky, shining, green. *Threads* solid, nearly as thick as a hair, connected so as to form a net with meshes of four, five, or six sides. Dill.

(From each articulation (forming one side of the mostly pentangular areolæ,) a new individual is produced entirely resembling the parent plant. Vaucher. This is one of the most singular of all the Algæ, and resembles, when floating upon the water, a fine and beautiful tubular net. Hook.

NETTED CONFERVA. *Hydrodictyon utriculatum.* Agard. Hook. E.) Ditches and pools about Hounslow. (In the ponds of the Physic-garden, Cambridge. Relhan. Ditches at New Hall, Henfield, Sussex. Mr. Borrer. E.) A. May—Oct.

(C. NIT'IDA. Deep shining green; filaments unbranched, slender, slippery: joints rather longer than broad, becoming laterally conjugated: grains in several close spiral lines.

E. Bot. 2337—*Dillw. t.* 4. *f. c.*

In process of time the *joints* of parallel filaments become conjoined by laterally protruding tubes, through which the green contents of one joint are conveyed to its associated neighbour, and a dense elliptical green mass, supposed to consist of the *seeds*, is seen in the centre of the receiving joint, the parallel one remaining empty and transparent. Sometimes it seems this transfusion fails, and the joints which do not meet with any associate become internally brown, and probably decayed. E. Bot.

SHINING POND CONFERVA. *Zygnema nitidum.* Agard. Hook. Common in ponds. Aug.

Is *C. inflata,* E. Bot. 2376, really distinct from this species? E.)

---

(4) *Threads hairy.*

C. INTERTEX'TA. But little branched; branches short, of equal thickness; substance a closely interwoven texture without a mid-rib.

Hardly an inch high, *branches* few, about the thickness of common packthread, the fibres closely matted together, so as to form a dense substance like the felt of a man's hat. I am doubtful if it be not properly a sponge.

(INTERWOVEN SPONGE-LIKE CONFERVA. E.) Specimens sent by Major Velley from Weymouth, and by Mr. Stackhouse from the Cornish coast.

C. SPONGIO'SA. Little branches very short, undivided, tiled on all sides. Huds. 596. (Joints short; capsules oblong, on pedicles. Dillw.

Dillw. 42—*E. Bot.* 2427. E.)—*H. Ox.* xv. 9. *row* 2. 6.

Shoots four inches long, growing in a circular form. *Branches* few, tough, black, wholly covered with greenish short fibres. H. Ox. p. 650. 6. Rises from a single *stem,* two or three inches high; *branches* and their subdivisions all of one size. When first taken up it is like a wet sponge, which is caused by very fine filaments on every part of its surface, which point upwards and retain the water. Colour very dark brown, inclining to black. Mr. Stackhouse.

(SCATTERED SPONGY CONFERVA. *Cladostephus spongiosus.* Hook. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. Sandy crevices at low water mark, near Fowey, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. P. Jan.—Dec.

C. EQUISETIFO'LIA. Jointed, branched: branches awl-shaped, forked, in whirls.

(*Dillw.* 54—*E. Bot.* 1479. E.)—*H. Ox.* xv. 9. *row* 2. 7.

Size of a packthread, three or four inches long; red. *Stem* branched. *Branches* generally alternate, taper, lower ones the longest; these and their subdivisions closely covered with whirls of short forked hairs, lying one over another. Stems, branches, and joints red, the other parts diaphanous. Lightf. 985.

(RED SPONGE CONFERVA. *Griffithsia equisetifolia.* Hook. E.) *C. imbricata.* Huds. On rocks, stones, and Fuci in the sea. At Penzance, and at Menabilly. Mr. Stackhouse. Dec.

C. VERTICILLA'TA. Threads branched, jointed: little branches in whirls, forked, bowed in. Lightf. 984. Huds. 653.

(*Dillw.* 55—*E. Bot.* 1718. E.)

Stems many from the same root. *Branches* irregular, the whole covered with close whirls of fine, short, elastic, forked hairs, curved inwards. Lightf. Grows matted together. Substance tough and horny. Has the habit of *Lycopodium clavatum.* Mr. Stackhouse. (Four to six inches long. *Fruit* oblong, described as pedunculated capsules proceeding from the *ramuli.*

WHIRLED SPONGY CONFERVA. *Cladostephus verticillatus.* Hook. E.) Among sea rocks in basons of water left by the tides. Lightfoot. At Polkerris, near Fowey, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse.

OBS. The first four species in this subdivision may be readily distinguished by the following characteristics.

C. *intertexta.* Has no mid-rib, is hardly an inch long, has the colour of a sponge and the texture of macerated wash-leather. It is much more entitled to the name *spongiosa* than the following.

C. *spongiosa.* This is two or three inches high, of a dark brown green, has a strong mid-rib tiled on every side with short, stiff, bristle-like threads, so that it much resembles the tail of a hound.

C. *equisetifolia.* Has been named from its mode of growth resembling some of the *Equiseta.* It is from three to five inches high, of a red clay colour. The jointed mid-rib is surrounded by whirls of short filaments, but these being longer than the joints it is entirely covered by them.

C. *verticillata.* From three to six inches high, dark green, branches few, forked, mid-rib jointed, whirls of filaments not longer than the joints, and not so thick set as in the preceding, so that the mid-rib is sufficiently visible. In the older plants these filaments become white and opake.

(**C. ALTERNA'TA.** Variegated with brown and green; filaments unbranched, slender; joints half as long again as broad, alternately pellucid and opake, here and there swelling.

Dillw. Syn. 22. *t.* B—*E. Bot.* 2304.

Filaments loosely entangled in light floating tufts, six or eight inches long, though often shorter.

ALTERNATE CONFERVA. *C. vesicata.* Agard. Hook. Fresh water pools and ditches in spring. E. Bot. E.)

(C. MYO'CHROUS. Brown: filaments densely entangled, branched, scarcely jointed; branches simple, in pairs, incurved, mostly leaning one way: joints imperceptible.

Dillw. 19—*E. Bot.* 1555.

Threads half an inch long, fine as wool.

ALPINE MOUSE-SKIN CONFERVA. Matting with a velvety covering, the stones in the alpine torrents of Snowdon and Beddgelart. Turner in E. Bot. and Dillw. E.)

---

(5) *Threads beaded like a necklace.*

C. FLUVIAT'ILIS. Threads undivided, bristle-shaped, straight: knots thicker than the threads, angular.

(*Dillw.* 29—*E. Bot.* 1763. E.)—*Dill.* 7. 47—*Vaill.* 4. 5—*Pluk.* 193. 7, *copied in Pet.* 106. 6.

Stems several from one common origin, three or four inches long, thickish below, with few or no branches; spaces between the knots, oblong. Smooth, dull brown purple. Dill.

(HORSE-TAIL CONFERVA. *Lemania fluviatilis.* Agard. Hook. E.) Rivers. Near Bangor. Brewer in Dill. 39. Yorkshire, Cumberland, and Westmoreland, Huds. 597. P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Green, contracted at the joints.

Dill. 7. 48.

Resembling the above, but dull green, not slippery, rather stiff, contracted at the joints. Dill.

Near Ludlow, at the New Bridge. Dill. 39. Rivulet in Garn dingle. Mr. Griffith.

(C. RE'PENS. Red: filaments creeping, crowded, capillary, even, branched; joints cylindrical, twice as long as broad.

Dillw. 18—*E. Bot.* 1608.

RED CREEPING CONFERVA. Creeping in minute, dense tufts, like velvet, over the round stalks of *Fucus rotundus, lumbricalis,* and *crispus,* also on *Conferva elongata;* communicated from Yarmouth by Mr. Turner. E. Bot. E. Also found at Dover. Mr. Dillwyn. E.)

(C. FŒT'IDA. Pale olive: filaments clustered longitudinally, branched, separating at the extremities; internally beaded and granulated.

Dillw. 104—*E. Bot.* 2101.

Many flaccid, slippery *filaments,* springing from one root, adhere laterally together, separating and branching off in an irregular manner, and terminating acutely. In these *stems* longitudinal rows of the beaded filaments, which also run laterally into each other, may be discerned by the microscope. Whole plant very fœtid. E. Bot.

FETID PALE CONFERVA. Salt marshes at Cley, Norfolk, growing on other *Confervæ.* Mr. Hooper. E.)

C. A'TRA. Threads bristle-shaped, very much branched, brownish black: joints globular, almost jelly-like. Huds. 597.

(*Dillw.* 11—*E. Bot.* 690. E.)—*Dill.* 7. 46.

Spreading. *Threads* very slender, two inches long; knots very numerous, smaller towards the ends. Dill.

(BLACK BRISTLY CONFERVA. A scarce species. E.) Springs and brooks. In the Isle of Man. Brewer in Dill. 39. Near Martin, Surrey. Huds. (In a rivulet at Hopton, near Yarmouth. Mr. Turner. E.) P. May—Dec.

C. GELATINO'SA. Threads branched; joints globular, jelly-like.

(*Dillw.* 32—*E. Bot.* 689. E.)—*Weis. at p.* 33. *t.* 1—*Dill.* 7. 42.

One to three inches long, dull reddish brown or blackish, pellucid, gelatinous, very slippery. *Branches* divided and subdivided, formed of globules strung together like a necklace. Dill. It more resembles some kind of spawn than a vegetable. Mr. Stackhouse.

(GELATINOUS BEADED CONFERVA. E.) In springs and rivulets of pure and limpid water. In a large clear spring in Godalmin near the high road, and near Chichester, Sussex. Dill. Between Greenwich and Woolwich. Huds. Clear springs at Lansdown, near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse. (In springs at the head of Horsleyhope bourn, near Healy Field, Durham. Mr. Winch. E.) A. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Green.

(*E. Bot.* 689. E.)—*Dill.* 7. 43.

Smaller than var. 1, and thinner; half to one and a half inch long; greenish. Dill.

In a brook on Enfield Chase. Dill. Spring and summer.

Var. 3. Pale green.

(*Dillw.* 12—*E. Bot.* 1740. E.)—*Dill.* 7. 44.

Globules less closely set, very tender, pellucid, pale pleasant green. Grows on dead fibres of *Fontinalis*, and on the veins and nerves of dead leaves. Dill.

(*C. mutabilis.* E. Bot. and Dillw. E.) In the same rivulet with var. 2, but in places where the stream ran more rapidly. Dill. In stagnant waters near Manchester. Harrison in Dill.

Var. 4. Blue.

Dill. 7. 45.

Grows on several aquatic plants, and sometimes on stones; branched, slender, *globules* nearly equal in size, blue. Dill.

Small lakes or pools at the foot of the mountains near Llanberris; and in ditches in Clifton Moss, three miles from Manchester. Dill.

---

(6) *Threads jointed.*

C. CAPILLA'RIS. Threads not branched; joints alternately compressed. (Cylindrical, short, capsules sessile. Dillw.

(*Dillw.* 9—*E. Bot.* 2363. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 771. 2—*Dill.* 5. 25. A.

Threads very long, winding, entangled, not branched; *joints* numerous; floating in the middle of the water. Dark yellowish green; when dried whitish with dark green joints. Dill.

These figures of Dillenius are unnaturally folded; it is rigid, and always grows in straight lines, in a mass together; very long. It decays at the top, becoming pellucid and colourless, and the ripe seeds appear like little dots clustered together. Mr. Stackhouse.

(RIGID CAPILLARY CONFERVA. *C. linum.* E. Bot. E.) Pools and shallows where the sea water is left on the ebbing of the tide. Kent, Sussex, and the Isle of Man. Dill. A. March—Oct.

Var. 2. Smaller and shorter.

Dill. 5. 25. B—*H. Ox.* xv. 4. *row* 3. 3—*Pluk.* 84. 9.

Finer and shorter than var. 1; twelve to eighteen inches long, not branched. Dill.

In fresh water. In Hackney river. Dill.

C. MERTENS'II. Much branched; branches opposite, pinnated; joints short, capsules minute, acorn-shaped, on short stalks. Smith.

E. Bot. 999.

It is usually about three inches high. Its small solid *root* sends forth many cylindrical pale yellow *stems*, pinnated from their very origin, with short, opposite distichous, horizontal shoots, in general simple, sometimes extending into new branches; *joints* cylindrical; *septa* darker, and thence conspicuous. Whole plant pellucid, except the capsules, which are opake, and visible only with a good glass.

(YELLOWISH PINNATED CONFERVA. Named after Professor Mertens of Bremen, by whose labours this genus is likely to be more fully illustrated. This new species was first found on the beach at Yarmouth by Mr. Wigg; but always in very small quantity. The peculiarity of its habit brings it near to *Fucus Wigghii*, and makes it one of the many links that unite the two genera. E. Bot. E.)

(C. BIDDULPHIA'NA. Pale green; filaments capillary, simple, somewhat compressed; joints quadrangular, longitudinally striated; at length separating at one of their edges and divaricated.

E. Bot. 1762.

Filaments about half an inch long, nearly three times as thick as those of *C. flocculosa*, and less compressed.

DISJOINTED MARINE CONFERVA. Found by Miss Susannah Biddulph at Southampton, entangled with various marine productions. Nov.—Dec. E. Bot. E.)

(C. BOR'RERI. Bright red; capillary, repeatedly branched; branches all alternate, spreading in two directions, zigzag; the ultimate ones level-topped: joints cylindrical, twice as long as broad.

E. Bot. 1741.

Grows from a small disk, in tufts about two inches high, of a beautiful pink colour. Its *fronds* are extremely slender.

BORRERIAN CONFERVA. This elegant species was gathered on Yarmouth beach in October, by W. Borrer, jun. Esq. F. L. S. E.)

(C. FLOCCULO'SA. Green, filaments capillary, mostly simple, compressed: joints quadrangular, transversely striated; at length separating at their alternate edges and divaricated.

Dillw. 28—*E. Bot.* 1671.

This wonderful and minute plant forms light green or brownish tufts about a quarter of an inch high, consisting of dense *filaments*, as fine as a human hair.

DISJOINTED FRESH-WATER CONFERVA. First discovered in England by Mr. Dillwyn and Mr. Joseph Woods, jun. growing on decayed vegetables in a pool on Hampstead Heath. Also found in Norfolk by Mr. Turner. E. Bot. and Dillwyn. E.)*

(C. NIV'EA. White, branched, slender, somewhat rigid: ultimate branches crowded, and often obscurely whorled: joints dark, about as broad as long.

E. Bot. 2529.

Dr. Willan has observed, that hepatic gas is necessary to the growth of this plant. A deposition of an earthy kind is precipitated on the plant in consequence of its absorption of that gas, which had suspended or dissolved the earthy substance; as Charæ become incrusted with calcereous matter in hard waters. The incrustation conceals the joints. E. Bot.

SNOWY CONFERVA. Found by W. and J. Backhouse, Esqrs. of Darlington, growing on roots and dead leaves in the sulphur spring at Middleton. E.)

(C. BARBA'TA. Pale crimson, repeatedly branched: joints swelling upwards, five times as long as broad; the upper ones beset with opposite, branched, pale fibres: lateral shoots bearing tufts of simple filaments, enfolding many seeds imbedded in mucus.

E. Bot. 1814.

Fronds two or three inches high.

BEARDED RED CONFERVA. Found on the beach at Brighthelmstone in July, by Mr. W. Borrer. E.)

(C. LÆTE-VI'RENS. Bright pale green, much branched, rather rigid: ultimate divisions pointing to one side; joints thrice as long as broad, with pellucid partitions. E. Bot.

Dillw. 48—*E. Bot.* 1854.

Fronds floating horizontally, tufted. Mr. Dillwyn observes, that its light green colour and bushy mode of growth distinguish it.

LIGHT-GREEN BUSHY CONFERVA. Common on the shores of South Wales. Dillwyn. At Brighthelmstone. Mr. W. Borrer. E.)

(C. PEDICELLA'TA. Purplish, much branched, forked, capillary; joints many times longer than broad, slightly swelling upwards; capsules obovate, on short stalks, solitary, from the forks of the branches.

Dillw. 108—*E. Bot.* 1817.

Fronds about three inches high, finer than the human hair, forming thick straight tufts, acutely forked at almost every joint.

FRUIT-STALKED PURPLISH CONFERVA. Discovered by Mr. W. Borrer on Brighthelmstone beach in July. E. Bot. E.)

---

* (This is one of several species of Confervæ, and the only one retained in this work, which has latterly been considered by different learned naturalists as partaking more of the animal than the vegetable structure. Some of these minute microscopic objects are said to have been detected in motion. So intimately connected are the kingdoms of nature as scarcely to be determined even by the utmost aid of art. E.)

(C. Æ'REA. Green: filaments unbranched, straight, somewhat rigid; joints very unequal, scarcely so long as broad; their partitions pellucid.

Dillw. 80—*E. Bot.* 1929.

Colour with a cast of verdigrise. The *filaments* grow in large patches on wooden posts and rails in the sea, and from three to fifteen inches long, about the size of coarse thread, though sometimes as thick as a crow quill. E. Bot.

Var. 1. *Conferva isogona.*

E. Bot. 1930.

Joints all equal: in which particular alone this plant appears to differ from the preceding: we therefore introduce it as a mere variety. This likewise seems to be *C. Youngana* of Dillwyn, Pl. 102.

VERDIGRISE CONFERVA. Both kinds have been found by Messrs. Turner and Hooker on the Yarmouth coast. E.)

(C. ARBUS'CULA. Red, much branched; main stems thick, naked, without evident joints: branches compound, tufted, somewhat whorled, their ultimate segments alternate: joints as broad as long: capsules sessile, globose.

Dillw. 85—*E. Bot.* 1916.

Plant of a little tree-like form: capsules dark red. E. Bot. Two to four inches long. Two kinds of *fruit* have been found upon it, sessile capsules, and swollen extremities of the branches with a double row of seeds. Hook.

RED SHRUBBY CONFERVA. *Hutchinsia arbuscula.* Hook. Named by its first discoverer, Robert Brown, F. R. S. in honour of Miss Hutchins, a distinguished marine botanist. Bantry Bay. Miss Hutchins. E.)

(C. FLEXUO'SA. Green: frond capillary, once or twice branched, zigzag; ultimate branches alternately two ranked, spreading; joints cylindrical, elongated, with obsolete partitions.

Dillw. 10—*E. Bot.* 1944—*Fl. Dan.* 882.

The *filaments* form entangled green masses at the bottom of the water, the principal ones being once or twice branched, finer than a hair, of a dark blackish green. E. Bot.

GREEN ZIGZAG-BRANCHED CONFERVA. At Yarmouth. Mr. Turner. In salt ditches at Clay, Norfolk, Mr. Hooker. In Jarrow Slake and Southwick Marsh, Durham. Mr. Winch. April. E.

(C. STRIAT'ULA. Pale green; filaments capillary, simple, compressed; joints quadrangular, rather broader than long, in pairs, transversely and uninterruptedly striated; at length separating at one edge and divaricated.

E. Bot. 1928.

Filaments from one to two lines in height, as slender as the finest hair. It is one of those plants which seem to form the intermediate link between the animal and vegetable kingdoms, having a striking resemblance to the *Tænia.*

DISJOINTED STREAKED CONFERVA. On Fuci and Confervæ, at Cromer, Mr. W. J. Hooker. E. Bot. April. E.)

(C. **NUMMULOI'DES.** Simple, slender, brittle, palish brown: joints rather broader than long, red in the centre, combined in pairs.

E. Bot. 2287.

Filaments short, tortuous, cylindrical, brittle; of a dirty white, except that in the centre of each joint is a round assemblage of *seeds* of a yellowish, brownish, or red colour.

MONEY-WORT CONFERVA. Gathered by Mr. Borrer in Shoreham Harbour adhering to other Conferva. In the river Lea. Mr. Dillwyn. E. Bot. E.)

(C. **VAGINA'TA.** Glaucous green, branched, cylindrical, obscurely jointed; joints as broad as long; several branches embraced in one sheathing membrane.

Dillw. 99—*E. Bot.* 1995.

The *fronds* grow close to the ground, or garden-pot, crossing each other, forming a sort of irregular net-work, slippery and moist. Here and there are found lateral balls containing coiled *filaments*. E. Bot. When cut or pressed, it divides into smaller plants of the same kind, these interior plants being thrust out at the end or bursten sides gives it a branched appearance; grows very quickly. Gray.

SHEATHED CONFERVA. This vegetable, so minute and of so curious structure, appears to be not uncommon during the moist months of winter on the earth of garden-pots, foot-paths, &c. E.)

(C. **ATRO-PURPU'REA.** Deep purple; filaments simple, at length swelling unequally; joints about as long as broad, with a double transverse row of seeds in each.

Dillw. 103—*E. Bot.* 2085.

The structure of this minute plant is only observable through a microscope. In its natural size it has the appearance of purple hairs an inch long; when magnified the root is found to consist of a tuft of *fibres*: each *frond* is quite simple, finer than human hair.

DARK-PURPLE SIMPLE CONFERVA. E. Bot. E.)

(C. **CUR'TA.** Pale brown: filaments simple, cespitose, rigid, nearly upright, tapering at the base; joints slightly tumid, as broad as long.

Dillw. 76—*E. Bot.* 2084.

The short simple *fronds* form dense rigid tufts, about a line high; slightly beaded from the swelling of the joints. E. Bot.

SHORT CONFERVA. On Fuci in the sea near Plymouth. Miss Hill. Ditto, Swansea. Dillwyn. E.)

(C. **VIVIP'ARA.** Green, alternately branched: joints five times as long as broad, swelling upwards; each bearing a lateral, very long, slender, simple branch; bulbous at its base; capsules lateral, sessile.

Dillw. 59—*E. Bot.* 2086.

The *fronds* compose dense continued masses on various aquatic plants, from two to six lines high. Each *stem* is alternately branched, zigzag. From the top of each joint springs a very long and extremely fine, simple, hair-like *branch*, not one tenth so thick as the main stem. E. Bot.

VIVIPAROUS CONFERVA. In fresh water near Yarmouth. Mr. Turner. Near Cadoxton juxta Neath. Mr. Young. E.)

(C. LU'BRICA. Green, gelatinous, much branched; branches opposite, crowded, the ultimate ones very sharp, mostly alternate; joints as broad as long.

Dillw. 57—*E. Bot.* 2087.

It grows on wood or stones in floating masses, from a span to a foot long, slippery to the touch. E. Bot.
SLIPPERY GREEN CONFERVA. In a rivulet at Lounde, near Yarmouth, Mr. Turner and Mr. Dillwyn; the latter of whom has since found it more abundantly near Swansea on Sketty Burrows. E.)

(C. FUSCO-PURPU'REA. Brownish purple: filaments simple, very slender, entangled: swelling irregularly by age; joints three or four times as broad as long; pellucid at each end, at length internally granulated.

Dillw. 92—*E. Bot.* 2055.

Filaments about an inch long. E. Bot.
BROWNISH-PURPLE MARINE CONFERVA. On submarine rocks and wood, which it covers in patches two or three feet square, conspicuous for their glossy purplish brown colour. Piles in the sea at Brighthelmstone. Mr. W. Borrer. Limestone rocks near Dunraven Castle. Mr. Young. E.)

(C. FIBRA'TA. Purple: much and alternately branched; branches capillary; the ultimate ones crowded, very slender, pellucid, white; joints as broad as long, compound.

E. Bot. 2139.

It consists of dense purple *tufts*, about two inches high. It is remarkable for the terminations of many of the main branches being pellucid and colourless, as are all the ultimate fine pencil-like divisions, which are crowded about the upper parts of the former.
FIBROUS-BRANCHED CONFERVA. Growing on various sub-marine plants near Forres. Mr. Brodie, in E. Bot. E.)

(C. OLIVA'CEA. Brownish olive; filaments branched, erect, tufted, entangled, somewhat rigid, branches numerous, scattered, mostly simple, obtuse: joints rather broader than long.

E. Bot. 2172.

TUFTED OLIVE CONFERVA. Spreading in patches over rocks. Marine rocks in Papa Westra, Orkneys. Messrs. Borrer and Hooker. E. Bot. E.)

(C. SCOPULO'RUM. Dark green: filaments simple, short, ascending, curved, taper-pointed; glutinous and cohering at the base: joints very short.

E. Bot. 2171.

Grows in patches resembling coarse dark green velvet.
(GREEN PLUSH CONFERVA. *Oscillatoria scopulorum.* Agard. Hook. On planks in the sea, near Bognor, Sussex. Mr. Borrer. E. Bot. E.)

(C. TORTUO'SA. Green: filaments simple, capillary, even, rather rigid, twisted and entangled: joints cylindrical, thrice as long as broad.

Dillw. 46—*E. Bot.* 2220.

The *filaments* grow in an entangled, rather elastic mass, of a deep green; and are as fine as human hair.

CURLING GREEN CONFERVA. Ditches near Selsey, Sussex. Mr. Borrer. Salt Pools by the river Yare, at Yarmouth. Dillwyn. E.)

(C. DIFFU'SA. Green, much branched, diffuse, somewhat zigzag: the ultimate branches frequent, short, blunt: joints four times as long as broad, of an uniform colour, with pellucid partitions.

Dillw. 21—*E. Bot.* 2289.

Forms *tufts* from two to six inches long, rather rigid and harsh to the touch.

DIFFUSE GREEN CONFERVA. In the sea at Brighthelmstone. Mr. W. Borrer. E. Bot. and Dillwyn. E.)

(C. PLU'MULA. Much branched; branches alternate, winged; wings opposite, the terminating arranged on one side only; joints rather long; capsules numerous, on short fruit-stalks.

Dillw. 50—*Ellis in Phil. Trans.* lvii. *p.* 426—*E. Bot.* 1637.

Of a light red colour. Whole plant is pellucid, with dark dissepiments.

LITTLE FEATHERY CONFERVA. *C. plumula.* Ellis. In the sea, adhering to other Confervæ. At Brighton. Ellis. In Caswell Bay, near Swansea, during the summer months. Dillwyn. E.)

(C. MULTICAPSULA'RIS. Filaments minute, olive-coloured, creeping; branches upright, nearly simple, short, towards the ends thickening and bearing capsules: capsules crowded together, spherical.

Dillw. 71.

Capsules dividing transversely when mature.

OLIVE-COLOURED MULTICAPSULAR CONFERVA. This singular and novel species was discovered by Mr. W. W. Young, growing on several parts of the Town-hill, near Swansea; on clayey banks in high and exposed situations. Dillwyn. E.)

(C. BRODIÆ'I. Much branched, of a deep red brown colour, branches elongated, bearing clusters of slender ramuli, many cloven, and acuminated at their apices; joints of the main branches very obscure, in the ramuli evident, and of a length and diameter nearly equal.

Dillw. 107—*E. Bot.* 2589.

Extending from a foot and a half to two feet in length, remarkably thick and bushy; mode of growth flexuose. *Capsules* ovate, sessile, plentifully scattered over the ultimate ramuli; besides which are spherical globules, whose nature is not yet understood.

(BUSHY FLEXUOSE CONFERVA. *Hutchinsia Brodiæi.* Hook. Rocks in the sea. Near Forres, discovered by James Brodie, Esq. Bantry Bay. Miss Hutchins. Falmouth. Mr. Turner. Seaton, Devon. Mrs. Griffiths; sometimes thrown on the shore at Dover. Dillwyn. E.)

C. FUCI'COLA. Threads not branched, very fine, jointed, very short, crowded together.

(*Dillw.* 66. E.)—*Velley Ic. Pict.*

Consists of numerous *filaments* hardly half inch in length, closely matted together at the base from whence they diverge sometimes in a circular direction. Joints very numerous. Colour muddy yellow or brown. Velley. The *filaments* of nearly equal thickness, diaphanous, not properly jointed, but with numerous partitions across them.

(SIMPLE MATTED CONFERVA. E.) In the sea in the spring, upon *Fucus nodosus* and *F. vesiculosus*, first found, described, and figured by Major Velley. (On the Yorkshire coast. Sir T. Frankland. On Marine rocks near Scarborough. Mr. Travis. E.)

C. CORAL'LINA. Threads forked, white; joints purplish, thicker at the end: branches acute.

(*Dillw.* 98—*E. Bot.* 1815. E.)—*Ellis in Ph. Tr.* lviii. *f. F. at p.* 426—*Dill.* 6. 36.

Of a fine scarlet when fresh. *Fructifications* in whirls at the ends of the joints. Ellis. Slippery, very tender, whitish, or fine red; always dividing and subdividing into forks; almost vanishes in the attempt to dry it. Dill. Consists of many *branches*, equal in size, and breaking into subdivisions, sometimes five or six inches high. When young it is composed of very pale green transparent fibres; as it approaches towards maturity the septa appear more distinct, the joints become more rounded, and replete with a scarlet liquor, which in a short time oozes through the tender skin, but it shows its joints very distinctly even after the discharge of this liquor. A very singular instance of irritability appeared in this plant upon immersing it when quite recent, in fresh water. After it had been in the water a few minutes, several fibres were observed to move in an horizontal direction with a quick convulsive twitch, then to stop suddenly. This they continued to do for some length of time. I repeated this experiment several times, and the same effect was produced, provided the plant was fresh. At first I attributed it to a separation of air from between the joints of the Conferva, but this ought to have been seen rising to the surface of the water. I tried the experiment in salt water, but did not observe the same effect. Major Velley.

(CORALLINE CONFERVA. E.) *C. geniculata.* Ellis ib. p. 425. (*Griffithsia corallina.* Hook. E.) Stones and rocks in the sea. On stones at Cockbush, on the Sussex coast, and on the Isle of Inys y Much, near Bangor. Dill. Near Brighthemstone, Sussex. Ellis. Very frequent near Weymouth. Mr. Stackhouse. A. May—Oct.

(C. RO'SEA. Rose-coloured, repeatedly branched, very slender and tufted; articulations pellucid, a little contracted: capsules sessile, obovate, lateral, leaning one way.

Dill. 17—*E. Bot.* 966.

Severa *stems*, an inch or two long, grow from a small round shield-like base. *Articulations* exquisitely pellucid and colourless. *Capsules* numerous; becoming dark purple with age. E. Bot.

ROSE-COLOURED CONFERVA. *Ceramium roseum.* Roth. Agard. Hook. On fallen sticks in the woods at Woodhall, near Edinburgh. Mr. Brown. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

This singularly elegant and novel species was first observed in Britain by Mr. Sowerby, growing in dense tufts upon *Fucus vesiculosus* by the river side at Yarmouth. E.)

(**C. ERICETO'RUM.** Dull purple, filaments simple, slender, prostrate, closely entangled, scarcely contracted at the joints, which are about as long as they are broad. E. Bot.

Dillw. 1—*E. Bot.* 1553.

PURPLISH HEATH CONFERVA. Communicated by Mr. D. Turner to Mr. Dillwyn. Common on most heaths, though but recently described. E.

(**C. MURA'LIS.** Green, filaments simple, very slender, prostrate, closely entangled, somewhat rigid, joints very short, slightly swollen, with obsolete partitions.

Dillw. 7—*E. Bot.* 1554.

GREEN WALL CONFERVA. *Oscillatoria muralis.* Agard. Hook. Clothing damp walls, stones, and gravel walks, in patches resembling green satin; very common, though first described by Mr. Dillwyn. E.)

(**C. EBE'NEA.** Filaments branched, erect, tufted, rigid, subcartilaginous, obtuse; articulations as long as they are broad.

Dillw. 101—*Dill.* 1. 18—*E. Bot.* 702—*Mich.* 90. 5—*Gled.* 1. 1.

Byssus 2.

Threads short, black, crowded together.

BLACK TUFTED CONFERVA. *C. ebenea.* Dillw. Agard. Hook. *Byssus nigra.* Lightf. With. to Ed. 7. Rocks and large stones in the north of England, and in Wales.

Var. 2. Filaments still shorter, not at all branched.

On fallen sticks in the woods at Woodhall, near Edinburgh. Mr. Brown. P. Jan.—Dec. E.)

(**C. BIPUNCTA'TA.** Green, filaments unbranched, slippery, cylindrical, joints rather longer than broad, each double-dotted.

Dillw. 71—*E. Bot.* 1610.

DOUBLE-DOTTED CONFERVA. Stagnant waters, either floating in thick masses on the surface, or loose at the bottom of the water. Dillwyn. E.)

(**C. CASTA'NEA.** Chesnut brown: filaments creeping, branched, entangled, alternately bipinnate: branches divaricated, tapering acute; joints elongated, even.

Dillw. 71—*E. Bot.* 1701.

Very minute, and greatly resembling the fibrous radicles of many mosses among which it sometimes grows.

CREEPING CHESNUT-COLOURED CONFERVA. It creeps in loose entangled patches, not only among mosses, but over dead stalks and sticks; also over stones and earth. Dillwyn, and E. Bot. E.)

(**C. HOOK'ERI.** Filaments very much branched; the primary ones without joints; branchlets pinnate, slender, flexuose, scattered, pale reddish brown; pinnules alternate, jointed; articulations half as long again as broad.

Dillw. 106.

Two to four inches long, very gelatinous when fresh, and adhering firmly to paper in drying.

BROWN GELATINOUS CONFERVA. Rocks in the sea at Cawsie, Morayshire. Borrer and Hook. E.)

C. TUBULO'SA. Thread-shaped, jointed; joints alternately compressed. Linn. Very much branched: joints oval. Huds.

Dill. 6. 39.

From two to four inches long, irregularly divided and sub-divided into branches, yellowish green. *Branches* knotted or jointed, hollow. Dill. 34. (OVAL-JOINTED CONFERVA. E.) *C. tubulosa.* Huds. 600. *Ulva confervoides.* Linn. In Gmelin Syst. Veg. it is entered, by oversight, both as a Conferva and as an Ulva.
Rocks and stones in the sea; and on Fuci. A. Summer.

(C. CONFERVIC'OLA. Glaucous green: filaments unbranched, shortish, clustered, taper-pointed: joints four times as broad as long.

E. Bot. 2576.

Forming tufts of *filaments* one-eighth of an inch long.
POINTED PARASITIC CONFERVA. Frequent in the sea on other marine plants. E. Bot. E.)

C. SETA'CEA. Threads forked: branches very long, bristle-shaped; joints cylindrical. Huds. 599.

(*Dillw.* 82—*E. Bot.* 1689. E.)—*Dill.* 6. 37.

Sometimes forked, sometimes irregularly divided, divisions more or less frequent, but I have never observed it entire. Colour reddish purple, or greenish red. Dill. (A beautiful species, three to six inches long. E.)
The figure of Dillenius is by no means characteristic. This is evidently distinct from *C. corallina,* the joints are much more slender, and not thick at the ends. It differs also from that species in producing short lateral thorn-like substances. *Fructifications* in globular clusters on short lateral pedicles; rarely found. It may readily be known by the intolerable odour which it imparts when recent. Major Velley. (Its beautiful crimson colour is owing to a liquid in the cavity of the joints, which may be pushed to either end of the joint but not beyond the septum. On cutting through a joint, and pressing out the liquor, the plant remains colourless, and the liquor under the microscope appears to be a mucilage containing a great number of very minute seeds.
CRIMSON SETACEOUS CONFERVA. E.) Stones and rocks in the sea. (Yarmouth. Mr. Turner. Anglesea. Rev. H. Davies. E. Bot. E.) A. May—Oct.

C. ELONGA'TA. Branches forked, long, bristle-shaped: joints very short. Huds. Ed. 1. 484. Ed. 2. 599.

(*Dillw.* 33—*E. Bot.* 2429. E.)

Threads nine inches to a foot long, of the thickness of fine packthread, smooth, brownish purple, branched at the base. *Branches* very long. Huds. n. 27. (The largest British Conferva. Dillw. E.)
LOBSTER-HORN CONFERVA. *Hutchinsia elongata.* Agard. Hook. *C. elongata* of Gmel. Syst. Veg. is Hudson's *C. rubra. Fucus diffusus* of Hudson is now declared to be no other than this plant. That author appears to have been deceived by its substance being of a somewhat firmer texture than the Confervæ usually are. On oysters. E.) Stones and rocks in the sea on the coast of Devon, Cornwall, Sussex, and Isle of Man, (Portland Island, &c. E.) A. April—Oct.

C. CILIA'TA. Threads forked, the points approaching like forceps: joints fringed. Huds. 599.

(*Dillw.* 53—*E. Bot.* 2428. E.)—*Ellis in Phil. Trans. vol.* 57. *p.* 425. *t.* 18—*H. b.*

(Forming reddish tufts, scarcely two inches high. Dr. Hooker suggests that this may possibly prove to be the younger, and *C. diaphanum* the intermediate state of *C. rubrum.* E.) A. May—Sept.
(RED-TUFTED CONFERVA. *Ceramium ciliatum.* Hook. E.) On the finer kinds of Fuci; also on rocks and stones in the sea.

C. POLYMOR'PHA. Branches fasciculated, nearly of the same length: brownish black.

(*Dillw.* 44—*E. Bot.* 1764. E.)—*Ellis in Phil. Trans. vol.* 57. *t.* 18. *a. A. and b. B. at p.* 426—*Dill.* 6. 35—*Barr.* 1301—*Pet. Fuc.* 1. 15—*Pluk.* 47. 10—*Fl. Dan.* 395—*Barr.* 1290. 1 *and* 2.

Not so long as the other species, but more bearded; with numerous *branches* rising from the base. Male and female on distinct plants. Linn. *Capsules* transparent, placed in the forks at the termination of the branches. *Seeds* readily observable if examined in water with a microscope. The *male flowers* are collected into catkins, which stand on the terminations of the branches, not in the forks. Ellis, ib. In some specimens the seeds are fixed in the vesicular distended points of the branches; in others there are globular substances in the forks of the branches. Major Velley. Mr. Stackhouse also doubts the accuracy of Mr. Ellis's observations.
(BLACK-TUFTED CONFERVA. *Hutchinsia fastigiata.* Agard. Hook. E.) On Fuci, especially on *F. nodosus* and *vesiculosus.* P. Jan.—Dec.

(C. TUMID'ULA. Filaments unbranched; joints thrice as long as broad: when fertile swelling and elliptical. E. Bot.

E. Bot. 1670.

Very minute; the general tinge greenish, pellucid.
TUMID-JOINTED CONFERVA. Found by Mr. W. Borrer in fresh water at Henfield, Sussex. March. E.)

(C. PHŒNI'CEA. Bright red: filaments erect, closely tufted, much branched; branches alternate; the upper ones crowded; joints twice as long as broad.

Dillw. 73—*E. Bot.* 1702.

Grows in oblong patches; *filaments* very fine, half an inch long.
(BRIGHT-RED CONFERVA. *C. Rothii.* Turton, Dillwyn. E. Bot. *Ceramium Rothii.* Hook. But very aptly named as above by Mr. R. Brown, who gathered it in a limestone cave on the northern coast of the county of Antrim, near Bally-castle. N. E. coast of Anglesea. Rev. Hugh Davies. E.)

C. RU'BRA. Very much branched: branches distant, acute; joints cylindrical, short. Huds.

(*Dillw.* 34—*E. Bot.* 1166. E.)—*Ellis in Phil. Trans. vol.* 57. *t.* 18. *e. E*—*Dill.* 6. 38.

Fructifications resembling a strawberry or raspberry, surrounded with a leafy calyx. Ellis. *Fructifications* nearly sessile, solitary, roundish, with an awl-shaped thread beneath each. Huds. About four inches high, divided and subdivided into numerous branches: colour reddish. Dill. The leafy calyx mentioned by Mr. Ellis is only the young shoots breaking out at the knots. The *fructification* is globular, with the seeds immersed, as in many other species. Mr. Stackhouse.

(RED CONFERVA. E.) *C. nodulosa.* Lightf. 994. *C. elongata* Gmel. Syst. Veg. (*Ceramium rubrum.* Agard. Hook. E.) On rocks, stones, and Fuci in the sea. A. May—Oct.

C. PURPURAS'CENS. Very much branched; branches crowded: joints cylindrical, long. Huds.

Dill. 7. 41—(*E. Bot.* 2465. E.)

Divided like a shrub; slippery, red. Divisions and subdivisions innumerable, hair-like, short, slender, composed of minute globules. It retains water like wool. Dill.

(PURPLE SLIMY CONFERVA. E.) On stones and Fuci in the sea. A. May—Oct.

(It seems doubtful whether this species be really distinct from *C. rosea.* E.)

C. NODULO'SA. Very much branched; joints oblong, those of the lesser branches roundish, bead-like. Huds.

R. Syn. 2. 3. *at p.* 60—*Dill.* 7. 40.

Fructifications lateral, sessile, roundish, clustered. Huds. A very elegant plant. Spreading; variously branched; globules exactly spherical, gradually smaller towards the ends of the branches; gelatinous, slippery, pellucid, red, or red purple. Dill. *Branches* not in any apparently regular order, but throwing out ramifications of an equal size, so that it is not easy to trace any primary stem. It varies in size, is very much branched towards the extremities, which terminate in forks. The septa of the joints towards the summit of the branches are deeply tinged with red, and appear beautiful. Joints swollen in the lower part of the stem. The extreme branches triply forked. Major Velley.

(PURPLISH KNOTTED CONFERVA. E.) Adheres to stones, or to small Fuci. On the Sussex coast between Bracklesham and Cockbush, and in the Isle of Man. Dill. A. May—Oct.

Var. 2. Threads finer; joints hardly protuberating. Lightf. 995. Menabilly near Fowey, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse.

(C. TUR'NERI. Red, erect, crowded, oppositely pinnate: branches simple or somewhat pinnate; joints thrice as long as broad: capsules globose, sessile or stalked, on the lower part of the branches, leaning one way. E. Bot.

Dillw. 100—*E. Bot.* 2339.

Forms dense tufts, about an inch high, of a delicate rose colour.

TURNERIAN CONFERVA. Grows on other marine plants. The knowledge of this new and beautiful species is derived from Mr. Turner. It has been collected by Miss Biddulph in the sea off the Isle of Wight, and near Southampton. May.—July. E.)

(C. COMOI'DES. Purplish brown: filaments capillary, branched, zigzag, very obscurely jointed; branches scattered, sharp-pointed, but little spreading.

E. Bot. 1700.

HAIR-BROWN CONFERVA. Common on sea-shores, frequently covering the round pebbles in slender, hair-like tufts, lying one over the other, resembling the head of an infant. Dillwyn, and E. Bot. E.)

C. DIAPH'ANA. Very much branched; branches forked, like forceps at the end; the partitions very red; the joints semi-transparent.

(*Dillw.* 38—*E. Bot.* 1742. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 951.

The whole plant seems to the naked eye to consist only of a branched series of small red dots. Lightf. 996. Thread-like and almost evanescent. Mr. Stackhouse.

(RED-DOTTED CONFERVA. *Ceramium diaphanum.* Agard. Hook. E.) Rocky stones in basons of water left by the tides, and often adhering to Fuci. Lightf. On the shore at Cramond. (Greville asserts that this species never grows on rocks, and considers it really distinct from *C. ciliata.* E.)

C. PELLU'CIDA. Very much branched: branches opposite: joints cylindrical, very long. Huds.

(*Dillw.* 90—*E. Bot.* 1716. E.)

Threads nearly six inches long, shining, transparent, greenish purple. *Branches* mostly three-forked, joints equal. Huds. n. 34.

PELLUCID THREE-BRANCHED CONFERVA. Rocks and stones in the sea on the coasts of Devon, Cornwall, Hampshire, and Sussex. Yarmouth.
A. May—Oct.

C. VAGABUN'DA. Threads winding; branches and divisions of the branches rather short.

(*Dillw.* 14—*E. Bot.* 2338. E.)—*Dill.* 5. 32.

Very much branched, the ultimate *branches* divided into extremely minute divisions and subdivisions; pale green; *joints* so small towards the extremities as hardly to be seen with a common eye-glass. Dill. Not rooted. Linn.

(ROOTLESS CONFERVA. *C. fracta.* Dillwyn and E. Bot. E.) Salt water marshes and ditches. (But not always so situated, Mr. Dillwyn having found it in the Lock fields near London. E.) A. April.—Oct.

C. RUPES'TRIS. Very much branched, green. Linn. Branches and little branches rather short, crowded. Huds.

(*Dillw.* 23—*E. Bot.* 1699. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 948—*Dill.* 5. 29—*Pluk.* 182. 6.

Intersections of the joints hardly visible to the naked eye, Ray. Syn. 60. n. 19. The juice is green, but the interstices are colourless. Mr. Stackhouse.

GREEN ROCK CONFERVA. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea, plentifully.
P. Jan.—Dec.

Var. 2. Finer and less rigid.

Dill. 5. 28.

Two or three inches long, dull green, *threads* so fine as to require an eye-glass to observe the joints. *Divisions* principally towards the ends, which terminate in short and extremely slender hairs. Dill. This is

very soft, and different in its habit from the preceding, which is more rigid and of a darker green. The *joints* are not swollen. Mr. Stackhouse. (Probably a distinct species. E.)
On the keels of boats at Godstow. Bobart in Dill. 27.

(C. LICHENIC'OLA. Red: filaments upright, crowded, alternately branched, roughish: joints swelling, about as long as broad.

E. Bot. 1609.

This singular production grows parasitically on several crustaceous Lichens, having the appearance of brick-dust. *Stems* scarcely a line in height, erect, forming tufts, which, under a magnifier, look like velvet.
RED LICHEN CONFERVA. Communicated by Charles Lyell, Esq. to Mr. Sowerby, from Beech trees of the New Forest. E.)

(C. PECTINA'LIS. Green; filaments brittle, slippery, unbranched, tapering, compressed; joints thrice as broad as long, their central part opake. E. Bot.

Dillw. 24—*E. Bot.* 1611.

A very minute species ; *stems* not more than half an inch long, compressed. *Joints* remarkably short. On drying, it turns to a greenish ash-colour, and shines as if covered with gum-water, thus adhering firmly to glass or paper. Dillwyn.
SHORT-JOINTED CONFERVA. Discovered by Mr. W. Borrer, growing on decayed leaves in ditches at Hurst Pier-point. March. E.)

C. SERI'CEA. Very much branched, rather long; green: little branches crowded, as it were from a centre; very fine.

Dill. 5. 33—*Fl. Dan.* 651. 1.

Four to eight inches high, divided into very numerous crowded short *branches;* fine green in fresh, pale green in sea water. Dill.
(GREEN SILKY CONFERVA. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. Isle of Sheppey. In the New River, near London. P. Jan.—Dec.

C. GLOMERA'TA. Little branches rather short, many-cleft.

(*Dillw.* 13—*E. Bot.* 2192. E.)—*Dill.* 5. 31—*H. Ox.* xv. 4. *row* 3. 2—*Fl. Dan.* 651. 2—*Park.* 1261. 1.

From four to twelve inches long, or more: green. *Branches* numerous, divided and subdivided, the mid-rib still thicker than the other parts, but the extremities ending in numerous hair-like, short, and very fine divisions, so as to have a bushy appearance. Dill.
(GREEN CLUSTERED CONFERVA. E.) In brooks and springs. A. April—Oct.

(C. GRIFFITHSIA'NA. Pale red, repeatedly branched: little branches solitary or clustered, very short, simple, awl-shaped; joints as broad as long: capsules on the little branches, sessile, globose, sometimes aggregate.

E. Bot. 2312.

Grows to the height of three or four inches; ultimate branches not a quarter of an inch long. *Capsules* whitish externally, but inclosing a darkish-red nodule. The red seeds within are sometimes seen separate and distinctly.

AGGREGATE-FRUITED CONFERVA. Southampton. Miss Biddulph. E. Bot. E.)

C. FUL'VA. Branches and lesser branches alternate, very short: tawny.

Much branched upwards; generally forked at the top; colour tawny, or yellowish brown: pellucid joints not swollen. *Fructifications* urn-shaped, on the sides of the branches and in the forks.
(TAWNY BRANCHED CONFERVA. E.) On Fuci and Sertulariæ in Mount's Bay, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. On stones and Fuci on the Yorkshire coast. A. May—Sept.

C. NIGRES'CENS. Very much branched, branches very long: lesser branches somewhat fasciculated, very short, awl-shaped. Huds.

(*E. Bot.* 1717. E.)

Threads six inches long, forming a turf, of a slight tinge of blackish hue, black when dry, smooth. *Branches* alternate. Huds. n. 40. About four inches high; texture hard, woody: branches very fine, twisted, not diverging, nodules of fructifications small, lateral. Colour brown black. Mr. Stackhouse.
(COMPOUND-JOINTED CONFERVA. E.) Rocks and stones in the sea. Near St. Ive's, Cornwall, and Exmouth, Devonshire. Polkerris, near Fowey, and at Penzance. Mr. Stackhouse. (Scottish coast, Mr. Brodie, and Yarmouth, Mr. Turner. E. Bot. E.)

C. TETRA'GONA. Red: much branched; branches four-sided. (Joints twice as long as broad: capsules lateral, sessile, globose. E. Bot.

(*Dillw.* 65—*E. Bot.* 1690. E.)

Colour bright pink, one to two inches long. When magnified the stem and branches appear four-sided, the sides hollowed. Mr. Stackhouse.
(PINK SQUARE-BRANCHED CONFERVA. E.) Found by Major Velley and Mr. Stackhouse at the Bill of Portland, growing parasitically on the larger Fuci, principally on their stems. (Swansea. Mr. Dillwyn. Weymouth. Mr. Turner. E. Bot.
There is some reason to apprehend that *Fucus byssoides* of Linn. Tr. v. 3. p. 229, is no other than this Conferva. E.)

C. FUS'CA. Very much branched; little branches alternate, undivided. Huds.

(*Dillw.* 95. E.)

Threads three to four inches long, blackish brown or reddish, smooth. *Branches* alternate, long. *Little branches* short, distant. *Fructifications* terminating and lateral, sessile, small, roundish, clustered. Huds.
(ALTERNATE-BRANCHED ROCK CONFERVA. E.) Stones and rocks in the sea. A. June—Oct.

(C. AU'REA. Hair-like, powdery; orange-coloured; fructifications scattered; threads simple and branched, jointed.

Dillw. 35—*E. Bot.* 212—*Dill.* 1. 16—*Mich.* 89. 2—*Gled.* 1. *Byssus. f.* 1.—*Fl. Dan.* 718. 1—*Pet. Gaz.* 15. 3.

Grows in raised tufts; *threads* short, matted together, like a fleece, soft, saffron-coloured, changing to greyish when dry. Dill. The patches of this plant resemble orange-coloured cloth. *Branches* divided into joints by pellucid dissepiments. Dillw.

Orange Cloth-like Conferva. *Byssus aurea.* Linn. Huds. With. to Ed. 7. *C. aurea.* Dillw. *Ceramium aureum.* Agard. Hook. On the sides of caverns. On the walls of Lilleshall Abbey, Salop. Near Pont Nedd Vechan, Glamorganshire. Woods in Dillw. On rocks in Cawsey Wood, and on limestone rocks near Sunderland. Mr. Winch. E.)

(C. flac'cida. Rusty olive; filaments unbranched, tapering, clustered, short, flaccid: upper joints as long as broad; lower half as long.

E. Bot. 2310.

The plant to which this Conferva is attached, seems clothed with a soft tufted shaggy coat, each tuft scarcely an inch long, consisting of numerous, olive-brown, flexible, very slender *filaments,* gently tapering from their base to fine points.

Rusty Flaccid Conferva. On the Devonshire coast, growing on *Fucus fibrosus.* Miss Hill. Shoreham harbour, on *F. vesiculosus.* Mr. W. Borrer. E. Bot. E.)

(C. lu'cens. Bright shining green: filaments unbranched, slender, slippery; joints even, rather broader than long. E. Bot.

Dillw. 47—*E. Bot.* 1655.

Threads two or three inches long, extremely fine.

Shining River Conferva. Rapid streams near Lewes. Mr. Borrer. Rapid rivulets of Glamorganshire. Mr. Dillwyn. E.)

C. fucoi'des. Very much branched; lesser branches many cleft, the lowermost fasciculated, bearing fruit. Huds.

(*E. Bot.* 1743—*Dillw.* 75. E.)

Threads a foot long, smooth, of a blackish reddish hue. *Branches* alternate. *Little branches* somewhat forked. *Fructifications* terminating, radiated, small. Huds. n. 42.

(Brown Fucus-like Conferva. *C. nigrescens.* E. Bot. 1717? *Hutchinsia violacea.* Agard. *H. fucoides.* Hook. E.) Rocks, stones, and on Fuci in the sea. P. Jan.—Dec.

C. villo'sa. Joints woolly: branches mostly undivided, distant. Huds. (Greenish yellow.

Dillw. 37—*E. Bot.* 546. E.)

Threads six inches long, green, semi-transparent. *Branches* long, bristle-shaped; *joints* woolly, or beset with very short fine little branches in whirls. Huds.

(Woolly-jointed Conferva. Stones and rocks in the sea, Cornwall, but rather rare. At Yarmouth. Mr. Turner. Mumbles, near Swansea. Dillwyn. E.) A. May—Sept.

(C. verruco'sa. Branches irregularly scattered and subdivided, scarcely jointed, studded with rough warts.

Turn. Hist. 235—*E. Bot.* 1688.

Frond three or four inches high, pale reddish brown. The slightly prominent scattered warts rough with little projecting bristles. E. Bot. The genus to which this plant may be most properly referred seems as yet somewhat doubtful.

ROUGH-WARTED CONFERVA. *Fucus rhizodes.* Turn. Hist. Found on various parts of the British coast, growing on other Fuci and Confervæ. E.)

C. COCCIN'EA. Very much branched, compressed; branches more than doubly compound, alternately winged; fructifications on distinct plants.

(*Dillw.* 36—*E. Bot.* 1055. E.)—*Ellis in Phil. Trans. vol.* 57. *Pl.* 18. *c. C. d. D*—*Pluk.* 48. 2.

From three to six inches high, bright red or purple. Conical like a fir tree in its general shape. *Stamens* and *capsules* on distinct plants; the former growing on short pedicles fixed to the minute segments of the branches; the latter sessile, egg-shaped, on the sides of the extreme ramifications. (Dr. Hull is not of this opinion, he thinks they may be capsules in different states of growth.

(SCARLET CONFERVA. E.) *C. plumosa.* Lightf. (*Hutchinsia coccinea.* Hook. E.) Rocks, stones, and Fuci, in the sea. (On marine rocks near Scarborough. Mr. Travis. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

C. PENNA'TA. Branches crowded, trebly winged, segments awl-shaped. Huds. (Joints short; tubercles sessile, spherical. Dillwyn.

Dillw. Pl. 86—*E. Bot.* 2330. E.)

Olive green, with age changing to brown. The knotted *joints* only visible on the primary branches. Major Velley. (This plant composes bushy tufts, from half an inch to two inches high, and is twice or thrice branched. E. Bot.

PINNATED BROWN CONFERVA. *Ceramium cirrosum.* Agard. Hook. E.) Stones and rocks in the sea, between Dover and Margate; and the Isle of Walney, Lancashire. Penzance. Mr. Stackhouse. (On marine rocks near Scarborough, but rare. Mr. Travis. E.) P. Jan.—Dec.

C. PARASIT'ICA. Branches doubly winged. Huds. (Fructifications axillary, solitary, oblong.

E. Bot. 1429. E.)

Threads an inch long, brown. *Branches* nearly an inch long; little wings pointed. Huds. n. 47. Purplish brown.

(PARASITICAL FEATHERED CONFERVA. A scarce plant, but not unfrequent about Scarborough. Mr. Travis. E.) On Fuci on the coast of Yorkshire, Cornwall, and Dorsetshire.

(C. SCUTELLA'TA. Olive brown: filaments branched at the base, densely combined into a depressed peltate mass, rooted in the centre; joints as broad as long.

E. Bot. 2311.

OLIVE-BROWN PELTATE CONFERVA. Discovered by Mr. W. Borrer on *Fucus loreus*, at Brighthelmstone and Shoreham. E. Bot. E.)

(C. ECHINULA'TA. Glaucous: stems jointed, undivided, spreading every way from a centre, and forming a globe. Smith.

E. Bot. 1378.

This minute vegetable, which appears to be scarcely larger than a pin's head, was communicated by the Rev. Mr. Davies, from a lake in Anglesea, where it covers the surface of the water in June and July,

and consists of innumerable minute globules, nearly of a size. Examined by a high magnifier each *globule* seems to be composed of simple, cylindrical, jointed, short filaments, spreading in every direction, and springing from a solid centre.
LITTLE HEDGEHOG CONFERVA. E. Bot. E.)

C. ÆGAGRO'PILA. Very much branched: branches extremely crowded, proceeding from a centre, and forming a round ball.

(*E. Bot.* 1377—*Dillw.* 87. E.)

Green: of the size of a walnut, exactly spherical, loose, not adhering to stones. *Threads* knotted, green, the knots brown, growing as close as the balls found in the stomachs of animals,[*] no solid body in the centre from whence they might be supposed to shoot. Linn. Bright green, in balls of an irregular spherical figure, from one and a half to three inches diameter, and from their external to the internal surface about a quarter of an inch, most compact nearest the surface, covered on the outside with short villi. Watson in Phil. Trans. vol. 47. p. 499. (Sometimes twice the size of a cricket ball: internally hollow; consisting of innumerable green pellucid *joints* and *filaments*, repeatedly branched and firmly entangled together. E. Bot.
GLOBE CONFERVA. *Moor Balls.* E.) In mountainous lakes. On the large lake on Wallingfen Moor, twelve miles west of Hull, the water of which is sometimes rendered a little brackish at high tides from the Humber with which it communicates. In many places the bottom of the lake is covered with these balls like a pavement, and many are left dry on the shores every summer. Mr. Dixon in Phil. Trans. ib. (Here it was originally discovered and collected in large quantities, by Mr. Thomas Knowlton, gardener to the Earl of Burlington, at Lanesborough, about the year 1728. The above-mentioned lake has since been drained, and this curious natural production has probably disappeared. E.) In a large pool called the White Sich, on a common between Shiffnal and Newport, Shropshire. (Culmere, Shropshire; and the lakes of North Wales. E.)

(**C. VELUTI'NA.** Hair-like, green; threads branched; joints long.

Dillw. 77—*E. Bot.* 1556—*Mich.* 89. 5—*Dill.* 1. 14.

Spread upon the ground like a fine green carpet. Consists of *filaments* so fine as not to be distinguished by the naked eye, crowded and matted together, branched and not branched, extremely short, but mostly upright like the pile of velvet. Dill.
GREEN CARPET CONFERVA. *C. velutina.* E. Bot. Agard. Dillw. Hook. *Byssus velutina.* Lightf. With. to Ed. 7. Damp, clayey banks, sides of ponds, rivers, &c. E.)

BYS'SUS.[†] Substance, like fine down or velvet, simple or feathered.

(1) *Thread-like.*

B. FLOS-A'QUÆ. Threads feathered, floating upon water.

In the middle of summer it rises and mixes with the water, which in consequence becomes greenish, turbid, and hardly drinkable for several days, but every night it subsides towards the bottom. Bergius in Linn. Suec. n. 1182. Weis says it is only a matter formed of the particles of aquatic plants dissolved by putrefaction, which being light rise to the surface. But I have reason to believe that it will prove to be a Conferva, perhaps *C. bullosa.* Observing a pond in the state of *flowering*, as the country people term it, I examined some of the water, but the particles floating in it were so minute that even with the assistance of a very good microscope, I could not satisfy myself as to their figure or structure. Later in the spring I found *threads*, not jointed, not branched, either straight or coiled up like a cork-screw. Some of this water kept in a glass jar two or three weeks longer let its contents subside, and then it began to appear like a Conferva. The threads soon became much larger, and assumed a jointed appearance.

---

[*] (Hence the specific name, in reference to those found in the stomachs of goats. E.)

[†] (Derived from βῦσσος, according to Pliny, meaning a kind of fine flax, which these plants resemble in their general appearance. E.)

(FLOWERING OF THE WATER. E.) Stagnant waters. A. May—Aug.

B. PHOSPHO'REA. Downy, violet coloured, growing on wood: (joints rather long.

Sowerby 350—*Dillw.* 88. E.)—*Mich.* 90. 3—*Dill.* 1. 6—*Mich.* 90. 8.

Colour vivid; the plant very beautiful and delicate, much finer than the finest wool.

(VIOLET-COLOURED BYSSUS. *Conferva phosphorea.* Dillwyn. *Auricularia phosphorea.* Sowerby. *Dematium violaceum.* Pers. Hook. E.) On the bark of trees and decaying wood. On the stump of an ash tree which had been cut down. Mr. Gregor. Oct.—May.

B. ÆRUGINO'SA. Threads very simple, of a verdigris colour.

(*E. Bot.* 2182. E.)—*Dill.* 1. 7.

Consists of a woolly substance cohering together, but so fine that it is not easy to detect the fibres. Dill. Its colour distinguishes it. It forms an extremely thin crust, consisting of very minute powdery filaments collected into little heaps. Weis.

(VERDIGRISE WOOLLY BYSSUS. *Lepraria æruginosa.* E. Bot. Achar. Hook. E.) On the stems of dead fern, Cole in Dill. and rotten wood. Huds. On the pillars of Roslin chapel, near Edinburgh. It has not been found elsewhere since the time of Dillenius. Dr. J. E. Smith. A. Aug.—April.

B. PURPU'REA. Filaments simple or branched, very short, upright; (joints rather long.

Dillw. 43.—*E. Bot.* 192. E.)

Very like a piece of crimson plush or velvet.

(CRIMSON PLUSH BYSSUS. *Conferva purpurea.* Dillw. E.) *B. rubra.* Huds. Stones and rocks, especially on such as are near the sea.

P. Jan.—Dec.

B. FUL'VA. Threads upright, finely feathered; tawny, fructifications terminating.

Plate XVIII. f. 5. *a. b*—(*E. Bot.* 701. E.)—*Dill.* 1. 17.

Of a rich tawny yellow, which colour it retains when dried. When fully grown about two inches high, forming tufts. Each *fibre* is divisible into other fibres, but they are all finely feathered from the base upwards. The ends appear more solid, of a chesnut colour, and not unlike anthers. When examined in the microscope, these chesnut coloured tips resemble each other, and appear very different from the rest of the plant.

They are filled with granules, and are hispid with bristle-shaped tubes pointing upwards. See Pl. 18. f. 5. b. a single tip magnified. We may either suppose the tip to be a capsule, the granules it contains the seeds, and the bristle-shaped tubes the pistils; or that the granules are germens, and each of the tubes a case of anthers.

This plant, whose perfect state of growth seems to lead to a discovery of the fructification of the genus, was observed by the Lady Elizabeth Noel, growing upon an old elm chair which received the drippings from a water cistern; and I am indebted to her Ladyship for fine specimens in the highest state of perfection.

B. barbata when fully grown resembles this species in colour and in height, but that is marked by transverse lines showing the growth of each year, similar to what we see in the tubes of the perennial Boleti; and the stems moreover split at the ends into a number of capillary fibres.

(Tawny Feathered Byssus. *B. barbata.* E. Bot. *B. fulva.* Lightf. *Dematium strigosum.* Pers. Hook. E.) Moist decaying wood, and tubs used to catch rain water. A. July—Aug.

B. **barba'ta.** Threads tawny, nearly upright, and of the same length; the ends branched.

Dill. 1. 19—*Mich.* 90. 1.

When young yellow, short, densely compacted, spreading wide, resembling a fleece of wool. When older it attains the height of two inches, grows upright, but closely crowded together, the top of each *filament* dividing into numerous very fine fibres so as to appear downy. It is then tawny or saffron coloured. The growth of each year is marked by a transverse line. Dill.

(Saffron Bearded Byssus. E.) Rotten wood and decaying trunks of trees. A. Jan.—Dec.

B. **can'dida.** Threads very much branched: little branches fasciculated, whitish.

(*Sowerby* 387. 1. E.)—*Dill.* 1. 15—*R. Syn.* 23. *at p.* 477.

Substance tender, woolly, closely pressed to the surface on which it grows: white, or livid, or yellowish. From a broadish woolly and mucilaginous base arise many slender *branches*, spreading more in width than in height; elegantly divided and subdivided, the extremities ending in capillary fibres or an expanded surface. Dill.

(Whitish Fasciculated Byssus. *Fibrillaria stellata.* Sowerby. *Himantia candida.* Pers. Hook. E.) On leaves, wood, and leather, in a decaying state. A. Sept.—April.

B. **sep'tica.** Hair-like, very soft, parallel, very brittle, pale. Linn. Threads very long, fine, and entangled.

Dill. 1. 9—*Mich.* 89. 9.

Threads like cotton, finer than those of a cobweb, grey white, not viscid; the plant burns like touchwood. Linn. So tender and light that the breath will disperse it, pure white, like very fine wool, threads not branched: when handled they seem to dissolve into water from an innate moisture. Though so very tender, it remains long in its native situation. Dill. It grows most luxuriantly on bins and wooden shelves in cellars where wine has been spilt, hanging down in form of a jelly-bag, or of a cylinder with a globe at the end, to the length of a foot or more. It is easily crushed, and then seems principally to consist of water, adhering to the fingers. (The fibres probably either simple or branched, as are those of the following.

WHITE DELIQUESCENT CELLAR BYSSUS. *Fibrillaria vinaria.* Sowerby. *Racodium cellare.* Pers. Hook. E.) In damp cellars and vaults.

P. May—Dec.*

Var. 2. (Fibres short, matted. E.)

Dill. 1. 12.

Pale yellowish or reddish, changing to glaucous green, then red brown and at length blackish; in colour, substance, and softness somewhat resembling the skin of a mouse. At first it is flat, but one layer growing upon another, it becomes gradually raised. It consists of *fibres,* too fine to be observed by the naked eye, at first upright, afterwards matted together. It generally grows in a circular form. Dill. (*Fibres* either simple or branched; the branches few, short, standing at right angles, either opposite or irregular.

MATTED MOUSE-SKIN BYSSUS. E.) On wine casks.†

B. CRYPTA'RUM. Hair-like; perennial; ash-coloured, tough.

Dill. 1. 20.

Threads half an inch long, thick as a hair, dirty white, brittle, not branched, crowded, diverging from a centre. Dill.

On the sides of caverns in limestone rocks, and on plastered walls in vaults.

P. Jan.—Dec.

FUNGI.‡

MERU'LIUS.§ *Pileus* with gills or veins underneath, of the same substance with the rest of the plant.

(1) *With a Stem, and Gills underneath.*

M. ANDROSA'CEUS. Gills white, decurrent: pileus white, convex, centre depressed: stem red brown below, shining.

Vaill. xi. 21. 21. 22. 23—(*Bocc. Musc.* 143. *t.* 104, *is also quoted by Linnæus.*)—*Bull.* 569. 2—(*Sowerby* 94. E.)

Gills extremely thin. *Pileus* membranaceous, plaited. *Stem* black, very slender. Linn. Vaillant observes that his figures represent the largest sized specimens; that the *gills* are few, white, very distant from one another; the *pileus* white, and so thin that the gills seem to pass through it; the *stems* solid, smooth, rather shining, dark coloured. Vaill. par. p. 69.

---

* It destroys the consistence of the hardest wood. Linn.

† (When compressed resembles the skin of a mouse: and may be used as an excellent styptic. Gray. E.)

‡ (The number of innocuous and esculent Fungi are generally supposed to be but few, perhaps not exceeding a dozen; and the danger incurred by making experiments to ascertain the qualities of others, would scarcely be compensated by any probable result. In the "Decade Philosophique," we find a plan of treatment said to be very successful in cases where persons have unhappily eaten deleterious kinds of Fungi: "Excite vomiting promptly, employ laxatives and clysters, and after the first evacuations administer a dram of sulphuric ether in a glass of water of marshmallows or other emollient." E.)

§ (A name adopted by Haller, for this genius, (but by no means peculiarly applicable) from John Bauhin, who denominated certain Fungi, Merulius, or Metulius, from *Meta,* a pillar of demarcation having a round top; also meaning an upper millstone, which we deem at least equally capable of affording a similitude. E.)

Gills somewhat decurrent, white, few, mostly in pairs.

Pileus brownish white, flat, the edge turned down, the centre depressed; very thin and semi-transparent, nearly half an inch diameter.

Stem solid, white at the top, shining and purplish brown below, almost black at the base; about three inches high, not thicker than a large pin.

(MEMBRANACEOUS or BLACK-STALKED MERULIUS. E.) *Ag. androsaceus.* Linn. *Ag. epiphyllus* Bull.

Packington Park, amongst moss. Autumn.

M. COLLARIA'TUS. Gills white, uniform, fixed to a collar surrounding the stem: pileus white, skinny, dimpled: stem white above, black below.

(*Sowerby* 95—*Fl. Dan.* 1134. 1. E.)—*Bull.* 64—*Bolt.* 32—*Schæff.* 239—*Mich.* 74. 5.

Gills loose from the stem, but fixed to a band or collar surrounding the top of the stem, but at some distance from it; white, yellowish brown with age, uniform, from seventeen to twenty.

Pileus white, convex, dimpled, ribbed at the sides, thin, skinny, one-eighth to three-eighths of an inch over.

Stem hollow, scored, white above, dark mouse or almost black below, one to three inches long, not thicker than à pin.

It does not appear by Mr. Bolton's figure or description whether the gills are fixed to a collar, or to the stem, but be that as it may, ours is certainly the plant of M. Bulliard, quoted above, though he says the stem is solid, and calls it the *Ag. androsaceus* of Linnæus; but that is a very different plant, and had he given a dissected drawing, he would not have found the stem solid. The gills are carelessly represented both by Schæffer and Bolton, and in the latter the dimple in the centre of the pileus is not expressed. The plant at first is entirely white, but it dries, remains a long time, and gradually changes its colour to a yellow brown, the stem becoming quite black.

(COLLARED MERULIUS. E.) *Ag. collariatus.* With. Ed. 2. *Ag. androsaceus* of Schæffer, Hudson, Lightfoot, Relhan, Bolton, &c. but not of Linnæus, Scopoli, or Haller. Ray Syn. 9. 49. Growing upon dry sticks in hedge bottoms; not uncommon. August.

M. BUCCINA'LIS. Gills white, decurrent; pileus white, funnel-shaped: stem white, very short.

(*Sowerby* 107. E.)—*Batsch.* 214.

Gills decurrent, white, few, four in a set, but irregular; larger ones about twelve. *Pileus* white, thin, leather-like, waved and cracking at the edge, hollow in the centre, scarcely half an inch diameter. *Stem* solid, white, crooked, one quarter of an inch high, thick as a large pin, but gradually thicker upwards until it is insensibly lost in the pileus.

(TRUMPET MERULIUS. E.) *Ag. buccinalis.* Batsch. In the garden and amongst grass, at Packington, Warwickshire, the seat of the Earl of Aylesford.

M. FUS'CUS. Gills few, light brown: pileus light brown, centre depressed: stem light brown, stiff.

Gills fixed, light brown, few, in pairs.

Pileus light brown, slightly convex, centre rather darker, and depressed, scored from the gills appearing through, tearing at the edge, full quarter of an inch diameter.

Stem solid, light brown, stiff, half to three-quarters of an inch high, not thicker than a pin.

(DEPRESSED BROWN MERULIUS. E.) In clusters, in the Earl of Aylesford's Park, Packington, Warwickshire. Autumn.

M. CANTHAREL'LUS. Stem solid, often compressed: gills decurrent, branched, anastomosing.

(*Sowerby* 46. E.)—*Bull.* 62—*Bolt.* 62—(*Purt. Ap. t.* x. E.)—*Batsch.* 120—*Schæff.* 82. 206—*J. B.* iii. 832—*Fl. Dan.* 264—*Vaill.* xi. 9. 10. 11. 14. 15—*Battar.* 14. *A. B. C*—*Batsch.* 37—*Ger.* 1384. 2—*Trag.* 940—*Clus.* ii. 270. 2, *the bottom of the page.*

Gills decurrent, fleshy, branched, anastomosing. Substance the same as that of the stem and the pileus; very different from the gills of Agarics. In the microscope they appear covered with very minute granulated particles.

Pileus concave, curled at the edge, often very irregular, one to three inches over. *Flesh* spongy, whitish.

Stem solid, tapering downwards, often compressed, and then rarely central; one to two inches high, quarter to three-quarters of an inch in diameter.

Whole plant yellow as the yolk of an egg. It does not soon rot and decay as the Agarics do, nor is it much liable to the attacks of insects. It is very apt to be sportive and monstrous in its growth, as may be seen in the following figures, Batsch. 34. fan-shaped, Vaill. 12. 13, very much curled, &c.

Pileus turban-shaped, flattish, edge mostly bent in. *Gills* deep yellow, short, naked. Linn. Colour mostly pale yellow, sometimes deep yellow, and even saffron-coloured. Ray Syn. 2. n. 5. It is remarkable that this plant, which almost universally takes the lead in the genus Agaricus, most certainly does not belong to that genus; having no regular gills, but only projecting veins variously branched and anastomosing, but of the same substance as the pileus; they much resemble the veins of the *Peziza cornucopioides* and *P. acetabulum*. The mode in which this plant discharges its seed does not appear to be known. It seems to approach nearer to an Helvella than to an Agaric. Perhaps this plant, the *Ag. infundibuliformis* of Bolton, (which seems to be *Ag. cornucopioides* of Bulliard,). *Ag. candidus* of Hudson, and the two Pezizæ above mentioned, ought to form a new genus. Mr. Woodward. *Pileus* hollow, undulated and fringed at the edge; stem short, solid; gills thick, branching. It is remarkable in every respect; its bright yellow colour, venose gills, and particularly for its grateful smell, like ripe apricots, which it preserves in decay. Mr. Stackhouse. The reticulation of the gills not represented in Schæff. 82. and 206, to which plates our authors refer. Major Velley. Let me observe here once for all, that the plates of Schæffer seldom give an accurate representation of the gills.

(YELLOW AGARIC. *Chanterelle.* Scotch. *Puddock-stool.* E.) *Ag. cantharellus.* Linn. Ray Syn. p. 2. n. 5. Schæff. Bull. Bolt. Fl. Dan. *Ag. alectorolophoides.* Schæff. *Ag. luteolus.* Batsch.

Earsham Wood, Suffolk. Mr. Woodward. Woolhope Woods, and Caplar Hill, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse. Single or in clusters: Red Rock plantation, and on the south-west side of the large pool, Edgbaston, in

dry soil towards the outside of the woods or where the trees are thin. (Brislington wood, above the Avon, near Bristol. Aug. E.)
July—Sept.

Var. 2. Gills branched, but not anastomosing: pileus nearly flat.

Bull. 505. 1—*Batsch.* 37.

Grows with the preceding. The whole plant more regular in growth. Mr. Bulliard has figured another variety with a black stem, pl. 505. f. 2. but I have not yet heard of its being found here. *Ag. pseudo-unctuosus.* Batsch.*

M. TUBÆFOR'MIS. Stem cylindrical: pileus funnel-shaped.

Bolt. 106.

Stem cylindrical, half an inch high, thickness of a pin, yellow. *Pileus* funnel-shaped, yellow, one-tenth to one-eighth of an inch over. *Gills* but little branched. Mr. Bolton says so little about this fungus in his description, that I have been obliged to give the preceding circumstances chiefly from his figures, but the appearance of the middlemost of the larger drawings makes me doubtful, whether what I have taken for veins, be not intended as shading. If so, the plant is really a Peziza.
(YELLOW DWARF FUNNEL-SHAPED MERULIUS. E.) *Peziza tuba.* Bolt. Moist places, and near rills of water, fixed to the putrid stems of decayed plants.

M. FŒ'TIDUS. Gills yellow: pileus brown, convex, scored: stem dark brown.

Sowerby 21.

Gills in pairs, shallow.
Pileus nearly semi-globular, about three-quarters of an inch over.
Stem hollow, cylindrical, hairy; one inch high, thick as a swallow's quill.

(SEMI-GLOBULAR HAIRY-STEMMED MERULIUS. E.) First found by Mr. Relhan, in Madingly Wood, Cambridge. Aug.

M. SQUAM'ULA. Stem bristle-shaped: pileus whitish, gently convex: gills a few plaits.

(*Sowerby* 93. E.)—*Batsch.* 84.

Stem reddish brown, slender as a bristle, very tender. *Pileus* dirty yellow white, gently convex. *Gills* a few imperfect plaits. Hardly one-tenth of an inch in height, and slender in proportion. Batsch. From half to one inch high. *Gills* four or five. Relhan.
(MINUTE BRISTLE-STEMMED MERULIUS. E.) *Ag. sqamula.* Batsch. Found by Batsch in the Autumn, affixed to the dead leaf of a poplar. Communicated to me by Mr. Relhan, who found it in Madingly Wood. (On decayed leaves, in February. Mr. Brown. E.)

M. CORNUCOPIOI'DES. (Bolt.) Stem twisted: pileus lobed: gills decurrent, distant, three or four in a set.

Bolt. 8—(*Not Schæff.* 9. *nor yet* 243. *though that seems to be a Merulius. Not Battar* 18. *H. nor* 20. B.)—(*Purt.* 12. E.)

---

* The lovers of mushrooms may eat this with safety, but it is more tough and less highly flavoured than either *Ag. orcades*, or *Ag. campestris*.
(This plant broiled with salt and pepper has much the flavour of a roasted cockle, and is esteemed a delicacy by the French. Encyc. Brit. E.)

About five or six inches high; stems four or five from the same root, nearly half an inch in diameter. *Pileus* three inches over, thin, tough, split into segments, waved and curled at the edge. The whole plant tough, elastic, leathery, of a dead buffy brown or cinnamon colour. Bolt.

Mr. Bulliard has figured what he has called *Agaricus cornucopioides*, see pl. 208. different from the above, though of a dead brown colour, but the gills are branched, and the hollow of the pileus extends down to the root, so that there is properly no stem, or rather, no pileus, the expansion of the hollow stem at its top supplying the place of a pileus, and bearing the gill-like veins on its outer side. This plant seems decidedly a Merulius.

(TWISTED-STEMMED CORNUCOPIA MERULIUS. E.) *Ag. cornucopioides.* Bolt. (and Purt. E.) Shady woods about Halifax, not plentiful. In a little wood near Brakenbed farm, in Ovenden. Sept. 3d. 1787.

(2) *With a Stem, and Veins underneath.*

M. *undulatus.* See *Peziza undulata.*

M. PURPU'REUS. Stem funnel-shaped, hollow, expanding at the top like a hollow pileus: gill-like veins branched, purple.

Fl. Dan. 884—*Schæff.* 165. 166—*Bolt.* 103—*Bull.* 150—(*Abbot. Fl. Bed.* p. 324—*Sowerby* 74. E.)—*Vaill.* xiii. 2. 3.

Plant hollow, gradually enlarging upwards, greatly expanding at the top; border scolloped, turned back, two or three inches high, one and a half diameter at the top. *Inner surface* dark dirty brown, smooth like vellum. *Outer surface* decorated with rising branchy veins, covered with a bloomy down or powder. Substance tough and elastic. Bolt. (The seed is evidently emitted from the under side of the pileus, which circumstance, according to scientific arrangement, would place it among the Helvellæ, or, with more propriety, among the Merulii, as it is generally veined underneath: and also tough and leathery, whereas Helvellæ are tender and crumbling. Purt. E.)

PURPLISH CORNUCOPIA MERULIUS. E.) *Peziza cornucopioides.* Bolton. Bulliard. Oeder. (Sowerby. Purt. E.) *Elvella cornucopia* and *punctata.* Schæffer. Ray Syn. p. 20. n. 17. Grows single or in clusters, in dry woods.

M. INFUNDIBULIFOR'MIS. (Bolt.) Stem funnel-shaped, hollow, expanding at the top like a hollow pileus: gill-like veins branched, silvery grey.

Bolt. 34—*Bull.* 208. 465. 2. *differ but little*—(*Not Bull.* 473. *nor Battar* 23. c. —*Vaill.* xi. 10. *is M. Cantharellus.*)

Stem about two inches from the root to the gills, often flatted, or fluted; hollow quite from the root, and running insensibly into the pileus, as the tube of a Convolvulus does into its border. *Gills* branched like nerves, of the same substance with the plant. The whole plant is tough, elastic, of a greyish mouse-colour. Bolt.

(GREY FUNNEL-SHAPED MERULIUS. E.) *Ag. infundibuliformis.* Bolt. *Ag. cornucopioides.* Bulliard. In Lee-bank-Shroggs near Halifax, and several other places. Bolt. October, 1786.

M. MUSCI'GENUS. Stem lateral, thick, short; pileus semi-circular, pale brown; gills branched.

Bull. 288, *and* 498. 1.

Stem solid, pale brown, tapering downwards, near quarter of an inch high, and about half as thick.

Pileus nearly semi-circular, smooth, pale grey brown, hollowed and uneven, sometimes marked with concentric lines, half an inch over.

Gills or veins, branched, anastomosing, resembling those of *M. cornucopioides.*

(Moss Merulius. E.) *Ag. muscigenus.* Bulliard 288. *Helvella dimidiata.* ib. 498. 2. See *M. membranaceus.*

This plant is found in great plenty in the months of August and September, growing on the *Hypnum sericeum,* and I never found it on any other moss. Bulliard.

Var. 2. Stemless, circular, white.

About half an inch in diameter; substance very thin.

On moss in Packington Park. Autumn.

(3) *Stemless.*

M. MEMBRANA'CEUS. Sessile, membranaceous, smooth, lobed, curled at the edge; veins on the under side branched.

(*Sowerby* 348. E.)—*Bolt.* 177—*Bull.* 498. 1.—(*Fl. Dan.* 1077. 1. E.)

Root longish, slender, fibrous. Plant half to one inch over; flat, thin, flexible, tough, red brown above, yellow brown beneath; veins branched and anastomosing. *Lobes* broad, deep. Bolt. (Whole plant somewhat like wet parchment, lobed and waved irregularly, with veins on the under side. It is mostly of a light brown colour, and grows either with or without a root-like membrane. Sowerby. E.

Membranaceous Brown Merulius. E.) *Helvella retiruga.* Bulliard. *H. membranacea.* Bolt. Dicks. (*Merulius retirugus.* Pers. E.) Mossy soil; thatched houses; bogs.

AGAR'ICUS.*

Pileus with gills underneath. *Gills* differing in substance from the rest of the plant. *Seeds* in the gills.

A. *Stem central.*

I. SOLID AND DECURRENT.

(1) *Gills white.*

AG. UMBELLIF'ERUS. Gills white, broad at the base, few, two or four in a set: pileus white, convex, a little bossed, elegantly plaited at the sides; stem white, slender.

Mich. 80. 11—*Bull.* 519. 1. A—*Bolt.* 39. A—*Mich.* 74. 7—*Buxb.* 4. 31. 3.

Gills fixed, white, mostly in pairs in the small, in fours in the larger plants, long ones about eighteen.

---

* (Said to be derived from ἀγαρικὸν, Agaria, a town in Sarmatia; but why or wherefore is not very apparent. E.)

Pileus white, convex, a little bossed, sides plaited, very thin and semi-transparent, quarter to three-quarters of an inch over.
Stem hollow, whitish, smooth, half to two and a half inches high, not thicker than a horse-hair in the smaller plants, nearly as thick as a crow quill in the larger.

The delicate structure of this plant causes it to tremble when held in the hand, as Haller has observed. The *pileus* has sometimes a little mouse-colour in its centre, and so has the stem in the larger plants towards the bottom. It dries when old, and then turns wholly of a brownish colour. Mr. Stackhouse once found, and figured one specimen with a ring on the stem.

It is sometimes very minute. Stem not half an inch high, and a pileus not larger than the head of a pin. Baron Haller, Michelius, and others, are inaccurate in describing this species as *striated*. That character, strictly speaking, ought to imply certain streaks or marks inherent in the pileus, whereas the striæ which they allude to are nothing more than the edges of the gills appearing plainly through.

(SLENDER PLAITED OR TREMBLING AGARIC. *Ag. stipitatus, pileo plicato membranaceo, lamellis basi latioribus.* Linn. Fl. Suec. 1192. Ray Syn. p. 9. n. 46. Bolt. Purt. Huds. 621. *Ag. candidus.* Huds. 620. *Ag. umbelliferus.* Linn. *Ag. corticalis.* Bull. *Merulius umbelliferus.* With. to Ed. 7. E.) Common in hedge bottoms and amongst moss, attached to dead leaves and half rotten sticks. Oct.—Nov.

Ray Syn. t. 1. f. 2. a. a. can hardly be shown to differ from this.

AG. **RAMEA'LIS.** Gills white, four in a set: pileus brownish white, convex, concave when old: stem white.

Bull. 276. *and* 336—*Bolt.* 39. D.

Gills decurrent white.
Pileus white brown, gently convex, turned up when old, about half to one and a half inch diameter.
Stem solid, white, half inch high, the thickness of a pin.

In Bolton's figure the gills do not appear decurrent: Sibthorpe expressly tells us they are not, and yet he refers to the figure of Bulliard in which they are distinctly so.

(STICK AGARIC. E.) *Ag. pseudo-androsaceus* and *Ag. ramealis.* Bull. *Ag. candidus.* Bolt. (*Ag. ramealis.* Pers. E.) On sticks, and on the fallen branches of trees. Oct.

AG. **EBUR'NEUS.** (Bolt.) Gills white, few, very short, in pairs: pileus white, convex: stem white, cylindrical.

Bull. 188 *and* 118—*Sowerby* 32—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 15. 1—*Bolt.* 4. *the lower figures; very small*—*Mich.* 73. 6.

Gills white, decurrent, not numerous, in pairs.
Pileus white, smooth, from a quarter to one and a quarter inch diameter, or more, convex, or a little conical, edges turning up when old.
Stem solid, white, from half to one and a half inch high, from the thickness of a small crow's, to that of a swan's quill.

This Agaric varies much in its size, but it has in every state the appearance and the feel of ivory. In damp weather rather viscid, and in wet seasons semi-transparent. When very young some woolly fibres connect the pileus to the stem in place of a curtain.

(IVORY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. virgineus.* Jacq. and Sowerby. *Ag. eburneus,* and *ericeus.* Bull. *Ag. denticulatus.* Bolt. Amongst short grass: often near trees, Edgbaston. Oct.

AG. GIGANTE'US. Gills white, broad, four in a set, but irregular: pileus dirty white, funnel-shaped, the edge reflected; stem white, rather tapering upwards.

(*Sowerby* 244. E.)—*Buxb.* 4. 1.

Gills decurrent; (very numerous. E.)

Pileus from four to fourteen inches diameter, turned up when old so as to assume the shape of a funnel.

Stem solid, two to four inches high, one inch diameter, nearly cylindrical, rounded at the base.

(GIGANTIC AGARIC. E.) Found by Dr. Sibthorpe on Shotover Hill, near Oxford. (And by Mr. Dickenson in a meadow at Blymhill, Shropshire, where it formed a ring seventeen yards in diameter. E.)

AG. CYATHIFOR'MIS. (Bull.) Gills white, four or eight in a set: pileus white: glass-shaped: stem white, nearly cylindrical.

Bull. 248. A—*Bolt.* 17—*Schæff.* 207. *ill coloured; f.* 3. *the best—ib.* 39. *more fleshy than our specimens.*

Gills white, narrow, very decurrent; four in a set in the younger, but eight in the older specimens, from the greater extension of every other long one down the stem.

Pileus white, satiny, one to two inches over, irregular at its edge, often tearing as it expands; flattish when young, and not always hollow as described by Bulliard. Edges are at first turned down, even though the central part be much hollowed, but at length they turn up, the whole plant in that state greatly resembling a drinking glass.

Stem solid, white, one to two inches high, thick as a swan's quill, rather thickest upwards, seldom quite central.

(GLASS-SHAPED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. cyathiformis.* Bull. *Ag. umbilicatus.* Bolt. and Schæff. Pastures, Edgbaston. Aug.

Var. 2. Pileus and stem buff colour.

Bull. 248. B.

Pileus without flesh, deeply hollowed. Stem two and a half inches high.
Woolhope; Beckbury Hill, Herefordshire, not uncommon. Aug. Mr. Stackhouse. Bulliard in his pl. 575 has figured several other varieties which I have not seen.

AG. NI'TENS. Gills white; pileus white, bossed, centre yellowish: stem whitish buff, very long.

(*Sowerby* 71. E.)—*Schæff.* 238.

Gills decurrent, white, few, short, in pairs.

Pileus white, boss yellowish, at first conical, then flat, lastly inverted; (in decaying, when bruised, it acquires patches of a scorched appearance. Sowerby. E.) Two inches diameter.

Stem solid, whitish buff, bending, three inches high or more, full one quarter of an inch diameter.

(Long-stemmed Viscid Agaric. E.) Whole plant very viscid, but drying immediately after gathered.

Ag. nitens. Schæff. (not of Fl. Dan. E.) In Packington Park, Warwickshire. Autumn.

Ag. infundib'uliformis. (Bull.) Gills watery † white, pellucid, narrow, four or eight in a set: pileus funnel-shaped, brownish-buff: stem brownish buff.

Bull. 286—*Bolt* 61—(*Sowerby* 186. E.)—*Sterbeck* 15. *B. B. very like it, but the stem too short and too thick.*

Gills very decurrent, white, numerous, narrow, thin, tender, brittle, the long ones often forked.

Pileus brown buff, thin, pellucid, tender, smooth, hollow in the centre, convex and turned down at the edge; one and a quarter to three inches over; in the small plants the edge is even, but in the larger ones very much plaited or curled.

Stem solid, brown buff, striated, disposed to twist, nearly cylindrical, white within, one and a quarter to two and a half inches high, from the thickness of a crow's, to that of a swan's quill.

(Funnel-shaped Agaric. *Ag. lobatus.* Sowerby. *Ag. gilvus.* Pers. E.) *Ag. infundibuliformis.* Bull. Purt. *Ag. fimbriatus.* Bolt. Plantations, Edgbaston, after much rain. July.

Var. 2. Gills but little decurrent, turning to a watery jelly when bruised. Pileus dead white, thin, funnel-shaped: stem white, smooth, tough, pellucid.

Bolt. 61.

In the Park at Packington.

Ag. obe'sus. (Batsch.) Gills white, greatly decurrent, branching and inosculating: pileus white, nearly flat: stem white, very thick, short, inversely conical.

Batsch. 216—*Schæff.* 807; *too much coloured.*

Gills white, numerous; very narrow, so decurrent as to unite the pileus and the stem into one uniform substance. In general there is a short and a long gill alternately, sometimes there are four in a set, but the long ones frequently divide into two as they approach the edge of the pileus, and moreover the branches unite one to another so as to form a kind of net work.

Pileus white, turning brown, smooth; at first a button, then growing flat, at length the edges rise so as to form a shallow concavity at the top, but the extreme edges still turned down. Diameter one and a quarter to one and a half inch.

Stem solid, white, widening so much upwards as to be nearly equal to the breadth of the pileus; often flatted; about one and a half inch high. *Root* none but the rounded end of the stem.

(Thick-stemmed Agaric. E.) *Ag. clavæformis.* Schæff. *Ag. obesus.* Batsch. (Purt. E.) Pastures amongst moss. Edgbaston. Aug. 1790.

*Var. 2. Pileus pale dead brown, violet coloured at the edge.

---

† By *watery white*, is meant, that kind of appearance which is given to white linen or paper by wetting it; the wetting diminishing the intensity of the whiteness, but increasing the transparency. The term will likewise be occasionally used to express a similar effect on other colours.

Bolt. 146.

On stumps of trees, Northowram. Aug, 1791. Bolt.

Ag. pistilla'ris. Gills white, in pairs, very short, pileus whitish, convex; stem whitish, conical, crooked.

Batsch. 62. (*but a little different in the colour of the Pileus.*)

Gills white, decurrent, in pairs, hardly exceeding the twentieth of an inch in length.
Pileus whitish, uniformly convex, about one and a quarter of an inch over, the edges curled inwards about the stem.
Stem solid, whitish, three quarters of an inch long and one quarter diameter, thickest at bottom, bent in one or two directions.
I have never found it in any other state than that just now described.
(Crooked-stemmed White Agaric. E.) *Ag. libertatis.* Batsch. Amongst grass and moss. Edgbaston. 20th Aug. 1791.

Ag. ti'grinus. Gills yellowish or greyish white, four in a set: pileus whitish, tufted, convex, centre depressed: stem slanting, more or less spotted.

Bull. 70—(*Sowerby* 68. E.)

Gills slightly decurrent, grey white, four in a set.
Pileus whitish, penciled with reddish brown hairy scales, gently convex, rather bossed, hollow when old, full two inches over.
Stem solid, white, more or less tufted like the pileus, one to two inches high, thick as a raven's, or swan's quill, tapering downwards.

Substance of the plant leather-like. It varies as to the quantity of its tufted spots.
(Spotted-stemmed Tufted Agaric. E.) *Ag. tigrinus.* Bull. On decayed trunks of trees, particularly on the elm. Powick, near Worcester. Pendarvis, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. Packington Park, amongst moss.

Ag. ca'seus. Gills white, four in a set: pileus pale mouse, gently convex, edge turned in: stem cylindrical, upright.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 41.—*Sowerby* 61. E.)—*Bolt.* 40—*Bull.* 400. *the same, but more coloured.*

Gills decurrent, dead white or yellowish white, thin, numerous, narrow, dry, four in a set.
Pileus pale mouse, clothy, smooth, gently convex with the edge turned in, three inches over, (with age becoming concave and cyathiform, though the extreme margin continues involute. Grev. E.)
Flesh dry, brittle, not fibrous, resembles cream-cheese.
Stem solid, white, cylindrical, upright, bulbous at the base.
This chiefly taken from Mr. Bolton, but his trivial name, *mollis*, must be rejected, as it has before been applied to a different species, and particularly to one of Schæffer's, which is also a British plant.
(Cheese-shaped Agaric. *Ag. gilvus.* Grev. E.) *Ag. pileolarius.* Bull. *Ag. mollis.* Bolt. Dry woods and pastures about Halifax. Mr. Bolton. Pendarvis, Cornwall, in Oct. Mr. Stackhouse.

*Var. 2. Gills snow white: stem and ring very large. Mr. Stackhouse. Of a very soft and pulpy consistence. Near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse.

AG. LISTE'RI. Gills whitish, numerous and narrow: pileus smooth, irregular, flattish, depressed in the centre: stem white, eccentric: juice like milk.

(*Fl. Dan.* 1132. E.)—*Bull.* 200—*Bolt.* 21—(*Sowerby* 104. E.)

Gills decurrent, white, or yellowish white, numerous, uniform, or in pairs, very fine, close set like the teeth of an ivory comb, not one-tenth of an inch broad.

Pileus white, smooth, irregular, flattish, but more or less depressed; edge turned down; from three to seven inches over; generally set sloping on the stem.

Stem solid, whitish, two inches high and one in diameter, generally eccentric, blunt and rounded at the bottom. Sometimes three or four grow together, very large, even ten inches diameter, remaining a long time in dry seasons. Milky juice very acrimonious, with a bitterish taste.

(LISTER'S AGARIC. E.) Haughwood, Capler Hill, Woolhope, Herefordshire. Specimen and observations from Mr. Stackhouse.

This, and its varieties, have very generally been supposed by the English botanists to be the *Ag. piperatus.* Linn. who led them into the error, by quoting Haller and Bauhine for synonyms to his *piperatus;* synonyms which undoubtedly belong to the species described by Dr. Lister, but by no means according with the Swedish plant. To avoid perpetuating this confusion, I have rejected the trivial name *piperatus;* though applied to it by J. Bauhine, who seems first to have given a good description of it. *J. B. Hist.* iii. p. 825. cap. 6. Dr. Lister first observed it in England. His description, partly copied from J. Bauhine, may be found in Ray Cat. p. 123, and also in Ray Hist. p. 88. c. 9. The Doctor remarks that the juice is mostly poured out by the external parts of the plant, that it did not change the surface of polished steel, that it became green when dried, but still retaining its acrid biting quality. He observed too that the plant was much eaten by insects and snails. Ray Syn. 4. 14.

Ag. lactifluus acris. Bull. *Ag. piperatus.* Bolt. (Pers.

Sowerby imagines his tab. 245 to represent the genuine *Ag. Listeri,* rather than the figure above cited. It certainly bears some resemblance to a variety of that species, but differs materially in having a deeply coloured stem, and the lactescent drops also coloured as exhibited in tab. 245. E.)

Var. 2. Gills connected by transverse threads: pileus light drab colour, very viscid: stem tapering downwards.

Gills decurrent, white, yellowish with age, irregular, much broader than in the preceding.

Pileus light brown or drab colour, hollowed in the centre, four or five inches over.

Stem solid, white, inversely conical, one and a half inch long, quarter to half an inch diameter; generally eccentric.

The juice white like milk, hot and acrid, but not properly peppery.

Under large beech trees, plantations, Edgbaston. Oct.

Var. 3. Gills yellow white, numerous, and narrow: pileus white, oblique.

Battar. 17. A—*Schæff.* 83—*Batsch* 59.

Ag. piperatus. Batsch. In woods, Woolhope, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 4. Gills white: pileus buff, with yellow brown concentric circles.

Bull. 104.

Gills decurrent, white, very numerous, mostly four in a set. *Pileus* hollow in the centre, edge turned down; three to four inches over. *Stem* white, tapering downwards, rounded at the end, one to one and a half inch high, and the same in diameter. *Juice* milky, abundant, very acrid. Bulliard. *Gills* white, in age turning faintly yellow. *Pileus* when young cushion-shaped, and the margin rolled in, but even then it is always depressed in the centre; surface somewhat velvety, strongly marked with concentric lines of a fulvous colour. Mr. Woodward.

In groves, or amongst bushes on a clayey soil near Bungay. Mr. Woodward.

Var. 5. Pileus greenish brown, flecked and gluey.

Gills a little decurrent, white, four in a set.

Pileus flat, rather depressed, edge turned in, greenish brown, flecked and gluey, two and a half inches over.

Stem solid, white, about two inches high, near half an inch diameter, cylindrical, not quite central. Milk white.

In Lord Aylesford's Park at Packington. Autumn.

Very like *Ag. prasinus* of Schæffer, but differs in the colour of the gills, and in having a milky juice. Bulliard's plate 591, called *Ag. orcella*, may possibly represent other varieties.

Ag. adhæsi'vus. Gills pure white, four in a set: pileus brown white, the centre darker: stem white, gently tapering upwards.

Gills moderately decurrent, very white, not crowded, four in a set.

Pileus brown white, darker in the centre, flat, but a little bossed; edge turned down; one and a half to two and half inches over, very viscid. *Flesh* white, pithy.

Stem solid, pithy, white within and without, three inches high, nearly half an inch diameter, thickest downwards, seldom quite straight.

The pure milk whiteness of the gills remains unchanged during the life of the plant. The viscidity of the pileus increases by keeping, so as to become extremely adhesive. Growing single, or in clusters.

(Adhesive Agaric. E.) Red Rock plantation, Edgbaston. Sept.

Ag. fra'grans. Gills white, four in a set: pileus brownish white, semi-transparent: stem brown white.

Sowerby 10.

This Agaric is by no means uncommon with us, and if it grow in other parts, it is matter of surprise that it should have remained unnoticed so long. It imparts a fragrant odour like that of new mown hay. Its colour approaches nearly to a stone colour, and does not vary throughout the different parts of the plant. The transparency of the pileus showing the form of the gills through its surface, it might be called striated, as well as other fleshless Agarics; but this distinction, when it does not arise from colour, or some peculiar structure of the pileus itself, is with more propriety omitted. Major Velley.

Gills slightly decurrent, not very numerous, two or four in a set.

Pileus dead brown, white, smooth, gently convex but rather dimpled in the centre, becoming hollow with age, but not turning up at the edge.

Stem solid, fibrous, cylindrical, dead brown white, two to two and a half inches high, thick as a crow or goose quill.

The Pileus is not always so transparent as to show the gills through it. The cupping of the pileus as the plant grows old tears the gills near the place of their attachment to the stem. It smells like hawthorn in blossom, and its scent is so strong that it may be perceived at a considerable distance.

(HAWTHORN-SCENTED AGARIC. E.) Among the firs on Claverton Downs, near Bath. Major Velley. Edgbaston Park, under Spanish chesnut trees. Oct.

AG. UMBRAC'ULUM. (Batsch.) Gills dirty white, four in a set: pileus cool brown, conical, scored: stem cool brown, cylindrical, cottony at the bottom.

Batsch. 4.

Gills a little decurrent, dirty white, four in a set, not numerous.

Pileus pale brown, conical, scored, cracking at the edge, but otherwise tough and strong; one inch from the edge to the apex, and as much in diameter at the base.

Stem solid, pale brown, cylindrical, three and a half inches high, thick as a thin goose quill, covered wlth a white cottony substance at the base.

This is an elegant plant and with us a rare one.

(UMBRELLA AGARIC. *Ag. umbraculum.* Batsch. E.) In the hollow of a stump; church lane, Edgbaston. 25th September, 1791.

AG. AGRES'TIS. Gills brownish white, irregular, but mostly four in a set: pileus pale brown, darkest in the centre, convex: stem pale brown, smooth, cylindrical.

Gills decurrent, brownish white, rather numerous, mostly four in a set, but the long gills are sometimes in pairs, and united towards the stem, in which case the smaller gills are either excluded, or else they open wide towards the rim, and then some small ones are irregularly placed between them.

Pileus pale brown, darker in the centre, smooth, very thin; regularly convex, but the edges a little expanding, and extending rather beyond the gills, one inch over.

Stem solid, pale brown, cylindrical, smooth, from two to three inches high; thick as a crow quill.

Whole plant watery, and semi-transparent in wet weather.

Pastures. Edgbaston Park. 7th Nov. 1790.

AG. UMBONA'TUS. Gills white, four in a set, long ones about seventeen: pileus brownish, gently convex, central boss dark brown, much elevated: stem pale brown, cylindrical, firm, crooked.

Gills a little decurrent, white, brittle, four in a set, long ones about seventeen, extending beyond the edge of the pileus.

Pileus semi-transparent, yellowish brown, with a darker coloured knob or boss raised high in the centre; half inch diameter.

Stem solid, semi-transparent, yellowish brown, slimy, firm, one and a half inch high, cylindrical, thick as a crow quill, crooked.

(UMBONATED AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston Park. 7th Nov. 1790.

AG. MEMBRANA'CEUS. (Vahl.) Gills brownish white, four in a set, the short gills unusually long: pileus pale chesnut, hollow, but bossed in the centre: stem pale brown; root bulbous.

Fl. Dan. 1012.

Gills decurrent, brownish white, four in a set, the smaller series unusually long.

Pileus pale reddish brown; glass-shaped, but with a small rising in the centre; thin and skinny, irregular, with one or more large notches in the edge, two to five inches over.

Stem solid, spongy, pale brown, nearly cylindrical, two to four inches high from a quarter to half an inch in diameter; flesh, or rather pith, with several irregular perforations.

Root an oval bulb formed by an enlargement of the stem.

(MEMBRANACEOUS AGARIC. E.) *Ag. membranaceus.* Fl. Dan. In fir plantations, Edgbaston. Oct. 1790.

Var. 2. Pileus yellowish white, flat, bossed: stem white.

Gills decurrent, brownish white, four in a set.

Pileus yellowish white, nearly flat, with a permanent boss in the centre, six or seven inches over.

Stem solid, spongy, white, four inches high, full half an inch diameter, cylindrical, but rather bulbous at the base.

This plant is at first sight very unlike the inverted funnel-shaped plant of the Flora Danica, though on a strict examination there does not appear sufficient reason to consider it distinct; but this is certainly the most perfect state of the plant.

In Lord Aylesford's Park, Packington, Warwickshire. Autumn.

AG. LIMACI'NUS. Gills dirty watery white, not numerous, four in a set: pileus pinky brown, nearly flat, edge turned down: stem cylindrical, buff, with brown scales.

Schæff. 36. 5. 6. 7.

Gills decurrent, brownish watery white, strong and fleshy, not numerous, four in a set.

Pileus pale pinky brown, from two and a half to four inches over, nearly flat, but a little bossed in the centre, and the edge turned down. When full grown quite flat, the central projection disappearing; when old quite funnel-shaped. Surface clammy when wet, satiny when dry. *Flesh* brownish white.

Curtain in the young plants composed of whitish cobweb-like, straight threads, stretched from the stem over the edge of the pileus, and leaving a permanent dark-coloured mark on the stem.

Stem solid, buff, yellow at the top, flecked with brown scurfy scales below, three to four inches high, half to one inch diameter, nearly cylindrical, seldom quite straight.

This plant ought to have retained Schæffer's trivial name of *glutinosus,* as he first figured and described it, but Mr. Curtis having given that name to another more common English species, which he has well figured and described, I thought it better to take the name of Scopoli, which has been adopted by Mr. Dickson.

(SLIMY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. velatus.* With. Ed. 2. Fir plantations at Barr. Staffordshire. Sept. 1791.

AG. VELA'TUS. Gills grey white, much branched: pileus convex, entirely covered by the membranaceous curtain.

Sowerby 7—*Schæff.* 36. 1. 2. 3. 4.

Gills somewhat decurrent, whitish, with a mixture of ash-colour, twice and sometimes oftener branched, so that the number counted at the margin is at least four times the number counted at the stem.

Pileus varies from ash-coloured to brown or yellowish white.

Curtain at first clear and transparent, resembling a thin bladder, entirely covering the pileus and connected with the stem, on which it leaves a spurious ring. It remains in threads round the edge of the pileus, and at length entirely disappears. This curious kind of curtain seems peculiar to this species.

Stem solid, brown, paler upwards, largest at the base.

(VEILED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. glutinosus.* Schæff. and Sowerby. Pine groves at Earsham Broome, and Kirby, Norfolk. Mr. Woodward. Plantations at Packington, Warwickshire.

AG. CUMULA'TUS. Gills white, four in a set: pileus reddish brown, woolly, and tufted: stem yellow brown or olive, bulbous at the base; Ring woolly, permanent.

Bolt. 141—*Bull.* 377. *but more of a red cast than our specimens. Bolt.* 140. *in a less advanced state of growth.*

Gills decurrent, white, edges reddish brown when the seeds begin to be discharged; not very numerous, four in a set, shortest series very short.

Pileus reddish brown, darkest in the centre, convex, from three to six inches over, woolly and tufted, edges turned in, but cracking with age and turning up. *Flesh* spongy, white, thin at the edge.

Stem solid, olive brown below, reddish brown above the ring, with whitish streaks; four to six inches high one-third to half an inch in diameter, seldom straight: thickest downwards, bulbous at the base.

Ring permanent, tough, woolly, yellowish white, turned down on the stem.

(CROWDED AGARIC. E.) Should this in its younger state appear to be veiled by the curtain like the preceding, it may rank only as a variety of that, but I have never found it with such an appearance.

Ag. annularius. Bull. *Ag. congregatus* and *melleus.* Bolt. In the grove, Edgbaston, on stumps of trees which had been cut down rather below the level of the ground. It grew in prodigious quantities; in some places, as many together as would have filled half a bushel. Oct.

Var. 2. Gills four or eight in a set, by their decurrence streaking the top of the stem quite down to the ring: pileus wrinkled or plaited at the edge.

Fl. Dan. 1013—*Schœff.* 74.

This differs very little from the preceding, but from being less crowded in its growth assumes a more perfect form. By the more full expansion of the pileus some of the long gills separate from the stem, which causes the appearance of eight in a set in those parts; and indeed in this species the extent of the decurrence of the long gills is very variable. The discharge of the seeds which tinges the edges of the gills, the ring, and the top of the stem of a rich red brown, seems always to begin in that part of the gill next to the stem. In the young and unexpanded plants or buttons, the pileus is covered with a knap or frize of a brown glutinous wool, and the colour is that of an olive.

Ag. obscurus. Schæff. *Ag. melleus.* Fl. Dan. Edgbaston lanes, on sandy hedge banks. Oct.

Var. 3. Very large: stem full one inch diameter, both it and the curtain tinged with bright yellow. Mr. Stackhouse.

* AG. CORALLOI'DES. (Scop.) Gills whitish, small, few: pileus tawny red, convex, smooth: stem whitish, thickest in the middle.

Battar 9. F—*Scop. Subt.* 35.

Gills decurrent, thinly set.
Pileus brownish, quarter of an inch over.
Stem solid, dirty white, two to three inches high, quarter of an inch diameter. One root sends out several stems, and also several jagged substances, the imperfect rudiments of other stems. Scop. Battar. Dickson Fasc. 1. 16.

(CORAL-SHAPED AGARIC. E.) In hollow trees. Oct.

AG. AU'REUS. Gills white, very short: pileus orange buff, tufted, semi-globular: stem buff.

Bull. 92—(*Sowerby* 77. E.)

Gills decurrent, white, very short, four in a set.
Pileus orange buff, globular when young, semi-globular when expanded, two inches diameter, thinly sprinkled with small tufts of dark hair. *Flesh* uncommonly thick, buff-coloured. *Curtain* white.
Stem solid, buff, two or three inches high, rather tapering downwards, near half inch diameter, crooked at the root.

(GOLDEN AGARIC. *Ag. rhabarbarinus.* Pers. E.) *Ag. aureus.* Bull. Inserted on the authority of Dr. Sibthorpe, who found it in Shotover plantations, Oxfordshire. Sept.

AG. VERSI'COLOR. Gills yellow white, changing to dark red brown: pileus greenish buff, scurfy, convex, edge turned in: stem white, to brown: ring permament.

Gills decurrent, yellowish white, changing when old to dark brown, two or four in a set.
Pileus greenish buff, scurfy, most so in the centre, convex, becoming flat with age, but the edge much curled in; one to four inches over.
Stem solid, but spongy, white, changing to brown, thickest downwards, two inches high, thicker than a swan's quill. *Ring* permanent. *Root* bulbous.

(CHANGEABLE AGARIC. E.) This is a rare species. I found it only once, and then near the bridge over the stream that feeds the large pool in Edgbaston Park. July 1792.

AG. ODO'RUS. Gills white, eight in a set; pileus glaucous green, nearly flat: stem white, cylindrical.

Bull. 176—(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 28—*Sowerby* 42. E.)

Gills decurrent, white, eight in a set; numerous, narrow.
Pileus pale green, sometimes nearly white, sometimes bluish: nearly flat, but sometimes bossed; from two to four inches diameter.
Stem solid, white, cylindrical, one to one and a half inches high, as thick as a goose quill.

---

* This mark is prefixed to such species and varieties as have not fallen under my own observation.

Bulliard informs us that it has a stong smell, approaching to that of a Gilliflower; that it dries well, but soon loses its odour: (which Greville compares to that of Woodroof, or new mown hay, especially in dry weather. E.)

(HAY-SCENTED AGARIC. E.) Moist weeds, amongst decayed leaves. Found by Dr. Sibthorpe in Shotover plantations, Oxfordshire. Sept.*

---

(2) *Gills brown.*

AG. CASTA'NEUS. Gills yellow brown, four in a set, but often irregular and branched: pileus concave, satiny: stem rich yellow brown.

Bolt. 22.

Gills decurrent, rich yellow brown, numerous, four in a set, those of the first and second series sometimes branched.
Pileus rich yellow brown, clammy when fresh, satiny when dry, two to seven inches in diameter, concave, but bossed in the centre; edge turned down, but when large and fully expanded the whole turned up and quite funnel-shaped. *Flesh* spongy, yellowish white.
Stem rich yellow brown, cylindrical or tapering, one and a half to three inches high, and half inch diameter.
Gills rather paler than the pileus. *Stem* yellowish at the base, the colour of the gills upwards. Mr. Woodward. *Pileus* varying from deep chocolate to chesnut; darkest in the centre, with sometimes a few scales. *Stem* generally tapering.
This is a very common species, growing in numerous circular patches under shady trees.
(CHESNUT-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. cinnamomeus.* Bolt. Woods near Bath. Powick, Worcestershire. Mr. Stackhouse. Hedge banks, Castle-Bromwich. Mr. Woodward. Pine grove, Kirby, Norfolk. Edgbaston, under large oaks and beeches. Aug.—Dec.

Var. 2. Gills four to eight in a set: pileus concave, dotted.

Schæff. 252.

Gills decurrent, from cinnamon to chesnut, paler than the stem, numerous, two long gills often united near the stem, and then they include only one intermediate gill, with a little tooth on each side.
Pileus from full cinnamon to chesnut, dotted with little pits, the central part concave, and the edge turning up with age.
Stem solid, brown cinnamon, crooked, thinnest downwards, three quarters to two inches high, three-eighths diameter.
Fl. Dan. 1011, (*cyathiformis*) is by Vahl referred to the above species of Schæffer, but the Danish plant is described as having a woolly pileus, and is figured with a *hollow* stem, whereas Schæffer expressly says that his plant has a *solid* stem.
Ag. cyathiformis. Schæff. Pastures, Edgbaston. Oct.

AG. RUBES'CENS. (Schæffer.) Gills reddish brown, eight in a set: pileus reddish brown, with darker concentric circles.

Fl. Dan. 1069. 2—*Schæff.* 73.

---

* (Persoon has placed this among the edible species, but has not stated how it may be dressed. E.)

Gills decurrent, reddish brown, narrow, eight in a set.
Pileus reddish brown, marked with concentric circles of a darker shade; in general flat, but hollow in the centre, and waved and bent down at the edge, clothy to the touch, one and a half to three inches diameter; sloping.
Stem solid, reddish brown, whitish within, one to three inches long; near half inch diameter, nearly cylindrical, but rather thinner downwards, generally eccentric.

(REDDISH-BROWN AGARIC. E.) Juice white like milk, hot and acrid like that of Mezereon or Cuckowpint.
Ag. rubescens. Schæff. Plantations, and pool dam, Edgbaston, in a clayey soil. Sept.

AG. SERO'SUS. Gills pale brown, numerous, four in a set: pileus cinnamon colour, flecked, gently convex, but sinking in the middle: stem cinnamon, smooth, crooked: juice like whey.

Bull. 54. nearly resembles it, but the pileus does not sink in the middle.

Gills a little decurrent, brown, numerous, in fours, regular.
Pileus cinnamon colour, fleckered with darker shades; gently convex, but a little hollowed in the middle, darkest in the hollow; from one to two inches diameter.
Stem solid, smooth, cinnamon coloured, central, crooked, cylindrical, two inches high, and three-eighths diameter.

Juice dilutely milky, not acrid.
(FLECKERED WHEY AGARIC. E.) Pastures, Edgbaston. Oct. 1790.

AG. LACTIF'LUUS. (Linn.) Gills red brown: pileus dark red brown: stem buffy: juice white, milky, mild.

Schæff. 5—(Sowerby 204. E.)

Gills decurrent, red brown, but paler than the pileus.
Pileus rich red brown, nearly flat, four inches over.
Stem solid, reddish buff; two and a half inches high, three quarters of an inch diameter. Mr. Stackhouse.
Ag. stipitatus. Pileo plano; carneo, lactescente; lamellis rufis; stipite longo, carneo. Linn. Sp. Pl.
Stem one to four inches high, reddish, somewhat thickest and brown at the base, paler and smaller upwards.
Pileus of a deeper colour, from one to four inches broad, generally smooth, flattish but depressed in the centre, and bent in at the margin; sometimes marked with one or two circles near the edge.
Gills paler than the pileus; long ones sometimes branched at the base. The juice white, at first mild, but leaving a pungent taste on the tongue. Mr. Woodward.

(MILKY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. lactifluus.* Schæff. Sent from Woolhope, Herefordshire, by Mr. Stackhouse. Pine groves, near Bungay, Suffolk. Mr. Woodward.

Var. 2. Pileus funnel-shaped: stem rich red brown, thinner downwards, with yellow bristly hairs at the base.
Gills decurrent, red brown, numerous, eight in a set, long ones sometimes cloven, paler than the pileus; brittle.
Pileus red brown, funnel-shaped, two to three and a half inches over. *Flesh* spongy, thin, reddish white.

Stem solid, rich red brown, redder than the pileus, tapering downwards, redder at the base, and set with bristly hairs, often crooked and eccentric, two inches high, three-tenths diameter.

The whole plant, but especially the gills, abounding with white milky juice, at first mild, but at length leaving a slight pungency in the throat.

Edgbaston Park, under the large clump of beeches. July.

AG. PILO'SUS. (Schæff.) Gills brown, four in a set: pileus and stem yellowish, tufted with darker hair.

(*Sowerby* 164. E.)—*Schæff.* 80—*Fl. Dan.* 491.

Gills decurrent, brownish, numerous, broad.

Pileus yellowish, convex, flattish, or bossed, tufted with hairs. *Flesh* tough.

Stem solid, cylindrical, twisted, tapering at bottom, yellow, but less so than the pileus, rough with dark hairs, one and a half to four inches long, thick as a finger, firm, white within, above the ring naked. *Ring* permanent. *Curtain* fugacious. *Root* closely compressed and tapering. In those clusters which I gathered, though the stems were large, they tapered so much that the junction of them all was not equal to the size of a single stem. The young ones come out straw-coloured.

(HAIRY AGARIC. *Ag. pilosus.* Schæff. *Ag. Hudsoni.* Pers. E.) Specimens, drawing and description, from Mr. Stackhouse. On stumps of pear and oak, (and not uncommon on the decayed leaves of holly. Dickson. Purt. E.)

Var. 2. Pileus tawny, uniformly shaggy with hair: stem white: curtain white: ring permanent.

Bolt. 42.

I am indebted to Mr. Stackhouse for a specimen of this, and also for the following remarks. It is a fasciculated Agaric growing on trees: the part of the *stem* above the ring quite smooth: *pileus* clothy and hairy, or regularly woolly all over. I think it a variety of *Ag. pilosus.*

Ag. villosus. Bolt. Woolhope, Herefordshire.

Sept. 1791. Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 3. Gills paler than the pileus: pileus tufted: stem smooth, bulbous at the base.

At Pendarvis, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. Oct.

AG. DELICAT'ULUS. Gills brown cinnamon, claws white; four or eight in a set; pileus buffy yellow, flattish; stem cylindrical, yellow.

Fl. Dan. 1008. 2 *will give some idea of it, excepting the hollow stem, and the too great regularity of the gills.*

Gills a little decurrent, rich cinnamon, white where fixed to the stem, four in a set, eight in the larger plants; the long gills very broad, tearing from the stem when the pileus is expanded.

Pileus buffy yellow, thin at the edge, nearly flat, but concave in the centre when old.

Stem solid, yellow, shining, three inches high, thick as a raven or goose quill, cylindrical.

Ring turned down on the stem, fugacious.

The whole plant very brittle, tender, and juicy, a very small pressure destroying the colours, and giving them a watery dark appearance.

(DELICATE AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston, by the stews, rare.

20th May, 1792.

Var. 2. Gills brown, mottled, edges and claws white; four in a set: pileus buff: stem yellowish white.

Gills decurrent, brown, mottled, not very numerous, four in a set. The edge of the gills, and the portion of the long ones next to and decurrent on the stem, white.

Pileus buff-colour, flattish, with a small pointed central boss, edge turned down, surface leathery, one to one and a half inch over. *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, buffy white, glossy, variously bent, cylindrical, three inches high, thick as a raven quill, suddenly thickening at the top at its connection with the pileus. *Flesh* yellowish; but quite white in the centre.

Curtain whitish, fugacious, sometimes leaving fragments on the edge of the pileus and on the stem.

Pastures, Edgbaston. 20th May, 1792.

(3) *Gills red.*

AG. CARNEO-AL'BUS. Gills salmon-coloured, not numerous, two or four in a set: pileus and stem white.

Gills decurrent, salmon-coloured, mostly in pairs, narrow, not crowded.

Pileus white, polished, centre rather depressed, edge turned down, about one inch over.

Stem solid, white, cylindrical, about one inch high, thick as a crow quill.

(SALMON-GILLED AGARIC. E.) Drawing and description from Mr. Stackhouse.

AG. ROSEL'LUS. (Batsch.) Gills pinky red, few, four to eight in a set: pileus brown red: flesh red: stem pinky red.

Batsch. 99.

Gills decurrent, deep pinky red, not numerous, four in a set, but sometimes eight from the intervention of other little teeth.

Pileus brown red, rather scurfy, convex, but a little hollowed in the centre; three quarters to one and a quarter of an inch diameter. *Flesh* thin, red.

Stem solid, pinky red, cylindrical, but thickening at the rop, thick as a crow quill, one and a half to two inches long. In a section of it, the central part is less compact and paler than the outside.

This elegant little Agaric is seldom found in full perfection, as it soon shrivels and loses its brilliant colours, but it does not quickly decay.

(PINKY RED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. rosellus.* Batsch. Amongst old alder stumps, in the alder plantations, Edgbaston. 2d Oct. 1791.

AG. JECORI'NUS. Gills pinky liver colour, numerous, in pairs: pileus pinky brown, satiny, flat: stem pinky above, yellowish below, tapering downwards.

Gills decurrent, rich pinky liver coloured, with age blacker at the edges, and deep tan-leather colour at the sides; in pairs: the small gill varying in size, but very small in proportion to the large one; the large gill sometimes forked.

Pileus pinky brown, convex and bossed when young, flat and more liver-coloured when older, but the edge always turned in; surface smooth, shining, satiny, from three to five inches over. *Flesh* pinky white.

Stem solid, spongy, pinky brown upwards, yellow brown below, tapering downwards, rarely straight, two to three inches high, half to one inch diameter. *Flesh* fine rhubarb yellow.

From some appearances which took place in the pickle in which it was preserved, I suspect that in favourable circumstances it will be found to contain a milky juice.

(LIVER-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) Pine plantations at Barr, near Walsall, Staffordshire. 20th July, 1792.

AG. DELICIO'SUS. (Linn.) Gills flame-coloured, narrow, regularly branched: pileus rich red brown, flesh orange colour: stem orange, tapering downwards.

(*Fl. Dan.* 1131. E.)

Ag. stipitatus, pileo testaceo, succo lutescente. Linn.

Gills decurrent, bright aurora or flame-coloured, very narrow, regularly branched in this manner—at some distance from the stem, each long gill divides into two, each of these divisions again divides into two, and lastly each of these subdivisions before reaching the edge of the pileus divides again; the ends of the last branchings next to the edge of the pileus thicker than the other parts.

Pileus rich red brown, nearly flat, but the centre a little hollowed, and the edge turned in; from one and a half to three inches over. *Flesh* pale orange.

Stem solid, orange-coloured, tapering downwards, one to two inches high, and a quarter to three-eights of an inch diameter; hollow with age.

Juice rich yellow. It soon shrivels and feels remarkably light. The specimens from which the above description was taken having been carried some miles in an open basket, gives me reason to apprehend that it is not so exact as I could wish. I find no figure exactly corresponding with this beautiful and remarkable plant, but on the authority of Mr. Hudson and Mr. Relhan, the *deliciosus* of Schæffer must be inserted as a variety. Mr. Stackhouse observes that the yellow juice soon turns green, and that the stem becomes hollow from the shrinking of the central substance, the cavity being wider above and below.

(SAFFRON JUICED AGARIC. E.) Fir plantations in Scotland. Rivelstone Wood, near Edinburgh. In fir plantations on barren hills at Barr, Staffordshire. 26th Sept.—Oct.*

*Var. 2. Gills brick-red, branched: pileus brick red, marked with darker and paler concentric circles: stem spotted: juice saffron colour.

Schæff. 11—(*Sowerby* 202. E.)

Generally solitary, fleshy, juice saffron-coloured. *Pileus* hemispherical, depressed in the centre, raised and arched towards the edge, colour of brick, with concentric circles alternately paler. *Gills* brick red, branched. *Stem* cylindrical, spotted, short, thick, somewhat hollow; without curtain or ring. Schæff.

Ag. deliciosus. Schæff. Woods near Guildford. Aug.—Oct. Mr. Hudson. Dry pastures. Gogmagog Hills. Mr. Relhan.

Var. 3. Gills pale brick colour, four in a set; pileus a pale brick colour: juice golden yellow.

---

* (Mr. Sowerby describes this Agaric as luscious when dressed, full of rich gravy, with a little of the flavour of muscles. It is much esteemed in Italy, and generally exposed in the markets. At Marseilles (observes Sir J. E. Smith in his Tour,) the market exhibited a prodigious quantity of this Agaric, it being the most delicious mushroom known, though little attractive in appearance, its colour being dirty brown, and the juice deep orange, turning to livid green. It is in common use throughout Provence, but not known at Paris. See *Ag. Cæsareus, or xerampelinus.* E.)

Bolt. 144.

Stem cylindrical, solid, hollow with age. Curtain none. *Gills* narrow, brittle. *Pileus* at first convex, becoming horizontal, and lastly funnel-shaped, marked with darker concentric circles, but these are not always equally distinct, and in some plants hardly perceptible. Every part of it when wounded affords a copious discharge of yellow acrid juice. Bolt. p. 144.
Stem solid, cylindrical, brown olive, blotched, two inches long, half to one inch diameter. *Pileus* always more or less hollowed in the middle, a little woolly, from three to five inches over. Specimen from Mr. Stackhouse.

AG. PIPERA'TUS. (Linn.) Gills pale, pinky red, numerous, in pairs; pileus dirty yellow white, woolly, depressed in the centre; stem pale yellow.

Fl. Dan. 1068—*Bull. Ag. necator, with no number to the plate, is a variety in which the pileus is more red than our plant, and the gills a less pleasant colour.* (*Sowerby* 103. E.)

Gills decurrent, a beautiful blush colour, numerous, in pairs, broader than those of *Ag. Listeri.*
Pileus dirty brownish red, or yellowish white, woolly, flattish, but the edge turned down, and the centre depressed; three inches over. *Flesh* white.
Stem solid, pale yellow, not central, nearly cylindrical, one and a half to two inches high, and half an inch diameter. *Juice* white, milky, very hot and biting.
Ag. stipitatus, pileo planiusculo lactescente, margine deflexo, lamellis incarnato pallidis. β Pileus convexo-depressus, carnosus, lactescens, margine inflexo, tomentoso. Lamellæ pallidæ. Stipes nudus, fistulosus, pallidus. Fl. Suec. 1195. Schæff. 12. seems a variety with a yellow juice; and Bull. 529. 2. another variety.
Specimen, drawing, and description, sent to me by Mr. Stackhouse, who rightly conjectured it to be the real *Ag. piperatus* of Linn.
(PEPPERY-JUICED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. torminosus.* Schæff. Haughwood, near Woolhope, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse.

---

(4) *Gills buff.*

AG. ERI'CEUS. Gills buff, mostly in pairs: pileus white, smooth, nearly flat: stem white.

Bull. 188.

Gills decurrent, buff, in pairs.
Pileus white, smooth, gently convex, the edge turned down, one to one and a half inch diameter.
Stem solid, white, cylindrical, one to two inches high, nearly as thick as a swan's quill.
Nearly allied to *Ag. eburneus,* from which it differs principally in the colour of the gills.
(BUFF AND WHITE AGARIC. E.) *Ag. ericeus.* Bull. In Lord Aylesford's Park at Packington. In Edgbaston Park, amongst grass. Oct.

AG. DUL'CIS. (Huds.) Gills buff, numerous, eight in a set: pileus dark buff: stem buff: juice milky, mild.

Bull. 224—*Bolt.* 3,

Gills decurrent, buff, numerous, eight in a set, the little teeth or smallest gills very irregular in size.

Pileus concave, dark buff approaching to orange, one and a half to two and sometimes five inches over. (Our specimens not bossed in the centre as in some of Bulliard's figures.) *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, irregularly hollow with age, buff colour, two inches high, rather thicker than a swan's quill.

Juice white, milky, not acrid, or peppery. Ray Syn. 4. 15.

(SWEET MILKY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. lactifluus dulcis.* Bull. *Ag. lactifluus.* Bolt. Plantations, Edgbaston. Oct.

AG. CIMICA'RIUS. Gills buffy: pileus deep chesnut, hollow, the edges turned under: stem chesnut, darker below: flesh red brown.

Batsch. 69.

Gills decurrent, buff, numerous.

Pileus deep chesnut, hollow, but the edges waved and reflected, three inches diameter or more.

Stem hollow, the sides of the hollow porous; two inches high, half an inch diameter, dark chesnut, crooked.

At first sight it much resembles *Ag. dulcis*, but the hollow stem, the want of milky juice, and the brown flesh will readily distinguish them.

Batsch tells us that his plant had a whey-like juice, and when broken smelt like a bug.

(BUG-SCENTED AGARIC. *Ag. subdulcis* β. Pers. E.) *Ag. cimicarius.* Batsch. In the park at Packington. Autumn.

Var. 2. Gills in fours, or eights, connected by short transverse white ligaments.

Edgbaston, in woods. Nov.

Var. 3. Gills in pairs; stem short, eccentric. Milk white, changing to a brimstone colour.

Gills in pairs, very little decurrent, fleshy, broad.

Pileus concave, reddish brown, marked obscurely with concentric circles. *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, short, thick, not central.

Milk white, mild, changing to a pale yellow when exposed to the air. Mr. Stackhouse.

Woods near Woolhope, Herefordshire.

AG. FLEXUO'SUS. Gills buff, slightly decurrent: pileus deep buff, gently convex: stem yellow white, serpentine.

Bull. 308. *is like it, except in the stem being straight and scurfy, and the gills loose.*

Gills a little decurrent, buff, very thick, few.

Pileus deep buff, paler in the centre, one and a half inch over, the edge turned in.

Stem solid, yellow white, of equal thickness, serpentine, two and a half inches high, and full a quarter of an inch diameter.

(CROOKED-STEMMED AGARIC. E.) Lord Aylesford's Park at Packington.

AG. LIV'IDO-RUBES'CENS. (Batsch.) Gills buff, numerous, four in a set: pileus mouse-colour, concave, edges turned down; stem white, thick.

Bull. 282—*Batsch.* 202.

Gills somewhat decurrent, buff colour, semi-transparent, thick set, four in a set, sprinkled over with a substance like brown sugar; probably the inspissated juice.

Pileus mouse colour, dotted, concave, irregular at the edge, and more or less turned down and plaited. Three to four inches diameter.

Flesh white, changing to a reddish tinge by exposure to the air.

Stem solid, white, smooth, but not even, two inches long, more than half an inch diameter, gently tapering downwards.

Juice milky, somewhat acrid, but not peppery.

(DOTTED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. lactifluus plumbeus.* Bull. *Ag. livido-rubescens* Batsch. Edgbaston plantations. Aug. 1791

AG. A'CRIS. (Bolt.) Gills reddish buff, four in a set, branching pileus cool brown, viscid, shining, sloping: stem whitish, shining, eccentric.

Bolt. 60.

Gills decurrent, more so on one side the stem than on the other, pale bro[illegible] buff, with a reddish tinge, very thick set, the long ones often inosc[illegible]lating.

Pileus cool brown, viscid, shining, irregular, concave, two to three and a half inches diameter, set sloping on the stem. *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, tapering downwards, flatted at the top, nearly white, shining, crooked, eccentric, one to one and a half inch long.

From the crooked stem and the sloping pileus it lies very close to the ground amongst the grass, and is much eaten by the large black snail. *It* abounds with white milky juice, very acrid to the taste. This species *is* nearly allied to Var. 2. *Ag. Listeri*, and I have felt much inclined to connect it with that, but the differences are such that I think the investigation will be facilitated by the present disposition, and further observation may determine more exactly whether that should be arranged as a variety under this species, or where it now stands.

(ACRID AGARIC. E.) *Ag. acris.* Bolt.

AG. CLAVÆFOR'MIS. Gills pinky buff, very irregular: pileus brown buff, cracking: stem whitish.

Schæff. 307—*Bull.* 551. 1.

Gills decurrent, pinky buff, very irregular, not very numerous, the ends of the long ones frequently splitting; sometimes connected by cross ligaments.

Pileus buffy brown, irregularly convex, turning up and becoming flat and sometimes concave with age, cracking, fleshy, one to two inches over.

Stem solid, whitish, thick as a goose quill, one to one and a half inch high. *Flesh* pale buff.

In other specimens the pileus and stem run into each other, the latter being very thick upwards and gradually tapering downwards, as in *Ag. obesus.*

(CLUB-SHAPED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. clavæformis.* Schæff. *Ag. ericetosus.* Bull. Garden field, Edgbaston. 12th Oct. 1793.

AG. FIB'ULA. Gills buff: pileus orange or yellow brown, centre hollow: stem yellow.

Bull. 186.

Gills decurrent, full buff colour.

Pileus orange or yellow brown, centre depressed, edges turned in, scarcely a quarter of an inch diameter.

Stem solid, yellow, one to one and a half inch high, thick as a large pin.
(GOLDEN PIN AGARIC. E.) *Ag. fibula.* Bull. (Pers. Purt. E.) In Packington Park, amongst moss.

---

(5) *Gills yellow.*

AG. TESTA'CEUS. (Huds.) Gills brown yellow, four in a set: pileus deep yellow, bossed in the centre: stem yellow, scored, thickset downwards.

(*Fl. Dan.* 1192. E.)—*Schæff.* 65.

Gills decurrent, deep brownish yellow, four in a set.
Pileus bright full yellow, with deeper yellow streaks, centre bossed, edge turning up, two inches diameter. *Flesh* yellow.
Stem solid, yellow, silky, thickset downwards, three-eights of an inch diameter, three to four inches long, often crooked.
Gills of the same colour with the pileus; somewhat running down the stem. Curtain none.
Ag. leoninus of Haller is a different species. Mr. Woodward. This is undoubtedly the plant of Schæffer, which Mr. Hudson cites as his *Ag. testaceus,* but he also quotes as a synon. Haller 2431, which is a very different plant, as appears from the references and description of the latter author, who seems to have misled Mr. Hudson by quoting Schæffer 65.
(TESTACEUS AGARIC. E.) *Ag. incurvus.* Schæff. Plantations, Edgbaston. Sept.

AG. ADUS'TUS. Gills pale yellow, mostly uniform, forked: pileus yellow brown, edge greatly turned in: stem yellow brown, with reddish stains.

Schæff. 72 *and* 71.

Gills greatly decurrent, pale yellow when full grown, numerous, nearly of the same length, most of them dividing at some distance from the stem.
Pileus yellowish brown, with stains of dark red towards the edge; gently convex, but the edge turned down and bent in so as to approach the stem; three and a half to five inches diameter; clammy when wet, satiny when dry. *Flesh* pale dirty yellow.
Stem solid, irregularly hollow with age, yellowish brown, with a few reddish stains; near two inches long, and more than one in diameter, rather eccentric.
This is a very different plant from the *Ag. elephantinus* of Bolton, with which it has been confounded, perhaps because the pileus in both becomes overspread with dark stains, giving the appearance of their having been parched or burnt.
(SCORCHED AGARIC. *Ag. adustus.* Pers. Purt. E.) *Ag. lateralis.* Schæff. Edgbaston Park, under oak trees. 4th Aug. 1791.

*AG. TUBÆFOR'MIS. (Schæff.) Gills pale golden yellow: pileus funnel-shaped, golden yellow: stem very long, crooked.

(*Sowerby* 382. E.)—*Schæff.* 248 *and* 249.

Gills decurrent, pale golden yellow. *Pileus* hollow like a funnel, varying in shape, golden yellow, one and a half inch over. *Stem* solid, woody, cylindrical, long, crooked, scaly, scored and pitted, golden yellow, six inches long, three-eighths in diameter. Schæff.

(GOLDEN FUNNEL AGARIC. E.) *Ag. tubæformis.* Schæff. Trunks of old trees. June. Dick. fasc. 1. 15.

AG. CONTIG'UUS. (Bull.) Gills yellow, very numerous, mostly branched, and inosculating where they join the stem: pileus cinnamon, nearly flat, edge woolly, greatly turned in: stem brown, streaked.

(*Sowerby* 56. E.)—*Batsch.* 61—*Bull.* 240.

Gills a little decurrent, yellow, changing to a watery brown, very numerous, most of them branched, and, where they join the stem, reticulated.

Pileus cinnamon colour, nearly flat, but a small rising in the centre; the edge very much rolled and clothed with a considerable quantity of pale brown woolly substance; diameter four or five inches. *Flesh* yellowish white, changing when cut to a reddish brown.

Stem solid, pale brown, with dark bloody streaks, nearly cylindrical, two and a half inches high, half an inch diameter.

The flesh of the stem changes like that of the pileus, when exposed to the air. Our plant exactly agrees with the excellent plate of M. Bulliard, except that our stems are longer and less uniformly coloured.

(WOOLLY-EDGED AGARIC. *Ag. contiguus.* Bull. *Ag. involutus.* Batsch. Fir plantations at Barr, Staffordshire. 12th Sept. 1791.

Pine groves, Norfolk. Mr. Woodward.

Var. 2. Gills pale brown, numerous, four in a set: pileus red brown, convex, edge rolled in, a velvety belt above it: stem crooked.

Bolt. 55.

I think this must belong to this place, notwithstanding the gills are said to be pale brown.

Ag. adscendens. Bolt. In the Burks, and other woods, about Halifax. Sept. Oct. Mr. Bolton.

AG. NECA'TOR. (Bull.) Gills pale yellow, mostly in pairs; pileus buff, flattish, centre hollow and deeper coloured; edge rolled in, woolly: stem inversely conical: milky juice extremely burning and acrid.

Bull. 529.

Gills decurrent, pale yellow, mostly in pairs; the long ones frequently forked.

Pileus buff, flat, but concave and deeper coloured in the centre, edge turned down, rolled inwards towards the stem, and densely covered with a large quantity of cottony or woolly substance, so as nearly to obscure the gills, some of these curled fibres when stretched out being nearly one-third of an inch long. *Flesh* pithy, white.

Stem solid, pale buff, inversely conical, eccentric, crooked, one and a half inch long, full three-quarters of an inch diameter in the middle, with age becoming irregularly hollow.

Mr. Stackhouse, who sent me this specimen, says, "the whole of the exterior of this plant, which was of a dirty yellowish hue, appeared to be composed of woolly fibres filled with a glutinous dew."

(DEADLY AGARIC. *Ag. necator.* Bull. Pers. Purt. E.) Near Woolhope, Herefordshire. 11th Aug. 1791.

Var. 2. Gills much branched and inosculating; pileus brown buff: stem very short and thick.

Gills decurrent, numerous, pale yellow, short for the size of the plant, the edge of the pileus turning in so as greatly to lessen the usual distance between it and the stem. These gills are more irregular than those of any other Agaric I have examined, for they are much branched at both ends, and these branches inosculate with one another so as to form a net work, not only upon the stem, but also under the edge of the pileus.

Pileus brown, or reddish buff, clammy or satiny, nearly flat, but the edge at all times much turned in, and woolly, diameter three to four inches. *Flesh* yellowish.

Stem solid, buff in the middle, brown below, yellow at the top, nearly cylindrical, one and a half inch long, one inch diameter: somewhat eccentric.

The general habit of this plant induces me to place it here, but the want of milky juice would rank it as a variety of *Ag. contiguus;* knowing however that those plants most abounding with milk are sometimes without it, (as I have particularly found in the *Ag. xerampelinus,*) I think it very possible that more favourable circumstances may prove that it is really a milky species.

Under large Spanish chesnut trees, in the Park at Edgbaston.

6th Aug. 1791.

AG. FUL'VUS. (Bolt.) Gills pale yellow, not numerous, four in a set: pileus red buff, conical, changing to convex and bossed, the edge at length turning up: stem whitish, cylindrical.

Bull. 56—*Schæff.* 50 *and* 54—(*Sowerby* 143—*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 91 ? E.)

Gills pale yellow, decurrent, not numerous, four in a set, but the small teeth often excluded, and the larger ones branching and inosculating near the edge of the pileus.

Pileus red buff, most red in the centre, paler with age, at first bluntly conical, the edge turned in, then nearly flat, but bossed in the centre, at length the edge turns up and tears. *Flesh* white, thin, semi-transparent.

Stem solid, cylindrical, but taper, and bent towards the root, white or very pale buff, or very dilute yellow, one and a half to three inches high, one to half an inch diameter.

(TAWNY INOSCULATING AGARIC. *Ag. pallidus* and *ochroleucus.* Schæff. *Ag. fulvus.* Bolt. *Ag. pratensis.* Grev.? E.) On the bank by the side of the long stew, Edgbaston Park. Oct.

---

(6) *Gills purple.*

AG. AMETHYS'TINUS. (Huds.) Gills purple, two, three, or four in a set: pileus purple, convex: stem pale purple, cylindrical.

(*Sowerby* 187. E.)—*Bull.* 198 *and* 570—(*but Schæff.* 13, *which he quotes, is a different plant.*)

Gills but slightly decurrent, beautiful violet purple, not numerous, two in a set in the smallest, three and four in the larger plants.

Pileus purple, smooth, convex, with age the middle a little hollowed, one to two inches diameter.

Stem solid, irregularly hollow when old, pale purple cylindrical, smooth, two to three inches long, thick as a raven or goose quill.

Stem often crooked. Pileus sometimes bossed. Differs essentially from *Ag. violaceus* in habit as well as colour. Mr. Stackhouse. Our plant perfectly agrees with Mr. Hudson's character, and also with a more explicit description by Vaillant, p. 67.

(AMETHYSTINE AGARIC. E.) *Ag. amethysteus.* Bull. Woods near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse. Plantations, Edgbaston. July—Oct.

***AG. RU'TILUS.** (Schæff.) Gills reddish purple, leathery, few, in pairs: pileus reddish purple, fleshy: stem reddish purple, cylindrical.

(*Sowerby* 105. E.)—*Schæff.* 55.

Gills decurrent, moderately numerous, leathery, thick, reddish purple, turning of a blue mouldy colour in decay.

Pileus flat, fleshy, thick, smooth, centre somewhat depressed, edge turned down, not changing colour as Schæffer mentions.

Stem solid, reddish purple, cylindrical, insensibly swelling at the top into the pileus, tough, two inches high or more, three-eighths diameter. Major Velley and Mr. Stackhouse.

(RUDDY AGARIC. *Ag. rutilus.* Schæff. Hook. Purt. *Ag. gomphus.* Pers. E.) Woods near Bath: under fir trees at Pendarvis, Cornwall; often distorted when fully grown, and wrinkled into grotesque shapes. Mr. Stackhouse. Abounds on Claverton Downs, and from its leathery texture continues much longer undecayed than any other species. Major Velley.

***AG. VIS'CIDUS.** (Linn.) Gills purple, four in a set: pileus rich brown, convex: stem paler brown, cylindrical.

Ag. stipitatus, pileo purpurascente fusco viscido: lamellis fusco purpurascentibus. Linn.

Gills somewhat decurrent, distinct, remote, purple to brown, the short ones tapering to a point, sides woolly, powdery. *Pileus* convex, hemispherical, and the edge turned in when old, at length turban shaped and viscid. *Stem* cylindrical, brown yellow, especially in its horizontal section. Fl. Suec.

Gills decurrent, not numerous.

Pileus convex, edge thin, rather turned down, about two inches over.

Stem solid, cylindrical, paler brown than the pileus, one and a half inch high, thick as a goose quill. Taken from a beautiful drawing and dissection, sent me by Mr. Stackhouse.

(VISCID AGARIC. E.) Plantations near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse.

II. SOLID AND FIXED.

(1) *Gills white.*

AG. GRAVE'OLENS. Gills white, very numerous, irregular, four in a set: pileus white: stem white, tapering.

Bull. 585. *f.* 1.

Gills fixed by a small claw, white, very numerous, irregular, mostly four in a set.

Pileus dead white, convex, yellowish in the centre, three to four inches over. *Flesh* thich, white, spongy.

Stem solid, white, fibrous, splitting, crooked, compressed, tapering downwards, two inches high, near one inch diameter, spongy and white within: sometimes rather bulbous at the base.

The want of a wrapper and curtain distinguishes this from *Ag. bulbosus.* The gills are disposed to separate from the pileus as the tubes of some of the Boleti do. It is very strong and unpleasant in its smell, so that it is not an agreeable task to go through the examination of it.

(STRONG-SCENTED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. grammopode.* Bull. Red rock plantation, Edgbaston. In rings under trees in the garden at Packington.
20th May, 1792,

AG. FIMBRIA'TUS. (Bolt.) Gills watery white, four in a set, nearly gelatinus: pileus watery white, funnel-shaped, curled at the edge: stem dusky watery white. See *Ag. infundibuliformis.*

AG. DEPRES'SUS. Gills white, four in a set: pileus pinky or brownish white, centre much depressed, edge turned down: stem pinky white: juice milky.

Bull. 573 nearly resembles it.

Gills fixed to the top of the stem, but not extending down it; white, yellowish with age, numerous, four in a set.

Pileus pinky or brownish white, much hollowed in the centre, but the edge generally turned down; glutinous, four or five inches diameter. *Flesh* spongy, white, or pinky.

Stem solid, white, with a pinky tinge; three to four inches high, half an inch diameter, thickest downwards.

Juice dilutely milky, that of the gills more milky than that of the other parts; very acrid.

(DEPRESSED AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston Park. 14th Oct. 1790.

AG. MARIT'IMUS. Gills pinky white, two or four in a set, pileus pinky, white, convex: stem white, pellucid.

Gills fixed, white, with or without a faint rosy tinge; not crowded, two or four in a set.

Pileus convex, spongy, white with a very slight rosy tinge, near half an inch diameter.

Stem solid, white, semi-transparent, with a whiter opake central pith; rather more than an inch long, thick as a swallow's quill.

(PINKY MARINE AGARIC. E.) In considerable quantities, but not in clusters, amongst the grass on the Den, by the sea shore at Teignmouth.
7th Oct. 1792.

AG. ÆSTI'VUS. Gills watery white, claws pure white: pileus cream colour: stem whitish: ring permanent.

Gills slightly fixed to the stem, watery white, changing to reddish brown when dry, numerous, four or eight in a set, but the claws by which the long gills are fixed to the stem pure white, not turning brown when dry.

Pileus cream-coloured, deepest in the centre, gently convex, edge turned down, two inches over, the skin cracking with age. *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, brownish, flesh white, whitest and pith-like in the centre, two inches high, thick as a swan's quill, thickest upwards.

Curtain white, when torn turned down on the stem: permanent.

(CREAM-COLOURED SUMMER AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston, on turf lately mown.
16th June, 1792.

AG. LA'CER. (Schæff.) Gills white, fleshy, irregular, connected by transverse ligaments: pileus livid, watery white, bossed, tearing at the edge; stem white, crooked.

Schæff. 257.

Gills fixed, pure white, fleshy, not numerous, two, three, or four in a set, but mostly four, the long ones sometimes forked; they are connected by white threads to the pileus and to each other.

Pileus livid, watery white, edge first turned in towards the stem, then turning up, irregular, cracking and tearing, centre bossed, surface scored, one to two inches over. *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, white, crooked, nearly cylindrical, often compressed, rarely quite central, two inches high, full a quarter of an inch diameter.

This has very much the habit of *Ag. aurantius,* but the solid stem, and the want of slimy surface distinguish it. The drawings of Schæffer 257, are characteristic, but the colouring not very exact.

(TORN AGARIC. E.) *Ag. lacer.* Schæff. Edgbaston, after much gentle rain, by the long stew. 12th Oct. 1791.

AG. OPA'CUS. Gills white, numerous, two or four in a set: pileus dead white, nearly flat: stem white, pith brown.

(*Sowerby* 142. E.)

Gills fixed, white, very thick set, and very fine, in pairs or in fours.

Pileus white, opake, smooth, nearly flat when expanded, but a little turned down at the edge, and a very small protuberance in the centre, cracking when old, and the skin readily peeling off, diameter one and a half to two inches.

Stem solid, white, cylindrical, two inches high, one quarter of an inch diameter, filled with watery, and, when old, with a brownish pith.

(OPAKE WHITE AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston Park.
14th April, 1792—9th Sept. 1791.

AG. FURFURO'SUS. Gills watery white, two or four in a set, but irregular: pileus yellow brown, scaly; stem yellow brown, crooked, scored.

Gills fixed, watery white, turning to a brownish cast with age, not numerous, two or four in a set, but very irregular.

Pileus yellow brown, scaly, conical when young, turning up and cracking at the edge with age; very uneven, not fleshy, half to three quarters of an inch over.

Stem solid, yellowish brown, splitting, crooked, scored or rather fluted with longitudinal furrows, thick as a raven's quill, three quarters to one inch high. *Root* a roundish knob.

From the turning up of the pileus and the grooves on the stem, the gills assume rather a decurrent appearance.

(BRANNY AGARIC. E.) Filbert hedge, Edgbaston gardens.
18th June, 1792.

AG. CRAS'SIPES. Gills white, brownish at the edges, fleshy, distant, four in a set: pileus reddish brown, bossed, cracking: stem greatly tapering downwards, ribbed.

(*Sowerby* 129. E.)—*Schæff.* 88. 1—*Bull.* 106. *and* 516. 2. *but the boss not sufficiently marked, particularly in the latter plate—Schæff.* 87. *f.* 1. 2. 3. *only; the lower figures being a different plant.*

Gills white, thinner and rusty brown at the edges; in the larger specimens near an inch broad.

Pileus, surface very uneven with large hollows and protuberances; ground dirty white tinged and blotched with reddish brown, deeper on the central boss, sometimes set very sloping on the stem so as to be nearly parallel with it; diameter four to six inches. *Flesh* spongy.

Stem blotched, compressed, three quarters of an inch diameter at the top, deeply ribbed or furrowed, and tapering downwards to a point; four to five inches high.

Ag. crassipes. Schæff. *Ag. fusipes.* Bull. Growing in a large cluster, apparently from one root, at the foot of an oak tree, in contact with the wood, near the gate of the red rock plantation, Edgbaston. 25th Aug. 1792.

(SPINDLE-STEMMED AGARIC. E.) Foot of trees, Woolhope, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse. At the base of decaying trees, frequent. Mr. Woodward.

AG. MUSCA'RIUS. (Linn.) Gills white, short ones solitary; pileus brownish or reddish, convex: stem scaly: ring broad, turned down.

Pileus large, rather flat, generally red, sprinkled with downy angular warts. *Gills* flat, inversely spear-shaped, mostly entire, the few shorter ones very blunt, and without other smaller ones on each side them, a circumstance peculiar to this species. *Stem* cylindrical, a cavity within it, * base bulbous, warty, top expanded. *Ring* on the middle of the stem, loose, pendent.

Varies with the pileus, *white, red,* or *crimson,* and *warty.*†

Gills fixed, white, yellowish with age, numerous, mostly uniform, but a shorter one sometimes intervening. These shorter gills vary very much in length, but are rarely less than one-third the length of the long ones.

Pileus varying much in colour, very fleshy, convex, turning up with age, two to seven inches over. *Flesh* white, reddish in decay. *Warts* raised, compact and angular; or thin, flat, and ragged.

Stem solid, the internal substance shrivelling with age leaves irregular hollows; scaly, bulbous at the base, three to five inches high, three quarters to one and a half diameter.

Ring broad, permanent, turned down upon the stem.

Ag. stipitatus, lamellis dimidiatis solitariis; stipite volvato, apice dilatato, basi ovato. Fl. Suec. 1235.

(FLY AGARIC. E.) This plant rises from the ground inclosed within its brown studded wrapper. (*Volva* of some authors but not of Linn.) A section made vertically shows all the parts in their original position, and also the curtain (the real *Volva* of Linn.) which remains long after, forming, when torn by the expansion of the pileus, the broad ring upon the stem described above. Mr. Stackhouse justly observes that the warts upon the pileus being undoubtedly the remains of the wrapper, the same species may be sometimes smooth and sometimes warty, and that this circumstance cannot constitute even permanent varieties.

---

* Only hollow, when old.

† Mixed with milk it kills flies. The expressed juice rubbed on walls and bedsteads expels bugs. Linn. (Poisonous, cathartic, sudorific. Serviceable in epilepsy and palsy, occasioned by repelled cuticular diseases. Dose gr. x to gr. xxx with vinegar. Externally the powder may be sprinkled on bad ulcers and gangrenes. Should be gathered in autumn, dried carefully, powdered, and preserved in a vessel closely shut. Swediaur.) This is the *Moucho-more* of the Russians and Kamschadales, who use it to produce intoxication, sometimes eaten dry, sometimes immersed in a fermented liquor made with Epilobium. This potion often produces convulsions, and greatly disorders the imagination; so that its effects urge them to suicide or other dreadful crimes, when they say they obey its commands. Encyc. Brit. E.)

Var. 2. Pileus white, warts yellowish: stem white.
In this variety a short gill, or a gill of a third series, sometimes appears. Pileus but two inches diameter; stem two inches high.
Edgbaston. 16th Sept. 1791.

Var. 3. Pileus blood red, without warts.

Bolt 27—*Schæff.* 28.

Stem brownish white.
Ag. muscarii, Var. Schæff. Dry woods about Halifax, Yorkshire. Mr. Bolton.

Var. 4. Pileus blood red, with white warts.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 54. E.)—(*Sowerby* 286—*Fl. Dan.* 1129. E.)—*Bull.* 122—*Schæff.* 27—*Clus.* ii. 280—*Ger. Em.* 1581. 3—*J. B.* iii. 841. 2—*Park.* 1321. 8—*Sterb.* 22. A.

Stem white.
Ag. muscarius. Schæff. *Ag. Pseudo aurantiacus.* Bull. (*Amanita muscaria.* Pers. Hook. Grev. E.) Plantation, on the south bank of the upper pool at Hatton, near Shiffnal, Shropshire.
(Under *birch* trees at Edgbaston. Found likewise under *birch* trees in Scotland by Mr. Gregory Watt. Abundant in the Highlands of Scotland. Grev. E.) June—Sept.

*Var. 5. Pileus pale red, with reddish warts.

Bull. 316—*Schæff.* 261—*Bolt.* 139.

Mr. Bulliard describes the gills as loose, but Mr. Bolton observes that they adhere by a small claw to the top of the stem. The latter says it has no wrapper; the former, that it has an imperfect one, which disappears in the progress of the growth of the plant; and such also is the opinion of Schæffer.
Stem white above, pinky below.
Ag. myodes. Schæffer. *Ag. verrucosus.* Bull. *Ag. myodes.* Bolt. In a dry gravelly soil near Leebridge. 12th June, 1790. Mr. Bolton.

*Var. 6. Pileus pinky brown, with whitish, flat, thin, ragged warts.

Schæff. 90. *f.* 1. 3—*but the drawing of the gills does not agree with the description.*

Warts irregular in shape, in clusters, light brownish colour and wrinkled, adhering slightly to the pileus, and may be rubbed off. Mr. Stackhouse.
Ag. maculatus. Schæff.

*Var. 7. Pileus pinky brown, satiny, with small, angular, hard, greyish warts; stem brownish white.
Curt. 312—*Schæff.* 90. 2. 4. *and* 91; (*but the drawing of the gills does not accord with our plant, nor with the author's own description.*) *Mich.* 78. 1.

Stem pinky brown, or brownish white. *Ring* reddish buff. *Flesh* white, acquiring a pinky tinge after being exposed to the air.
The 6th and 7th varieties constitute *Ag. verrucosus* of Mr. Hudson, who refers also to Haller 2397, which is a different plant, the same as Bauh. Hist. iii. 826. Sterb. 20. K. and Ray Syn. 731.

Ag. verrucosus. Huds. Ray Syn. p. 3. n. 12. (and Curt. E.) *Ag. maculatus* and *pustulatus*. Schæff. Edgbaston Park, where grass had been mown. May, Aug.—Nov.

*Var. 8. Pileus dirty yellow, with dull red clouds.

Curt. 312.

Pileus smooth, glutinous. *Warts* light coloured, thin, crumpled. *Stem* slightly tinged with red. *Ring* beautiful, standing aloof from the stem in a wavy line, and finely striated.

Pendarvis, Cornwall. 28th July, 1790.

Var. 9. Pileus olive brown: warts black.

Pileus in colour not unlike the bark of a young ash tree. *Warts* irregular. large, blackish. Mr. Stackhouse.

Pasture land, Woolhope, Herefordshire.

Var. 10. Pileus olive brown, without warts: gills four in a set.

This turns up with age, not in the usual mode at the edge, but the whole pileus doubled together.

Fir plantations, Barr, Staffordshire. Sept.

I have been the more particular in the descriptions of this species and its numerous varieties, on account of the confusion caused by the latter, the various times it has been figured under different names, and the authority of Mr. Hudson, who has made two species out of one, and has inadvertently quoted as a synonym still another, and really a different plant.*

Ag. ter'reus. (Schæff.) Gills white, numerous, eight in a set: pileus brown, shaded, convex, irregular, cracking; stem white, conical, eccentric.

(*Sowerby* 76. E.)—*Schæff.* 64. 1. 2. 3.

Gills fixed, watery white, numerous, eight in a set, the smallest gills varying much in length.

Pileus light watery brown, with various shades, scored, convex, rather bossed, edge turned down, and the sides with one or two large irregular depressions, cracking with age, two and a quarter to four inches diameter. *Flesh* white, spongy.

Stem solid, white, smooth, rather crooked, tapering to the root, rarely central, two and a half inches long, half an inch diameter. Ray Syn 5. 21. which Mr. Curtis would not have assigned to *Ag. ovatus*, had he suffici[illegible] considered the description of Ray.

(Ea[illegible]coloured Agaric. E.) *Ag. terreus.* Schæff. In clusters, Edgbaston, under the large oak by the bolt of the square stew. 4th Sept. 1791.

Var. 2. Gills white, four in a set, wide apart: stem tapering upwards.

(*Sowerby* 207. E.)—*Schæff.* 64. 4—*Fl. Dan.* 832. 3. *seems to be the same plant of a dwarfish growth, and having a rough pileus.*

Gills fixed, very white, fleshy, broad, wide asunder, four in a set.

---

* (Too much caution cannot be observed in attempting to increase the number of edible mushrooms. Those of most inviting appearance often prove deleterious to the stomach, and *Ag. muscarius*, with its several varieties, have been generally deemed poisonous. E.)

Pileus reddish mouse colour, satiny, convex but uneven, three inches diameter, oblique.
Stem solid, very white, crooked, tapering upwards, many united together at the base, two inches long, half an inch diameter.
Coplar Wood, Herefordshire. Sept. 1791.
Specimen, description, and a drawing from Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 3. Gills eight in a set: pileus scaly: stem thinnest in the middle: root bulbous.
Ag. terreus. Schæff. *Ag. scaber.* Fl. Dan. In the garden at Edgbaston. 18th June, 1792.

*Var. 4. Pileus livid, conical, bossed: gills dirty white: stem crooked.

Schæff. 14.

Stem irregularly hollow when old, and often so much curved that the pileus is bent down to the ground. *Pileus* very variable, somewhat hairy, paler when old, and the border frequently split. Mr. Woodward. The death-like paleness of the gills distinguishes this plant. The hue of the pileus variable, but most frequently of a dove-colour. Schæffer t. 14. the gills ill-coloured. This Agaric frequently comes up in waved lines of a considerable extent, or in great circles, ten or fifteen yards in diameter. Major Velley.
Ag. lividus. Huds. 616. Relh. 937. *Ag. multiformis.* Schæff. Woods and hedges. Pine grove, Kirby. Mr. Woodward. Oct.—April.

*Var. 5. Gills extremely white: pileus mouse-colour, shaded with brown: stem cylindrical, thick, dirty white, straight.
Gills not reaching the stem, but leaving a channel round it. *Pileus* flat, two and a half inches over. *Stem* two and a half inches high, half an inch diameter, splitting. Drawing and description from Mr. Stackhouse.
Grows in long extended lines; in woods near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 6. Gills pinky white, mostly eight in a set: pileus semi-transparent.
Edgbaston lanes. May.

AG. LEUCOCEPH'ALUS. (Bull.) Gills white, four in a set; pileus convex, centre mouse, border white or pinky: stem white, cylindrical, crooked, brittle.

Bull. 536 428. 1. *more bossed than our specimens.*

Gills fixed, white, brittle, four in a set.
Pileus convex, silky, centre dilute mouse colour, lightly shaded off, border white, when young sometimes tinged with pink, cracking with [illegible] one and a half to four inches diameter.
Stem solid, white, cylindrical, but often compressed, crooked, silky, one to two inches high, quarter to half an inch diameter: central when young, not always so in a more advanced age.
(SILKY FLAT-STEMMED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. leucocephalus.* Bull. Grows in clusters; pasture land, Edgbaston, particularly by the long stew. 27th Oct. 1790.

*AG. PLUMO'SUS. (Bolt.) Gills white, four in a set: pileus convex, mouse-colour, tufted: stem mouse-colour, tufted, cylindrical, crooked.

Bolt. 33.

Gills fixed, white, broad, numerous, dry and light.

Pileus thickly covered like the stem with mouse-coloured downy matter; thin, light, dry, flexible, one and a half inch over.

Stem solid, hard, thick as a duck's quill, four inches high. *Curtain* white, evanescent. Bolt.

(TUFTED MOUSE-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. plumosus.* Bolt. In a steep wood near Halifax. Aug.

AG. GRA'CILIS. Gills pure white, strong, not crowded, eight in a set: pileus pure light brown, flat, thin, bossed: stem tall, slender brownish.

Gills fixed, very white, rather distant, fleshy, regularly disposed, eight in a set.

Pileus cool brown, shining with moisture but not viscid, thin, nearly flat, but a gentle rising in the centre and radiated round the boss, diameter three to four inches.

Stem solid, smooth, satiny, white at the top and bottom, pale mouse in the middle, eight inches high, quarter of an inch diameter, gently tapering upwards, splitting. *Flesh* brown, white in the centre.

Var. 1. Gills very much branched: stem entirely white.

(SLENDER UMBONATED AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston, red rock plantation. Aug.—Sept. 1791.

AG. ELAS'TICUS. Gills white, four in a set: pileus chesnut, semi-globular: stem buffy white, tapering.

Schæff. 87. 4. 5—(*stem too red and too much ribbed.*) *Bull.* 516. 2. *resembles it. The smaller figures have too much colour in the stems.*

Gills fixed, whitish, four in a set.

Pileus chesnut colour, semi-globular, uniform, clothy.

Flesh white, moderately thick.

Stem solid, buff, with a few small red brown blotches, smooth, one and a half to two inches high, half an inch diameter, tapering upwards from half an inch above the ground, and from the same part rapidly tapering downwards so as to end in a slender root; sometimes rather ribbed.

This Agaric is very tough and strong, with a considerable share of elasticity. Mr. Stackhouse observes that the edge of the pileus coops in like the button of a common mushroom, that the gills are numerous, stiff, and white, that it is often found not in clusters, and that in many instances it approaches to *Ag. crassipes.* The tendency to a ribbed stem in some of the specimens increases the affinity; but until *Ag. crassipes* shall be better known, especially in its younger and smaller forms, the difficulties will sooner be cleared up by keeping them apart. The want of a boss on the pileus, of cracks in its skin, of strongly marked ribs on the stem, and the tough elastic substance of the plant, prevent me at present from arranging it as a variety of the *crassipes.*

Not *Ag. elasticus.* Bolt.

(ELASTIC AGARIC. E.) *Ag. crassipes.* Schæff. Under oak trees in Edgbaston Park. 21st Aug. 1791.

Var. 2. Gills brown white, shallow, four in a set: pileus brown, convex, satiny, stem white.

Gills fixed very strongly to the stem, brownish white, very narrow, four in a set, the smaller series often laid under the edge of the pileus, which turns inwards over them.

Pileus brown, satiny, shining, convex, two and a half inches over.
Flesh very thick, white.
Stem solid, white, satiny, cylindrical, rarely straight, two inches high, half an inch diameter.
I have not observed either a curtain or a ring.
The whole substance very strong and elastic. It grows single or in clusters.
Under the large oak by the bolt of the square stew, Edgbaston Park.
18th Sept.

Var. 3. Pileus rather conical, brown chesnut, very viscid: stem whitish, cylindrical: curtain white, fugacious.
Gills fixed, white, four in a set.
Pileus edge turned in, two inches over, entirely covered with a viscid matter, which drying preserves its brightness like varnish. *Flesh* white.
Stem cylindrical, above where the curtain was attached white and scurfy, below stained with the colour and the varnish of the pileus; two to two and a half inches high, quarter of an inch or more in diameter.
Partakes of the toughness and elasticity of the other varieties, which seems owing to its outer coat, which is both tough and elastic, readily stripping from the flesh which is rather tender and brittle.
In clusters, on the roots of fallen firs, in dry plantations at Edgbaston.
Oct.

AG. OBSOLES'CENS. Gills white, four in a set: pileus dull pink, convex: stem pinky brown, cylindrical.

Batsch 102.

Gills slightly fixed, whitish, large ones about thirty-six.
Pileus dull brown pink, convex, but flatted and somewhat depressed when old, one to one and a half inch over.
Stem solid, but pithy; pinky brown, cylindrical, one to one and a half inch high, thick as a goose quill.
(PINKY BROWN AGARIC. E.) *Ag. obsolescens.* Batsch. In the park at Packington, Warwickshire.

AG. STIP'ITIS. Gills brown white, four in a set: pileus cool brown, darker and woolly in the centre: stem pale brown, with a buffy tinge, thicker and bulbous at the base: ring white, permanent.

(*Sowerby* 101. E.)—*Bolt.* 136—*Mich.* 81. 2.

Gills fixed, quite white, narrow, thin, pliable.
Pileus at first bluntly conical, then nearly flat, almost white at [illegible] edge, cracking very much through the whole substance, but not t[illegible]g up, two to four inches over.
Stem cool brown, three to four inches high, half an inch diameter. *Curtain* thick, tough, cottony, white.
(STUMP AGARIC. E.) *Ag. fusco-pallidus.* Bolt. Edgbaston Grove, where large trees had been fallen four or five years before. 2d Oct. 1791

Var. 2. Gills brown white, four in a set: pileus rich brown: stem pinky or brownish white, tapering at the base: ring yellowish.

Fl. Dan. 1013—*Schæff.* 74.

Gills strong, white, changing to buffy brown.
Pileus at first bluntly conical, dark reddish brown and woolly at the apex the edge olive brown; afterwards a more uniform rich brown.

Stem cylindrical, rarely straight, tapering greatly downwards at the root.

Ag. melleus. Fl. Dan. In similar situations with the preceding. Oct.

Var. 3. Gills white, fleshy, eight in a set: pileus dark brown and olive: stem nearly white, cylindrical: curtain and ring yellow.

Pileus dark and woolly in the centre, border rich yellow olive, one to one and a half inch diameter, cracking and turning up when old.

Stem white, with a pinky or brownish tinge, cylindrical throughout, two to three inches high. *Curtain* cottony, pale yellow. *Ring* deeper yellow. A much smaller plant than the preceding varieties.

On a hedge bank in the Edgbaston old road. 25th Sept.

Var. 4. Gills white, four or eight in a set: pileus convex, different shades of brown: stem nearly cylindrical, brownish, curtain woolly: ring broad, turned down on the stem, permanent.

Gills fixed, white, four or eight in a set.

Pileus various shades of yellow, red, or olive, to cool pale brown, darker in the centre, convex, slightly bossed, edge turned down, cracking when fully expanded, one and a half to four inches over. *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, spongy, smooth, from rich red brown to nearly white, cylindrical, seldom straight, silky, shining, two to seven inches high, half an inch diameter.

Ring permanent, formed by the curtain, which is thick, tough, and woolly, turning down upon the stem. The curtain in the young state of the plant extends up the stem quite to the gills, and then stretches downwards to the edge of the pileus, forming striæ or rising scores upon the top of the stem, to which the gills are not connected, but which on a careless examination give them an appearance of decurrency, not really existing.

Ag. obscurus. Schæff. Grows in large clusters in the hollows left by the felling of trees.

Var. 5. Gills dusky white, fleshy, tough, distant, four in a set; pileus convex, rust-coloured: stem rust-coloured, tapering upwards: ring white, tough, permanent.

Bolt. 16.

Gills adhering to the stem by a narrow claw.

Pileus one inch diameter, feeling like harsh woollen cloth. *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, firm, elastic.

The whole plant of a tough leathery substance, and in decay dries and withers.

Ag. elasticus. Bolt. Fixby Park, under oak trees. Oct. 1786. Bolton.

Var. 6. Pileus smooth, rich red chesnut: stem cylindrical, silky, pinky.

Gills white, numerous, fleshy, very narrow where fixed to the stem.

Pileus convex, two inches over.

Stem solid, two and a half inches high. Flesh pinky, rather crooked, near half an inch diameter. *Curtain* leaving a permanent ring on the stem.

The pileus not woolly in the centre, but patched with remnants of a shrivelled wrapper; hence it is probable that the woolliness mentioned in the preceding varieties is owing to the same origin.

Under chesnut trees, Edgbaston Park. Oct.

Ag. lariʹcinus. Gills white, in pairs: pileus fox colour, convex: stem brownish: ring white, permanent.

Bolt. 19—*Battar.* 11. F.

Gills fixed, few, narrow, brittle, in pairs.
Pileus fox-colour, slightly convex, edge turned in, one to one and a half inch over.
Stem solid, pale brown, nearly two inches high, three-quarters of an inch diameter at top, tapering downwards; several clustered together and united near the root.
Curtain narrow, dead white, soft, cottony. Substance dry, light, spongy, compressible, elastic.
(Larch Agaric. E.) Takes root under the bark of decaying larch trees. In a small plantation at Lee Bridge, near Halifax. Packington Park. Autumn.

***Ag. cyathoi'des.** (Bolt.) Gills white, four in a set, changing to brownish white: pileus umber brown, flat, but soon turning up: stem grey white, with whiter reticulated veins.

Bolt. 145; (*but none of the references.*)

Gills fixed.
Pileus thin, smooth, silky, two or three inches over, soon turning up so as to form a funnel-like cup, which sometimes contracts partially into distinct cups.
Stem solid, consisting of a strong rind, filled with a white spongy pith. Surface dusky white, marked with longitudinal reticulations of a whiter colour. Bolt.
(Cupping Agaric. E.) *Ag. cyathoides.* Bolt. Grew under an old melon frame. Feb.

Ag. zona'rius. (Bull.) Gills buffy white, four in a set, but irregular, and variously branched: pileus pale brown, with darker circles, gently convex, edge turned in: stem nearly cylindrical, buffy white.

Schæff. 235, *very exact to our specimens.—Bull.* 104. *the plant, but paler than ours—Sowerby* 203.

Gills fixed, white, with a very pale buffy tinge, numerous, four in a set when regular, but the long ones often splitting, and then the smaller ones are excluded.
Pileus pale brown, with concentric circles of a reddish brown, smooth, flattish at the top or rather a little depressed, sides bent down and a little turned in, one and a half to three inches over. *Flesh* white, thin.
Stem solid, white, with a slight buffy or pinky tinge, cylindrical, or a little tapering downwards, rarely quite straight, or exactly central, one and a half inch high, half an inch diameter.
Milk in the gills and cortical part of the pileus abundant, white, very acrid.
(Concentric or Zone-like Agaric. E.) *Ag. fuscus.* Schæff. *Ag. lactifluus zonarius.* Bull. Dam of the great pool in Edgbaston Park, plentifully, but I have not found it elsewhere. 4th Aug.

Var. 2. Pileus pale grey brown, white at the edge.
Farther plantations, Edgbaston. Sept.

Ag. in'teger. (Linn.) Gills white, mostly uniform: pileus of various tints: stem white.

(*Sowerby* 201. E.)

Gills fixed, white, mostly uniform, fleshy, moderately thick set, yellowish with age.

Pileus crimson, pink, lilac, or tawny brown, changing to dirty yellow, or to lead colour; often glutinous, regularly convex, and scored at the edge which turns up when old; from one to four inches over. *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, white, cylindrical, one and a half to two and a half inches high, half to three quarters of an inch diameter.

(CRIMSON UNIFORM AGARIC. E.) *Ag. stipitatus, lamellis omnibus magnitudine æqualibus.* Fl. Suec. 1230. Ray Syn. p. 4. n. 16.

This is a very common Agaric, and one of the most beautiful, but its evanescent and varying tints, as well as the great differences in its size, are apt to puzzle young botanists. The skin of the pileus is very ready to strip off. Snails are fond of this species.

Var. 2. Gills uniform, connected by cross threads; pileus pink to lilac.

Bolt. 1—*Schæff.* 58—75—92, *are all representations of this plant.**—*Battar.* 15. *C. E.*—*Fl. Dan.* 1009. 1. *a young plant.*—*Batsch* 13—*Sterb.* 22. F.

Pileus plano-convexus, vix carnosus, pallidus aut sanguineus, margine supra sulcato punctisque striato, a lamellis versus marginem interiorem capituli ab initio denticulato connexis. Lamellæ pallidæ et notanter omnes integræ s. equales. Stipes magnus, albus. Fl. Suec. 1230. β. Ray Syn. 3. n. 7. and n. 9.

Ag. russula, roseus, et ruber. Schæff. *Ag. integer.* Bolt. *Ag. sanguineus.* Batsch. *Ag. integer.* Fl. Dan. Pastures, particularly under trees. Aug.—Nov.†

Var. 3. Gills mostly uniform, yet with a shorter one sometimes intervening; connected by cross threads: pileus crimson.

Schæff. 15—16.

This, the most common one, is found in similar situations and seasons with the former. The threads of ligaments connect the gills with each other and with the pileus. They are white, and are mostly found close to the inside of the pileus. Ray Syn. p. 3. n. 7. probably this plant.

Ag. emeticus. Schæff.

Var. 4. Gills often forked, sometimes at both ends, and inosculating with those on each side: pileus blood red.

Bull. Ag. sanguineus.

Stem a kind of horny coat filled with a spongy matter: more obvious in this than in the other varieties, but I can find no other difference.

Pastures, particularly under large oaks, Edgbaston. 10th Aug.

Var. 5. Pileus delicate grey, changing to lead colour.

---

* The gills in most of Schæffer's plates of this species are erroneously drawn; as his own descriptions prove. Thus in pl. 58, 92. he particularly describes the gills as *equal*, but in the figure they are of two different lengths, except only in pl. 92, f. 2. The same may be said of pl. 93, 94. where they are described as equal, but figured of two or even three different lengths. I do not know that these varieties, viz. Schæff. 93, 94. have yet been seen in England.

† (This Fungus is said to be deleterious, exciting vomiting and other alarming symptoms. E.)

Herefordshire. Pendarvis, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. Dam of square stew, Edgbaston. 17th Oct. Tettenhall plantations. July.

Var. 6. Pileus clammy, dirty yellow, rather convex: gills yellowish, uniform.

Gills fixed, perfectly uniform, yellow or yellowish white.
Pileus convex, centre hollow when fully expanded, viscid, yellow; in some specimens quite yellow in the centre, buffy on the sides, and with still more of a reddish tinge at the edge; four inches over.
Stem solid, but spongy; white, or yellowish white, tapering upwards, two inches high, and one inch diameter.
There is little doubt but Hudson's *luteus*, rejecting the synonym of Vailliant is a variety of *integer*. Mr. Woodward.
Ag. luteus. Huds. who remarks the affinity of this to *Ag. integer*, and I suspect that its differences arise from growing in the shade of trees.
Meadows and pastures under trees and in groves. Aug. Oct. Under a large oak in Edgbaston Park. 10th July, 1792. At Woolhope, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 7. Pileus dirty yellowish or reddish: gills very white, unequal: juice milky, mild.
Drawing and description from Mr. Stackhouse, who found it on Coplar Hill, near Hereford.

Var. 8. Pileus and stem of a fine uniform purple blue.
At the foot of St. Vincent's Rocks, Bristol. Oct.

Var. 9. Pileus greenish, rather reddish in the centre.
Packington Park, Warwickshire. Autumn.

(AG. PRÆTEXT'US. Gills watery white, numerous, four in a set: pileus red chesnut, edged with white, convex: stem white above, brown yellow below.

Gills fixed, watery white, numerous, narrow, four in a set; the long ones sometimes appearing a little decurrent from being broader at the shoulder than elsewhere.
Pileus convex, colour nearly that of a very red horse-chesnut, bordered by a white edge; two and a quarter inches over. *Flesh* thick, yellowish white.
Stem solid, but spongy, the substance often shrinking so as to leave an irregular hollow: cylindrical, white upwards, dirty yellow brown below two to three inches high; half an inch diameter, often compressed at th base from growing in clusters.
Curtain formed of numerous white cobweb-like threads extending from th edge of the pileus to the stem, and breaking as the former expands; n leaving any permanent ring or mark upon the stem.
(WHITE-EDGED AGARIC. E.) This new Agaric was found on decayed o timber in a damp situation at Edgbaston. Oct. I

AG. PUNI'CEUS. Gills white, four in a set: pileus pinky, conve stem white.

Gills fixed, white, rather numerous, four in a set.
Pileus convex, dull pinky red, clothy, sometimes a little bossed; he flat when fully expanded, quarter to three quarters of an inch over.
Stem solid, white, often crooked, about one inch high, and thick as a quill.

(Pink Clothy Agaric. E.) In clusters on grass plats, adjoining to the house of Thomas Pearson, Esq. at Tettenhall, Staffordshire; and at Edgbaston. July, 28th Aug. 1792.

Ag. trunca'tus. (Schæff.) Gills dirty white, in pairs, pileus brick red, conical, but flat at top when young: stem whitish, cylindrical, swollen at the root.

Schæff. 251.

Gills fixed. *Pileus* conical, but flat at the top when young, changing to convex, and nearly flat when old; two inches over. *Stem* solid, one and a half inch high, three quarters of an inch diameter, swollen and brown at the base. Schæff.

Ag. viscidus. Huds. 614. 18.

This is introduced from Schæffer on the authority of Hudson, who refers it as a synonym to *Ag. viscidus* of Linn. which is a very different plant to this of Schæffer, but as the character Linnæus gives to his *viscidus* could never lead Hudson to this plant of Schæffer, I must suppose that he had found the latter to be the plant before him, and only erred in referring it to the species of Linnæus. Hudson likewise refers to Scop. 1477, but Scopoli refers his species, which he calls *purpurascens,* to Fl. Suec. 1232, and these seem also to be Schæffer's plant. The real *Ag. viscidus* of Linnæus has lately been found in England, and will therefore be introduced in its proper place.

(Truncated Agaric. E.) Woods and groves. Sept. Oct.

*Ag. cro'ceus. (Bolt.) Gills white, four in a set: pileus rather conical, knappy, yellow: stem white, in part covered with yellow knap.

Sowerby 19—(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 104. E.)—*Bolt.* 51. 2. *too small—Bull.* 362. *larger and more of a brown cast—Batsch* 97.

Gills fixed, numerous. *Pileus* at first conical. *Stem* cylindrical, solid, three inches high, thick as a swan's quill: white, but more than half its length covered with a woolly knap of a yellow colour. *Curtain* fugacious, fixed to the stem where the woolliness ends. Bolt.

Gills numerous, unequal, pure white.

Pileus golden brown, velvety, convex.

Stem colour of the pileus as high as the ring. *Curtain* delicate, brown, separating in fringes on the edge of the pileus and on the stem. Mr. Stackhouse.

(Saffron-coloured Agaric. E.) *Ag. ochraceus.* Bull. *Ag. croceus.* Bolt. *Ag. flavo-floccosus.* Batsch. (*Ag. granulosus.* Pers. Grev. E.) In the Burks, and other woods about Halifax. Combe Woods, near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse.

Ag. sordido-fla'vus. Gills white, fleshy, two or four in a set: pileus dirty brown yellow, much hollowed: stem white.

Gills fixed, white, fleshy, in fours or in pairs; narrow.

Pileus dirty brown yellow, very hollow in the centre, but the edge curled in, crumpled, and very irregular, five inches over. *Flesh* white, in thickness twice the breadth of the gills.

Stem solid, white, about one inch high, nearly as much in diameter, tapering and rather rounded at the bottom.

Notwithstanding the difference in the composition of the gills I am inclined to believe that this and the two following are not specifically distinct. (SORDID CONCAVE AGARIC. E.) Under trees in Edgbaston Park.
Aug. Sept.

AG. ELEPHANTI'NUS. (Bolt.) Gills yellowish white, fleshy, wide apart, four in a set: pileus brown yellow, changing to black, and cracking: stem white.

Bolt. 28—*Sowerby* 36—*Battar.* 9. A.

Gills fixed, yellowish white, very fleshy, wide asunder, four in a set.
Pileus brown yellow, viscid, changing to almost black, and cracking like burnt clay; semi-globular, but with irregular depressions. *Flesh* white.
Stem solid, white, contracted at the bottom, two to three inches high, and two in diameter.
(ELEPHANT AGARIC. *Ag. adustus* β. Pers. *Ag. elephantinus.* Bolt. So abundant in one part of Kensington Gardens, that when in the black state (during great part of the year,) a casual observer would think fires had been made where they grow. Sowerby. E.) Edgbaston Park, in various places, but always under oak or Spanish chesnut trees.
13th Aug. 1791.

AG. AURA'TUS. Gills yellow white, uniform, often splitting, connected by threads: pileus golden yellow, viscid, flat, the side turned down: stem white.

Gills fixed, yellowish white, in one series only, often splitting, connected and strengthened by transverse threads or ligaments extending from one gill to another near the inner surface of the pileus.
Pileus deep golden yellow, changing when old to dark blotches as if the effect of fire; viscid, flattish at the top, five inches over, about an inch of the border turned down nearly square with the flat top, and parallel to the sides of the stem. *Flesh* white.
Stem solid, white, tapering upwards so as to be far thinner at the top, two inches high, one inch diameter.
When unexpanded, the whole plant is entirely white, or yellowish. This species, though so large and remarkable, seems to have been hitherto overlooked. Probably the dark blotches upon the pileus may have caused it to be confounded with *Ag. adustus,* before mentioned, or with *Ag. elephantinus.* The difference of structure has satisfied me that it is not the former species. Major Velley very justly remarked to me, that the *viscid* Agarics are much disposed to show dark tints. This plant cannot be *Ag. viscidus* of Hudson, for he cites, though doubtfully, Vaill. 62. n. 14, which is a plant of no uncommon size or solidity. The gills too in his are yellow.
Ag. quinquepartitus. Linn.
(GOLDEN SQUARE-EDGED AGARIC. E.) Under a large oak, near the second stew, Edgbaston Park. 21st Aug. 1791.

*AG. VIR'IDIS. (Ray.) Gills white, fleshy, brittle, four in a set: pileus blue green: stem cylindrical, whitish.

Bolt. 12—*Sterb.* 5. C—*Schæff.* 1. *is Ag. æruginosus.*

Gills fixed, narrow.

Pileus hemispherical, two or three inches diameter, greyish blue, dry, feels like coarse cloth. *Flesh* thick, firm, hard, brittle, white.
Stem solid, dusky white, cylindrical, hard, three inches high, thick as a swan's quill. Bolt.
Fungus magnus viridis. Ray Syn. p. 2. n. 3. *Ag. cœruleus.* Bolt. p. 12.

Var. 2. Gills whitish; stem greenish.
(LARGE GREEN-TOPPED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. viridis.* Huds. 614. 16. excluding the references to Haller and Schæffer.
In woods. Aug.—Oct.

---

(2) *Gills brown.*

AG. CONSTRIC'TUS. Gills brown, in pairs: pileus yellow brown, bluntly conical: stem brown, scurfy: curtain permanent.

Gills fixed, watery brown, tender, in pairs.
Pileus yellow brown, bluntly conical approaching to globular, the edge being turned in, and held down by the curtain; less than a quarter of an inch high. *Curtain* brown white, tough, permanent.
Stem solid but pithy, brown, paler upwards, scurfy, thick as a thin crow quill, nearly three quarters of an inch high.
(BROWN CONSTRICTED AGARIC. E.) On decayed wood; plantations, Edgbaston. Sept.

AG. MUCO'SUS. Gills light brown, four in a set: pileus rich yellow, brown, flat but rather bossed: stem white above, yellow brown and woolly below: ring permanent.

Schæff. 312—*Bull.* 549, *very stiff and unnatural.*

Gills fixed, light brown, four in a set.
Pileus yellow brown, flattish, darker and rather bossed in the centre, about two inches diameter.
Stem solid, above the ring white, below it brown and woolly, three inches high, three-eighths of an inch diameter. *Ring* permanent. *Flesh* brown white.
The pileus and stem are remarkably viscid.
(BROWN VISCID AGARIC. E.) *Ag. limacinus.* Schæff. *Ag. mucosus.* Bull. In the Earl of Aylesford's park at Packington, Warwickshire. Autumn.

AG. VACCI'NUS. (Schæff.) Gills pale brown, four or eight in a set: pileus brown, scurfy, convex, gently bossed: stem cylindrical, pale brown.

Schæff. 25; *very good.*

Gills fixed, pale, changing to reddish brown, white at the edge when young, eight in a set.
Pileus brown, convex, slightly bossed, scurfy with scales of various shades of brown, one and a half to three inches over.
Stem solid, cylindrical, brown, scored, three to four inches high, quarter to half an inch diameter, often crooked.
Flesh of the whole plant white, attaining a reddish tinge when exposed to the air.

(BROWN-SCALED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. vaccinus.* Schæff. Plantations in Edgbaston Park. 13th Sept. 1791.

Var. 2. Pileus yellow brown with dark blotches: stem yellowish, scored. In Packington Park. Autumn.

AG. SOR'DIDUS. (Dicks.) Gills brown, eight in a set: pileus dark brown, hollow: stem cylindrical, brown, bulbous.

Bolt. 59—*Dicks. t.* 3.*f.* 1—(*Sowerby* 363, *with the exception of the hollow stem.* E.)

Gills fixed, dead brown, four or eight in a set, moderately numerous.
Pileus brown, darker than the gills or stem, and still darker in the centre; funnel-shaped, one and a half to two and a half inches over.
Stem solid, brown cylindrical, but a little swollen at the base to form the root, two to four inches high, one-eighth to one-fourth diameter.
Ag. stipitatus, pileo et lamellis livido-fuscis, centro umbilicato, margine deflexo, stipite basi crassiore.—Obs. *Pileus totus fuliginosus.* Dicks. Fasc. Crypt. p. 16.
(SORDID AGARIC. E.) *Ag. sordidus.* Bolt. and Dicks. Pastures, Edgbaston. Nov.
Pastures and commons near Bungay. Mr. Woodward. Woods near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse.

AG. SPONGIO'SUS. Gills cool brown, serrated: pileus chocolate colour, widely conical: stem cool brown: ring permanent.

Gills fixed, tearing from the stem; light brown: four in a set.
Pileus bluntly conical, dark chocolate colour, edged with white spots the remains of the curtain; one and a half to two inches over.
Stem solid, but very spongy in the central part; light brown, scored, two to two and a half inches high, near half an inch diameter, thicker downwards.
(SPONGY AGARIC. E.) Packington Park, Warwickshire. Autumn.

AG. CLAVA'TUS. Gills pale brown: pileus dark brown, flat, the edge turned in: stem light grey, reticulated, club-shaped.

Gills fixed, brown, few, in pairs, very small.
Pileus dirty dark brown, flat, but a little depressed, the edge turned in; three quarters of an inch diameter.
Stem solid, light grey, reticulated with darker scores, club-shaped, two or two and a half inches high, thick as a goose quill at the top, but more than twice that size towards the bottom.
(RETICULATED CLUB-SHAPED AGARIC. E.) In the Earl of Aylesford's park, Packington, Warwickshire. Autumn.

AG. UMBRA'TUS. Gills brown, numerous, four in a set: pileus pale yellow, centre brown, edge white: stem white.

Bull. 574. 2.

Gills fixed, brown, crowded, four in a set, partly tearing from the stem as the pileus attains its full size.
Pileus pale yellow, brown in the centre, insensibly changing to white towards the edge; convex, irregular, bossed, edge turned in, one and a half to two inches over. *Flesh* white, pithy.

Stem solid, but pithy; white, generally crooked, one and a half inch high not quite so thick as a goose quill.

(SHADED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. parasiticus.* Bull. Red rock plantation, Edg baston. Sept

AG. CORIA'CEUS. Gills pale brown, narrow, four in a set; pileus uni form cool brown, somewhat glossy, nearly flat: stem pal brown.

Batsch 109.

Gills fixed, pale dead brown, narrow, not crowded, four in a set.

Pileus pale cool uniform brown, rather glossy, flat, the edge turned dow and very thin: one and a half to two inches over. *Flesh* hardly any.

Stem solid, whitish brown, straight, one and a half to two inches high quarter of an inch diameter, thickest adjoining to the pileus.

The whole plant has a tough leathery texture. The name given by Batsc has likewise been applied by Bolton and Bulliard to *Ag. alneus* an *Ag. betulinus*, but improperly. All the specimens we found had their stem perfectly flat, and the gills readily separating from the top of the stem but not without taking with them its outer skin.

(BROWN LEATHERY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. coriaceus.* Batsch. Plantations a Edgbaston, on decayed sticks. Sept

AG. ACUMINA'TUS. Gills deep yellow brown: four in a set: pileu pale yellow brown: sharply peaked: stem pale brown.

Gills fixed, deep yellow brown, four in a set, moderately numerous.

Pileus pale yellow brown, convex, sharply peaked in the centre, dry an sometimes rather satiny, about one inch over, when fully grown subjec to crack at the edge.

Flesh dull, pale dull brown.

Stem solid, pale brown, size of a crow quill, near two inches high. Th central part of the stem filled with a whitish pith, and when this shrivel it has much the appearance of a hollow stem.

The conical pointed boss in the centre of the pileus is the most strikin feature in this plant.

(PEAKED AGARIC. E.) Red rock plantation, Edgbaston. 30th Sep

AG. ARANEO'SUS. (Bull.) Gills red brown, broad and short, four in set: pileus brown, conical, cracked: stem brown, tapering up wards: curtain pale brown.

Bull. 431. 4; *araneosus rimosus.*

Gills fixed, reddish brown, four in a set, large gills nearly as broad as lon and fixed by a claw to the stem.

Pileus convex, rather conical, brown, satiny, with cracks of a paler colo from the centre to the edge, one and a half inch over. *Flesh* very thi pale yellow.

Stem solid, brown, satiny, cylindrical, but rather thickening towards t bottom, two to three inches high, two-eighths to three-eight diameter.

Curtain pale brown, cobweb-like, evanescent.

(COBWEB AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston Park. 17th Sept. 179

Var. 2. Pileus with black brown and chocolate stripes, penetrating throu the skin.

At Pendarvis, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 3. Pileus satiny, sometimes edged with white: stem white above and below.

Gills rather fleshy, brown, four in a set, in the older plants rather decurrent.

Pileus brown, edge turned down, centre peaked, half to three quarters of an inch diameter. *Flesh* brown.

Stem satiny, crooked, two inches high, thick as a raven quill, marked with the vestige of a curtain; irregularly hollowed with age.

Red rock plantation, Edgbaston. 7th Sept. 1793.

(Mr. Sowerby suspects both *Ag. violaceus* and *glaucopus* to be varieties of this species. E.)

AG. HIPPOPI'NUS. Gills light brown: pileus dark brown, convex: stem light brown.

(*Sowerby* 206. E.)

Gills fixed, light brown.

Pileus dark brown, paler at the edge, nearly semi-globular, scarcely a quarter of an inch diameter.

Stem solid, brown, quarter of an inch high, mostly crooked, thickness of a pin.

(CONE AGARIC. *Ag. spinipes.* Sowerby. *Ag. conigenus.* Pers. E.) On the cones of the Scotch fir, in the Earl of Aylesford's park, at Packington, Warwickshire. Autumn.

AG. RIMO'SUS. (Bull.) Gills olive brown, two or four in a set: pileus striped, reddish brown and yellow, conical, bossed: stem yellowish white, cylindrical.

Bull. 388; *also* 599—(*Sowerby* 323—*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 128. E.)

Gills fixed, olive brown, two or four in a set.

Pileus conical bossed, striped red brown and yellow, by cracks extending from the edge to the base of the boss; border uneven, two inches over; tearing with age.

Stem solid, yellowish white, cylindrical, but thickened just under the pileus, crooked, smooth, two to two and a half inches high, thick as a goose or swan quill.

(CRACKING AGARIC. E.) *Ag. rimosus.* Bull. Under trees at Pendarvis. Mr. Stackhouse. Pastures, Edgbaston.

Early in Aug. to the end of Sept.

AG. ORICHAL'CEUS. (Batsch.) Gills dark cinnamon, not numerous, four or eight in a set: pileus gently convex, pale cinnamon, edge rather turned down: stem whitish, nearly cylindrical.

Batsch 184—*Bull.* 596. 1.

Gills fixed to the stem by a claw, very broad, dark cinnamon, not very numerous, four in a set in the smaller, eight in the larger specimens.

Pileus regularly and gently convex, light cinnamon, sometimes darker in the centre, edge a little turned in, viscid in moist, satiny in dry weather; one to three inches over. *Flesh* white, not thick. *Curtain* evanescent, leaving a stain on the stem.

Stem solid, whitish, with few brown scales, often stained by the fall of the seeds from the gills, which are of a Spanish snuff colour, cylindrical, but rather thicker upwards; two to four inches high, quarter to half an inch diameter. *Root* a small bulb.

A large quantity of seeds fall from the gills of this Agaric, staining the fingers as well as the stem of a Spanish snuff-colour. Stem solid, but it has a central pith different in colour from the surrounding flesh.

(CINNAMON-COLOURED GLOSSY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. orichalceus*. Batsch. *Ag. aimatochele*. Bull. if the dissection should agree. Plantations at Edgbaston, and at Barr, Staffordshire. Sept.

AG. LACTICAU'LIS. Gills brown, numerous, two or four in a set: pileus convex, light brown buff, border whitish: stem white, bending, splitting.

(*One of the taller figures in the plate of Bull.* 102. *if properly coloured, would give a tolerable idea of this plant in its fully expanded state.*)

Gills fixed, brown, very numerous, two but mostly four in a set.

Pileus gently convex, nearly flat, when fully expanded, cracking in the centre, brownish buff in the middle, paler and almost white towards the edge, two to two and a half inches over. *Flesh* very thin, white.

Stem solid, white, cylindrical, tender, splitting, mostly crooked, four or five inches long, thick as a goose quill.

Juice of the stem dilutely milky, the milk not acrid. The whole plant very tender.

(BUFFY SPLIT-STEMMED AGARIC. E). Plantations, Edgbaston, amongst old leaves and deep grass; several together.

11th Oct. 1790—25th Sept. 1791.

Var. 2. Gills light reddish brown; pileus dark red brown, centre depressed: stem short.

Gills fixed, lighter colour than the pileus, numerous, unequal.

Pileus deep red brown, smooth, circular, depressed in the centre, edge turned down, half inch over.

Stem solid, short, thick, the size of a reed. *Juice* milky, mild.

Specimen and description from Mr. Stackhouse.

AG. OBSOLE'TUS. (Batsch.) Gills light reddish brown, four in a set: pileus brown buff, whitish at the edge: stem yellow white.

Batsch 103—*Bull.* 576. 1.

Gills fixed, pale, reddish brown, broad, four in a set.

Pileus convex, very irregular, sometimes peaked, brown buff, more or less white at the edge, one to one and a half inch over. *Flesh* thin.

Stem solid, pithy, yellowish white, rarely straight, often eccentric, one to one and a half inch high, thick as a small goose quill. In clusters, often united both at top and bottom, whence the pileus seldom regular. The plant has a sweetish hawthorn-like, but nauseous and fainty smell. In its very young state the gills seem loose, but as the stem advances in growth, part of the central flesh of the pileus elongates to form the upper part of the stem, and then they are evidently fixed.

(YELLOWISH ECCENTRIC AGARIC. E.) Slope of the boat-house field, Edgbaston. 10th Sept. 1793.

AG. NU'DUS. (Batsch.) Gills cool brown, numerous, four or eight in a set: pileus brown, gently convex, concave with age; satiny when dry: stem brown.

Bull. 439. *the lower figures.*

Gills fixed, cool brown, numerous, tender, four or eight in set.

Pileus cool brown, convex, regular, sinking in the centre when old, viscid when moist, satiny when dry, two to three inches over. *Flesh* spongy, white.

Stem solid, cool brown; one and a half inch high, thick as a raven quill.

Bulliard has figured several varieties in the plate referred to above, but I think the upper figures ought to rank under *Ag. violaceus*, notwithstanding the want of a curtain.

(DRAB-COLOURED AGARIC. We are not able to discover any difference between this species and *Ag. unicolor* of With. former editions. E.) Plantations, Edgbaston. 13th Sept.

AG. SUBPURPURAS'CENS. Gills reddish brown: pileus brown, purplish, at the edge; stem violet-coloured, scurfy, bulbous at the base.

Batsch 74.

Gills fixed, reddish brown, numerous, four or eight in a set, the surface when abraded assuming a purplish tinge.

Pileus brown, of a pale leaden purple towards the edge, convex; two and a half inches over. *Flesh* white, changing to purple when exposed to the air.

Stem solid, of a leaden purple, more or less streaked with brown, two and a quarter inches high, three-eighths diameter, swelling at the base into an oblong bulb. *Curtain* fugacious; leaving a stain on the stem.

(PURPLISH BULBOUS AGARIC. *Ag. purpurascens.* Batsch. E.) *Ag. gnapha[illegible]cephalus.* Bull. Pastures, Edgbaston. Sept.—Oct.

---

(3) *Gills purplish.*

AG. GLAUCO'PUS. (Schæff.) Gills brown, changing with age to a pinky or lilac tinge, four to eight in a set: pileus chesnut, semi-globular, rather flatted at top, edge rolled in; stem thick, white or pinky: curtain cobweb-like.

Bull. 96; *the habit excellent—Schæff.* 53—(*Sowerby* 223. E.)

Gills fixed, brown, when old changing to a pinky or lilac colour, small for the size of the plant, four in a set in the younger, eight in the older specimens.

Pileus uniform, pale chesnut, covered with a very glutinous varnish; semi-globular, but a little flatted at the top, and the edge considerably turned in; four inches over. *Flesh* white, with a pinky tinge.

Stem solid, whitish, with a pinky or lilac tinge, two inches long, one inch diameter. *Root* very large, bulbous.

Curtain like a fine cobweb, whose threads extend from the stem to the edge of the pileus.

Ray Syn. p. 3. n. 13, has been referred to for this plant, and also for *Ag. violaceus* of Linnæus; but though the general description perfectly accords with *this* species, yet the white gills, which are repeatedly mentioned, satisfy me that it is a plant different from this as well as from the *violaceus*, which it in no respect resembles, except merely in the colour of the stem. Major Velley justly remarks, that this plant of Dillenius agrees

with 2398 of Haller, who refers to Schæff. 38; a plant not now kno
exist in England, though probably it will not much longer escap
observation of our botanists.

Ag. *bulbosus*, Fl. Angl. is, I believe, the plant before me. Hudson has
censured for making this a species different from the *violaceus* of
næus, but his character appears sufficient to discriminate them.
does not say, "lamellis *cæruleis*," but "*cærulescentibus*," by wh
I imagine that he means they attain this colour in the progress of gr
only, and are not originally so. His "stipes *brevis*," is very expre
and his character of the pileus is tolerably exact. Had he referr
Schæff. 53, instead of 34, which is the *violaceus*, his readers would
understood him better: his reference to Ray has only served to inc
the confusion. This is one of the Agarics which, like some of the B
are much disposed when in pickle, to run into the vinous fermentati

VARNISHED CHESNUT AGARIC. *Ag. araneosus.* var. 2. *glaucopus.*
(E.) *Ag. glaucopus.* Schæff. (Sowerby. Pers. E.) *Ag. araneosus.*
Plantations, Edgbaston; rare. 5th

Var. 2. Gills brown green: stem greenish white.

Schæff. 42.

Ag. *varius.* Schæff. In Packington Park, Warwickshire.

A. G. VIOLA'CEUS. (Linn.) Gills purple, numerous, eight in a
pileus purple to brown, convex, edge turned down: stem p
cylindrical.

Ag. stipitatus, pilei margine violaceo tomentoso, stipite cærulescente lana
nea. Fl. Suec. 1226.

(*Sowerby* 209. E.)—*Schæff.* 3. *fig.* 1. 5. 6. *monstrous but not unco*
varieties—*Bull.* 250. *and* 598. 2—*Bolt.* 52. *tints very deep*—*Schæ*
monstrous varieties—*Mich.* 74. 1—*Buxb.* 4. 22. *not at all charact*
—*Buxb.* 4. 11. *a monster, but the description agrees*—*Buxb.* 4. 9
tainly not our plant; Batsch 22. *very unlike it.*

Gills fixed: from pale lilac to deep violet; numerous, eight in a set;
Gills sometimes cloven, and a few of them rather decurrent.
Pileus purple, or reddish brown, or purple only at the edge, soft, sm
firm, convex, but centrally depressed with age, and cracking at the
which is always rather turned down; from half an inch to five i
over.
Stem solid, cylindrical, purple, bulbous at the base, from one to four i
high, and from a quarter to one inch diameter. *Curtain* like a col
its fragments sometimes left hanging to the edge of the pileus.
This species differs very much in size, as well as in its tints. In its adv
state the pileus loses its lilac colour and assumes a russet hue, ye
gills continue with little or no change of colour. Here I must re
that a more permanent criterion, as to colour, may be found in the
than in any other part of the Agarics in general. Major Velley.
Pileus large, circular, slightly convex, colour various, from the de
purple to a rusty brown. *Gills* of a beautiful pale purple, un
lengths. *Stem* short, thick, solid, swelling at the base. Bulliard re
a circumstance which I have observed, that in maturity it emits a
tiful snuff-coloured powder. Mr. Stackhouse.
(Mr. Purton concurs with Sowerby in thinking this species, and *Ag.*
copus, are varieties of *Ag. araneosus.* E.)

(VIOLET-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. violaceus* and *amethystinus.* Schæff. *Ag. araneosus violaceus.* Bull. *Ag. violaceus.* Bolt. (Pers. Purt. E.) Woods near Bath. Major Velley. Powick near Worcester. Mr. Stackhouse. Edgbaston and Barr plantations. Oct.—Dec.

Var. 2. *nudus.* Without a curtain: gills very irregular.

Bolt. 147—*Bull.* 439. A—*Schæff.* 34—(*Fl. Dan.* 1133. E.)

Gills violet coloured, irregular in disposition, two, three, or four in a set, turning brown with age.

Pileus pale brown with more or less of a violet tinge, smooth, convex, and bossed, when fully expanded concave, half to two or three inches diameter.

Stem solid, pale brown, with a violet tinge, scored, cylindrical upwards, but thickening into a bulb at the base, one and a half to two inches and a half high, and a quarter to half an inch diameter.

This plant varies much in size, and the violet tints are very evanescent.

Ag. bulbosus. Huds. *Ag. cærulescens.* Schæff. *Ag. nudus.* Bull. Barr, Staffordshire. Edgbaston, pastures. Oct.

It is often found in similar situations with the preceding; nor can I consider with Mr. Bulliard that the absence of the curtain ought alone to constitute a different species.†

(Are *Ag. violaceus* and *Ag. cyaneus* really distinct species? E.)

AG. CYA'NEUS. (Bull.) Gills brown lilac, numerous, eight in a set: pileus bluish green, gently convex, edge a little turned down: stem bluish green, scored, crooked: curtain white.

Bull. 170. *and* 530—*Bolt.* 30.

Gills fixed, brown lilac, white within, generally eight in a set, but in some large specimens the two longer series of gills divide towards the edge of the pileus, and then the small gills are not to be found.

Pileus conical when young, at full growth, nearly flat, but a little turned down at the edge; cracking in the centre with age; bluish green, viscid, two to three inches over. *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, bluish green, whitish with scurf when young, crooked, scored; two to three inches high, a quarter to half an inch diameter. *Root* bulbous. *Curtain* white, cottony.

It is remarkable, that when the green viscid mucilage is scraped off the pileus, or wears off in its more advanced age, the real colour appears, which is nearly that of copper. Also that the gills are white when their cover of purple paint is removed. The whole skin of the pileus easily strips off and shows the white flesh underneath.

(CYANEAN AGARIC. *Ag. æruginosus.* Purt. E.) *Ag. cyaneus.* Bull. *Ag. politus.* Bolt. Rookery, in Edgbaston Park. Oct.—Nov.

*AG. TORTILIS. Gills brown, changing to purplish flesh-colour, few, four in a set: pileus red brown, convex, turning up with age: stem brownish or dusky flesh-colour.

Bolt. 41. A.

---

† (*Ag. violaceus* requires much broiling, after which, when well seasoned, it is as delicious as an oyster. Encyc. Brit. This species is sold in Covent-Garden market under the name of *Blewits*, for making catsup. Sowerby. E.)

Gills fixed, brown, sometimes with a purplish cast.
Pileus dark reddish brown, convex, turned up with age, the edge crumpled and distorted in various modes, two-eighths to three-eighths of an inch over.
Stem solid, brownish, a quarter of an inch high, thinner than a swallow's quill.
(BROWN CRUMPLED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. tortilis.* Bolt. Rich garden mould, about the roots of umbrageous plants.

---

(4) *Gills buff.*

AG. FLA'VIDUS. Gills reddish buff: pileus pale yellow, bossed: stem pale yellow.

(*Sowerby* 96. E.)—*Schæff.* 35.

Gills fixed, deep buff, numerous, four in a set.
Pileus pale yellow, bluntly conical, bossed, full two inches over.
Stem solid, pale yellow, dark brownish at bottom, two inches high, thick as a swan's quill. *Flesh* yellowish.
(PALE YELLOW AGARIC. E.) In the Earl of Aylesford's park at Packington.

VAR. 2. Gills brown buff, pileus light buff: stem white, flesh white. Possibly distinct. *Gills* broad, crumpled, waved at the edge. *Pileus* very convex, four inches over, edge turned in. *Stem* four or five inches high, near half an inch diameter, bulbous at the base. *Flesh* very thick, whitish.
In Packington Park.

AG. RU'FUS. Gills tawny, irregular: pileus bright tawny, glossy: stem red brown.

Bull. 526; *the upper figures, but the pileus darker than in our specimens.*

Gills fixed, fox-coloured, not numerous, two, three, or four in a set, but mostly four.
Pileus bright fox-colour, very glossy and satiny, bossed, the edge turned in; one to two inches and a half diameter. *Flesh* yellowish.
Stem solid, dead reddish brown, darkening and becoming irregularly hollow with age; generally crooked, two to three inches high, thick as a swan's quill.
(SATINY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. sericeus.* Bull. but that name had been given before by Schæffer and Batsch to another plant. Plantations at Edgbaston, in clusters. Sept.

AG. CALYCIFOR'MIS. Gills buff, very numerous, four or eight in a set: pileus brown buff, entirely inverted: stem pale brownish buff.

Batsch 118, *represents our plant, but the gills in ours are not split, nor have they the least degree of decurrence.*

Gills fixed, buff, changing to snuff-coloured brown; very numerous, four or eight in a set.
Pileus brownish buff, deepest in the centre, broad, thin, soon turning entirely up, one to two inches over.
Stem solid, but becoming hollow with age, pale brownish buff, two inches high; thick as a raven's quill.

The whole pileus soon turns up appearing like a rummer glass. It is rare to detect it with the pileus otherwise than turned up, so that its convex or flat state is probably of short continuance.
(Rummer-shaped Agaric. E.) Plantations in Edgbaston Park.
5th Nov. 1790,

Ag. il'litus. Gills buff, narrow, few, four in a set: pileus nearly flat, leathery, livid tawny; stem buff, rather thick.

Gills fixed, light buff, four in a set, but irregular, very narrow, very thinly set, curling up in drying, and adhering so closely to the under surface of the pileus, by means of a gelatinous matter with which the plant abounds, that each gill assumes the appearance of a hollow tube.
Pileus tawny, inclining to a leaden hue, smooth, of a thick leathery texture, but not fleshy, one inch and a half in diameter.
Stem solid, light buff, thick for the size of the plant. Major Velley.
(Narrow-gilled Agaric. E.) In a pine grove by the sham castle on Claverton Down, near Bath, but rare. Major Velley. In Packington Park, Warwickshire.

Ag. ru'ber. Gills buff, four in a set: pileus orange red, flat, border turned down: stem reddish, cylindrical: juice milky, mild.

Gills fixed, pale buff, numerous, four in a set.
Pileus full brick red, to chesnut, flat; but the centre depressed, and the edge turned down; one to two inches over.
Stem solid, red, cylindrical, strong, two inches high, three-eighths diameter.
(Red Milky Agaric. E.) Specimen, drawing, and description, from Mr. Stackhouse, who found it in woods near Bath; Combe Green.
Oct. 1788.

*Var. 2. Stem much paler than the pileus: juice yellow.

Bolt. 9—*Bull.* 567. 2.

Ag. theiogale. Bull. Woods about Halifax. Oct. Mr. Bolton.

---

(5) *Gills yellow.*

Ag. conna'tus. Gills brown yellow: pileus pale yellow, centre darker: stem yellow brown.

Gills fixed, brown yellow, four in a set.
Pileus yellow, convex, rather bossed; centre darker, one to one and a half inch over.
Stem solid, yellow upwards, browner and darker below, two inches high, thick as a goose quill.
(Brown Yellow Agaric. E.) Grows in clusters, in Lord Aylesford's park, Packington. Autumn.

*Var. 2. Gills pale yellow; pileus pale yellow, centre tawny: stem dirty buff.

Bolt. 148—(*Mich.* 79. 4. *is a very different plant; and Sterb.* 25. *more like Ag. fascicularis.*)

Varies much in size. It is a rare species.
Gills fixed, arched, narrow, pale yellow, four in a set.
Pileus convex, thin, half an inch to two inches over. *Curtain* pale yellow, fugacious.

Stem solid, readily splitting, three inches high, a quarter of an inch diameter; several from one root, which is long, taper, fibrous. Bolton.
Ag. ramoso-radicatus. Bolt. 148. Plantations, Fixby Hall, and near Darlington.

AG. FRA'GILIS. Gills yellow, four in a set: pileus and stem golden brown.

Ag. stipitatus, pileo convexo viscido pellucido, lamellisque luteis, stipite nudo.

Vaill. par. xi. 16. 17. 18—*Schæff.* 230.

Gills fixed, pale yellow, two, four, or six in a set; long ones sixteen or eighteen.
Pileus rich brown yellow, convex, at first pointed, then dimpled in the centre, sides sometimes scored, two to three-eighths of an inch over.
Stem solid, pale or rich brown yellow, paler upwards, tender, watery, viscid, one and a half inch high, not thicker than a large pin. Vaill. Schæff. *Stem* tall in proportion, generally curved, smooth. *Pileus* thin, without flesh, thence transparent; and from the gills being visible through it, striated. *Gills* narrowing at each end. Mr. Woodword.
(GOLDEN-BROWN STRIATED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. fragilis.* Schæff. Ray Syn. p. 8. n. 38. Woods and hedges amongst moss and fallen leaves. Pine grove at Kirkby, Norfolk, on moss. Mr. Woodward. Pool dam, Edgbaston. Aug.—Oct.

***AG. SQUAMO'SUS.** (Schæff.) Gills yellowish, toothed, four in a set: pileus brown yellow, convex but irregular, ragged with scales: stem brown yellow, scaly.

Schæff. 29. *and* 30.

Gills fixed, whitish yellow, toothed or notched at the edge.
Pileus brown or greyish yellow, scaly, convex, but very irregular in shape, sometimes hollow in the centre, three inches over.
Stem solid, brown yellow, scaly, irregular in shape, one inch and a half to three inches high, half an inch or more in diameter. Schæffer. The hard scaly texture of the pileus and stem, together with the indented gills, well characterized in Schæffer's figures. Major Velley.
(SCALY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. squamosus.* Schæff. Huds. 614. 17. Old trees in Ditchingham. Relhan. Fl. Cantab. On decayed trees, particularly on old willows. Aug.—Nov.

***AG. CITRI'NUS.** Gills pale or dirty yellow, nearly white at the edge: pileus rich brown, golden yellow and waved at the edge when fully grown: stem pale greenish yellow.

Sowerby 8—*Schæff.* 41.

Gills fixed, four in a set.
Pileus brown, darker with age and becoming yellow at the edge; convex, but when old, inverted two to four inches over.
Stem solid, cylindrical, but rather thickest in the middle; near three inches high, half an inch diameter.
Mr. Sowerby informs us that the plant is enveloped in a veil of gluten when young.
(CITRON-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. limacinus.* Sowerby; not of Schæffer. Found by Mr. Sowerby abundantly in fir plantations at Cossey, near Norwich. October.

AG. PERONA'TUS. (Bolt.) Gills pale watery straw colour, four in a set: pileus brown, hemispherical, semi-pellucid: stem, its lower half clothed with yellow wool.

Sowerby 37—*Bolt.* 58.

Gills fixed, few, thin, narrow, pellucid, four in a set.
Pileus like a mixture of brown and white wool, thin, without flesh.
Stem solid, firm, tough, pale straw colour, upper part cylindrical, smooth, lower half surrounded with a cottony or woolly substance of a bright yellow colour; three inches high, thick as a raven quill. Bolton.
(SPATTERDASH AGARIC. E.) *Ag. peronatus.* Bolt. A rare species. In the deep and moist parts of woods near Halifax. Bolt. In the Abbey Wood, at Flixton, Suffolk, and Earsham Wood, Norfolk. Mr. Woodward.

*Var. 2. Gills pale brownish yellow; pileus and stem pale yellow.

Schæff. 77.

Gills numerous, narrow.
Pileus whitish, flat, thin, edge turned down, one or one inch and a half over.
Stem solid, cylindrical, whitish yellow, near two inches high, thick as a raven's quill. Smells like hawthorn. Description and drawing from Mr. Stackhouse.
Ag. caryopyllæus. Schæff. Woods near Bath.

*Var. 3. Gills pale whitish yellow: pileus yellowish white, flat; stem tapering upwards, rust-coloured and woolly below.

Bull. 158. *and* 524. 1.

Gills unequal.
Pileus flat, one inch over, often depressed in the middle and waved at the edge.
Stem solid, three or four inches high, thick as a duck's quill, and covered with rust-coloured wool below, tapering and thinner upwards. It has a strong smell of garlic. Mr. Stackhouse.
(Mr. Purton suspects this variety, *Ag. alliaceus* of Bull. should rather belong to our species of the same name, though that has a hollow stem; but Sowerby asserts that it is often found solid. E.)
Woods near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse. Bagley Wood, Oxfordshire, the Hon. Mr. Wenman.

*AG. ŒDEMATO'PUS. (Schæff.) Gills pale brownish yellow, few, fleshy, in pairs: pileus reddish brown, conical, edge turned in: stem dirty brown, thickest in the middle.

Bolt. 43—*Schæff.* 259; *colours richer.*—(*Not Bull.* 76; *nor Batsch.* 15—*Fl. Dan.* 833. 1. *is Ag. aurantius.*)

Gills fixed, pale yellow, narrower, brittle, crumpled.
Pileus dusky reddish brown, conical, edge turned in, crumpled, waved, splitting, two inches from the edge to the top of the cone. *Flesh* thick, dry, white.
Stem solid, brown grey, hard, dry, brittle, thickest in the middle, five or six inches high, and one inch or more in diameter in the thickest part. Bolton.
(CONICAL SWOLLEN-STEMMED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. œdematopus.* Schæff. *Ag. rigidus.* Bolt. Plantations and woody grounds about Fixby Hall.
July, August.

AG. RHEOI'DES. Gills yellow, very irregular: pileus rich orange yellow: stem yellow.

Gills fixed, yellow, numerous, very short, two or four in a set, but very irregular.

Pileus orange yellow, convex, scurfy or scaly, sloping; edge very much turned in, four inches over. *Flesh* yellow.

Stem solid, yellow, fibrous, often crooked and tapering at the bottom, compressed, hunched, and variously distorted, two inches and a half high, one and a half diameter.

Curtain yellow, tough, permanent. Growing in clusters, in which many of the plants are much smaller, and the heads nearly globular, but three or four attain the sizes mentioned above. The whole plant both within and without is nearly the colour of rhubarb.

(YELLOW-CURTAINED RHUBARB AGARIC. E.) On the stumps of old hawthorns, and decaying alders, Edgbaston park; and in the road from Birches Green to Curdworth, Warwickshire. Sept.—Oct. 1793.

AG. XERAMPELI'NUS. (Schæff.) Gills golden yellow, four in a set: pileus fine lake red, to rich orange buff, convex, bossed: stem buff and rose, tapering upwards.

Sowerby 31—*Schæff.* 247—*Battar.* 4. C. *just evolved from its wrapper.*—*Mich.* 77. 1—*Clus. Hist.* 272. 273.

Gills fixed, bright golden yellow, just under the edge of the pileus nearly orange, very regularly disposed four in a set; none of them branched, fleshy, brittle, serrated at the edge with a paler cottony matter.

Pileus fine like red, changing with age to a rich orange and buff, and every intermediate shade of these colòurs which render it strikingly beautiful: convex, centre bossed, edge turned down, three to four inches diameter, clothy to the touch. *Flesh* pale buff.

Stem solid, nearly cylindrical, but gradually tapering upwards, rich buff, shaded with fine rose red; three to five inches high, half an inch diameter. *Flesh* pale, buffy, spongy, elastic.

The most splendid of all the Agarics. It is said to be common in Italy, and to be brought to the markets for sale; and that the ancient Romans esteemed it one of the greatest luxuries of the table. Having been made the vehicle for poison to Claudius Cæsar, by his wife Agrippina, it has been celebrated by the satiric pen of Juvenal, and the epigrammatic muse of Martial. See Schæffer, p. 65, chiefly taken from Clus. Hist. 273, where the reader will find several other curious circumstances respecting it. But I am satisfied that these authors have mistaken the species, and that the above accounts ought to be transferred to *Ag. deliciosus*, which is still as highly esteemed in modern Italy as it was in ancient Rome. The *Ag. xerampelinus* is eatable, but it has a strong heavy earthy taste, and is not at all agreeable.

This plant must be very rare in this country, as it is unnoticed by any of our botanists. It was first found by my daughter in the Red Rock plantation at Edgbaston, several growing together of different ages and sizes, in a dry soil, where either a larch or a fir tree had been cut down four years before. A few days afterwards we found it again in company with Mr. Stackhouse, but none of our specimens had either curtain or ring. The specimens first gathered afforded a milky juice in greater abundance than I had ever seen in any other species, but these the next day showed no signs of milk, neither were those gathered a few days afterwards on the same spot at all lactescent. This observation first taught me that that circumstance could not be relied on as a specific distinction. It is described and figured by Clusius as having been involved in a wrapper or volva, when young and about the size and shape of an egg. The curtain, and its remains on the stem in form of a broad permanent ring, are also noticed by the authors referred to above, so that notwithstanding the deficiency of these parts in our specimens, there can be no doubt of their existence in others.

(Cæsar's Agaric. *Amanita Cæsarea.* Pers. E.) *Ag. Cæsarius.* Schæff. and With. Ed. 2. Red Rock plantation, Edgbaston, 6th July, 1791; and in Sept. 1793. Fir plantations, Tettenhall, Staffordshire, amongst moss. July, 1792.

*Var. 2. Pileus rich dark reddish brown: stem brown red. Mr. Stackhouse.

*Var. 3. Pileus and stem golden brown. Mr. Stackhouse.

*Var. 4. Pileus rich red purple: stem dusky gold colour.

Bolt. 14.

*Var. 5. Pileus rich red brown, stem pinky.

Schæff. 214. 215. *a proliferous variation—Schæff.* 219. *and* 254. *are other varieties of this species, but I have no evidence of their having been found in this island.*

Gills fixed, not crowded, strong, fleshy, brittle, serrated on the edges with a brownish colour.

Pileus globular, bloomy purple, clothy to the touch, three inches diameter. *Flesh* thick, brittle, white.

Stem solid, but spongy, three inches long, one inch diameter, dusky gold colour, brittle, pale yellow within. Bolton.

Var. 6. Gills pale buff: pileus peach bloom colour, convex when young, dimpled when full grown: stem pale yellow with a pinky tinge.

Gills fixed, numerous, pale buff, eight in a set.

Pileus regularly convex, paler and turned down at the edge, from two inches and a half to five inches over, hollowed a little when old.

Flesh white. *Curtain* yellowish white, tough, leaving a permanent broad ring on the stem.

Stem solid, but pithy, yellowish white or pinky, cylindrical, three to five inches high, half an inch or more in diameter.

On the stump of a fir or a larch, in the Red Rock plantation, Edgbaston; in clusters. 25th Sept. 1793.

Maggots very soon excavate the pithy central part of the stem, forming an irregular hollow.

The above are the most remarkable varieties of this very beautiful and splendid Agaric. Mr. Woodward has noticed, that when discharging their seeds the edges of the *gills* have rather a fringed than a serrated appearance. Mr. Stackhouse always found the *gills* of a bright gold colour. *Pileus* of various tints, from reddish purple to rich brownish yellow; flat, often depressed in the centre, edge turned down; clothy. *Stem* thick, large, clothy to the feel, purple. Often growing in clusters. This gentleman discovered and sent me three beautiful drawings of the plant prior to its appearance in any English publication. *Pileus* from two to five inches over, deep saffron colour, blended with purple tints, but often of a red brown and purplish. *Gills* constantly yellow, rather broad and full. *Stem* thick, from one to four inches long. Major Velley.

Ag. xerampelinus. Schæff. Fir plantations near Bath; fir woods at Clowance, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. Major Velley. Pine grove, Ditchingham. Mr. Woodward. Aug.

***AG. OLIVA'CEUS.** Gills yellow: pileus olive green, dotted, convex: stem pale rose colour.

Schæff. 204.

Gills fixed, golden yellow, in pairs, fleshy, long one sometimes splitting.
Pileus olive green, dotted, convex, three to four inches over, edge turned up when old.
Stem solid, pale rose red, cylindrical, two inches high, three quarters of an inch diameter. *Flesh* white. Schæff.
(OLIVE-GREEN AGARIC. E.) *Ag. olivaceus.* Schæff. Found by Dr. Sibthorpe in Shotover plantations, Oxfordshire. Possibly another variety of *Ag. xerampelinus.* Oct.

(6) *Gills grey.*

AG. LITTORE'US. Gills reddish grey: pileus yellow brown: stem white.

Gills fixed, reddish grey, fleshy, four in a set.
Pileus yellow brown, convex, edge rather turned in, one inch and a quarter over.
Stem solid white, one inch long, thick as a goose quill. *Ring* permanent.
(SEA-SHORE AGARIC. E.) On the green-sward adjoining to the sea shore at Teignmouth. 6th Oct. 1792.

AG. SEMILUNA'TUS. Gills light grey brown, broad: pileus very dark brown, convex, the edge turned downwards and inwards; stem black.

Gills fixed, light grey brown, four in a set, broad, crumpled.
Pileus dark blackish brown, convex, but the edges arched inwards so that a section presents the shape of a crescent, near half an inch in diameter.
Stem solid; (but the drawing which I have seen of the plant not quite decisive on that point,) black, very light grey within, one to one inch and a half high, thinner than a swallow's quill.
(HALF-MOON-SHAPED AGARIC. E.) In the Earl of Aylesford's park at Packington, Warwickshire. Autumn.

III. SOLID AND LOOSE.

(1) *Gills white.*

AG. BULBO'SUS. (Schæff.) Gills white, irregular: pileus convex, white: stem cylindrical, white.

Bull. 364—*Schæff.* 241—*Bolt.* 48—(*Sowerby* 130. E.)—*Battar.* 6. A.

Gills loose, white, or watery white, very numerous, irregular, but mostly in pairs, the short ones very unequal in length, and sometimes not present.
Pileus white, at first nearly semi-globular, cracking across as it expands further; sometimes fringed at the edge with the remains of the curtain; smooth, four or five inches over. *Flesh* white, spongy, very thick.
Stem solid, irregularly hollow with age, white, cylindrical, smooth, rarely quite straight, four inches high, half an inch or more in diameter. *Ring* permanent, broad, white.

This is one of those Agarics which possess all the parts belonging to the Genus, and being on a large scale, is well fitted for instructing the learner to understand them. In its embryo state it is enclosed in a wrapper, and is equal in size to a pullet's egg. If this be cut through vertically, the section brings to view the gills, the pileus, the stem as yet imperfectly formed, and the curtain extending from the stem to the edge of the pileus, the remnants of which in a more advanced state of growth, are sometimes observable fringing the edge of the pileus, and always forming a broad ring round the upper part of the stem. A good drawing of it in its egg-state may be seen in Bulliard, pl. 364. A.—Also see our plate 19.

It is subject to several trifling variations:

1.—Centre bossed surface very viscid, changing to pale ash-colour. This happens principally in the autumn.

2.—Proliferous; another smaller one growing on the pileus of a larger plant. This I have seen when growing in the rank soil of a hot-bed in the middle of summer.

(BULBOUS-STEMMED AGARIC. *Ag. bulbosus.* Schæff. Pers. Purt. E.) *Ag. ovoides albus.* Bull. *Ag. vernalis.* Bolt. It may be found from spring to the end of autumn in rich soil. Not unfrequent in gardens, particularly on the sides and the base of hot-beds. I have seen it on a mushroom bed with *Ag. campestris.* There are still other varieties figured in plates 577 and 597 of Bulliard's Agarics.

*Var. 2. Pileus dusky mouse, set with warts of rather a paler colour.

Bull. 593—also the plate without a number, named Ag. solitarius—Bolt. 47.

Gills four in a set, but irregular. *Stem* four or five inches high; the curtain remaining on it. Bolt.

Ag. verrucosus. Bolt. but none of his synonyms.

In woods about the roots of trees, but rare. In the Shroggs opposite Birk's Hall. Bolt.

*Var. 3. Pileus scarlet, with white blotches, the fragments of the inner wrapper.

Bolt. 46.

Gills loose, four in a set. *Pileus* convex, smooth. *Flesh* thick, white, brittle. *Stem* firm, solid, brittle, cylindrical, white. *Curtain* white, forming a permanent ring. Bolton.

Ag. nobilis. Bolt. In a plantation at Mill's Bridge near Huddersfield.

Var. 4. Pileus scurfy: seem hardly two inches high.

In pastures. Autumn.

AG. CONFER'TUS. (Bolt.) Gills brownish white, thin, uniform; pileus white, conical, cottony: stem white, tapering upwards.

Bolt. 18—(*Not Bull. Ag. digitaliformis, that having a hollow stem.*)

Gills loose, uniform, numerous, thin and delicate, white with a pale tinge of pale brown.

Pileus conical, pointed, white, yellowish brown at the apex, smooth, light, cottony; withers in decay, from half to one inch in diameter at bottom, and as much in height.

Stem solid, white, gently tapering upwards, two inches high, thick as a swallow's quill. *Curtain* white, very evanescent. Bolt.

(CROWDED COTTONY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. confertus.* Bolt. Amongst bark in hot-houses. Nov. 1785.

Ag. creta'ceus. Gills white, pileus white, convex or widely conical, tufted; stem white, club-shaped downwards.

Sowerby 2, right hand and lower figures—Bull. 374.

Gills loose and distant from the stem, white, four in a set.
Pileus chalky white, tufted with cottony hairs, three to four inches over.
Stem white, pithy, club-shaped, three to four inches high, one quarter of an inch diameter upwards; nearly half an inch below. *Ring* permanent.
(Chalk Agaric. E.) *Ag. cepæstipes.* Sowerby, see *Ag. luteus;* but it seems much more closely allied to *Ag. confertus* of Bolton, and I think they will prove to be the same species.
On the bark beds of hot-houses.

***Ag. al'bus.** (Bolt.) Gills white, numerous, four in a set: pileus white, bluntly conical, brown at the top: stem white, tapering upwards,

Bolt. 153—(*Schæff.* 256. *is a variety with gills in pairs and pileus flat at the top.*)

Gills loose, thin, pliable.
Pileus smooth, like vellum, milk white, one inch and a half to the apex of the cone. *Flesh* white, thin.
Stem solid, pure white within and without, largest at the bottom, decreasing gradually upwards, splits into fibres; five inches high, half an inch in diameter at the bottom, one quarter of an inch at the top. Bolt.
(White Vellum Agaric. E.) *Ag. albus.* Schæff. and Bolt. Sheep croft at Stannary near Halifax, and elsewhere in sheep pastures. Aug.
*Var. 2. Gills few: pileus wholly white.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 23. E.)—*Bull.* 256—*Bolt.* 155.

Gills loose, white, soft, few, four in a set.
Pileus convex, or rather bluntly conical, white, thin, half to one inch over.
Stem solid, white, thick as a crow quill, but much thicker downwards, where it is sometimes tinged with red; one inch and a half to two inches and a half high. Bolt. (Somewhat tomentose at the base, and springing from a tuberous root. Grev.
De Candolle, Persoon, and Fries, have endeavoured to prove this extraordinary root to constitute a separate plant belonging to the genus Sclerotium, but we think not successfully: the subject, however, is a curious one, and worthy of further investigation. E.)
Ag. alumnus. Bolt. *Ag. tuberosus.* Bull. and Grev. On old plants of *Ag. integer* and other species of Fungi, but rare; (also on the ground, among moss and dead leaves. Grev. E.)

Ag. splen'dens. Gills pure white, numerous, two or four in a set: pileus like tarnished copper, glossy, bluntly conical: stem brownish white, tapering upwards.

Gills loose, very white, very numerous, thin and tender, throwing out an abundance of dust-coloured seeds from the edges, and then changing to a pinky white.
Pileus colour of tarnished copper, with a metallic lustre, beautifully glossy, scarcely viscid, apparently streaked or fibrous like smoothly combed hair, smooth to the touch, bluntly conical, edge parallel to the stem, from three to seven inches over. *Flesh* very white, tender and spongy, cracking when fully expanded.

Stem solid, white, with longitudinal pale brown rising lines, regularly tapering upwards, four to six inches high, nearly an inch diameter at the bottom and half as much at the top. *Flesh* tender, juicy, spongy.

This must be a very rare species, as its size and the metallic splendour of its pileus cannot fail to attract the eye, and yet there does not appear to be any figure of it.

(RESPLENDENT AGARIC. E.) On a decayed alder stump by the side of the pool in Edgbaston Park. Also close to the bottom of an oak stump, at a distance from water. 26th July, 1792.

***AG. RADICA'TUS.** (Relh.) Gills white, few, four in a set: pileus brownish, bluntly conical: stem brown, tapering upwards: root very long.

(*Sowerby* 48 E.)—*Bull.* 232. *and* 515.

Gills loose, white, few, distant, four in a set.

Pileus brownish, or dirty white, rather bell-shaped, not fleshy, almost pellucid, edge rather bent in, but with age turning up, three to four inches over, or more.

Stem solid, rather woody, four to six inches high, thick as a goose quill, gradually thickening from the pileus down to the ground, then penetrating the earth in form of a long root tapering downwards. Relhan n. 1040. *Stem* covered with a thick down, of a reddish brown colour; five or six inches high, gradually increasing in thickness to the ground, and then tapering to a spindle-shaped root which penetrates deep into the earth. I raised it to more than the length of the stem above ground without obtaining the whole root. *Pileus* about four inches over, pale brown or dirty white, almost transparent, being absolutely without flesh: the edge rather bent in. *Gills* few, white, broad, four in a set, none of them reaching the stem. Upon comparing the description of Relhan with the above, which was drawn up sometime before the publication of his supplement, it cannot be doubted but the plants are the same. Bulliard's plate 232 agrees, except that the pileus is described as downy, and the stem is longitudinally striated; but as from its woody substance it shrinks and twists in drying, this appearance in the figure may be occasioned by that circumstance. Mr. Woodward.

(LONG-ROOTED AGARIC. *Ag. macrorhizus.* Pers. E.) *Ag. longipes.* Bull. Solitary; on the margins of cornfields at Mettingham, and Homersfield, Suffolk; in a strong clayey soil. Mr. Woodward.

*Var. 2. Stem not two inches high, swelling out to the size of a finger; root fourteen inches long, and large in proportion. Relhan. Suppl. ii. p. 25.

Pastures and plantations. Sept.

AG. OR'CADES. (Bolt.) Gills brownish watery white, two or four in a set: pileus pale brown, convex, irregular: stem whitish, browner with age, very tough, rarely central.

(*Sowerby* 247. E.)—*Bull.* 144; *but the plate has too much of a finished smoothness, and is too highly and too uniformly coloured.*

Gills loose, (but the part attached to the pileus approaches so close to the stem, as to give them almost the appearance of being fixed) watery brownish white, two or four in a set, the small ones often very minute, and the large ones sometimes splitting at the outer end; not numerous, rather broad for the size of the plant; frequently connected to the pileus by ligaments.

Pileus pale buffy brown, convex, irregular, a sudden depression of the border at some distance from the centre, often giving the appearance of a large rounded boss in the middle: central colour generally deeper, one inch to one inch and three quarters over; edge turning up with age.

Stem solid, white, changing to watery brown, cylindrical, but thicker and flattened just under the pileus, very tough, mostly crooked, twisted when dry, rarely central, one inch and a half high, thick as a crow quill. (Distinguished by the tough stem, not disposed to split, and the soft leathery texture of the pileus. Purt. E.)

(FAIRY-RING AGARIC. *Ag. collinus.* Pers. E.) Ray Syn. 6. 27. *Ag. pratensis.* 25. Huds. (Sowerby. E.) *Ag. coriaceus.* 12. Lightfoot. *Ag. pseudomouceron.* Bull. But neither of these names could be preserved, having been, and not improperly, previously applied to other species.

Edgbaston, hedge banks, pastures, in small or large patches, particularly in fairy rings. Abounds in upland pastures, and sheep commons. Mr. Stackhouse. June—Oct.

Var. 2. Gills cream colour: pileus buff: stem mealy.

Pastures, Edgbaston. 20th May, 1792.

Sometimes the pileus measures three inches in diameter.

In fairy rings on the ground sloping down to Hockley Pool, and on a piece of grass land sloping to the south in the pleasure ground of Mr. Boulton, at Soho. 2d June, 1792.

*Var. 3. Pileus yellow brown, more fleshy, more regularly convex. Mr. Woodward.

Bolt. 151.

Mr. Woodward observes that this variety is found in groves; that the stem retains its usual colour and toughness. He says also that this species has a much higher flavour than the common mushroom, but probably from its leathery nature is indigestible, except in the form of powder, in which it is admirable. I have seen the pileus and gills of this Agaric very brittle and tender when fully saturated with moisture in rainy seasons, and in that state it is sufficiently digestible. It is not, as Mr. Lightfoot has supposed, the *Mouceron* of the French, though often used in France instead of that.†

I am satisfied that the bare and brown, or highly clothed and verdant circles in pasture fields, called *Fairy Rings*, are caused by the growth of this Agaric. We have many of them in Edgbaston Park, on the side of a field sloping to the south west, of various sizes; but the largest, which is eighteen feet diameter, and about as many inches broad in the periphery where the Agarics grow, has existed for some years on the slope of an adjoining pasture, facing the south. The soil is thin, on a gravelly bottom. The larger circles are seldom complete. The large one just now described is more than a semi-circle, but this phenomenon is not strictly limited to a circular figure. Where the ring is brown and almost bare, upon digging up the soil to the depth of about two inches, the spawn of the Fungus will be found of a greyish white colour; but where the grass has again grown green and rank, I never found any of the spawn existing.

---

† Mr. Bulliard informs us that it is used in ragouts, that its flavour is equal to that of the true Mouceron, but that it is more tough. (Certain varieties of *Ag. semiglobatus*, (a highly deleterious species,) have been occasionally mistaken for this less noxious fungus: much discrimination is necessary to proceed safely with such experiments. Mr. Sowerby justly observes, that the poisonous Agaric above named, (*Ag. virosus* of that author,) is seldom formed like the *Scotch Bonnet*, is always more brittle than the edible one, and more varied. E.)

A similar mode of growth takes place in some of the crustaceous Lichens, particularly in the *L. centrifugus*.

As this Agaric may be procured plentifully, and as its fine flavour will probably soon introduce it to our tables, particularly in catsups and in powder, forms in which its toughness is no objection to its use; I imagine it may be of some consequence to guard against errors in those who gather it, or in those who direct it gathered; and as much confusion and many mistakes have hitherto existed amongst authors on the subject of this very common plant, I shall, in addition to the particular description given of it above, subjoin a list of the figures erroneously quoted as representing it, pointing out wherein they differ from it.

Ag. mouceron. Bull. 142, is very unlike our plant, it has a very thick and fleshy pileus, its gills are extremely narrow and numerous, and its stem is thick and short. Not to mention that the gills are fixed to the stem.

Ag. lucocephalus. Bull. 428. 1, is a much larger plant, has a fixed gill, a much thicker, and a brittle stem, but the toughness of the stem in our plant is such as is almost alone sufficient to distinguish it.

Battar. 22. C. Beside other marks of difference, this has a *hollow* stem.

Ag. melleus. Schæff. 45, has a fixed gill, and a hollow stem.

Ag. pallidus. Schæff. 50, is indeed very unlike our plant; it has a thick fleshy pileus, a thick stem, and decurrent gills.

Ag. farinulentus. Schæff. 205, has a hollow stem, a powdered pileus, and a dirty brown gill.

Ag. collinus. Schæff. 220, has a hollow stem, otherwise it is not much unlike it; but the stem is too thick and the boss upon the pileus is very peculiar.

Ag. niveus. Schæff. 232. Differs widely, having a pileus concave in the centre, a hollow stem, and a very decurrent gill.

Ag. præaltus. Fl. Dan. 830. 1. This figure has some general resemblance, and the decurrent gills may be only apparently so from the turning up of the pileus in the advanced age of the plant. The author however refers to Battar. p. 46. t. 21. fig. F. and we here find that this is a very large species, well agreeing with the trivial name *præaltus*, but the figure gives no such idea.

I have referred to Ray Syn. p. 6. n. 27. for our plant, but a very respectable authority has lately given this species of Ray to *Ag. sordidus*. The short character given by Mr. Ray is so imperfect as to admit of various applications, though his usual sagacity did not desert him when he mentioned its leathery texture. But this alone would not have been sufficient. Fortunately he subjoins an English name, *Scotch Bonnets*, from which those acquainted with the habit of the Fairy-ring Agaric will immediately recognize it.

*AG. PULVINA'TUS. (Bolt.) Gills greyish white, four in a set: pileus convex, brown mouse: stem dark grey, tapering upwards: wrapper permanent.

Bolt. 49; (*but none of his synonyms.*)

Gills loose, the two smaller series lopped.

Pileus when fully expanded flatted at the top like a cushion; edge strongly scored: three or four inches over. *Flesh* white, spongy.

Stem solid, dark grey, nearly cylindrical but thicker at the bottom, which is enclosed in a permanent wrapper; three to four inches high, near half an inch diameter. Bolton. The colour of the gills not mentioned in the description, but if grey white as represented in the figure, it cannot be the same plant as Mr. Bulliard's *Ag. volvaceus*, pl. 262, which has white gills when young, changing to salmon colour when in maturity.

(BROWN CUSHION AGARIC. E.) *Ag. pulvinatus.* Bolt. Woods and moist shady places about Halifax, but rare. Sept.

*AG. HORIZON'TALIS. (Bull.) Gills yellowish white, four in a set: pileus yellowish brown, convex, not fully circular: stem bent horizontally.

Bull. 324—(*Sowerby* 341. E.)

Gills loose, contiguous to the stem but not fixed to it, yellowish white, few, rounded at the edge, four in a set, the smaller series very minute.

Pileus convex, yellowish brown, almost semi-orbicular, smooth, shining, one inch broad.

Stem solid, little more than half an inch long, central, but immediately bent so as to be parallel to the pileus, and inserted into the crevices of the bark on which it grows; in thickness equal to a swallow's quill. I have frequently been deceived in gathering this plant; the stem from its mode of growth not being easily seen, gives it the appearance of a dimidiated Agaric until pulled. Mr. Woodward.

(HORIZONTAL AGARIC. *Ag. horizontalis.* Bull. Purt. E.) On old trees at Mettingham, and elsewhere near Bungay. Mr. Woodward.

AG. CLA'VUS. (Linn.) Gills white, in pairs: pileus with a dimple in the centre: stem very long and slender: root very long.

Schæff. 59. *very good, but large*—*Bull.* 148. B. C. D—A. *is another species* —*Vaill.* xi. 19. 19. 20—*Bolt.* 89. B.

Gills loose, in pairs, white, about twenty of each sort.

Pileus pale orange, convex, with a dimple in the centre, from one-tenth to three-tenths of an inch over.

Stem solid, pale orange, semi-transparent, from three quarters to one inch high, not thicker than a pin. *Root* very long.

This is a Linnæan species, but I omit the character in the Fl. Suec. as it is evident that the author had confounded two different plants together. In the Sp. pl. Ed. 3. the erroneous part of the reference to Vaill. Par. is thrown out, but the whole of the error is not yet removed.

Ray Syn. 9. 44. has been supposed to be this plant, but the conical pileus does not justify that opinion.

(PIN-HEADED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. clavus.* Schæff. Bull. Bolt. Common amongst moss and old leaves. July.

Var. 2. Pileus and stem pinky white.

Bull. 569. 2.

Gills loose, white, in pairs.

Pileus flat, pinky white, near half an inch diameter.

Stem solid, pinky towards the bottom, two inches high or more, not thicker than a strong bristle. *Root* very long.

Ag. epiphylleus. Bull. On dead leaves in Lord Aylesford's park, Packington. Autumn.

AG. AVELLA'NEUS. Gills white, numerous, irregular: pileus rich reddish yellow, gently convex: stem brown yellow.

Gills loose, white, with something of a yellowish cast; thin, numerous, three or four in a set, and often several long ones together.

Pileus the colour of a fresh gathered ripe hazel nut: gently convex, rather bossed, thin at the edge, two and a half inches over. *Flesh* whitish, with a tinge of the nut colour.

Stem solid, gently tapering upwards, brown, yellow, flecked with a scurf of a redder colour; four inches high, near half an inch diameter.

This species I believe was first found in England about three years ago, by Mr. Knapp, who then sent me an account of it, observing that it gave a greasy appearance to the paper in which he had preserved it. On making further inquiries concerning it, he favoured me with a drawing from his dried specimen, and the following observations.

Gills white. *Pileus* nearly flat, of a nut colour, with an extremely fine woolliness. *Stem* tawny, rather scored, not hollow.—I imagine it is a rare plant, as Mr. Knapp has not found it since, though its size and the length of its stem, as well as the elegance of its appearance, render it sufficiently observable. A single specimen was gathered in this neighbourhood, and brought to me this morning.

(NUT-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) Shenley, Bucks. Mr. Knapp. On the west side of Moseley Common, near Birmingham. 6th July, 1792.

***AG. GEOR'GII.** (Linn.) Gills yellowish white: pileus yellow, convex, hollow in the centre: stem yellow, thickish, smooth; juice yellow.

Ag. stipitatus, pileo flavo convexo, lamellis albis. Fl. Suec.

Clus. ii. 264. 2—*J. B.* iii. 824. 2—*Park.* 1317. 4—*Sterb.* 4. C. (*not.* 11. 3.)

Gills loose. *Pileus* brimstone coloured, four inches over. *Stem* solid, irregularly hollow with age. Linn. Clus. Haller. *Pileus* striated and hairy at the edge, white, changing to yellowish, and reddish yellow when old; but the gills do not lose their whiteness. *Stem* short, thick, woolly. Gleditsch. If wounded bleeds plentifully with a yellow juice.

This species is introduced on the authority of Hudson and Relhan. I cannot collect the exact description of the gills from any of the authors who have mentioned it, but from the general structure of the plant it is probable that they are loose. Ray Syn. p. 2. n. 2.

(The accurate Purton remarks that the gills are occasionally white, and the plant nearly juiceless. E.)

(ST. GEORGE'S AGARIC. E.) Woods and pastures. Sept.

*Var. 2.

(*Sowerby* 304. E.)

Mr. Stackhouse had repeatedly mentioned to me a large esculent Agaric found on the sea-coast in Cornwall, which is, I believe, a monstrous variety of this species. Its whole habit is very large, the button as big as a potatoe, the expanded pileus eighteen inches over, the stem as thick as a man's wrist, the gills very pale; the *curtain* as tough and as thick as a piece of leather, the juice yellowish; the flavour inferior to that of *Ag. campestris*. He has lately informed me that it corresponds with the description of J. B. Hist. iii. p. 824. cited by Linnæus under *Ag. Georgii.*† It was probably a plant of this kind, which was mentioned to me by a gentleman of undoubted veracity, as having been gathered some years ago on an old hot-bed in a garden at Birmingham, and weighed fourteen pounds.

---

† (So called from springing up plentifully about St. George's day. Parkinson. E.)

On the sea coast or commons, Weymouth, Devonshire, and West of Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. (Beneath the large elm trees at the Rookery, Brislington, near Bristol. E.) †

(2) *Gills brown.*

Ag. LUTEO-FUS'CUS. Gills yellow brown: pileus dark yellow brown, widely conical, bossed: stem brown.

Gills loose, brown, yellow, four in a set.
Pileus dark yellow brown, convex but peaked in the centre, full one inch over; rather powdered, cracked at the edge when old.
Stem solid, brown, paler in the middle, cylindrical, one to one and a half inch high.
(PEAKED POWDERY AGARIC. E.) In the Earl of Aylesford's park at Packington. Autumn.

* **Ag.** COLLINI'TUS. Gills rich ochrey brown: pileus rich yellow brown; stem dirty white: ring permanent.

Sowerby 9.

Gills loose, the colour of rusty iron, four in a set.
Pileus tawny brown, rather conical, four or five inches over.
Stem solid, whitish, nearly cylindrical, three to five inches high, half an inch diameter. *Ring* turned down on the stem.
When young, enveloped in a veil of gluten, which is durable on the dried specimen, and has a beautiful transparent appearance like isinglass. Sowerby. Peckham Wood. Oct.
(SMEARED AGARIC. *Ag. collinitus.* Sowerby. Pers. Purt E.)

* **Ag.** VOLVA'CEUS. Gills red brown: pileus greenish grey, nearly flat when most expanded. Stem whitish.

Sowerby 1—*Bull.* 262.

Gills loose, numerous, red brown, two or four in a set.
Pileus greenish, or greyish, convex or widely conical, nearly flat and cracking when fully expanded; four or five inches over. *Flesh* thin, white.
Stem solid, whitish, nearly cylindrical, three to four inches high, half an inch diameter.
Wrapper at the root, grey or greenish. In the bark beds of hot-houses; Relhan: and by Sowerby on a decayed stump of a lime tree. Aug.
(GREENISH FLAT-TOPPED AGARIC. E.)

---

† (About Stapleford Abbot; in Essex; gathered in abundance for the London markets, where they are sold as mushrooms, but by the more discriminating country people called *White Caps.* Their dry and tough quality renders them scarcely safe for the table. Sowerby. Though often gathered by mistake to make catsup, this species may justly be branded with a P. as poisonous. E.)

*Ag. BA'DIUS. (Schæff.) Gills pale brown, uniform: pileus orange brown, rather bossed: stem pale cinnamon, with a permanent wrapper at the root.

Schæff. 245—Bolt. 38. 2—Bolton refers to Schæff. 95. which possibly may be the same, and also to Schæff. 211. which must be a mistake.

Gills loose, uniform, broad, distant, pale cinnamon brown.
Pileus bright brown inclining to orange, smooth, streaked near the edge, three inches over.
Stem solid, hollow with age, pale cinnamon, smooth, tapering upwards, four inches high, quarter of an inch diameter, surrounded at its base by a permanent wrapper which splits into three lobes. Bolton.
(BROWN THREE-LOBED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. trilobus.* Bolt. *Ag. badius.* Schæff. Dry woods about Halifax. Aug.

*Ag. CANALICULA'TUS. Gills nearly uniform, blackish brown: pileus cylindrical, channeled, mouse-coloured, reddish at top: stem white.

Gills loose, dirty blackish brown, not all of a length, but without any short ones.
Pileus mouse-colour, smooth, reddish at the top, cylindrical, blunt, channeled, three-eights of an inch high, not quite so much in diameter.
Stem solid, white, tender and pulpy, three quarters of an inch high, thick as a swallow's quill.
Drawing and description from Mr. Stackhouse, who attended the progress of the growth in two of these plants, which sprang up in a pot containing an orange tree, in a window of a parlour in Bath. June 1792.
I have since met with the same plant, growing in the soil in an unfinished house in Birmingham. A parlour floor had been loosely laid with oak planks the preceding year, and on taking them up this plant made its appearance. July.
(CHANNELED AGARIC. E.)

AG. GLANDI'CALYX. Gills pale yellowish brown, four in a set: pileus dirty mealy white on a pale ground, spreading, peaked: stem pale yellowish brown.

Gills loose, pale yellowish brown, four in a set.
Pileus widely conical, pointed, dirty mealy white on a pale brown yellow ground, with a peak in the centre, about a quarter of an inch high, much resembling the cup of an acorn.
Stem solid, cylindrical, pale yellowish brown, seldom straight, half to one inch high, thick as a swallow's quill.
(ACORN-PEAKED AGARIC. E.) Plantations at Edgbaston on the ground.

AG. COR'NEUS. Gills pale buffy brown, two or four in a set: pileus pale brown: stem brown, crooked.

Gills fixed to a fleshy ring in the pileus, and close adjoining, but not united to the stem; pale brown or buffy, not thick set, strong and rather tough; in pairs or in fours.
Pileus pale brown, convex, flatted, edge turned in, thin; from the size of a pin's head to one-eighth of an inch over.
Stem solid, brown, very much crooked, quarter to three quarters of an inch high, sometimes rather scurfy, thick as a small needle, tough, horny when dry.

(HORNY CROOKED-STEMMED AGARIC. E.) On the stump of a fir tree which had been felled, in the Red Rock plantation, Edgbaston.
11th Aug. 1793.

*AG. LYCOPERDONOI'DES. Gills blackish brown: pileus dirty white; globular: stem white, short.

Bull. 166—(*Sowerby* 383. E.)

Gills loose, brown changing to blackish, few, thick, uniform.
Pileus white changing to dirty brown yellow, globular, from the size of a pea to half an inch diameter.
Stem solid, white, cylindrical, quarter to half an inch high; thick as a crow or swallow's quill.
(PUFF-BALL AGARIC. E.) *Ag. lycoperdonoides.* Bull. Grows on the pileus and gills of other Agarics in a state of decay. Found by Mr. Dickson, and Dr. Sibthorpe. Oct.

---

(3) *Gills red.*

*AG. RU'BENS. (Bolt.) Gills ruby red, four in a set: pileus dark red, gently conical: stem bright red.

Bull. 202—*Bolt.* 36—*Fl. Dan.* 715.

Gills loose, thin, transparent; when held between the eye and the light, of a glowing ruby colour, regularly four in a set.
Pileus gently conical, fine dark red, cottony to the touch, one and a half inch over.
Stem solid, strong bright red, hard, seldom straight, four to five inches high, thick as a goose quill. Bolton.
Ag. coccineus. Bulliard, but not Schæffer 302. Bulliard's name is rejected because previously appropriated by Scopoli to another species. Indeed the same reason exists against Bolton's name, but that the species which Scopoli has called *rubens*, is a variety of *Ag. muscarius.*
(RUBY-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. rubens.* Bolt. *Ag. Kermisinus.* Fl. Dan. In a wood belonging to Shibden Hall, near Halifax, and not elsewhere. Oct.

*Ag. ANGULA'TUS. Gills reddish brown, irregular: pileus dead yellow brown, widely conical, very glossy; stem darker.

Gills loose, reddish brown, angular, irregular, three or four in a set.
Pileus dead leaf colour, very glossy and satiny, widely conical, sometimes bossed, one inch over in the largest specimens.
Stem solid; dark brown, inclining to black; two inches high, thick as a swallow's quill.
(BROWN SATINY AGARIC. E.) Found by Mr. Stackhouse at Pendarvis.
Aug.

AG. AURAN'TIUS. Gills loose, pinky flesh colour, four in a set: pileus pale pink: stem pinky white.

Ag. aurantius. Var. 3. See *Hollow* and *Fixed.*

AG. CAMPES'TRIS. (Linn.) Gills pinky, changing to dark liver colour, crowded, irregular: pileus convex, white to brown: stem white, cylindrical: curtain white.

Var. 1. Pileus smooth, or only a little scaly when old.

(*Sowerby* 305—*Bull.* 515. 134—*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 161. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 714 —*Bolt.* 45—*Mill. Ill. t.* 106—*Lob. Ic.* 271—*J. B. Hist.* iii. 824—*Gars.* 279. 1—*Sterb.* 1—*Schæff.* 310. 311.

Gills loose, pinky red, changing to liver colour, in contact but not united with the stem; very thick, set, irregular in disposition, some forked next the stem, some next the edge of the pileus, some at both ends, and generally in that case excluding the intermediate smaller gills.

Pileus white, changing to brown when old, and becoming scurfy; regularly convex, fleshy, flatter with age, two to four inches diameter, liquefying in decay. *Flesh* white.

Stem solid, white, cylindrical, two to three inches high, half an inch diameter. *Curtain* white, delicate.

Ag. stipitatus, pileo convexo squamato albido, lamellis rufis. Fl. Suec. 1203. Ray Syn. p. 2. n. 1. and p. 3. n. 8.

(COMMON, OR EDIBLE FIELD MUSHROOM. E.) *Ag. arvensis.* Schæff. *Ag. edulis.* Bull. Pers. *Ag. campestris.* Bolt. Fl. Dan. In parks and other pastures where the turf has not been ploughed up for many years. Aug. Sept.†

Var. 2. Pileus rough and scurfy, or hairy.

Schæff. 33—*Battar* 7. A—*Mich.* 75. 1—*Clus.* 268.

Ag. campestris. Schæff. This seems the more common sort in some parts of Europe.

Var. 3. Pileus beautifully tufted with pencils of brown hair: stem tapering downwards.

Schæff. 33. *f.* 5. 6.

Gives a good idea of this, which with us never expands further; consequently the curtain is very durable.

Ag. campestris. Schæff. Woolhope, Herefordshire. Sept. from Mr. Stackhouse. Rookery, Edgbaston, a single plant. Oct.

Var. 4. Gills whitish, slowly changing to liver colour.

Gills loose, four in a set, numerous, whitish, changing to liver colour.

Pileus cream colour, two to four inches over, rarely scurfy, nearly semiglobular.

Stem solid, two inches high, half an inch diameter, yellowish white. *Ring* permanent, tough, white.

Edgbaston park, under large lime trees. 12th Nov. 1794.

OBS. In the more common mushroom, even in its button state before the rupture of the curtain, the gills appear of a pinky red, soon changing to a darker liver colour, 'but in this they were nearly white, for some time after the tearing of the curtain, which made me doubtful of its species, till at length they changed to the usual colour. This delay was probably occasioned by the slow ripening of the seeds so late in the year.

---

† Such is the more common kind, in this part of England, which is so much in request for the table. They differ very much in size; I gathered one, whose pileus measured nine inches over. The field plants are better for eating than those raised on artificial beds, the flesh of the latter being far less tender. (Cultivation by spawn is carried on in Russia throughout the year in houses purposely contrived, and the same practice now prevails in England. Mushrooms for broiling or stewing should be gathered from a dry soil, as being more wholesome than those produced in moist situations; even for catsup they keep better and have a pleasanter flavour. Among the numerous species considered as delicacies in foreign countries, none is more extensively esteemed than the English *mushroom* (proper), the French *Champignon*: *Pratiolo* of the Italians. Dr. Greville cites several authorities to prove that it was in general use among the ancients, considering it to be the Μυκης εδωδιμος of Dioscorides; the *Callus rubens* of Pliny; *Prateolus* of Cæsalpinus, &c. E.)

Ag. la'tus. (Bolt.) Gills pale flesh-colour, eight in a set, but irregular: pileus brown mouse: convex, rather bossed: stem white, cylindrical.

(*Sowerby* 108. E.)—*Bull.* 382. *Gill too highly coloured—Bolt.* 2. *but the colouring in my copy neither agrees with our specimens, nor with his own description, which is sufficiently exact.*

Gills loose, white when young, changing to a pale flesh colour, numerous, mostly eight in a set, but the smaller series often absent, and often standing nearer to the edge of the pileus than the extent of the large ones.
Pileus brown mouse colour, convex, fleshy, a little bossed, satiny, smooth when young, when fully expanded much wrinkled about the boss, two to five inches over.
Stem solid white, cylindrical, rather scurfy towards the bottom, spongy and juicy, two to three inches high, three-eighths diameter.
(Broad Mouse-coloured Agaric. E.) *Ag. lividus.* Bull. *Ag. latus.* Bolt. Edgbaston, on turf. Solitary. July—Sept.

Var. 2. Plant when young inclosed in a wrapper.

Bull. 262.

The presence of the wrapper or *volva,* and some variation in the tint of the pileus, seem the only circumstances wherein it differs from Bull. pl. 382. Pl. 330 of the same author is only a dwarf plant of the same kind.
Ag. volvaceus. Bull. Found by Mr. Relhan in the tan pit in Professor Harwood's hot-house, at Cambridge.

***Ag. crustulinifor'mis.** Gills brown red: pileus red buff, whitish at the edge, convex: stem white, scurfy.

Bull. 308. *and* 546.

Gills loose, brown red, four in a set.
Pileus red buff, edges whitish, scolloped and waved when full grown, convex, two to four inches over. *Flesh* white.
Stem solid, white, cylindrical, scurfy, two and a half inches high, one-third of an inch diameter. Bulliard.
(Crust-like Agaric. *Ag. fastibilis.* Pers. E.) *Ag. crustuliniformis.* Bull. On the authority of Dr. Sibthorpe, who found it in a copse under Shotover hills, Oxfordshire. Sept.

---

(4) *Gills buff.*

***Ag. hinnu'leus.** Gills buff, very broad, four in a set: pileus fawn-coloured, convex, mealy: stem chesnut.

(*Sowerby* 173 E.)—*Bull.* 574. 1. *may be the plant, but it is much larger than ours.*

Gills loose, buff, very broad, four in a set.
Pileus bright fawn-colour, surface covered with a fine farinaceous substance, which appears under the microscope as mealy tubercles, one to two inches over.

Stem solid, spongy, dark chesnut colour, striated when old, one to three inches high, thick as a swan's quill. *Curtain,* its fragments attached to the edge of the pileus and to the stem.

This is an elegant species; the colour of the pileus has furnished its name, although strictly speaking, it is too bright to be called a fawn colour. Major Velley.

(FAWN-COLOURED MEALY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. fauve.* Bull. Pine plantations on Claverton Down, near Bath. Major Velley.

***AG. LANUGINO'SUS.** Gills brown buff, narrow: pileus nut brown, convex, scurfy: stem nut brown, scored.

Bull. 370.

Gills loose, brown buff, narrow, in pairs.

Pileus full nut brown, convex, rough and scurfy, most so when young so as to appear almost hispid; with age turning up; one to one inch and a half over.

Stem solid, nearly the colour of the pileus, one and a half inch high, thick as a raven quill.

Possibly only a variety of *Ag. hinnuleus.*

(BROWN SHAGGY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. lanuginosus.* Bull. In Lord Aylesford's park at Packington. Autumn.

(5) *Gills yellow.*

***AG. LU'TEUS.** (Bolt.) Gills yellow, numerous, uniform: pileus yellow conical, tufted: stem tapering upwards.

Bolt. 50—*Sowerby* 2. *the left hand figures.*

Gills loose, thin, tender, delicate.

Pileus a blunt cone, bearing the remains of its wrapper on its surface, in form of little, soft, cottony tufts; edge waved, scolloped, scored when old; one and a half inch from the edge to the top.

Stem solid, yellow, tapering upwards, two and a half inches high, quarter of an inch diameter at the ring, which is permanent. Bolton.

(TUFTED YELLOW AGARIC. E.) *Ag. cepæstipes.* Sowerby. Amongst the bark in a pine stove. Aug.

Var. 2. Colour of the whole plant a chalky white.

Sowerby 2—*Bull.* 374.

The general external appearances have induced Sowerby to consider this as a variety of the *Ag. luteus,* but though it stands here in conformity to his opinion, I think it must be a distinct plant, and on account of the different colour of the Gills I have entered it more fully in its proper place. See *Ag. cretaceus,* p. 273.

AG. MINU'TULUS. (Schæff.) Gills yellowish, few uniform: pileus brown yellow, scored, nearly cylindrical: stem white.

Schæff. 308.

Gills loose, light brown yellow.

Pileus bell-shaped, one-tenth of an inch high, scored, brown, yellow.

Stem solid, white, or brownish, cylindrical, rather bent, very slender, half to one inch high.

In patches on the ground, but the plants grow singly. In that and in its general aspect, it is extremely like Var. 2 of *Ag. turbinatus;* which has

repeatedly been referred to Schæff. 308, but it differs in having "Gills white, in pairs; stem solid."
(MINIKIN AGARIC. *Ag. disseminatus*. Pers. E.) *Ag. minutulus*. Schæff. In pastures, in Autumn. Dickson, Fasc. 1. p. 16. In Lord Aylesford's park at Packington.

AG. AURAN'TIUS. Gills loose, yellow, two, three, or four in a set: pileus and stem pinky.

Ag. aurantius. Var. 4. See *Hollow* and *Fixed*.

---

(6) *Gills grey.*

***AG. DU'RUS.** (Bolt.) Gills loose, pale grey, very numerous, four in a set: pileus pale dusky buff, convex: stem pale whitish buff.

Bull. 428. 2—*Bolt.* 67. 1.

Gills loose, very numerous, thin, broad.
Pileus pale dusky yellow, feels like vellum, two to four inches over.
Stem solid, cylindrical, two to three inches high, two-eighths to three-eighths diameter. *Curtain* white, evanescent. The substance of the whole plant very hard and brittle. Bolton.
(HARD VELLUM-TOPPED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. cinerescens*. Bull. *Ag. durus*. Bolt. Sometimes solitary, generally in clusters; in woods. Autumn. Bulliard.

***AG. MAMMO'SUS.** (Linn.) Gills yellow grey, four in a set: pileus convex, pointed in the centre, grey brown; stem grey brown, cylindrical.

Bolt. 69—*Buxb. Cent.* 4. *t.* 21. *f.* 1. 2.

Gills loose, yellow grey, convex, scolloped. *Pileus* grey or brownish, convex, pointed. *Stem* scored, very long, cylindrical, naked. Linn.
Gills loose, pale dusky grey with a tinge of flesh colour; very broad, waved, and the long ones scolloped at the edge.
Pileus dusky grey with a tinge of reddish brown, surface clothy, three inches over, central projection like a nipple.
Stem solid, grey brown, paler below, hard firm, cylindrical, four or five inches high, half an inch diameter. Bolt.
Ag. stipitatus, pileo convexo acuminato griseo, lamellis convexis griseis crenatis. Linn.
(Mr. Purton does not consider this specifically distinct from *Ag. crenatus*; but to us they appear to differ materially in the series of the gills, the hollow or solid stem, the size, colour, and other particulars. E.)
(MAMMILLARY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. mammosus* Bolt. In woods. Sept.

***AG. LU'RIDUS.** (Bolt.) Gills blue grey, numerous, uniform; pileus dirty olive brown, slimy, bluntly conical, edge irregularly lobed: stem dirty olive brown, bent.

Bolt. 25.

Gills not touching the stem, sordid greyish blue, uniform, very numerous, close set, broad, deliquescent.
Pileus dusky greyish hue with a cast of dirty olive, quite smooth, covered with a thick slime; edge with very unequal lobes and gashes, two and a half inches across the base, and as much in height.

Stem solid, hard, dirty yellowish brown, bent in various directions, four inches high, half an inch diameter: Bolton; who in a letter to me remarks, that it is slow of growth, and of much longer duration than any of the deliquescent species which had fallen under his observation.

(Livid Agaric. E.) *Ag. luridus.* Bolt. On Gibbet Hill, and other places near Halifax.

IV. HOLLOW AND DECURRENT.

(1) *Gills white.*

*Ag. niv'eus. (Schæff.) Gills white, in pairs: pileus white, viscid, flattish: stem white, cylindrical.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 166. E.) *Schæff.* 232. *not good. Description at Ind. p.* 57. *very exact.*

Gills decurrent, glossy white, few, in pairs.

Pileus at first convex, afterwards flattened, and often depressed in the centre; viscid, brittle, not fleshy.

Stem hollow, white, one to two and a half inches high, thick as a goose quill. Major Velley. I am obliged to that gentleman for the knowledge of this plant being indigenous, for most of the preceding characters, and for the following observations:—The pileus is so little fleshy, that when dry, it is sufficiently transparent to exhibit the form of the gills. The decurrence of the longer gills, which is invariable, separates it from the *Ag. coriaceus* of Lightfoot, (*Ag. orcades,*) the gills of which, as he observes, do not touch the stem. It is much less fleshy than *Ag. eburneus.*

(Snow-white Agaric. *Ag. virgineus.* Fries. Grev.? Dr. Greville describes his plant as abundant on lawns and pastures in autumn, and the stem as sometimes solid; under which circumstances it may not be easily distinguished from *Ag. eburneus* of With. E.) In a small clump of firs, near the middle of Claverton Down, Bath.†

Ag. cespito'sus. Gills watery white, few, broad: pileus very light brown: convex: stem white.

Bolt. 41. C.

Gills slightly decurrent, watery white, two or four in a set, few, broad.

Pileus light brown with a yellowish tinge, convex, flat, and sometimes turning up with age; half to one and a half inch over; extremely thin, and with the appearance of streaks from the gills being seen through it.

Stem hollow, white, from a quarter to one and a quarter inch high, thick as a crow quill.

Whole plant semi-transparent.

(Semi-transparent Turf Agaric. E.) *Ag. cespitosus.* Bolt. In Packington park, Warwickshire.

(2) *Gills red.*

Ag. farina'ceus. (Huds.) Gills dilute pink, edges scolloped, four in a set: pileus pinky brown, bossed: stem very pale pinky brown, thick at the top.

---

† (Used as an edible species in various parts of France. E.)

Schæff. 13—*Batsch.* 100—(*Sowerby* 208. E.)

Gills a little decurrent in the young and smaller plants, greatly so in the older and larger ones, few, thick, very dilute pink, or as if powdered with dull white upon a pink ground, scolloped at the edge, regularly four in a set.

Pileus pale pinky brown, deeper coloured and bossed in the centre; half to one inch over.

Stem hollow, very pale brown, with a pinky tinge, shining, thickest at the top, four inches high, size of a crow quill.

This plant is always distinguishable by the small number of *Gills*, which are sprinkled with a mealy powder. *Stem* slender, three or four inches high. *Pileus* one to two inches over, varying in colour, but usually more or less purple, often very irregular in shape, and occasioning waves in the gills. Common. Mr. Woodward.

The whole plant sometimes mealy. Dr. Sibthorpe has referred Ray Syn. p. 5. n. 23. to this species: but Dillenius's description is that of a much larger plant.

(Mealy Agaric. *Ag. farinaceus.* Pers. Hook. Purt. E.) *Ag. subcarneus.* Batsch. *Ag. laccatus.* Schæff. In the grass under pine trees at Bath, in abundance. On Combe Down. Major Velley.

Var. 2. Gills in pairs: stem thickest at the bottom when young.

Gills about twenty long ones.

Pileus quarter to half an inch over, convex, turning up with age.

Stem thickest downwards in the young, thickest upwards in the old plants, one and a half to two inches high. The whole plant inside and outside of a pinky red.

Plantations at Tettenhall, Staffordshire. July.

Ag. rubeola'rius. Gills pale pink, deep red at the edge: pileus pale pink, cylindri-conical; stem pink.

Gills decurrent, pale pink with deep red edges; broad.

Pileus pale watery pink, cylindrical but rounded at the top, one-tenth of an inch high.

Stem hollow, pink, weak, one inch high, not thicker than a strong bristle.

(Cylindrical Pink Agaric. E.) On decayed sticks in the park at Packington.

Ag. irregula'ris. (Bolt.) Gills pale rose, broad, tough, wide asunder, four in a set; pileus pale brown, bossed, irregular, oblique: stem whitish, cylindrical, flattened and larger at the top.

Bolt. 13.

Gills decurrent, of a delicate blush colour, tough, broad, not numerous, four in a set.

Pileus pale brown, or whitish, bossed, plaited, crumpled, irregular, set sloping on the stem, about two inches over.

Stem hollow, nearly white, cylindrical, but larger and flattened at the setting on of the pileus, two inches high, quarter of an inch diameter.

Specimen, description, and an excellent drawing from Mr. Stackhouse.

(Irregular Oblique Agaric. E.) *Ag. irregularis.* Bolt. Ditches under trees, not uncommon. Beacon Hill, Bath. Woolhope, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse.

(3) *Gills yellow.*

AG. PAR'VUS. Gills orange, in pairs, about twenty pair: pileus orange, dimpled: stem orange.

(*Sowerby* 45. E.)—*Bull.* 519. 1. B. C.

Gills decurrent, deep orange, paler towards the stem, broad for the size of the plant, about twenty large ones and a very small one between each.
Pileus orange, centre depressed, edge turned down, one-third or one-fourth of an inch over.
Stem hollow, orange, half or three-fourths of an inch high, not thicker than a pin.
The whole plant very viscid and semi-transparent. Bulliard has called this plant *corticalis*, and figured it as growing on the bark of a tree, but as that is not its most common situation, his name is not very proper.
(SMALL ORANGE-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) Pastures, Edgbaston, amongst short grass and moss, common. 27th Aug. 1791.

*Var. 2. Gills pale orange, four in a set: pileus orange, the central dimple bluish purple: stem deep orange below, paler above.

Battar. 28. *Y—very like Bull.* 186. *but that has a solid stem.*

Gills decurrent, whitish orange, not numerous, broad, four in a set.
Pileus one line to half an inch over; in the small ones bell-shaped, with plain margins; in larger convex, always dimpled in the centre; the dimple bluish purple, which colour runs down part of the stem, and may be seen through the gills if held up to a strong light; the margin waved and plaited with great elegance, extended, thin, varying, of a pale or deep orange colour.
Stem long, slender, hollow, the lower half deep orange as the pileus, upper pale as the gills, smooth and shining, cottony at the base. The whole plant shining and somewhat transparent, shaped like a trumpet.
Pine grove at Kirkby, on moss. Mr. Woodward.

AG. UMBILICA'TUS. (Bull.) Gills deep buff, four in a set, large ones very broad: pileus buff, hollow in the centre: stem reddish buff, cylindrical.

Bull. 411. 2. *paler than our specimens.*

Gills a little decurrent, deep red buff, four in a set, large ones about twenty-five, much broader than the other, often cloven, smallest series very imperfect, sometimes wanting.
Pileus buff, hollow in the centre, tearing with age, one to three inches over.
Stem hollow, cylindrical, reddish buff, two inches high, thick as a goose or swan's quill.
Sometimes the pileus is of an orange, and the stem of a bright yellow colour. The flesh yellow, but Mr. Stackhouse has observed it to turn green when exposed to the air.
(DIMPLED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. umbilicatus.* Bull. Pastures, Edgbaston, and in Packington park. 11th Oct. 1790.

AG. PRI'MULA. Gills primrose-colour, four in a set: pileus, centre brown red, border yellow: stem yellow, tapering downwards.

Gills decurrent, pale yellow with a greenish cast, four in a set, regular.
Pileus convex, uneven, darkish brown red in the centre, yellow at the edges, three-fourths of an inch over.

Stem hollow, yellow, scurfy, often crooked, greatly tapering downwards, four inches long, thick as a goose quill in the middle part.

I found this singular Agaric but once, and then it grew in clusters.

(PRIMROSE-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) Plantations, Edgbaston.
15th Oct. 1790.

V. HOLLOW AND FIXED.

(1) *Gills white.*

AG. NEMORA'LIS. Gills white, numerous, four in a set: pileus white, smooth, convex, buffy in the centre: stem white, thickest downwards.

Bull. 585. 2.

Gills fixed, white, numerous, the upper part only attached to the stem, very thin and delicate, but not brittle; regularly four in a set; brownish and mottled when the seeds are ripe.

Pileus white, smooth, convex, pointed and buffy in the centre, one to one and a half inch over.

Stem hollow, white, thickest at the bottom, which is covered with a white cottony substance, two to three inches high, thick as a raven's quill.

(WOOD AGARIC. E.) *Ag. des devins.* Bull. In woods; Edgbaston.

Var. 2. Pileus, centre concave: stem cylindrical. Oct. 31st.

Var. 3. Pileus conical, uneven at the edge: stem cylindrical.

Gills fixed, white, numerous, four in a set.

Pileus white, smooth, conical, very thin and therefore transparent, uneven at the edge, cone half an inch high, and as much across at the base.

Curtain sometimes hanging in fragments to the edge of the pileus.

Stem hollow, white, cylindrical, smooth, splitting, not straight but forming a serpentine line, one and a half inch high, thick as a crow quill.

Plantations on low wet ground, amongst grass and moss, Edgbaston. Sept.

The white colour in this species soon tarnishes, changing to a dirty pinky brown, and becoming watery at the edge of the pileus. The outer coat of the stem frequently splits and separates, the inner remaining entire.

Var. 4. Gills yellow white; stem light orange; splitting.

Gills broad near the stem, fixed only by a claw, and crumpled when fully grown. *Flesh* so little that the gills are marked on the pileus.

In Packington park.

For other varieties of it see pl. 580 of Bulliard's Agarics called *Ag. ovinus.*

***AG. CONCIN'NUS.** (Bolt.) Gills white, numerous, broad, four in a set: pileus mouse brown, conical, blunt: stem white, cylindrical.

Bolt. 15.

Gills fixed, thin, pliable, closely set.

Pileus conical, dark mouse brown, dissolving into a sordid jelly; two inches over.

Stem hollow, tender, two to three inches high, thick as a goose quill. Bolton.

(CONICAL MOUSE-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. concinnus.* Bolt. Moist woods. 23d Sept. 1786.

AG. VA'RIUS. Gills white, not numerous, two or four in a set: pileus conical, scored: stem cylindrical, glossy, stiff, size of a crow quill.†

---

† Mr. Bulliard has well figured several sorts of this variable species in his 518th plate, all of which have not occurred to me, but I have found some which still remain to

Var. 1. Gills whitish, four in a set: pileus pale brown, edge plaited: stem whitish, crooked and cottony at the root.

Bull. 518. D.

Gills fixed, nearly white, not numerous, regularly four in a set.

Pileus pale brown, sometimes mouse-colour, conical, scored, rather plaited at the border, half to one inch from the edge to the point of the cone.

Flesh white, firm.

Stem hollow, cylindrical, stiff, and elastic, nearly white, but sometimes only silvery white at the top, and polished grey below; thicker, crooked, and cottony at the bottom, four to six inches high, thick as a crow quill.

The remarkable firm stiffness of the stem characterises this and most of the following varieties.

VARIABLE AGARIC. *Ag. varius.* Pers. Purt. E.) *Ag. fistulosus.* Bull. Roots and stumps of a filbert hedge. Oct. Nov.

Var. 2. Gills white, inosculating, two, three, or four in a set: pileus purplish brown: stem bluish brown.

(*Sowerby* 165. E.)—*Schæff.* 52. 1-6.

Gills fixed, white, fleshy, firm, often very irregular and interlaced, the ligaments connecting them together, but the general disposition two or four in a set.

Pileus brown, with more or less of a purplish tinge, edge in the young plants cooped in and white, conical, pointed or bossed, but the apex not always central, streaked, half to three quarters of an inch from the edge to the point of the cone.

Stem hollow, cylindrical, but more or less compressed, bluish, brown, to pale mouse, firm, tough, generally crooked, one inch and a half high, thick as a crow quill, sometimes a little woolly towards the bottom in the larger plants.

Ag. conicus. Huds. 620. *Ag. galericulatus.* Schæff. Roots of filbert trees, with the preceding. Nov.

Var. 3. Gills white, four in a set, connected by threads to the pileus; stem ending in a pear-shaped bulb.

Gills fixed, white, moderately numerous, connected by white ligaments to the pileus, four in a set, but the smaller series very irregular in size.

Pileus brown, conical, but expanded, pointed, sides streaked, half to one inch and a half over.

Stem hollow, mouse-colour, smooth, one inch and a half to three inches and a half high, thick as a crow quill, swelling suddenly at the bottom into a pear-shaped bulb, and then dividing into roots.

Ag. filopes. Bull. 320. the right hand figure would give a good idea of this plant if the stem were not so tall and slender, the gills not loose, and the root not hairy.

Edgbaston park. 13th Nov. 1790.

Var. 4. Gills white, two or four in a set: pileus brownish white, mottled with purple dots: stem white.

Bull. 518. E. expresses a mottled variety, but it is larger and more coloured than our specimens.

---

be figured, and have no doubt but others may yet be found. On this account, and from the difficulties which this variable species has occasioned, particular descriptions are added to each variety; for by this mean only can we hope to see them properly arranged.

Gills fixed to the stem by a small claw, white, not numerous, four in a set, but the smaller series often wanting.

Pileus brownish white, mottled with purplish dots and streaks, conical, cracking at top when full grown, half an inch from the edge to the point of the cone. *Flesh* white.

Stem hollow, white, glossy, splitting, often crooked, one to one inch and a half high, thinner than a crow quill.

At the bottom of posts and pales. 25th Nov.

Var. 5. Gills white, with purple blotches, two or four in a set: pileus whitish, with purplish brown blotches: stem brown.

Gills fixed, of a dirty white with purple blotches; not numerous, two or four in a set.

Pileus whitish, irregularly blotched with purplish brown, conical, scored, wrinkled at the border, not fleshy, half an inch from the edge to the point of the cone.

Stem hollow, brown, darkest at the bottom, shining, splitting, crooked, two to three inches high, thinner than a crow quill.

This singular and beautiful variety has not been figured. It is not common with us.

On a hedge bank in the old road, Edgbaston. 27th Nov. 1791.

Var. 6. Gills white, in pairs, long ones splitting; pileus conical, peaked, brown mouse: stem pale mouse, feeble: root thick, crooked.

Gills fixed, white, in pairs, long ones often splitting at the outer end, or the short gill connected with the long one.

Pileus conical, pointed, brown mouse, sides wrinkled, half to one inch from the edge to the apex of the cone.

Stem hollow, whitish mouse, smooth, feeble and bending before the decay of the pileus; two to three inches high, not half the thickness of a crow quill. *Root* much thicker than the stem, bent horizontally, and sometimes turning upwards.

Stumps of a filbert hedge, Edgbaston. 17th Oct. 1790.

Var. 7. Gills white, in pairs: pileus dark brown: stem grey.

Bull. 518. C.

Gills fixed, white, alternately long and short, about twenty of each sort.

Pileus brown to chocolate colour, conical, blunt, border bent in and wrinkled, a quarter of an inch from the edge to the point.

Stem hollow, silvery grey, often crooked, half an inch to one inch high, not much thicker than a large pin.

This is sometimes found not much above a fourth part as large.

Ag. fistulosus. Bull. Not uncommon on hedge banks. 22d Oct.

*Var. 8. Gills white, two or four in a set: pileus, upper parts black, lower parts white: stem black below, white upwards.

Bolt. 137.

Gills narrow, long ones attached to the stem by a pointed claw.

Pileus oblong-egg-shaped, changing to bell-shaped; three-quarters of an inch high; white at the edge only when young, but as it grows the white extends up to its middle.

Stem dusky approaching to black, but when full grown the top is white. Near eight inches high; thick as a raven quill. Bolton.

Ag. atro-albus. Bolt.

AG. COMPRES'SUS. Gills white, fleshy, few, two to eight in a set: pileus brown, irregular: stem white, compressed.

(*Sowerby* 66. E.)

Gills fixed, white, fleshy, broad, wide apart, very irregular, two to eight in a set, but most frequently four; often forked at the outer end.

Pileus brown, centre generally darkest, very thin, bluntly conical, but very irregular in shape, more or less transparent; when full grown the skin cracks and forms little scales; from one to two and a half inches over.

Stem hollow, containing more or less of a loose pith, white, brownish at the bottom, compressed, rarely straight, often irregularly crooked and twisted, sometimes so compressed as to appear double, splitting, a quarter to half an inch diameter, two to three inches high. The whole plant very brittle and watery. In a great quantity of specimens I did not find a single one that had not a compressed stem. Is not this another variety of the sportive *Ag. aurantius?*

(FLAT-STEMMED AGARIC. *Ag. compressus.* Pers. Purt. E.) In patches on the rising ground, opposite the stews, Edgbaston.

28th June, 1792.

AG. ARGEN'TEUS. Gills watery, brownish white, four or eight in a set, shining at the edges: pileus pale watery brown, convex but flatted: stem white.

Gills fixed, watery, brownish white, four or eight in a set, the small ones irregular and uncertain, the long ones sometimes splitting, all of them shining, silvery white at the edges.

Pileus pale watery brown, convex and bossed when young, afterwards flat topped, and the centre depressed, centre darker, surface mealy, streaked at the sides when young, wrinkled and plaited when old; one to two inches and a half over.

Stem hollow, silvery white, cylindrical, but thicker downwards, bending, tender, splitting, two to four inches high, thick as a goose or a swan's quill.

(SILVERY AGARIC. E.) Packington park in clusters: under elm trees in Edgbaston park. 10th April, 1792—Aug.

AG. AURI'COMUS. (Batsch.) Gills brownish white, few, in pairs: pileus golden brown, convex, bossed: stem brown, thick at the top.

Batsch 21.

Gills fixed, brownish white, not numerous, in pairs, but sometimes a little gill intervening.

Pileus rich brown, gently convex, bossed, slightly scored, half an inch over. *Flesh* white.

Stem hollow, pale brown, thicker and flattened at the top, firm, smooth, one and a half to two inches high, thick as a crow quill.

(GOLDEN BROWN AGARIC. E.) *Ag. auricomus.* Batsch. Roots of filbert trees, Edgbaston. 24th Nov. 1790.

AG. PLUM'BEUS. (Schæff.) Gills white, numerous, uniform: pileus light brown with some bluish lilac tints, convex, border streaked: stem white; ring permanent.

Fl. Dan. 1014—*Schæff.* 85. 86. (*but the hollow stem not well expressed, though particularly mentioned in the description.*)—*Battar.* 6. B—*Mich.* 78. 2—*J. B.* iii. 826. *figure to the left hand, good*—*Sterb.* 20. *K.* 21. B. —*Buxb.* 48. 1. *very bad.*

Gills fixed, white, very numerous, shining at the edges, nearly uniform, a shorter gill only now and then intervening.

Pileus convex, brown in the centre and bossed; border with more or less of a bluish lilac cast, streaked. In its younger state frosted with white shining particles; one and a half to three inches over. *Flesh* white.

Stem hollow, a loose pith in the cavity, very white, cylindrical, bulbous at the bottom, two to three inches high, half an inch long. *Ring* white, permanent.

Ray Syn. p. 7. n. 31. and all the synonyms of Hudson's *verrucosus*, except Schæff. 90. 91. which are *Ag. muscarius*.

This is one of the Agarics which possesses all the parts properly belonging to the genus, and the frosted appearance on the pileus is probably occasioned by the fragments of the wrapper. This species is undoubtedly deleterious, vide J. B. iii. 826. where it is well described; also Haller Hist. 2397. and Battar. p. 28. whose figure and description are excellent.

(Lead-coloured Streaked Agaric. E.) *Ag. plumbeus.* Schæff. *Ag. badius.* Fl. Dan. Pastures, Edgbaston, several together. Oct.

Var. 2. Pileus very pale bluish lilac.

Schæff. 244.

Ag. hyalinus. Schæff. Shady situations, Edgbaston park. Oct.

Ag. ova'lis. Gills brownish white, four in a set: pileus cinnamon, bossed: stem brownish white, cylindrical.

Bull. 443. *gives an idea of it, except as to the solid stem.*

Gills fixed, brownish white, broad, the edge shaped like a bent bow, not very numerous, four in a set, the second series nearly as long as the first in the young plants, but the difference is greater as the growth advances.

Pileus convex, slightly bossed, edge turned down, frequently oval, red brown, paler at the border, satiny, one to three inches and a half over. *Flesh* white.

Stem hollow, brownish white, cylindrical, but often somewhat flattened, thicker towards the root, smooth, silky, not quite central, two to three inches and a half high, a quarter to half an inch diameter. *Root* bulbous.

(Oval Red-brown Agaric. E.) Fir plantations at Barr, Staffordshire, and in Edgbaston plantations. Sept. Oct.

Var. 2. Stem rich cinnamon coloured like the pileus, and furnished with a ring.

Specimen and drawing from Mr. Stackhouse.

Coplar Wood, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse.

Ag. purpuras'cens. Gills purplish greenish white, four in a set but irregular, connected by threads to the pileus: pileus, edge purplish, boss reddish brown: stem purplish white.

Gills fixed strongly to the stem, purplish white with a cast of green, fleshy, not numerous, connected by ligaments to the pileus, mostly four in a set, but very irregular, the long ones sometimes splitting into three or four divisions at the outer end. The gills of the second order often end at a distance from the stem, whilst a portion of gill is found on the stem, as though intended to meet the other. (Gills sometimes considerably decurrent. Mr. O. Roberts. E.)

Pileus convex, bossed, very thin and semi-transparent at the edge, turning up with age: central boss pale reddish brown, border darker brown with a purple tinge; one and a half to two inches over.

Stem hollow, partly filled with a light loose pith, whitish with a purple tinge, smooth, two inches high, thick as a swan's quill, more or less bent, and sometimes swollen in the middle.

(PURPLISH BOSSED AGARIC. E.) By the long stew, Edgbaston.
14th July, 1792.

AG. SUB-CÆRU'LEUS. Gills whitish, numerous, four or eight in a set: pileus convex, centre brown, edge blue: stem pale brown: root large, bulbous.

Gills slightly connected with the stem, nearly white, slightly and irregularly serrated at the edges, the serratures most obvious in the older plants, four or eight in a set.

Pileus convex, brown in the centre, bluish at the edge, elsewhere pale buff, or almost white, smooth, one and a half to two inches over.

Stem hollow, but the hollow partly filled with loose pith, pale brown, cylindrical, smooth, cottony at the base, two inches high, thick as a goose quill. *Root* a large bulb, covered with a white cottony substance, and dead leaves adhering to it.

In some plants of smaller growth the edge of the pileus is more turned in, giving a rounder shape to the whole of it, and the purple tint is more equally diffused.

(BLUE-EDGED BULBOUS AGARIC. E.) Plantations, Edgbaston.
31st Oct. 1790.

AG. PURPU'REUS. (Bolt.) Gills white, four in a set: pileus purplish, somewhat bossed: stem cylindrical, purple.

Bolt. 41. B—*Batsch.* 20. *very like our plant, but the stem thicker, and neither the drawing nor the description speak sufficiently to the structure.*

Gills fixed, white or purplish white, four in a set, uneven at the edge, moderately numerous, smaller series very small, sometimes one wanting.

Pileus bluish white or purple, changing to yellow brown, gently convex, or nearly flat, but always more or less of a central boss, turning up at the edge with age, smooth, half to one inch over.

Stem hollow, red purple, cylindrical, thick as a crow quill, one and a half to two inches high. *Curtain* purplish, composed of threads like a cobweb, vanishing when the plant is yet young.

The purple colour of the stem is the same within as without; that of the pileus is very evanescent. Notwithstanding the difference of size, &c. it may possibly be only a variety of the preceding species.

(PURPLE CURTAINED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. purpureus.* Bolt. *Ag. janthinus.* Batsch. Fir plantations at Barr, Staffordshire. June 28, 1792.

---

(2) *Gills brown.*

AG. LIGA'TUS. Gills pale brown, four in a set, connected to the pileus by ligaments: pileus pale brown, flat, bossed: stem pale brown.

Gills fixed, pale brown, four in a set, connected together, and to the pileus by cross threads.

Pileus pale brown, flat, bossed, thin, centre deeper brown, one inch and a half over.

Stem hollow, pale brown, cylindrical, smooth, four inches high, thick as a crow quill.
The whole plant semi-transparent, pale brown, white and opake when dry. The threads or ligaments do not seem so much formed for connecting the gills together as for strengthening their union with the pileus and to keep them perpendicular to it.
(Ligamentous Agaric. E.) Edgbaston park. 17th Nov. 1790.

Ag. parti'tus. Gills pale brown, few, two or four in a set: pileus conical, pale brown, sides plaited: stem whitish brown, splitting at the top.

Gills fixed, pale brown, not numerous, two or four in a set, the small series being often absent, especially in the smaller plants.
Pileus mouse brown, paler with age, conical, pointed, sides plaited, half an inch from the base to the apex of the cone.
Stem hollow, pale brown, cylindrical, polished, splitting at the top, three to four inches high, thick as a thin crow quill.
This is a very delicate plant; the stem uniformly splits at the top in all the specimens I have examined. The pileus always retains its conical shape.
Edgbaston plantations, amongst moss. Nov.
Var. 2. Gills regularly in pairs: stem white above, mouse below; two inches high.
(Conical Plaited Agaric. E.) Edgbaston plantations. Oct.

Ag. pyramida'tus. Gills light brown, broad: pileus dark red brown, conical: stem white.

Schæff. 229.

Gills fixed, light brown, four in a set.
Pileus dark red brown, conical, the edge expanding, wrinkled, near one inch from the base to the apex. *Flesh* thin, light brown.
Stem hollow, whitish, one inch and a half high, thick as a raven's quill.
(Brown Pyramidal Agaric. E.) *Ag. pyramidatus.* Schæff. In Lord Aylesford's park at Packington.

Ag. fibro'sus. Gills pale brown, four in a set: pileus pale reddish brown, conical, smooth: stem white, splitting.

Gills fixed, pale brown, four in a set, regular, rather numerous.
Pileus pale reddish brown, smooth, conical, more red at the apex, half to one inch high.
Stem with a large hollow, white, rather tapering upwards, thick as a goose quill, three to four inches high, splitting into four, five, or more fibrous shreds, compressed towards the bottom, sometimes crooked.
Perhaps only a variation of the preceding. Differs from *Ag. arundinaceus* of Bulliard in the white stem and the regular shaped smooth and unstreaked pileus, as does also his plant from *Ag. collinus* of Schæffer.
(Split-stemmed Agaric. E.) Grows in clusters, Edgbaston park. Sept.

Ag. octogo'nus. Gills pale brown, four in a set, but some in pairs and much broader; pileus brown, convex, octagonal.

Gills fixed, four in a set, but irregular, pale watery brown, white at the edges. Besides the above, there are eight pair of large gills, thrice as broad as the common large ones, whose edges approach and seem united in pairs, but as their attachment to the pileus is at some distance from each other, and the lower edges incline so as to come in contact, if not to grow to each other, there is necessarily a considerable cavity included between them. This cavity is sometimes empty, but sometimes incloses a gill of the common size. The external appearance of these pairs of large gills is not unlike a large seed of an orange.

Pileus pale watery brown, convex, five-eighths of an inch over, the edge formed into as many projecting angles as there are pairs of the large gills described above.

Stem watery brown, with a small hollow, one and a half inch high, thinner than a crow quill.

(OCTAGONAL AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston, by the little pool dam.
24th August.

AG. LACHRYMA'LIS. (Batsch.) Gills deep red brown, not numerous, four in a set: pileus ochrey brown, scored, dimpled: stem red brown.

Batsch 8.

Gills fixed, deep red brown, semi-transparent, not crowded, four in a set.

Pileus ochrey brown, scored at the sides, dimpled in the centre, edge mostly turned down, half to one inch over.

Stem hollow, reddish brown, generally crooked, one inch and a half to two inches high, hardly so thick as a crow or a goose quill.

(CROOKED-STEMMED RED-BROWN AGARIC. *Ag. melinoides.* Pers. *Ag. lachrymalis.* Batsch. Purt. E.) Hedge-banks, Edgbaston old road. Packington park. 27th Nov.

With us it grows to more than twice the size mentioned and figured by Batsch; the gills are sometimes dark brown, and the flesh white.

Var. 2. Pileus conical: gills hanging below the edge of the pileus.

Batsch 7.

Ag. lachrymalis. Grass plats. July.

Var. 3. Stem shorter, thick as a goose quill: juice of the gills like watery milk. Mr. Stackhouse.

Probably a distinct species.

AG. CIRCUMSEP'TUS. (Batsch.) Gills reddish brown, four in a set: pileus whitish brown, scurfy, convex, dimpled: stem whitish brown, turned up at the base.

Batsch 98.

Gills fixed, reddish brown, four in a set, but the short ones very imperfect from the edge of the pileus rolling in.

Pileus gently convex, whitish brown, scurfy, dimpled, edge at first much bent inwards, but with age tearing and turning up.

Stem hollow, cavity very fine; whitish brown, darker with age, cylindrical, two to two inches and a half high, thick as a raven quill. *Root*, the end of the stem thickened and a little turned up.

Figure of Batsch too small, but he mentions in his description, which is very accurate, that the plant is sometimes much larger.

(DIMPLED BROWN AGARIC. E.) *Ag. circumseptus.* Batsch. Edgbaston, in pasture lands. 11th Oct. 1790.

Var. 2. Gills orange brown; pileus nearly semi-globular, whitish brown, powdery; stem whitish brown.

Pileus nearly one inch and a half over; stem one inch and a half high.

In Packington park, Warwickshire. Autumn.

Ag. FUSCO-PURPU'REUS. Gills purplish brown, broad, thin: pileus light brown, semi-globular: stem reddish brown.

Gills fixed, purplish brown, very broad and thin, numerous.
Pileus light brown, nearly semi-globular, full one inch over.
Stem hollow, reddish brown, silky, smooth, twisting and splitting: two inches and a half high; thick as a raven's quill.
(BROAD-GILLED SEMI-GLOBULAR AGARIC. E.) In Packington park. Possibly a variation of *Ag. semi-globatus.*

Ag. TE'NER. (Schæff.) Gills nut brown, four in a set, extending below the edge of the pileus: pileus deep buff, bluntly conical, dark brown at the edge: stem nut brown, smooth, splitting.

Schæff. 70—*Bull.* 535. 1—*and* 403. *B. C. but the colours in the latter paler than our specimens.—Sowerby* 33. *is Ag. colus.*

Gills fixed slightly to the stem, rich nut brown, their extremities, dipping below the edge of the pileus, not numerous, four in a set.
Pileus deep buff, edge dark brown, bluntly conical, smooth, half an inch from the base to the apex of the cone.
Stem hollow, nut brown, cylindrical, silky, smooth, splitting, twisting, three inches and a half high, hardly so thick as a crow quill.
(TENDER AGARIC. E.) *Ag. tener.* Schæff. *Ag. foraminulosus.* Bull. Edgbaston, the farther plantation, amongst grass and moss. 31st Oct. 1790.

Ag. XYLOPHIL'LUS. Gills brown, broad, four in a set: pileus rich nut brown, semi-globular: stem rich brown, crooked.

Bull. 530. 2. *L. M.* 2—(*Sowerby* 167. E.)

Gills fixed, brown, four in a set, broad.
Pileus rich nut brown, semi-globular, one to one inch and a half over, the edge turned in.
Stem hollow, rich brown, paler upwards, crooked, about one inch and a half long, thick as a raven's quill.
(WOOD AGARIC. *Ag. xylophillus.* Bull. De Cand. Purt. E.) In clusters on an alder stump at the tail of the great pool in Edgbaston park, in a very wet place. August.

Ag. CHOCOLA'TUS. Gills rich dark brown, mottled, four or eight in a set: pileus pale yellow brown, convex, bossed: stem pale brown.

Gills fixed, rich chocolate colour, numerous, mottled, four or eight in a set.
Pileus pale yellow brown, convex, bossed, one inch and a half to two inches from the edge to the apex; smooth, fibrous. *Flesh* thin, yellow white.
Stem hollow, pale brown, scurfy, gently tapering upwards, bulbous at the base, splitting; from four to six inches high, three-tenths to half an inch diameter.
Curtain fugacious, but leaving a stain on the stem, and fringing the edge of the pileus.
(CHOCOLATE-GILLED AGARIC. E.) In clusters amongst grass, at Edgbaston. Sept.

Ag. FUSCO-FLA'VUS. Gills dark cinnamon, four in a set: pileus brown yellow, convex, bossed, edge turned down; stem brown yellow, splitting.

Schæff. 4.

Gills fixed, full cinnamon, broad but not very numerous, four in a set, regular.

Pileus convex, brown yellow, satiny, a small pointed boss in the centre, edge dipping down, one inch and a half to two inches over.

Stem hollow, brownish yellow, white below, satiny, cylindrical, compressed, splitting, two to four inches high, a quarter of an inch diameter, or more.

Sometimes the pileus is dimpled and scurfy, and the long gills are much broader than the others. These differences chiefly occur when the plants attain a larger size, viz. the stem from three to five inches high, and the pileus three to four inches over.

Schæffer's name cannot properly be retained, but our plant exactly corresponds with his figure, which has repeatedly been considered as *Ag. cinnamomeus* of Linnæus. Bolton seems to be the first who discovered that plant in this kingdom, and has figured it extremely well in his appendix.

(BROWN-YELLOW FLAT-STEMMED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. croceus.* Schæff. Pastures, Edgbaston. 17th Oct. 1790.

Var. 2. Pileus regularly convex: stem short, thin, with a slender hollow.

Gills fixed, ochrey brown, four in a set, moderately numerous.

Pileus regularly convex, pale buff, darker in the centre, one inch and a half to two inches over.

Stem hollow, brownish, cylindrical, splitting, one inch and a half high, thick as a crow quill; the hollow very fine.

On a flower bed in the garden, Edgbaston. 23d Aug. 1792.

AG. VULPI'NUS. Gills red chesnut, two or four in a set: pileus chesnut, small, flattish, dimpled; stem fox-colour.

Gills fixed, chesnut-colour, firm, four in a set; long ones about thirty.

Pileus chesnut, flattish, dimpled, turning up with age, half or three quarters of an inch over.

Stem hollow, the perforation very fine, tawny or fox-colour, firm, fleshy, two to four inches high, thick as a swan's quill.

The almost uniform dead foxy-colour, the smallness, flatness, and thinness of the pileus, compared with the length, the firmness, and the thickness of the stem, give this plant a very singular appearance, but I have not found any figure resembling it.

Several together, apparently from one common root, amongst moss, Edgbaston. 11th Oct. 1790.

Var. 2. Gills in pairs, long ones about fifty; pileus convex, not dimpled, very small: stem club-shaped, greatly tapering upwards.

(DIMPLED FOX-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston plantations. Aug.—Oct.

AG. FERRUGINAS'CENS. Gills purplish brown: pileus bluish, centre brown: stem pale blue.

Batsch 187.

Gills fixed, regular, four in a set in the smaller, eight in the larger plants, brownish with a beautiful cast of purple.

Pileus bluish, browner in the centre, convex, the edge turned in, from one to two inches and a half over. *Flesh* purplish.

Stem hollow, pale blue, or whitish, from one quarter to half an inch diameter, two to four inches and a half high, club-shaped at the base.

Curtain cobweb-like fibres extending from the stem to the edge of the pileus.

(FERRUGINEOUS AGARIC. E) *Ag. ferruginascens.* Batsch. Red rock plantation, Edgbaston. Sept.

AG. HYP'NI. (Batsch.) Gills cinnamon, four in a set, long ones about fifteen: pileus reddish brown, conical: stem cylindrical, fox-coloured, shining.

Batsch 96—(*Sowerby* 282. E.)

Gills fixed, cinnamon-colour, four in a set, long ones about fifteen.

Pileus uniform reddish brown, conical, blunt, rather scored, one-eighth to one quarter of an inch over.

Stem hollow, but pithy, cylindrical, shining, tawny or fox-colour, three quarters to one inch and a half high, not thicker than a pin.

(FEATHER-MOSS AGARIC. E.) *Ag. Hypni.* Batsch. *Ag. acicula.* Schæff. Sowerby. Amongst moss. Oct.

AG. LACINIA'TUS. Gills brown, very broad, ragged at the edges, four in a set: pileus light brown, semi-globular: stem white, tapering downwards.

Gills slightly fixed to the top of the stem, brown, ragged at the edges, very broad, filling up the hollow of the pileus, four in a set.

Pileus light brown, semi-globular, smooth, one to two inches over. *Flesh* white.

Stem hollow, white, tapering downwards, one inch and a half to two inches high, thick as a goose quill.

(RAGGED-GILLED AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston park. 13th Oct. 1790.

AG. CRENA'TUS. Gills red brown, eight in a set, the large ones broad and serrated: pileus cool brown, satiny, scolloped at the edge: stem pale brown.

Bull. 526. the hollow stemmed figures very like it, but the gills appear to be loose.

Gills slightly fixed, red brown, eight in a set, the large ones broad, irregularly serrated at the edges; the smaller ones very minute.

Pileus cool brown, very satiny, convex, with a point in the centre which soon changes to a hollow from the expansion and turning up of the pileus, but the very edge constantly turns down. From one to one inch and a half diameter, and often cracked from the edge to the centre. *Flesh* very thin.

Stem hollow, pale polished brown, thick as a crow or a goose quill, one inch and a half high; often flatted.

(SATINY SCOLLOP-EDGED AGARIC. E.) Plantations at Edgbaston. Aug.

AG. CLYPEA'TUS. (Linn.) Gills greyish brown; four or eight in a set; pileus pale brown, convex, bossed, viscid: stem white, viscid.

Bolt. 57—*Schæff.* 52. *f.* 7. 8. 9. *the stem and the boss more coloured than ours.* —*Battar* 25. E.

Gills fixed slightly to the stem, greyish watery brown, four or eight in a set.

Pileus brown, convex, bossed, border scored, very viscid, so that flies alighting upon it cannot escape; paler in colour when this viscid matter is rubbed off; one to one and a half inch over.

Gills fixed, full cinnamon, broad but not very numerous, four in a set, regular.

Pileus convex, brown yellow, satiny, a small pointed boss in the centre, edge dipping down, one inch and a half to two inches over.

Stem hollow, brownish yellow, white below, satiny, cylindrical, compressed, splitting, two to four inches high, a quarter of an inch diameter, or more.

Sometimes the pileus is dimpled and scurfy, and the long gills are much broader than the others. These differences chiefly occur when the plants attain a larger size, viz. the stem from three to five inches high, and the pileus three to four inches over.

Schæffer's name cannot properly be retained, but our plant exactly corresponds with his figure, which has repeatedly been considered as *Ag. cinnamomeus* of Linnæus. Bolton seems to be the first who discovered that plant in this kingdom, and has figured it extremely well in his appendix.

(BROWN-YELLOW FLAT-STEMMED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. croceus.* Schæff. Pastures, Edgbaston. 17th Oct. 1790.

Var. 2. Pileus regularly convex: stem short, thin, with a slender hollow.

Gills fixed, ochrey brown, four in a set, moderately numerous.

Pileus regularly convex, pale buff, darker in the centre, one inch and a half to two inches over.

Stem hollow, brownish, cylindrical, splitting, one inch and a half high, thick as a crow quill; the hollow very fine.

On a flower bed in the garden, Edgbaston. 23d Aug. 1792.

AG. VULPI'NUS. Gills red chesnut, two or four in a set: pileus chesnut, small, flattish, dimpled; stem fox-colour.

Gills fixed, chesnut-colour, firm, four in a set; long ones about thirty.

Pileus chesnut, flattish, dimpled, turning up with age, half or three quarters of an inch over.

Stem hollow, the perforation very fine, tawny or fox-colour, firm, fleshy, two to four inches high, thick as a swan's quill.

The almost uniform dead foxy-colour, the smallness, flatness, and thinness of the pileus, compared with the length, the firmness, and the thickness of the stem, give this plant a very singular appearance, but I have not found any figure resembling it.

Several together, apparently from one common root, amongst moss, Edgbaston. 11th Oct. 1790.

Var. 2. Gills in pairs, long ones about fifty; pileus convex, not dimpled, very small: stem club-shaped, greatly tapering upwards.

(DIMPLED FOX-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston plantations. Aug.—Oct.

AG. FERRUGINAS'CENS. Gills purplish brown: pileus bluish, centre brown: stem pale blue.

Batsch 187.

Gills fixed, regular, four in a set in the smaller, eight in the larger plants, brownish with a beautiful cast of purple.

Pileus bluish, browner in the centre, convex, the edge turned in, from one to two inches and a half over. *Flesh* purplish.

Stem hollow, pale blue, or whitish, from one quarter to half an inch diameter, two to four inches and a half high, club-shaped at the base.

Curtain cobweb-like fibres extending from the stem to the edge of the pileus.
(Ferrugineous Agaric. E) *Ag. ferruginascens.* Batsch. Red rock plantation, Edgbaston. Sept.

Ag. hyp'ni. (Batsch.) Gills cinnamon, four in a set, long ones about fifteen: pileus reddish brown, conical: stem cylindrical, fox-coloured, shining.

Batsch 96—(*Sowerby* 282. E.)

Gills fixed, cinnamon-colour, four in a set, long ones about fifteen.
Pileus uniform reddish brown, conical, blunt, rather scored, one-eighth to one quarter of an inch over.
Stem hollow, but pithy, cylindrical, shining, tawny or fox-colour, three quarters to one inch and a half high, not thicker than a pin.
(Feather-moss Agaric. E.) *Ag. Hypni.* Batsch. *Ag. acicula.* Schæff. Sowerby. Amongst moss. Oct.

Ag. lacinia'tus. Gills brown, very broad, ragged at the edges, four in a set: pileus light brown, semi-globular: stem white, tapering downwards.

Gills slightly fixed to the top of the stem, brown, ragged at the edges, very broad, filling up the hollow of the pileus, four in a set.
Pileus light brown, semi-globular, smooth, one to two inches over. *Flesh* white.
Stem hollow, white, tapering downwards, one inch and a half to two inches high, thick as a goose quill.
(Ragged-gilled Agaric. E.) Edgbaston park. 13th Oct. 1790.

Ag. crena'tus. Gills red brown, eight in a set, the large ones broad and serrated: pileus cool brown, satiny, scolloped at the edge: stem pale brown.

Bull. 526. *the hollow stemmed figures very like it, but the gills appear to be loose.*

Gills slightly fixed, red brown, eight in a set, the large ones broad, irregularly serrated at the edges; the smaller ones very minute.
Pileus cool brown, very satiny, convex, with a point in the centre which soon changes to a hollow from the expansion and turning up of the pileus, but the very edge constantly turns down. From one to one inch and a half diameter, and often cracked from the edge to the centre. *Flesh* very thin.
Stem hollow, pale polished brown, thick as a crow or a goose quill, one inch and a half high; often flatted.
(Satiny Scollop-edged Agaric. E.) Plantations at Edgbaston. Aug.

Ag. clypea'tus. (Linn.) Gills greyish brown; four or eight in a set; pileus pale brown, convex, bossed, viscid: stem white, viscid.

Bolt. 57—*Schæff.* 52. *f.* 7. 8. 9. *the stem and the boss more coloured than ours.* —*Battar* 25. E.

Gills fixed slightly to the stem, greyish watery brown, four or eight in a set.
Pileus brown, convex, bossed, border scored, very viscid, so that flies alighting upon it cannot escape; paler in colour when this viscid matter is rubbed off; one to one and a half inch over.

Stem hollow, white, viscid, tender, easily broken, splitting, three or four inches high, thick as a crow quill.

Ag. stipitatus, pileo hemisphærico sordido: umbilico prominente, lamellis albis, stipite longo cylindraceo albo. Fl. Suec. 1216.

Pilcus hemispherical, generally with a pointed boss, viscid. *Gills* white, not hollow underneath, their sides sprinkled with a dark coloured powder. *Stem* cylindrical, long, slender, white. Linn.

Some doubt exists whether we are right in considering this species as the same with the *clypeatus* of Linnæus. He says the gills are *white*, but the circumstance of their being dusted with a dark-coloured powder may give them the colour we have described. He refers to Haller *Enum.* 41. 35, where that author describes them as very white; in every other respect his description applies exactly to our plant, and he refers at 2388 of his *Hist. Helv.* to the same figures which we have found to correspond with ours. This in many respects resembles *Ag. varius*, but the elastic firm and wiry stem of that is very different from the tender texture of this. Mr. Stackhouse.

(HEMISPHERICAL SHIELD-LIKE AGARIC. E.) *Ag. galericulatus.* Schæff. *Ag. clypeatus.* Bolt. Plantations in Edgbaston park. 5th Sept.*

Var. 2. Gills darker brown: pileus powdery.

Pileus white and powdery, but the powder easily falling off shows a reddish brown ground.

This is larger than the preceding, the diameter of the pileus being sometimes more than two inches, the stem six inches long, and as thick as a goose quill.

Packington park, Warwickshire. Autumn.

AG. FIMI-PU'TRIS. (Bull.) Gills dark brown to black, four or eight in a set: pileus pale brown, conical, blunt, apex polished: stem white.

Bull. 66. very exact, but the stem more coloured than ours.

Gills fixed, dark brown, changing to black and liquefying; numerous, mostly four, but in the full expansion of the larger plants, eight in a set.

Pileus pale dead brown, conical, blunt, apex more or less smooth and polished, sides a little streaked, thin, semi-transparent, one to two inches from the edge to the top of the cone, and as much in diameter at the base, forming an equilateral triangle. Top of the pileus sometimes slightly tinged of a chesnut colour.

Stem hollow, silvery white, splitting, cylindrical, two to five inches high, thick as raven's quill.

(EQUILATERAL AGARIC. *Ag. fimi-putris.* Bull. Purt. E.) In gardens. Oct.

Var. 2. Gills four in a set: pileus grey to black.

Bolt. 66. 1.

In all other respects similar to the above, but not more than half the size. Amongst decayed oak leaves on grass land. Oct.

Var. 3. Gills chocolate brown to black, mottled, in pairs: pileus mouse colour, conical, pointed: stem mouse-colour, cylindrical, firm.

Gills fixed, dark brown, mottled, turning black, in pairs.

---

* (In Dr. Percival's "Essays" a case is recorded of the deleterious effects of this *species*, proving nearly fatal to a stout man. E.)

Pileus conical, pointed, mouse-coloured, sleek and satiny, half to one inch from the base to the apex of the cone.

Stem hollow, cylindrical, firm, mouse-colour, darker below, three to six inches high, thick as a crow quill.

Curtain extremely delicate and fugacious, for a short time fringing the edge of the pileus.

This, though one of our most common, and when in perfection a beautiful species, does not appear to have been figured by any one. In a fine summer morning it is covered with a bloom like that on a plum, frequently with a glittering spangled appearance, which, aided by the regularity of its form and the delicate fringe of the curtain, make it an object which the eye contemplates with pleasure. When gathered, the top of the stem is apt to bend at a right angle, so that the apex of the cone points horizontally. The bloom soon vanishes, and the whole turns black in decay. In its general habit and the firmness of its stem, it approaches *Ag. varius*.

Ag. varius. Bolt. Grass plats and new-mown fields. July.

Var. 4. Gills grey to blue black, four or eight in a set: pileus conical, pale brown, apex chesnut: stem dark mulberry, cylindrical.

Schæff. 202.

Gills slightly fixed: grey to blue black, numerous, four or eight in a set.

Pileus pale brown, conical, scored, apex reddish, polished, half an inch from the edge to the point of the cone.

Stem hollow, cylindrical, dark blackish red, or mulberry colour, stiff, juicy, three to four inches high, thick as a crow quill.

The peculiarities of this variety were probably occasioned by the watery situation in which it grew.

Ag. morus. With. Ed. 2. In wet gravel where no grass grows, by the side of the Horse stew, in Edgbaston park, under a large oak tree. Oct. 1791.

Sometimes on cow-dung, and when protected by long grass the stem is covered with a white hoariness, which readily rubs off, and the remains of the curtain form a beautiful festoon round the edge of the pileus. When very young the gills are brown, but they soon change to dark grey and become mottled.

Ag. MEL'LEUS. (Schæff.) Gills pale brown, four in a set: pileus pale buff, centre deeper, rather conical: stem whitish, crooked: curtain fugacious.

Schæff. 45.

Gills fixed by small claws to the stem, pale watery brown, four in a set.

Pileus buff in the centre, paler towards the edge, rather conical, edge turned in, smooth, clammy, two inches over. *Flesh* yellow white.

Stem hollow, whitish, scurfy, and brown below, cylindrical, crooked, two to three inches high, thick as a small goose quill.

Curtain white, tender, not leaving a ring.

Grows in clusters, with a large root extending horizontally, and fixed to fragments of decayed wood.

(HORIZONTAL-ROOTED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. melleus*. Schæff. Edgbaston plantations. 21st Aug.

*Var. 2. Pileus chesnut colour.

Bolt. 10.

I venture to place this here, but wish the author had been more explicit either in his figure or description.

Ag. castaneus. Bolt.

Var. 3. Pileus darker coloured and depressed in the centre: stem light buff, crooked, varying from the thickness of a goose quill to that of a swallow.

On decayed wood about Packington, Warwickshire.

AG. MA'CER. Gills pinky pale brown, eight in a set: pileus pale brown, convex, bossed: stem white, cylindrical, smooth.

Bull. 518. f. F.

Gills fixed, pinky white when young, changing when expanded to a brownish flesh colour, thin, numerous.

Pileus conical when young, nearly flat when old, always bossed, slightly scored, uneven at the edge, very thin and semi-transparent, the pale dead brown when rubbed shewing a pinky cast: from one to three and a half inches over.

Stem hollow, white, cylindrical, smooth, splitting, from one and a quarter to four inches high, from one-eighth to three-eighths diameter. Has neither curtain nor ring.

(EMACIATED BROWN AGARIC. E.) Growing in clusters, and like most of the clustered Agarics, varying very much in size.

Ag. fistulosus. Bull. Edgbaston milking-bank. July—Sept.

Var. 2. Gills pinky brown, four or eight in a set: pileus very pale buff, nearly flat: stem with a little loose pith in the hollow.

Batsch. 111. *but the pileus in our plants paler and flatter.*

Gills fixed, fleshy brown colour, with a purplish tinge at the edges when shedding the seed, four or eight in a set.

Pileus nearly flat, with a gently raised boss, buffy white at the border, more buffy in the centre; a little cracking and wrinkled at the edge, one to one inch and a half over. *Flesh* very thin, white.

Stem hollow, with more or less pith, white, cylindrical, smooth, three and a half inches high, thick as a crow or raven quill.

The stem is much taller in proportion to the size of the pileus than in the preceding.

In clusters on decayed wood. Oct.—April.

*Var. 3. Gills four in a set: pileus nearly white, hemispherical transparent: stem white.

Bolt. 11.

Gills fixed, white, with a faint reddish brown tinge, black in decay; thin, flexible, broad, distant, four in a set.

Pileus white, hemispherical, never turning up, sometimes waved at the edge, membranaceous, thin, one and a half to two inches over.

Stem hollow, white, readily splitting, two or three inches high, thick as a swan's quill. Bolton. Entirely without flesh. Mr. Woodward.

Ag. membranaceus. Bolt. Shady woods on the decaying roots of fallen oak trees. Not uncommon. Mr. Woodward.

AG. VIRIDA'RIUS. Gills pale brown, four in a set, few: pileus rich buff, convex: stem pale buff, cylindrical.

Schæff. 226.

Gills fixed, pale brown, four in a set, long ones not more than sixteen.

Pileus rich buff, regularly convex, smooth, three quarters of an inch over. *Flesh* yellowish.

Stem hollow, the cavity pretty much filled with a white pith; pale buff, cylindrical, smooth, one inch long, thinner than a crow quill. *Root* a knob.

Has none of the powdery matter on the pileus mentioned by Schæffer, but that appearance is probably very transitory. The hollow in the stem is uniformly filled with a white pith, the surrounding flesh having a yellow cast. This pith does not appear in Schæffer's figure, therefore I suppose it is not always found so fully to occupy the hollow.

(BUFF GRASS-PLAT AGARIC. E.) *Ag. pulverulentus.* Schæff. Grass plats, but not very common. August.

(3) *Gills red.*

AG. CINNAMO'MEUS. (Linn.) Gills deep tawny red, broad about the middle, four in a set: pileus rich cinnamon, convex, somewhat bossed: stem yellow.

(*Sowerby* 205. E.)—*Bolt.* 150.

Gills tawny red. *Pileus* convex, but flatted, often with a central rise; colour of leather, or of a chesnut. *Stem* yellowish, naked, long. It is readily distinguished by its cinnamon colour. Linn. Not Haller. n. 2432. nor Ray Syn. 5. n. 23. nor Huds. 615. n. 19. *Gills* a glowing reddish yellow. *Pileus* yellowish snuff colour, clothy to the touch. *Stem* bright yellow, fleshy, thicker at bottom. So well described by Linnæus that it is surprising it has not been since observed. These remarks, accompanying a beautiful drawing of the plant, by Mr. Stackhouse.

Gills fixed by claws, which break as the pileus attains its fullest expansion, deep tawny red, broadest in the middle, uneven at the edge, not crowded.

Pileus rich cinnamon, convex, the edge turned down, and curled in; in its state of greatest expansion flat, the central boss small, pointed; diameter one and a half to three and a half inches.

Stem hollow, fine full yellow, cylindrical, generally crooked, sometimes in old plants flatted, two inches high, silky, shining, thick as a goose quill.

(CINNAMON AGARIC. *Ag. cinnamomeus.* Bolt. Pers. Purt. E.) Plantations belonging to Mr. Pearson at Tettenhall, Staffordshire. July, 1792. Pendarvis, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse.*

AG. RUBIGINO'SUS. Gills red: pileus whitish to brownish buff: stem white, changing to purplish brown.

Gills fixed, but frequently separating from the stem as the plant comes to maturity; rich pinky red to cinnamon; four in a set, numerous, very narrow, paler when young.

Pileus whitish when young, brownish buff when old and cracking; bluntly conical, half to one inch diameter, thin and semi-transparent.

Stem hollow, two to three and a half inches high, thick as a crow's quill; white when young, but changing to purplish brown. *Root* rather bulbous. *Flesh* white.

(RUBIGINOUS AGARIC. E.) On cow dung; Edgbaston. 12th Oct. 1793.

AG. RO'SEUS. (Bull.) Gills rose red, two to four in a set, connected by cross threads: pileus rose red, bossed: stem pale rose.

Bull. 162—(*Sowerby* 72. E.)

Gills fixed slightly to the stem, delicate rose or peach blossom colour, not numerous, four in a set, but the shorter series often wanting, large gills in the larger plants as if bitten at the edges; all of them connected by cross threads or ligaments.

---

* (This species is said to be edible, yielding a good flavour when broiled. E.)

Pileus blossom or pale rose-colour, convex, bossed, scored at the sides, edge ragged, turning up with age and changing to yellow brown, from half to one and a half inch over.
Stem hollow, pale or rose colour, firm, splitting, cylindrical, smooth, two to four inches high, from one-eighth to three-eighths of an inch diameter.
(ROSE-COLOURED AGARIC. *Ag. incarnatus.* Relhan Suppl. ii. n. 1092. *Ag. roseus.* Bull. Purt. *Ag. purus.* Pers. E.) Plantations, Edgbaston. Nov. 1790.

Var. 2. Gills fleshy: pileus brown buff inclining to rose, boss darker, smooth, sides ribbed: stem pale rose or yellowish, white at the top.

Schæff. 303.

Ag. rubellus. Schæff. Bottom of stumps. Nov.

Var. 3. Gills pale pink changing to grey; stem flattened, silvery white: root long, taper, brown, woody.
The stem is hollow, but when old the hollow is filled with a beautiful white pith like floss silk. Pileus watery brown.
Packington park, Warwickshire.

AG. RUBECUN'DUS. Gills pale red, mostly four in a set: pileus brick red: stem brown red; root a knob.

Gills fixed, pale red, not numerous, generally four in a set, but the short gills often wanting.
Pileus pinky red, or brick dust colour, sometimes powdered over with white; conical, flatted at top; one to two inches over.
Stem hollow, brownish red, crooked, thick as a goose quill. *Root* rather bulbous.
(BRICK-COLOURED BULBOUS AGARIC. E.) Farther plantations, and by the side of a gravel walk, Edgbaston. 4th Sept. 1792.

AG. ÆRUGINO'SUS. (Curtis.) Gills lilac, four or eight in a set: pileus blue, changing to brown yellow, convex, bossed: stem bluish.

Curt. 309. *excellent, (but not Hudson's viridis which has white gills, nor yet Micheli* 152. *albi et virides,* 2. *which has a white stem also.*) (*Sowerby* 264. E.)—*Schæff.* 1—*Bolt.* 143. *a very large specimen.*

Gills fixed, numerous, rich lilac colour, four in a set in the small, eight in the large plants.
Pileus convex, bossed, blue, slimy, one to three inches over; border turning up when old.
Stem hollow, bluish, white at the top, nearly cylindrical, one and a half to two and a half inches long; lower part covered with a thin bluish green skin. *Curtain* white, delicate, fringing with its fragments the border of the pileus, and forming a ring on the stem, but not a very permanent one.* *Root* conical, thicker than the stem, growing on decayed wood.
The blue colour of the pileus seems resident in the slimy matter upon it, and this being laid on a yellow ground, produces a greenish cast.
(VERDEGRISE AGARIC. E.) Ray Syn. p. 6. n. 30. *Ag. viridulus.* Schæff. *Ag. cyaneus.* Bolt.

---

* In the Autumn of 1788 in several hundred specimens, I never found one that had a *ring* on the stem; but the following year almost every one which occurred had this *distinguishing* mark. Major Velley.

Ag. æruginosus. Pers. Purt. E.) Rookery, Edgbaston. Not uncommon in woods. Mr. Stackhouse. Earsham wood, Suffolk. Mr. Woodward. Sept. Oct.

Var. 2. Gills four in a set: pileus pale blue, pointed: stem entirely white.

A small specimen, perhaps only different from having grown shaded by a large plant of *Ag. Listeri.* Var. 1. 31st Oct.

Var. 3. Gills regularly four in a set, without cross threads: pileus conical: stem white.

Gills fixed, few, regularly four in a set, peach blossom colour.

Pileus conical, pointed; blossom-colour, uneven at the edge.

Stem hollow, beautifully white, two and a half inches high, quarter of an inch diameter.

Edgbaston, by the stews, amongst grass; rare. 27th Oct. 1790.

These plants are semi-transparent, tender and brittle. Bulliard's mistake is in saying the gills are *loose;* they only become so when the pileus turns up as the plant approaches its decay, and then they are torn from the stem. His reference to Schæffer, t. 75. is certainly erroneous, for that is *Ag. integer.*

AG. FIS'SUS. Gills pale red, broad, four in a set: pileus convex, scurfy: stem streaked.

Gills fixed, salmon-coloured, broad, not numerous, rather fleshy, irregular, four in a set.

Pileus convex, or bluntly conical, buff with a pinky tinge, scurfy, streaked at the edge, one and a half to two and a half inches over. *Flesh* hardly any.

Stem hollow, streaked, reddish brown buff, cylindrical or compressed, four or five inches high; thick as a goose quill.

(STREAKED SALMON-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) Woods at Edgbaston. Sept.

Var. 2. Pileus dusky olive, conical, brown at the top: stem grey.

Bolt. 35.

Gills fixed, thin, flexible, of a colour between carnation and orange.

Pileus striated at the edge, bluntly conical, one to two inches over.

Stem hollow, pale grey, but closely examined appears to have fine longitudinal stripes of a mouse-colour and sily white alternately; frequently splits throughout its whole length, the edges of the divided parts rolling in so as to give the appearance of two stems supporting one pileus; four or five inches high, thick as a goose quill. Bolton.

Woods about Halifax.

(4) *Gills purple.*

AG. LIVIDO-PURPU'REUS. Gills purple, few, brittle, four in a set: pileus purple, convex: stem purple, cylindrical, brittle.

Bolt. 63. *and* 4.

Gills fixed, fleshy, few, deep rich purple, four in a set.

Pileus convex, waved at the edge, turning up with age and losing its colour; one and a half to two and a half inches over.

Stem hollow, purple changing to brown; two to three inches high, quarter of an inch diameter, splitting.

(BRITTLE PURPLE AGARIC. E.) *Ag. amethystinus.* Bolt. but that name was pre-occupied. Bolton's name for Pl. 4. he himself discovered to have originated in error.

*Var. 2. Whole plant of a dirty brownish flesh-colour.

Bolt. 64.

Bolton thinks this the same as his Pl. 63. and says he finds no distinction between them except in *colour*. If so, the dissections have been made carelessly, for the gills in this are drawn remarkably *distant from the stem*, whilst in Pl. 4. and Pl. 63. they are drawn as *fixed to the stem*. Perhaps however he is right, and the dissected figure may have been drawn from a plant in a weak or decaying state, when the gills may have separated from the stem. I suspect that the whole plant was in a diseased state.

Ag. farinaceus. Bolt. Moist woods, on steep rocks. Packington park. Red rock plantation, Edgbaston. Aug.—Nov.

---

(5) *Gills yellow.*

AG. AURAN'TIUS. (Lightfoot.) Gills yellow, fleshy, eight in a set: pileus conical, orange, edge uneven: stem yellow, splitting.

Curt. 308—(*Sowerby* 381. E.)—*Schæff.* 2—*Bull.* 50 *and* 524. 3—*Bolt.* 67. 2—*Tourn.* 327. *A. B. C*—*Fl. Dan.* 833—*Batsch* 28.

Ag. stipitatus, pileo convexo, lamellis basi mucrone dentatis. Linn. *Gills* pale yellow, angular at the base. *Pileus* deeper yellow, smooth, edge bent inwards. Fl. Suec. 1206. See *Ag. psittacinus*; note at the bottom of the page.

Gills fixed slightly to the stem, paler or deeper yellow, thick, fleshy, not numerous, irregular, four or eight in a set, long ones about thirty or forty.

Pileus conical, satiny, glutinous, bright red or orange, or pale yellow; brownish, and even black with age; the colour remaining longest at the edge; shape irregular, sometimes bossed, edge always uneven, soon cracking and turning up, three-fourths to one and a half inch from the base to the apex of the cone. *Flesh* yellow, tender, brittle.

Stem hollow, pithy, pale yellow to deep saffron, streaked, often flatted or twisted, splitting, one to three inches high, quarter to half an inch diameter.

(ORANGE AGARIC. E.) *Ag. dentatus*. Linn. Huds. But I still retain the name given it by Lightfoot, because we have long been accustomed to associate it with the plant, and it is also more obviously characteristic than that of Linnæus. *Ag. conicus*. Schæff. (Fl. Dan. Pers. E.) *Ag. croceus*. Bull. *Ag. aurantius*. Bolt. (Curt. Hook. Purt. E.) *Ag. hyacinthus*. Batsch. Edgbaston park, plentiful on a grassy bank sloping to the east. Bungay Common, frequent. Mr. Woodward. Covers, upland pastures, and downs, near Bath. In woods and long grass the stem grows taller. Mr. Stackhouse. June—Oct.

Var. 2. Pileus deep crimson: stem carmine colour; gills four in a set.

Bull. 570. 2—*Schæff.* 2. *f.* 6. *nearly represents it.*

Bulliard's *Ag. scarlatin* is larger than our specimens, which are generally smaller than var. 1. Amongst short grass and moss. Very small, glossy, highly coloured; growing on commons amongst short grass. Woolhope, Herefordshire; Clowance, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. Bulliard's 598. 1. seems also to be the same.

Var. 3. Gills few, pale green, whitish at the edges, four in a set, but irregular: pileus green, changing to yellow brown, convex, bossed, irregular: stem green above, yellow below.

Gills fixed, dilute green, pale yellowish brown, or whitish towards the edges, four in a set, but the smaller series very irregular, sometimes absent, sometimes two in a place; large ones about thirty.

Pileus convex, bossed, irregular, border scored, turning up with age, green when young, changing to a varying mixture of brownish yellow and green, one to one and a quarter inch over.

Stem hollow, cylindrical, splitting, greenish upwards, yellowish below, one and a half inch high, thick as a raven quill.

The whole plant semi-transparent, and so slimy, that it is with difficulty retained between the fingers.

Edgbaston park, by the stews; not frequent. 21st October, 1790.

Var. 4. Gills loose, pinky, fleshy, four in a set; pileus pale pink: stem pinky.

Gills loose, pinky, fleshy, brittle, not numerous, in contact with, but not fixed to the stem, four in a set.

Pileus pale pink, conical, pointed, edge irregular and uneven, almost clasping the stem when young, turning up with age and cracking entirely through to the very centre; height of the cone one inch. *Flesh* thin, pinky.

Stem hollow, white with a pinky tinge, cylindrical, but flatted, often cracking through its whole length on one or both sides, and the edges at the cracks turning in so as to give the appearance of two stems united together; one to two inches high, quarter of an inch diameter.

Pastures, Edgbaston, by the long stew in the park, on land sloping to the north-east. 14th October.

Var. 5. Gills loose, yellow, two, three, or four in a set: pileus and stem pinky.

The smallest gills are very minute, and frequently wanting.

On the same sloping ground as the preceding. 22d July.

Ag. aurantius is the strongest exception I have met with to the present mode of arranging the genus. The last two varieties undoubtedly belong to the *aurantius*, many of the plates of which will give a good idea of them, if the colours, and the circumstances of the gills were changed. Perhaps the gills in an earlier stage of growth may be found attached to the stem; and as to colour, this species is unusually sportive. To prevent embarrassment I shall introduce them as exceptions to the general distribution; and what system exists without its exceptions? On further examination I am satisfied that the gills are all fixed to the stem, though in some of the varieties only by a slender thread-like substance which breaks as the pileus expands. All these varieties turn black in decay.

AG. CERA'CEUS. (Wulfen.) Gills pale yellow, in pairs: pileus deep yellow, hemispherical, smooth: stem deep yellow, cylindrical.

Sowerby 20—*Wulfen, in Jacq. Misc.* 15. ii. 2.

Ag. stipitatus; pileo hemispherico stipiteque subfistuloso flavis: lamellis aquose luteolis. Wulfen.

Gills fixed, yellow, four in a set, not crowded, broad.

Pileus convex, dry, deep yellow, three-fourths of an inch over, flat and turning up with age.

Stem with a fine hollow, yellow, thick as a crow or raven quill, full one inch high, two tenths diameter. *Flesh* yellow.

The whole plant of a tender texture and semi-transparent.
(WAXY AGARIC. E.) Dry pastures, Edgbaston. Sept.*

AG. PSITTACI'NUS. (Schæff.) Gills bright yellow, four in a set: pileus fine green and rich buff, bluntly conical: stem green.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 74—*Sowerby* 82. E.)—*Schæff.* 301—*Battar.* 21. *E.*

Gills fixed slightly to the stem, full bright yellow, four in a set; long gills about twenty-one; edge scolloped, but without any particular pointed tooth at the base.
Pileus bluntly conical, rich buff, border when young beautifully green, viscid, paler with age and the edge turning up, three-fourths of an inch over.
Stem hollow, beautifully green, smooth, slimy, tender, splitting one inch high, thick as a crow quill. When old the green on the upper part remains, whilst the lower becomes yellow.
The whole plant viscid and slimy. The green colour here seems, as in *Ag. æruginosus,* to be contained in the slimy coating, which being laid on a golden ground acquires such an unusual brilliancy. It wears or washes from the central and projecting part of the pileus and then shows the yellow ground, but it remains longest on the upper part of the stem, because there protected by the shelter the pileus affords.
(It bears the nearest affinity to *Ag. conicus. Ag. aurantius.* Sowerby 381.) the strongest difference resides in the green colour, which is very constant. Greville. E.)
(PAROQUET AGARIC. E.) *Ag. psittacinus.* Schæff. Pool dam, and the Red Rock plantation in Edgbaston park. Aug. Sept.
Var. 2. Pileus ruby red, centre yellowish: stem ruby red, yellowish at the base.

Schæff. 302. *excellent.*

Gills fixed, yellow, fleshy, four in a set.
Pileus convex, flatted, bright ruby red, but the centre more tawny and with age the yellow cast spreads towards the edge; one and a quarter inch over. *Flesh* yellow or tawny.
Stem hollow, very fine, but soon enlarging by the shrinking of the spongy flesh, red above, tawny or yellow below, splitting, nearly cylindrical, one and a half inch high, thick as a large swan's quill.
The gills are always yellow at first, but as the plant grows older the ruby tinge of the pileus pervades them, leaving them only yellow at the edges.
Ag. dentatus of Hudson and Relhan: (after Schæffer, who erroneously supposed it to be the *Ag. dentatus* of Linn. E.) Dr. Sibthorpe refers Ray Syn. 7. 33. to this plant; but Ray describes his Agaric as becoming inverted and forming when old a funnel-shaped pileus, whereas the brittle texture of the plant before us will scarcely admit of such an inversion; it cannot even become flat without cracking.
Red Rock plantation, Edgbaston. 3d Oct. 1794.

AG. CRYPTA'RUM. Gills pale yellow, four or eight in a set: pileus pale yellow: convex, smooth: stem yellow, slender, smooth.

Gills fixed, brimstone yellow, numerous, narrow, eight in a set.

---

* (It tastes like the common mushroom, *Ag. campestris,* and no doubt is equally wholesome. Sowerby. E.)

Pileus pale yellow, convex, rather conical, nearly flat when fully expanded, one-fourth to three-fourths of an inch diameter.
Stem hollow, the tube very slender, yellow, polished, thick as a crow quill, half to one and a half inch high; often crooked.
The whole plant of a delicate pale yellow; it grows in clusters.
(SULPHUR-COLOURED CELLAR AGARIC. E.) Under the horizontal wooden door of a wine-vault, Edgbaston. Sept.

Var. 1. Gills pale yellow, four in a set: pileus pale yellow, conical, smooth; stem dusky white.

Bolt. 71. 1.

Gills fixed by a fine point.
Pileus glutinous, bell-shaped, pale dusky yellow, hardly half an inch high.
Stem hollow, dusky white, one inch high, thickness of a thin crow quill. Whole plant tender, watery, pellucid, wrapped in a soft downy covering when very young. Bolton.
Ag. aquosus. Bolton; not *Ag. aquosus* of Hudson, which is a variety of *Ag. congregatus.*
On decayed wood, under the sprinklings of the stream of the Elm Cragg Well at Bellbank, near Bingley. April.

---

(6) *Gills buff.*

AG. SUBCAR'NEUS. (Batsch.) Gills buff, broad, four in a set: pileus convex, buff, darker in the centre, viscid, stem buff, polished.

Fl. Dan. 1071. 2—*Batsch* 100—*Schæff.* 63.

Gills fixed, buff, four in a set, broad, long ones about twenty-two.
Pileus buff, convex, viscid, near half an inch diameter; when old nearly flat, but hollowed in the centre and cracking at the edge. Sometimes the pileus is nearly semi-globular, but the edge turned outwards like the brim of a hat.
Stem hollow, the hollow nearly filled with pith, buff, viscid, polished, cylindrical, about one inch high, thinner than a crow quill. Ray Syn. p. 8. n. 38.
(VISCID BUFF-COLOURED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. campanulatus.* Schæff. *Ag. subcarneus.* Batsch. Packington and Edgbaston parks, on decayed wood. 7th Nov. 1790.

AG. SCARIO'SUS. Gills deep buff, four in a set: pileus convex, buff: stem whitish above, dark brown and scaly below: ring permanent, pale brown.

Gills fixed, numerous, deep buff, four in a set.
Pileus convex, rather bossed, pale buff, but the centre, and a circle round the border darker; half to one and a half inch over. *Flesh* white.
Stem hollow, cylindrical, thick as a raven's quill, one and a half to two inches high, nearly white above the ring, dark brown below it; the dark part apparently rough with short, brown, slender, rising scales. *Ring* fixed near the gills, forming a beautiful pale brown fringe round the stem. Resembles *Ag. nigripes.* Bull. 344. but the gills in our plant are darker, and that has no ring.
(BUFF SCALY-STEMMED AGARIC. E.) Plantations, Edgbaston. 31st Oct. 1790.

Var. 2. Gills uneven at the edge; pileus yellow brown, bell-shaped, blunt; stem pale buff; ring none.

Edge of the pileus very dark coloured, and turned up.
On rotten wood, Packington park. Autumn.

AG. FLOCCO'SUS. (Schæff.) Gills buff, two or four in a set; pileus convex, bright bay, tufted with dark hair: stem brown bay, tufted.

Curt. 264, *very large*—(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 2—*Sowerby* 284. E.)—*Schæff.* 61. *size of our plants*—*Bull.* 266. *gills much darker than ours*—*Batsch* 30—(*not Battar t.* 8. *H. for that part is entirely white.*)

Gills fixed, buff, turning brownish, numerous, two or four in a set, but irregular.

Pileus bright bay, set with dark triangular pencils of hair, (shaggy; or, according to Mr. Greville's accurate description, "tufts of hair collected into rigid, bristly points, somewhat erect and revolute, rarely depressed:" E.) convex when young, bossed in middle age, concave when old, edge turned down, one and a half to two inches over.

Stem hollow, brown, fibrous or hairy, two inches high, nearly as thick as a goose quill. *Curtain* fugacious. *Ring* permanent.

The base of the stem occasionally a little bulbous, hard, and blackish. Sowerby. (Mr. Purton is of opinion that the solid or hollow stem affords no permanent character in this species. This ingenious author, in the "Midland Flora," suspects that our description rather refers to *Ag. squamosus*, than to the true *Ag. floccosus* (Ap. p. 416); but he himself describes the latter as "perfectly shaggy" (p. 645), whereas he justly observes in the former "the scales are not raised up and shaggy" (p. 634), but resembling those of *Bol. squamosus.* E.)

A rare species. Gathered in the park at Edgbaston.

(SHAGGY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. floccosus.* Schæff. Grev. *Ag. squamosus.* Bull. (*Ag. flammans.* Batsch. E.)

(7) *Gills yellow.*

AG. FLA'VICANS. Gills pure yellow: pileus yellow, nearly flat, with an orange boss: stem yellow.

Gills fixed, yellow, narrow, four in a set.

Pileus yellow, with an orange-coloured boss; nearly flat, one inch diameter.

Stem hollow, yellow, splitting, one to one and a half inch high, thick as a raven quill.

The pileus is nearly flat even in the younger state of the plant. Not much unlike *Ag. scariosus*, but differs in colour, and in the want of a ring.

(ORANGE-BOSSED AGARIC. E.) In the Earl of Aylesford's park at Packington, Warwickshire. Autumn.

(8) *Gills green.*

AG. FASCICULA'RIS. (Huds.) Gills brown green, four in a set: pileus yellow and orange: stem yellow.

Schæff. 49. 1. 2. 3—*Bolt.* 29—(*Sowerby* 285. E.)—*J. B.* iii. 835.

Gills fixed, pale brown with a greenish cast, changing to dark olive brown; very numerous.

Pileus more or less conical, yellow, clothy, brown orange in the centre, which is sometimes rather bossed: one and a half to two inches over.

Stem hollow, yellow, crooked, sometimes compressed and appearing as if double; two to four inches high, thick as a crow or a goose quill.

Curtain very pale yellow, fugacious, leaving no durable mark on the stem.

In the larger and more expanded plants some of the long gills separate from the stem; and then they cease to grow, for they appear less broad than those which remain attached to it. This circumstance compels us to count eight in a set.

Gills very closely set, and in maturity changing from a yellowish green to a dusky colour, discharging a subtile powder on being shaken. Major Velley. When held against the light with the gills towards the eye and gently turned round, a beautiful golden metallic lustre seems to play upon the under surface.

(CLUSTERED AGARIC. E.) Ray Syn. p. 9. n. 50. *Ag. lateritius.* Schæff. *Ag. fascicularis.* Bolt. (Pers. Purt. E.) In clusters; sometimes apparently distant from any decayed wood, but most constantly found under trees, or near the bottom of posts. June—Aug.—April.

Var. 2. Gills yellowish to greenish, eight in a set, regular: stem with a ring.

Batsch 29.

Gills fixed, pale yellowish, soon changing to greenish; regularly eight in a set.

Pileus at first conical, the edge turned in, then nearly flat, full buff, harsh to the touch, one and a quarter to one and a half inch over.

Stem hollow, pale yellow, silky, seldom quite straight, one and a half to two and a half inches high, near a quarter of an inch diameter, marked very near the top with a ring.

Curtain woolly, pale greenish yellow, not very fugacious, part adhering to the edge of the pileus and part to the top of the stem, forming a ring.

Ag. jenensis. Batsch. In clusters, Edgbaston, at the bottom of posts, or other half decayed wood. Oct.

Var. 3. Gills watery white changing to grey green: pileus irregularly convex, bossed.

Fl. Dan. 890—*Battar.* 22. *D. G. N.*—*Bolt.* 5—*Schæff.* 49. 6. 7.

Gills fixed slightly to the top of the stem by a minute claw, watery white with a faint tinge of grey, which soon attains a greenish cast; numerous, four or eight in a set.

Pileus irregularly convex, bossed but flatted at the top, sides depressed in places, edge turned in, deep buff approaching to brown orange, and sometimes to red chesnut, paler at the sides, cracking, two to five inches over.

Flesh yellow, white.

Stem hollow, with a loose pith, yellow white or buff above, brown at the bottom, smooth, crooked, cylindrical, splitting, three to four inches long, and near half an inch diameter.

Curtain woolly, greenish white, fringing the edge of the pileus, but seldom leaving a permanent ring on the stem.

Ray Syn. p. 10. n. 57. *Ag. pomposus.* Bolt. *Ag. lateritius.* Schæff. *Ag. auratus.* Fl. Dan. Single or in clusters, not uncommon, but the root always attached to decayed wood. Nov.—April.

Var. 4. Gills dirty pale green covered with a purplish brown powder, and waved at the edge.

Gills fixed, numerous, eight in a set, much waved at the edge, pale dull watery green, soon becoming covered by the seeds which are brown with a purplish cast. *Flesh* yellowish.

Pileus when expanded nearly flat, but waved and wrinkled at the edge, deep buff, red brown in the centre, five to seven inches over.

Stem hollow, tinted with lighter and darker shades of yellow brown, five to eight inches high, half an inch diameter.

Mostly solitary. Cherry orchard, Edgbaston. Oct.

AG. AURAN'TIUS. Gills fixed, few, pale green, whitish at the edges, four in a set, but irregular: pileus green, changing to yellow brown, convex, bossed, irregular: stem green above, yellow below.

Ag. aurantius. Var. 3. See page 235.

---

(8) *Gills grey.*

AG. CARNEO-FLA'VUS. Gills grey, changing to dark chocolate: pileus bright red orange, widely conical: stem light brown: flesh yellow.

Gills fixed, grey, turning to very dark brown.

Pileus bright red orange, widely conical, bossed; one to three inches over.

Stem hollow, light brown, scored: two inches and a half to three inches and a half high, nearly as thick as a goose quill. *Curtain* adhering to the stem.

(BRIGHT ORANGE AGARIC. E.) In Lord Aylesford's park at Packington.

AG. CORONA'TUS. Gills grey, four or eight in a set: pileus brownish, grey, bluntly conical: stem whitish brown, cylindrical.

Gills fixed, grey, four or eight in a set, sometimes not reaching the edge of the pileus.

Pileus bluntly conical, flattish at the top, whitish brown or grey, darker in the centre, skin round the summit of the cone cracking in a circle, and the cracked edge turning up forms a kind of cup upon the pileus; one to one inch and a half over.

Stem hollow, whitish brown, cylindrical, crooked towards the root, splitting, three to four inches high, thick as a raven quill. *Ring* white.

(CROWNED AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston grove, not common. April.

Var. 2. Gills grey, edged with white, eight in a set: pileus semi-globular, mealy white: stem mealy, white.

Gills fixed, grey edged with white, black when old.

Pileus entirely covered with a white meal, semi-globular, edge cooping in, two inches over.

Stem with a fine hollow, smooth, covered with a white powder, perfectly cylindrical, six inches high, thicker than a raven's quill; cottony at the base.

When the mealy powder is rubbed off the pileus or stem, the skin appears of a pale livid brown colour. Sometimes it is found in a glutinous state, and then it resembles the following species, but the want of horizontality in the edge of the gills distinguishes it.

Pastures, Edgbaston, but rare. July.

AG. SEMI-GLOBA'TUS. (Batsch.) Gills grey, mottled, four or eight in a set: edge horizontal: pileus greenish yellow, semi-globular: stem pale buff.

Curt. 194—*Batsch* 110—*Bull.* 566. 4—(*Sowerby* 248. 407. 408. E)—*J. B.* iii. 847. *the upper figure good—Schæff.* 203. *probably designed for it.*

Gills fixed, when very young whitish, but always grey at the edges, soon becoming entirely grey, and mottled, changing to chocolate with age; four in a set in the smaller, eight in the larger plants; long ones about twenty or twenty-four, their edges forming an horizontal line from the stem to the edge of the pileus.

Pileus nearly semi-globular, yellow, or buff, to brownish; very glutinous, wrinkled with age, three quarters of an inch over.

Stem hollow, the perforation very fine and sometimes partly filled with a white pith, very pale buff, smooth, clammy, two to three inches high, thick as a crow quill.

Curtain tough, fugacious, leaving a ring near the top of the stem, which does not continue long.

Ray Syn. p. 7. n. 37. Hudson, p. 619. n. 33, but not Schæff. 210. Ray's description is very expressive. Major Velley.

The whole plant is sometimes not larger than a large pin,—(though generally of much more ample dimensions. E.) Curtis had named it *glutinosus*, but that term had before been applied to more than one species, and the name given it by Batsch, which I have therefore preferred, is very expressive.

(GLUTINOUS SEMI-GLOBULAR AGARIC. E.) *Ag. semi-globatus.* Batsch. *Ag. lustre* (*nitens*). Bull. *Ag. virosus.* Sowerby. (Purt. *Ag. glutinosus.* Relh. E.) Pastures, grass plats, not uncommon. July—Oct.

*Var. 2. Stem livid.

Pastures, in cow dung. Sept. Oct. Hudson.

Var. 3. Gills brown grey, four in a set, long ones sixteen or eighteen: pileus pale buff, smooth, viscid, semi-globular, but pointed in the centre: stem white, viscid.

Batsch 5—*Schæff.* 236, *the figures agree better than the description.*

Pileus about half an inch over.

Stem hollow, silky, nearly white, three inches high, thinner than a crow quill.

Ag. griseus. Schæff. *Ag. pratensis.* Batsch. (not of Sowerby, which is *Ag. orcades*, an edible kind. E.) Edgbaston plantations. 31st. Oct. 1790.†

VI. HOLLOW AND LOOSE.

(1) *Gills white.*

Ag. collariatus. See *Merulius collariatus.*

AG. PROCE'RUS. (Scop.) Gills white, uniform, fixed to a collar: pileus a broad cone, bossed, white brown, scaly: stem scaly: ring loose.

---

† (The varieties with acuminated pileus are decidedly unwholesome, and had nearly proved fatal to a family which had imprudently eat of them, according to the report of Mr. Brande, in Bradley's Medical Journal. In France, as well as in this country, many persons have been destroyed by eating this mushroom. A whole family were lately so poisoned at Mitcham. Mr. Sowerby, with a zeal truly laudable, has endeavoured to discriminate by several plates, as also by his ingenious models, the varying, and sometimes fatally delusive appearances of this plant. E.)

Curt. iv. 39—(*Sowerby* 190. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 772—*Schæff.* 23. 22—*Bull.* 78—*Sterb.* 7. *A*—*Clus.* 274. 18.

Gills loose from the stem, but fixed to a collar surrounding its top; white, uniform, and numerous.

Pileus a broad blunt cone, more or less bossed, whitish, but covered with brown tawny scurfy scales, from three to seven inches over. *Flesh* white, spongy.

Stem hollow, a fine pith in the cavity; gently tapering upwards, whitish brown, scaly, six or eight inches high, half an inch in diameter.

Curtain white within, brown on the outside, fixed to the edge of the pileus and to a loose ring upon the stem. *Ring* cartilaginous, loose, permanent. *Root* a pear-shaped bulb.

A short intervening gill is sometimes found in the larger specimens. This plant when preserved in pickle is very liable to run into the vinous fermentation. Its size and large horizontal ring distinguish it. The white gills change with age to straw colour and dark brown. Mr. Stackhouse. Ray Syn. p. 3. n. 10.—p. 4. n. 18.—p. 4. n. 17.

(TALL AGARIC. *Ag. procerus.* Huds. Schæff. Curt. Pers. Fl. Dan. Purt. Hook. *Ag. colubrinus.* Bull. De Cand. E.) Hedge banks, and dry pastures, not uncommon. Sept.

Var. 2. Gills white, fixed to a collar, two or four in a set, irregular: pileus conical, bossed, smooth, pale brown: stem whitish brown, smooth above.

Gills loose from the stem, but fixed to a collar surrounding its top, white, numerous, very irregular, sometimes two long ones together, sometimes a long and a short one alternately, most frequently four in a set, long gills often split at the end next to the edge of the pileus.

Pileus convex, bossed, rich pale tawny brown, edge turned in, smooth and soft like glove-leather, wrinkled, the outer skin cracking with age, four to six inches over.

Stem hollow, the cavity loosely filled with a fine silky pith, nearly cylindrical, crusted below, browner and flecked above, six or seven inches high, one-third of an inch diameter. *Curtain* white. *Ring* loose on the stem, permanent. *Root* a pear-shaped bulb.

By the large clump of beeches, Edgbaston park. 25th Oct.

Var. 3. Gills white, fixed to a collar, in pairs, irregular: pileus conical, bossed, tufted, pale brown: stem smooth, white.

Bolt. 23.

Gills loose from the stem, but fixed to a collar, surrounding its top, salmon-coloured when young, white when full grown, very numerous, mostly in pairs, but sometimes three or four in a set.

Pileus globular when young, then conical, lastly flat, but bossed, whitish brown, covered with tufts of a darker shade, three to five inches over. *Flesh* white, thin.

Stem hollow, loosely filled with fine silky pith, cylindrical, white, smooth, sometimes downy, four to six inches high, three-eighths of an inch diameter. *Curtain* white. *Ring* loose, strong, permanent. *Root* a bulb, becoming flat with age like an onion, and then the lower part of the stem becomes angular.

Ag. annulatus. Bolt. In the large plantation of beeches, Edgbaston park. Sept.

Var. 4. Gills white, fixed to a collar, two or four in a set; pileus convex, rather bossed, brown upon a white ground: stem white, smooth, tapering upwards: ring loose.

Schæff. 18. 19.

Gills loose from the stem but fixed to a collar surrounding its top; white; four in a set, sometimes in pairs; edges finely serrated with white glandular, or perhaps seminal substances.

Pileus convex, bossed, delicate tawny brown, the outer skin tearing as the plant enlarges, it shows a dead white ground freckled over with scurf or scales of the first brown colour, two to three inches over. *Flesh* white.

Stem hollow, with a very fine, loose, silky pith; white, tapering upwards, splitting, three inches high, three-eighths diameter.

Curtain white, fringing the head of the pileus when it tears. *Ring* permanent, fixed to the stem. *Root* but little larger than the stem.

Ag. excoriatus. Schæff. Ray Syn. p. 3. n. 11.

This is a very beautiful plant, approaching in much of its structure so closely to *Ag. procerus* that it must be considered only as a variety of it; nor do I think the smooth white stem, or the more tender and fixed ring sufficient to establish it as a species; though its habit and smaller size might impress one with a different idea.

Edgbaston park, under large Spanish chesnut trees. 4th Sept.

AG. SACCHARA'TUS. Gills white, mostly uniform, narrow: pileus brown, flat: stem white, cylindrical.

Gills loose, not reaching the stem, white, not numerous, uniform, but sometimes one and very rarely two short gills intervening.

Pileus pale brown, flat, darker in the centre, border scored, semi-transparent, surface sprinkled with remnants of a white wrapper like candied sugar, most frequent about the centre, two inches over.

Stem hollow, white, cylindrical, three inches long, thick as a large goose quill.

(SUGARED AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston park, on the bank opposite the long stew.

***AG. EXTINCTO'RIUS.** (Linn.) Gills white, numerous, uniform; pileus white, bluntly conical: stem white.

Bolt. 24—*Bull.* 437. 1. 2—*Battar.* 27. *H.*

Ag. stipitatus, pileo campaniformi albido lacero, lamellis niveis, stipite subbulboso subulato nudo. Linn.

Gills very white. *Pileus* convex, somewhat conical but expanding, dead white, surface scaly and torn, apex smooth. *Stem* dead white, thickest at the base, tapering, without a ring. Fl. Suec.

Gills uniform, thin, pure white, changing to pale brown.

Pileus shaped like an extinguisher, but blunt at the top and uneven at the edge, white, changing to pale brown; surface smooth at first, with age streaked or scaly; one or one inch and a half from the edge to the apex.

Stem hollow, with a downy cotton within, smooth, cylindrical, three to five inches high, three-tenths diameter. Bolton. *Gills* uniform, snow-white changing to blackish brown. *Pileus* flapping down the stem, yellowish or dirty white. *Stem* long, hollow, swelling at the base. Mr. Stackhouse.

(EXTINGUISHER AGARIC. E.) *Ag. extinctorius.* Bull. Bolt. Amongst sand in moist and shady situations, but rare, about Halifax. I found it once at Woolhope, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse.

AG. STERCORA'RIUS. Gills white: pileus very thin, white or brownish, flat, bossed, edge rolling up: stem white, enlarging downwards.

Bull. 542. *and* 68—(*Sowerby* 262. E.)

Gills loose, distant from the stem, white, very narrow, generally in pairs, sometimes four in a set.
Pileus white or brown white, sometimes hazel in the centre, flat, slightly bossed, extremely thin, the edge rolling up, from three quarters to two inches and a half diameter.
Stem hollow, white, thick as a goose or a raven quill below, gradually tapering upwards, four inches high.
The whole plant extremely tender and brittle, of short duration, dissolving into a black liquid.
(EPHEMERAL AGARIC. *Ag. stercorarius.* Bull. Purt. Hook. *Ag. ephemerus.* Pers. E.) Pastures and woods, on horse and cow dung. Autumn.

Var. 2. Pileus light grey brown; stem swollen above the bottom and tapering upwards and downwards.
Gills loose, distant from the stem, white, narrow.
Pileus light grey brown, streaked, conical, but expanded and bossed in its most perfect state, two to two inches and a half over.
Stem hollow, white, shining, four or five inches high, hardly so thick as a goose quill, but for two inches above the root swollen out like the stem of an onion and tapering each way.
In Lord Aylesford's park at Packington.

Var. 3. Pileus conical to bell-shaped, pellucid, watery white, top brownish mouse: stem white, pellucid, tall, thin.

Bull. 320—*Bolt.* 37.

Gills loose, narrow, very thin and delicate, pellucid.
Pileus conical, changing to bell-shaped, smooth, striated when it begins to decay, half to one inch over.
Stem hollow, white, pellucid, very tender and brittle, six inches high, thick as a small packthread. Bolton. *Gills* few, thin, transparent. *Pileus* mouse-coloured, thin striated. *Stem* very long, slender, brittle, woolly near the base. Mr. Stackhouse. Bulliard observes that the stem is often four inches high before the pileus is larger than a pin's head.
In dry weather the edge of the pileus is apt to roll inwards very much. In open pastures the stem is shorter than in woods.
Ray Syn. p. 9. n. 45. *Ag. tenuis.* Bolt. and With. Ed. 2. Amongst moss and grass in shady woods at the roots of large trees. Summer and Autumn. Woods near Woolhope, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse. Woods and pasture ground, Edgbaston. On the cone of a Scotch fir in Packington park.

Var. 4. Pileus brown or bluish grey, apex nearly black: stem grey.
In the park at Packington, Warwickshire.

AG. CLYPEOLA'RIUS. Gills white, numerous, four in a set: pileus convex, bossed, pale brown, mottled: stem smooth.

Var. 1. Stem brownish, ring brownish.

Sowerby 14—*Bull.* 306. 2.

Gills loose, white, very numerous, four in a set.
Pileus convex, bossed, pale brown, mottled, with dull greenish and a few reddish spots, edge turned down; one and a half to two inches over.
Stem hollow, smooth, very pale brown, two to three inches long, thicker than a swan's quill. *Ring* permanent, loose on the stem. *Root* a bulb.

The want of a collar at the top of the stem separates this from *Ag. procerus.*

(MOTTLED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. meleagris.* With. Ed. 2. Edgbaston park, not frequent. 11th Oct. 1790.

Var. 2. Stem quite white: ring white, delicate.

Bull. 506. 2. *L.*

This is a very small variety, the pileus hardly three quarters of an inch over, the stem one inch high, the size of a crow quill.

Ag. clypeolarius. Bull. Cherry orchard, Edgbaston, a single specimen. Sept.

Var. 3. Stem without a ring, pileus beautifully mottled.

Bull. 405—*Bolt.* 7.

Gills loose, pure white, numerous, tender and delicate, four in a set, but not very regular; in the larger specimens running close up to the stem, though not united to it.

Pileus convex, expanded, centre rich red brown, white towards the border, but beautifully mottled with red scurfy freckles, two inches and a half over. *Flesh* white, very tender.

Stem hollow, red buff below, paler upwards, tender, splitting, cylindrical but rather tapering upwards, three inches high, half an inch diameter.

Pileus at first sharply conical, smooth, white, mottled, boss darker. *Stem* brown, splitting into threads. *Gills* easily separating, fleshy, few. *Curtain* white, delicate, fugacious, but leaving some marks on the stem, and on the edge of the pileus. It has a disagreeable smell.

(*Ag. clypeolarius.* Bull. Hook. De Cand. Purt. *Ag. colubrinus.* Pers. *Ag. cristatus.* Bolt. and of Pers. γ, according to Purton. E.) Woods near Bath. Powick, near Worcester; pastures, Woolhope, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse. In a pine grove, Ditchingham, Norfolk. Mr. Woodward; who sent me a very accurate description of it before he knew that it had been found elsewhere. Edgbaston park, amongst grass, very rare. August.

AG. CARNO'SUS. Gills white, crowded, four or eight in a set: pileus convex, dirty white, with reddish blotches and centre reddish: stem dirty white, blotched: ring none.

Curt. 315—(*Sowerby* 246. E.)—*Buxb. hall. row the last, marked p.* 122.

Gills loose, very numerous, narrow, white, changing to a reddish brown.

Pileus convex, nearly flat with age, whitish but blotched with rusty red, and almost wholly red in the centre, smooth, one to three inches over. *Flesh* white, firm, twice as thick as the gills are broad.

Stem hollow, clumsy, often spotted with rusty red, faintly striated, cylindrical, but tapering at the root, three inches high or more, three-eighths diameter. *Flesh* white, firm, in thickness equal to the diameter of the hollow. Curt. Fl. Lond. v. 53.

(FLESHY BLOTCHED AGARIC. *Ag. clypeolarius.* var. 3. With. Ed. 5. Growing in clusters, in Lord Mansfield's pine wood, Hampstead. Moushold Heath, near Norwich. Sowerby. E.) Pine grove, Kirby. Mr. Woodward. Sept. 22d.

AG. ALLIA'CEUS. Gills white, irregular: pileus dark brown at top, paler at the edge: stem almost black: root crooked, knotted.

Jacq. Austr. 82—(*Sowerby* 81—*Purt.* 11. E.)

Gills loose, pale, unequal, mostly four in a set, long ones sometimes cloven: they are loose from the stem, but fixed to a fleshy ring underneath the pileus.

Pileus bluntly conical, dark brown at the top, paler towards the edge, scored, smooth, opake, one inch and a half over.

Stem hollow, blackish downwards, shining, straight, firm, four to six inches high.

Root crooked, thick, knotty, sunk about an inch into the earth, and always attached to rotten wood. Always solitary. Has a strong offensive garlic smell, which it retains for days after it has been gathered. Linnæus supposed it to be a variety of his *Ag. campanulatus*. Jacquin.

(GARLIC AGARIC. E.) *Ag. alliaceus*. Jacq. but not of Bulliard, for that has a stem hairy on the outside and solid within. (Though Sowerby's figure represents the stem as hollow, in his description he assures us that it is often solid. E.)*

Mr. Relhan found this plant in woods and shady places attached to decayed wood, and oak leaves, and particularly in Madingley plantations. It has lately been found also in woods about Packington, Warwickshire. Sept.

AG. OCHRA'CEUS. (Schæff.) Gills white, four in a set; pileus buff, convex, semi-transparent: stem buffy white.

Schæff. 255.

Gills loose, white, four in a set, but the smaller series irregular.

Pileus buff, convex, semi-transparent, flat with age, and uneven at the edge, one to one inch and a half over.

Stem hollow, buffy white, semi-transparent, cylindrical but crooked, where the root begins, one to two inches high, thick as a crow quill.

Substance tender, so as not easily to be gathered from amongst the grass without breaking. In Schæffer's figure, referred to above, the gills are too highly coloured, and do not agree with his description.

(FRAGILE OCHRACEOUS AGARIC. E.) Edgbaston park. Sept. 1791.

Var. 2. Gills eight in a set; pileus red brown, darker at the edge, stem white.

The island, Edgbaston pool. 22d June, 1791.

Var. 3. Gills yellowish watery white, eight in a set; pileus rich red brown, pale at the edge, cracking: stem as dark, or darker than the pileus.

The stem so disposed to split that it is hardly possible to gather it entire. The gills leave an impression at the top of the stem, as if they had been fixed to it before the expansion of the pileus.

Ag. lacer. Schæff. Under an oak, by the side of the great pool, Edgbaston. 21st June, 1792.

Var. 4. Gills eight in a set, often forked; pileus brown buff; stem red chesnut.

Pileus very thin, semi-transparent, much crumpled and waved at the edge, from one to two inches over. *Stem* hollow, flatted, frequently grooved or channelled on each side, so as almost to be divided lengthwise; deep red chesnut below, paler upwards, but sometimes darker upwards, and white at the top.

Red rock plantation, Edgbaston. Sept.

---

* (This is one instance of several which might be adduced to prove what is now admitted as a general principle, that the hollow or solid stem cannot always be relied *on as a specific* distinction. Vid. With. vol. 1. p. 300. E.)

AG. DIS'PAR. Gills yellow white, four in a set: pileus yellow white, convex: stem deep red brown, yellow within.

Batsch 210.

Gills loose, whitish, narrow, numerous.
Pileus yellow white with a slight flesh-coloured tinge, convex, edges turned in, one inch and a half over.
Stem hollow, red brown, yellow in the inside, larger upwards, sometimes flattened, two inches and a half high, nearly as thick as a goose quill.
(UNEQUAL AGARIC. E.) *Ag. dispar.* Batsch. In the park at Packington, Warwickshire.

AG. FUSCO-AL'BUS. Gills brownish white, broad, regularly four in a set: pileus semi-globular, brown, smooth: stem brown.

Gills not reaching the stem but forming a channel round it, white or brown white.
Pileus dark brown chesnut, hemispherical, turning up with age, smooth, sometimes rather bossed, membranaceous, three quarters to one inch over, quite black when old.
Stem hollow, size of a straw, half an inch high, dark brown, thicker at the top where it joins the pileus. Description and drawing from Mr. Stackhouse.
(SHORT-GILLED AGARIC. E.) In short grass, on commons in Herefordshire, not unfrequent, but I do not find it noticed. Mr. Stackhouse. In the further plantations, Edgbaston. Aug.

***AG. PILULIFOR'MIS.** (Bull.) Gills white, in pairs: pileus brown, globular: stem white.

Bull. 112.

Gills loose, white, narrow.
Pileus brown, quite globular when young, rather less so when full grown, from the size of a large pin's head to that of a large pea.
Stem hollow, white, cylindrical, a quarter to one inch high, thick as a swallow's quill. Bulliard.
(PILL-SHAPED AGARIC. *Ag. piluliformis.* Bull. De Cand. Purt. E.) At the foot of trees, and under slabs of wood; some scarcely larger than a large pin. Stackhouse.

AG. TURBINA'TUS. (Ray.) Gills yellowish white, in pairs: pileus yellow brown, cylindrical, scored: stem white.

Schæff. 66. (*but larger than our specimens.*)—(*Sowerby* 102. E.)

Gills loose,[†] semi-transparent, yellowish white, in pairs.
Pileus nearly cylindrical, reaching half way down the stem, blunt at the top, scored at the sides, uneven at the edge: yellow brown, deeper and richer brown at the top, white at the edge; when fresh gathered, beautifully frosted over with distinct globular pellucid particles.

[†] But pressed close to the stem, and even adhering to it by their edges in a young state so as not to be separated without injury to the one or the other, but still they are neither decurrent nor fixed, the former implying an extension of the base of the gill down the stem, the latter an adhesion of the base or shoulder to the stem. This adhesion of the edge of the gill to the stem takes place only in such as have almost a cylindrical pileus, and it separates as the plant arrives at maturity.

Stem hollow, white, scurfy when young, scored at full growth, about one inch high, thick as a goose quill.

(CYLINDRICAL FROSTED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. lignorum.* Schæff. In clusters of slow growth. On the stump of a tree sawn off horizontally. Nov.

Var. 2. Gills quite white, much smaller than the preceding, and growing on the ground.

Gills loose, but the edges making impressions on the stem, white, semi-transparent, yellowish with age, in pairs.

Pileus cylindrical, or rather egg-shaped, extending half way down the stem, brown yellow, scored, frosted, uneven at the edge, two-eighths to three-eighths of an inch high.

Stem hollow, white, woolly, half to one inch high, thinner than a crow quill.

Ray Syn. p. 10. n. 53. *Ag. fuliginosus.* Huds. 620.

Schæff. 308. very much resembles it, except in having yellowish gills and a solid stem. *Bull.* 94. not unlike it, but four times as large, and the gills four in a set.

Gills turning black with age. *Pileus* oblong, never turned up, not described since the time of Ray.

Several hundreds growing together on short grass under trees. Pear-tree Walk, Woolhope, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse. Not uncommon. Mr. Woodward. Among short grass, plentiful, Edgbaston park. 6th Aug.

*Var. 3. Gills white, brown when old, four in a set: pileus rich olive: stem brown.

Bolt. 154.

Gills loose, white, turning brown with age, tough, flexible, distant, four in a set.

Pileus conical, rich olive, darkest at the top, edge scored and turning up when old, one inch and a half to the apex.

Stem hollow, dusky reddish brown, tough, two inches high, thick as a raven's quill. Bolton.

Ag. pseudo-clypeatus. Bolt. On stumps of fallen trees. Oct.

Var. 4. Gills brownish white, changing to reddish brown; uniform: pileus scored, light brown, yellowish and smooth at top.

Gills loose, numerous, uniform, watery brownish white, changing to reddish brown, and then to dark chocolate.

Pileus light brown, deeply scored, smooth and yellow brown at the top, cylindrical, edge irregular, rather turned in, three quarters of an inch high, broad at the top.

Stem hollow, white, one inch and a half high, thick as a raven's quill.

Pasture land, Edgbaston, in clusters. July.

AG. CONGREGA'TUS. (Bull.) Gills white, with grey edges, two or four in a set: pileus conical, brown buff, sides furrowed: stem white, smooth.

Bolt. 54. *the small figures*—(*Sowerby* 261. E.)

Gills loose, white, edges grey, spangled, two or four in a set; black with age, and deliquescent.

Pileus conical, brown buff, apex a darker brown, surface strongly streaked, or rather furrowed, edge very uneven, bending in towards the stem, one and a half to two inches over.

Stem hollow, white, scurfy when young, splitting, two to three inches high, a quarter of an inch diameter.

Bulliard justly observes that the edge of the pileus hangs down lower on one side than on the other.

(SPANGLED CLUSTERED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. striatus.* Bolt. In clusters on the milking bank, Edgbaston, in a hollow where an elm had been felled, 31st Oct. The crops repeated in the same season. In a similar situation in the Grove, 14th April. Poultry yard. Aug.

*Var. 2. Gills white, black on the edges, wholly black when older, four in a set: pileus and stem downy.

Bolt. 156—*Bull.* 138—*Mich.* 73. 3.

Gills loose, white on the sides, but with a black powder at the edges, which soon extends over the whole surface.

Pileus grey, downy; but this covering, tearing as it expands, remains in patches on the surface, which then appears elsewhere white and striated; conical, blunt, one inch and a quarter high.

Stem hollow, covered like the pileus with a lead-coloured down, cylindrical, two inches and a half high, thick as a raven's quill. Bolton.

Ag. tomentosus. Bolt. Amongst wet moss on a peat bog near Ogden Kirk.

AG. MICA'CEUS. Gills white, changing to grey black: pileus pale yellow brown, spangled, conical: stem white.

Bull. 246. *and* 565—(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 76. E.)—*Schæff.* 17—(*Fl. Dan.* 1193. E.)

Gills loose, white, but soon changing to grey, and almost to black, very numerous.

Pileus pale yellow brown, more yellow at the top; conical, bossed when fully expanded, streaked and glittering, as if strewed with minute spangles; one inch and a quarter from the edge to the apex.

Stem hollow, white, cylindrical, three or four inches high, nearly as thick as a goose quill.

The whole plant is tender, and the gills dissolve into a dark-coloured liquid. (Some recent authors suspect this species may not prove altogether distinct from the two immediately preceding. E.)

(MICACEOUS AGARIC. E.) *Ag. fuscescens.* Schæff. *Ag. micaceus.* (expressive of the young pileus being, as it were, sprinkled with small particles of mica. E.) Bull. Wet meadows. Oct.

*AG. FLA'VIPES. Gills brown white: pileus brown white, centre darker, bluntly conical, streaked: stem yellow.

Schæff. 31.

Gills loose, brown white, four in a set.

Pileus brown white, bluntly conical, scored, apex red brown, half to one inch diameter.

Stem hollow, bright yellow, cylindrical, two inches and a half high, thick as a raven quill, tender and brittle. Schæffer.

(YELLOW-STEMMED AGARIC. *Ag. flavipes.* Sibth. Pers. Purt. E.) *Ag. plicatilis.* Schæff. Headington Wick close, Oxfordshire. Dr. Sibthorpe. Oct.

AG. LUTEO-AL'BUS. (Bolt.) Gills white, four in a set: pileus yellow, conical, scored: stem pale yellow.

Bull. 260—Bolt. 38. 1. (excluding the other synonyms.) Sowerby 385. f. 4.

Gills loose, broad.

Pileus a quarter of an inch from the edge to the top of the cone.

Stem one inch high, thick as a bristle. Bolt. *Gills* very thin, broad next to the stem. *Pileus* bright yellow, thin, brittle, splitting, glossy. *Stem* hollow, delicate. Mr. Stackhouse. Mr. Bolton tells me that the stem of his plant is solid. It may possibly prove to be a variety of *Ag. clavus*.

(DWARF YELLOWISH AGARIC. E.) *Ag. pumilus*. Bull. *Ag. luteo-albus*. Bolt. Common in woods near Halifax. Short grass, at Powick, near Worcester. Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 2. Gills yellow white: pileus dark green: stem green.

Gills loose, yellowish white, four in a set.

Pileus dark green, scored, paler at the edge and at the top, cylindro-convex, blunt, three-eighths of an inch high.

Stem hollow, dark green, one inch and a half high, thick as a large pin.

Lord Aylesford park, at Packington; on decayed wood. Autumn.

---

(2) *Gills brown.*

AG. CO'LUS. Gills red chesnut: pileus a tall slender cone, white: stem white.

Sowerby 33: upper figure.

Gills loose; uniform; deep Spanish snuff colour, numerous, tender.

Pileus dead white, near an inch high, almost cylindrical, not more than a quarter of an inch diameter, except at the edge, which flanches out a little: rounded at the apex.

Stem with a fine hollow, white, cylindrical, three inches high, thick as crow quill.

This is a very beautiful and rare species. Its texture tender, soon crushing and becoming watery when gathered.

(DISTAFF AGARIC. *Ag. tener*. Sowerby. Hook. E.) A single specimen on the grass plats at Tettenhall, Staffordshire, June; and another in a pasture field, Edgbaston. August, 1792.

Var. 1. Pileus buffy white, expanded at the edge: stem bulbous at the base.

Sowerby 33—Bull. 563. 1; but the pileus not exactly the colour of our specimens.

Gills loose, in pairs, cream-coloured when young, changing to buffy brown or Spanish snuff-colour.

Pileus dead buffy white, conical, three quarters of an inch high, half an inch diameter, blunt at the top, flanched out at the edge, and crumpled, but smooth at the very edge.

Stem white, with a very fine hollow, two to two inches and a half high; bulbous at the base, thick as a raven's quill.

Ag. conocephalus. Bull. *Ag. tener*. Sowerby. Pastures, Edgbaston. 6th Aug. 1795.

AG. ATRO-RU'FUS. (Schæff.) Gills reddish brown, few, four in a set: pileus dark brown, convex, centre conical: stem brown, cylindrical, elastic.

Schæff. 234—*Bolt.* 51. 1.

Gills loose, broad, red brown.

Pileus conical, apex rounded, smooth, dark red brown, a quarter to half an inch high.

Stem hollow, brown, shining, rather strong, disposed to split, one inch and a quarter to one inch and three quarters high, thinner than a crow quill. *Root* rather bulbous.

(DARK RED TURF AGARIC.) *Ag. atro-rufus.* Bolt. Ray Syn. p. 8. n. 43. Dry barren pastures, amongst moss. Grass plats at Tettenhall, Staffordshire. Spring—Aug.

Var. 2. Pileus deep yellow at the edge. In Packington park.

*AG. NU'CEUS. (Bolt.) Gills pale brown, broad, thin, four in a set: pileus red brown, edge lobed and turned inwards: stem white.

Bolt. 70—*Bull.* 535. 1.

Gills loose, gently waved at the edges.

Pileus size and colour of a Spanish nut, dimpled at the top, dry, pliable, smooth, silky, shining: the margin lobed and very much rolled in, so as to touch the stem or even to pass by it, the opposite lobes pressing against, or crossing each other.

Stem hollow, dead white, thin, tender, splitting, four inches high, thich as a crow quill. Bolton.

(INVOLUTED NUT-BROWN AGARIC. E.) *Ag. foraminulosus.* Bull. *Ag. nuceus.* Bolt. Among young firs, abundantly. In dry and barren soils amongst heath and furze bushes. Oct.

*AG. CORRUGA'TUS. Gills pale brown, four in a set: pileus brown, convex, crumpled: stem white, crooked, tapering upwards.

Gills loose, shallow, wide apart.

Pileus brown, clothy to the touch, skinny, crumpled and twisted, one inch and a half over.

Stem hollow, white, crooked, tapering upwards, several united together at the bottom. Description and drawing from Mr. Stackhouse. *Curtain* sometimes remains hanging on the edge of the pileus.

(CRUMPLED TAPER-STEMMED AGARIC. E.) Packington park. Autumn.

AG. RUBIA'TUS. Gills brown pink: pileus brown pink, conical; stem brown pink.

Gills loose, brown pink, narrow.

Pileus brown pink, clothy, conical, but flat topped, near one inch and a half from the edge to the apex.

Stem hollow, brown pink, clothy, cylindrical, gently waved, four inches high, three-eighths of an inch in diameter.

The whole plant is coloured as though it had been dyed with madder.

(PINKY FLAT-TOPPED AGARIC. E.) In the Earl of Aylesford's park, at Packington. Autumn.

AG. HY'BRIDUS. Gills four in a set, numerous, very pale brown, with white margins; pileus chesnut brown; stem yellowish brown, striated, woolly at the base.

Hook. Fl. Lond—*Sowerby* 221.

Gills loose.

Pileus about an inch and a half in diameter, convex when young, with the margin curled inwards, somewhat funnel-shaped when old.
Stem an inch and a half long, rather smaller than a goose quill, cylindrical, hollow.
Hybrid Agaric. Grows amongst decayed leaves, usually solitary. Hooker and Sowerby. June. E.)

Ag. cuspida'tus. (Bolt.) Gills dusky brown, four in a set: pileus cinnamon colour, conical: stem brownish, cylindrical, smooth.

Bolt. 66. 2.

Gills loose, pale dusky brown, thin, pliable, four in a set.
Pileus reddish brown, acutely conical, silky, smooth, even at the edge, one inch to the apex.
Stem hollow, the perforation fine; brownish, cylindrical, smooth, hard, readily splits, four or five inches high. Bolt.
(Pointed Cinnamon Agaric. E.) *Ag. cuspidatus.* Bolt. Where weeds or charcoal have been burnt.

Var. 2. Gills buffy brown: pileus bluntly conical, buffy brown; stem very long and slender, buffy brown.
In Lord Aylesford's park at Packington.

Ag. xylo'pes. Gills brown, numerous, four in a set; claws white: pileus buff, flattish: stem long.

Gills loose, dead brown, numerous, tender, watery thin, termination next the stem, not in contact with it, white.
Pileus full buff, nearly flat, central part wrinkled and somewhat bossed, thin at the edge, turning watery on the least bruise; one to two inches over. *Flesh* thin, woolly, or spongy, brown white.
Stem hollow, the cavity fine, with more or less of a white pith; brownish white, rarely straight, cylindrical, but thicker and scored under the pileus, and again much thicker towards the root, size of a raven to that of a small goose quill, four to five inches high.
Ring thin, ragged, brown white. *Root* a large irregular shaped mass, covered with a white cottony substance, which extends also about half an inch up the stem.
(Tall Woolly-stemmed Agaric. E.) Fir plantations at Barr, Staffordshire. 28th June, 1792.

Ag. contin'gens. Gills cool brown: pileus pale yellowish brown, widely conical, apex orange brown: stem white, silky, cracking.

Gills loose, but touching the stem, cool brown, not broad, four in a set.
Pileus widely conical, thin, pale yellowish brown, rather bossed and orange brown at the top, about three inches over.
Stem hollow, white, silky, cracking, three to four inches high, a quarter of an inch diameter, cylindrical, somewhat crooked.
(Orange-bossed Agaric. E.) In the Earl of Aylesford's park at Packington. Autumn.

Ag. mutab'ilis. (Schæff.) Gills tawny, four in a set: pileus brown orange, convex, bossed: stem red brown below, scurfy, white above the ring.

Schæff. 9: *the lower figures.*

Gills loose, yellow brown, four in a set.

Pileus brown, orange, or dull yellow, but changeable; one to one and a half inch over.

Stem hollow, cylindrical, red brown and scaly below, the scales pointing upwards, whitish above the ring.

Curtain thready. *Ring* permanent, imperfect. Schæffer. *Gills* not so closely set as in *Ag. fascicularis,* and also different in colour. *Pileus,* its varying form seems effected by the close and fasciculated growth, which in their tender state obtrude one upon another, as in the fascicularis. Major Velley. Schæffer's tab. 9. and also his description, good. *Pileus* very much varying in shape and often deformed. Mr. Woodward. Schæffer's tab. 9. contains two distinct plants, one with a hollow and one with a solid stem: one with a permanent ring and one without.*

(VARIABLY-SHAPED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. mutabilis.* Schæff. On decaying wood, common. Mr. Woodward. At Edgbaston, on rotten wood. Aug.

AG. TIT'UBANS. Gills red brown, in pairs: pileus yellow, conical, expanding: stem yellow.

(*Sowerby* 128. E.)—*Bull.* 425. 1; *but too strongly streaked and harshly coloured: Pl.* 595. 2. *more resembles our specimens.*

Gills loose, reddish brown, narrow, in pairs.

Pileus conical, wide at the base, pale yellow, darker in the centre; edge striped with purplish brown, or rather mottled by the gills: about one inch high; flat and turned up with age.

Stem hollow, yellow, two and half to three inches high, thick as a raven quill.

Whole plant very weak. It has a strong and highly disagreeable smell.

(SALMON-GILLED AGARIC. *Ag. titubans.* Bull. Pers. Purt. E.) In Packington park, Warwickshire. Autumn.

(3) *Gills red.*

AG. AURAN'TIUS. Gills loose, pinky, fleshy, four in a set; pileus and stem pinky.

Var. 4. *Ag. aurantius,* see page 234.

AG. CYLIN'DRICUS. Gills, pinky, uniform: pileus white, cylindrical, scaly: stem cylindrical, white.

(*Sowerby* 189. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 834—*Curt.* ii. 16—(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 119. E.)—*Schmid. Ic. t.* 10—*Schæff.* 46. 47. 8—*Bolt.* 44.

Gills loose, distant from the top of the stem, numerous, white when very young, when in perfection pinky; changing to black and dissolving, uniform.

Pileus cylindrical, white, covered with scurfy scales, splitting at the edge, four inches high, one and a half or two inches diameter. *Flesh* none.

Stem hollow, pithy, white, cylindrical, tender, four to eight inches high, half an inch diameter.

Curtain small, white, connecting the pileus to the stem in its younger state, and leaving a *Ring* on the stem, loose, permanent.

---

* (Distinctions which are now scarcely deemed specific. E.)

This beautiful but fugacious plant has been extremely well figured by the authors cited above, but our best English botanists have fallen into an error in supposing it to be *Ag. fimetarius* of Linnæus, as will be evident to those who will take the trouble to compare the figures or the descriptions. That has white gills, changing to black, this fine pink or rose red; that is egg-shaped, this cylindrical; that grows on dunghills, this in open pastures.

A young plant put into water and covered with a glass bell, grew three inches and a quarter in twelve hours. In decay it deliquesces in form of a dark-coloured fluid hanging in drops on the gills. The outer white coat of the pileus is sometimes so thin as to allow the inner pinky colour to appear through it, especially towards the bottom of the pileus.

(Deliquescent Cylindrical Agaric. *Ag. cylindricus.* Hook. Purt. *Ag. fimetarius.* Curt. Bolt. *Ag. porcellaneus.* Schæff. *Ag. comatus.* Fl. Dan. Pers. E.) Amongst rushes, 17th Sept. In an open pasture field, 2d May.†

Var. 2. Gills fine red: pileus white and downy, soon changing to red: ring permanent.

Bolt. 142.

Gills loose, uniform, carnation-coloured.

Pileus at first white, downy; this white down disappears and the surface becomes striated and of a livid carnation colour: cylindrical when young, bluntly conical and turning up with age, one and a half inch from the edge to the apex.

Stem hollow, white, splitting, tapering upwards, three inches high, three-eighths diameter. *Ring* near the bottom of the stem white, permanent. Bolton. It principally differs from the preceding in the abrasion of the white downy outward coat of the pileus, which may be merely accidental, and then from the extreme tenuity of the inner membrane the red of the gills becomes visible.

Ag. oblectus. Bolt. On new dunghills, but rare. In the garden field at Edgbaston. 24th July.

*Var. 3. Gills pinky, uniform: pileus light brown, mottled, conical.

Bolt. 26—*Battar.* 26. *D. E. F.*

Gills loose, distant from the top of the stem, pale pinky grey, uniform, numerous, broad, dissolving.

Pileus conical, very uneven at the edge, light brown, set with fragments of a very pale grey brown cottony wrapper, which inclosed the pileus only in its young state; one and a quarter inch from the edge to the apex.

Stem hollow, white, shining, three or four inches high, thick as a goose quill, often remaining after the decay of the pileus. Bolt. Common in dry vaults, cottages, and under carpets on ground floors. Bolton's figure and description very just, but he has delineated one of the largest of the species. Mr. Stackhouse.

Ag. domesticus. Bolt. In clusters on wet decayed wood in cellars and damp kitchens.

AG. APPENDICULA′TUS. (Bull.) Gills brown red to chocolate, four in a set: pileus pale buff, conical: stem white.

---

† (The inky fluid, boiled with a little water, and spice enough to preserve it from becoming mouldy, and filtered, proves an excellent bistre-colour fit for the pencil. Bull. E.)

Bull. 392. *B*—(*Sowerby* 324. E.)—*Schæff.* 237.

Gills loose, flesh red, liver-colour, or chocolate with age, numerous, four in a set.

Pileus a broad blunt cone, pale buff, centre darker; the whole darker with age, semi-transparent, one and a half inch over, cracking at the edge and becoming striated as it expands.

Stem hollow, white, splitting, cylindrical, smooth, one and a half to two inches long, thick as a raven's quill.

Curtain white, delicate, fugacious, hanging in fragments at the edge of the pileus, but soon vanishing after it is gathered.

Growing in large patches, very much crowded together, so that it is rare to see the pileus uniformly expanded. Dissolves into a brown watery fluid. Bulliard's figure is a good representation of our plant, but larger, and the gills rather too much of a salmon-colour. Schæff. 237, to which he refers, is a different species.

(Fringed Agaric. *Ag. stipatus.* β. Pers. *Ag. appendiculatus.* Bull. Purt. E.) *Ag. spadiceo-griseus.* Schæff. Cherry orchard, Edgbaston.
27th Aug. 1791.

Ag. lacrymabun'dus. (Bull.) Gills dull red, broad, numerous, two or four in a set: pileus dirty brown, conical, woolly: stem hollow, dirty white.

(*Sowerby* 41. E.)—*Bull.* 525. 3. *and* 194.

Gills loose, dirty, brownish red, liver-coloured with age, close set, broad, speckled with black when old, exuding spontaneously a thin milky fluid, which when concreted forms the black specks.

Pileus dirty, brown, bluntly conical, flat and bossed when old, woolly, without flesh except at the top, edge turned in, one and a half inch from the edge to the top.

Stem hollow, dirty white, or paler brown than the pileus, two to three inches high, two-eighths to three-eighths diameter; splitting.

Curtain white, cobweb like, many of its threads extending from the stem to the edge of the pileus. *Juice* like thin milk; not acrid. Specimen, description, and drawing from Mr. Stackhouse.

(Weeping Agaric. *Ag. velutinus.* Pers. *Ag. lacrymabundus.* Bull. Hook. Purt. E.) Common in the woods of Herefordshire, and sometimes in open pastures.

Ag. reticula'tus. Gills pale flesh colour, mostly in pairs: pileus convex, brown, with net-work on the centre: stem watery white.

Gills loose, in contact but not connected with the stem, pale whitish flesh colour, moderately numerous, in pairs, with sometimes one of a third series intervening.

Pileus brown, centre darker, convex, nearly flat when full grown, its central part covered with a kind of net-work rising considerably above the surface, half to three quarters of an inch over.

Stem hollow, watery white, scored, one inch high, thinner than a crow quill.

The net-work is of a firm cartilaginous texture, rather a darker brown than the rest of the pileus, and remaining perfect after the other parts of the plant are decayed and dissolved.

(Reticulated Agaric. E.) Edgbaston pool dam, very scarce.
6th Aug. 1791.

(4) *Gills buff.*

AG. MARGINA'TUS. Gills buff, few, narrow, four in a set: pileus buff, conical, edge thin, turned in: stem buff.

Batsch 287; (but as is usual with his figures smaller than our plants.)

Gills loose, few, narrow, light buff.
Pileus buff, leather-like, smooth, skinny or membranaceous at the edge, which is very much turned in, conical, bossed, the boss darker colour: one and a half inch high. *Flesh* thick, white.
Stem hollow, buff, darker, downwards, four inches high, thick as a goose quill. *Ring*, when present, cottony, brown buff.
(THIN-EDGED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. marginatus.* Batsch. Found by Mr. Relhan in Madingley Wood, and White Wood, near Gamlingay. In the park at Packington, Warwickshire.

***AG. DRYOPHYL'LUS.** (Bull.) Gills pale brown buff, broad, few, four in a set: pileus dead whitish colour, nearly flat: stem white, gently tapering upwards.

Bolt. 6 *Bull.* 434, *with several variations in the colour of the stem and pileus.*—(*Sowerby.* 127. E.)

Gills loose, faint dusky flesh-colour, soft, pliable, tender.
Pileus convex, nearly flat when fully expanded, tender watery, thin, four or five inches diameter.
Stem hollow, shining, gradually tapering upwards, sometimes twisting, splitting into fibres, surface irregular, five inches high, near half an inch diameter. Bolton. *Pileus* when fully grown sinking in the centre.
(LEAF AGARIC. *Ag. repandus.* Bolt. *Ag. dryophyllus.* Bull. Purt. De Cand. Pers. E.) Shady woods. Aug.—Sept.†

Var. 2. Gills pale brown buff, numerous, irregular: pileus dark brown, flat, velvety: stem pale brown, short.

Bull. 434. D.

Gills loose, pale brown or buff, numerous, irregular.
Pileus dark brown, flat, centre depressed, surface velvety to the touch.
Stem hollow, pale brown, short. *Juice* milky, mild. Specimen and description from Mr. Stackhouse.
Coplar wood, near Hereford. Sept. 1791.

Var. 3. Gills nearly white: pileus reddish buff: stem reddish.

Bull. 434; *upper figures.*

Gills loose, four or eight in a set, nearly white, pretty closely set.
Pileus flattish, unequally waved at the edge, one to one and a half inch over, reddish buff, sometimes streaked at the edge, dimpled in the centre.
Stem hollow, reddish, paler and thinner upwards, two inches high, thick as a raven's quill. *Root* crooked.
Edgbaston red rock plantation, amongst decayed leaves. Sept.

AG. NODO'SUS, Gills pale buff, four in a set: pileus convex, pale buff, darker in the centre; stem light buff: root a knob.

---

† (Mr. Sowerby observes this to be a very common species, occasionally forming circles like *Ag. orcades.* E.)

Gills loose, pale buff, four in a set, not crowded.
Pileus pale buff, centre rich brown buff, regularly convex, somewhat plaited at the edge, half an inch diameter.
Stem with a fine hollow, cylindrical, pale buff, one and a half inch high, rather thinner than a crow quill. *Root* a small hard knob.
(KNOB-ROOTED AGARIC. E.) In the Earl of Aylesford's park at Packington, Warwickshire. Autumn.

*AG. ARDOSIA'CEUS. Gills brown buff: pileus blue, convex: stem blue.

Bull. 348.

Gills loose, brown buff, four in a set.
Pileus blue slate-colour, convex, centre depressed, inverted when old, but the edge still turned down; two and a half to three inches diameter. *Flesh* white.
Stem hollow, grey blue, white at the bottom, tapering upwards; four inches high; thick as a goose quill. Bulliard.
(BLUE AND BUFF AGARIC. E.) *Ag. ardosiaceus.* Bull. Pastures near Headington Wick copse. Dr. Sibthorpe. Sept.

---

(5) *Gills yellow.*

*AG. FLA'VUS. Gills pale yellow, two or four in a set: pileus pale yellow, conical, dry, thin, tearing: stem compressed, twisting.

Bolt. 68.

Gills loose, irregular, very broad towards the outer end, waved at the edges, tender, primrose colour.
Pileus conical, pale, yellow, dry, smooth, silky, shining, tearing as it expands in several places nearly to the centre; three to four inches over.
Stem hollow, splitting, often compressed, furrowed and twisted, three to four inches high, half inch diameter. Bolton.
Bolton's name (*laceratus*) has been before applied to a different species, vide Scopoli, n. 1513.
Dry banks and barren pastures about Halifax, but rare. Bolton.

AG. EQUES'TRIS. (Linn.) Gills brimstone yellow, four in a set: pileus pale yellow, convex: stem yellow, cylindrical.

Bolt. 65. (*not Schæff.* 79.)

Ag. stipitatus, pileo pallido: disco luteo, lamellis sulphureis. Fl. Suec. 1219. *Gills* pale sulphur-colour, which readily distinguishes it. *Pileus* convex, pale, centre yellow and marked with a tawny star. *Stem* naked, smooth. Linn.
Gills loose, narrow, moderately numerous, thin, pliable, dull brimstone colour, uneven at the edge.
Pileus convex, cylindro-conical when young, pale yellowish buff, bright yellow at the apex, one to two inches over; very thin and semi-transparent, showing the edge of the gills through, which gives it a streaked appearance.
Stem hollow, readily splitting, pale dusky yellow, sometimes quite white, two to four inches high, thick as a raven quill. Whole plant very tender and brittle.
Major Velley justly observes that this cannot be the 35th of Ray, which is the *aurantius*. *Gills* yellowish, unequal, distant. *Pileus* pale yellow,

smooth, convex, gelatinous, transparent, showing the insertion of the gills in a starry form round the apex, and the spot formed by the insertion of the stem forms the centre of the star. *Stem* long, tender, hollow. Mr. Stackhouse.

(STARRY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. equestris.* Bolt. Pastures, Edgbaston park. July—August.

Var. 1. Broader and shorter. Curtain evanescent.

Bolt. 149—*Bull.* 563. 2.

Gills loose, yellow, white when young, dirty brown when old, four in a set, thin, tender.

Pileus yellow, convex, often somewhat raised in the centre, tearing at the edge when old, near three inches over.

Stem hollow, yellow throughout, smooth, splitting, two inches high, thick as a goose quill. Bolton.

Ag. flavidus. Bolt. (*Ag. flavidus* of Sowerby is considered by the author as a different plant: by Mr. Purton, the same. E.)

On dunghills after rain. June—July.

Pastures near Bath. In Herefordshire and Worcestershire. Mr. Stackhouse.

AG. VELUTI'PES. (Curt.) Gills pale yellow, eight in a set: pileus brown orange, nearly flat: stem yellow above, velvety and dark brown below.

Curt. iv. 40—*Bull.* 344—*Vaill.* 12. 8. 9—(*Sowerby* 263. E.)

Gills loose, in contact with though adhering to the stem, pale yellow, eight in a set.

Pileus gently convex, nearly flat with age, brown orange, gelatinous, irregular in shape, often curled at the age, one to three inches over. *Flesh* yellowish.

Stem hollow, dark brown and velvety below, top yellowish, thickest downwards, splitting, yellow within, two to four inches high, two-eighths to three-eighths of an inch in diameter.

(VELVET-STEMMED AGARIC. *Ag. velutipes.* Sowerby. Pers. Purt. E.) Ray Syn. p. 9. n. 51. *Ag. mutabilis.* Huds. 615. 22, and Relh. 936, seem to be this plant, but on their authority, supported by that of Mr. Woodward, the *mutabilis* of Schæffer is introduced in its proper place.

Ag. nigripes. Bull. Varies very much in size; grows in clusters, many from one root, generally attached to decayed wood. Oct. April, not uncommon.

(Var. 1. Stem solid. Since it is agreed that no unvarying specific distinction can be derived from the hollow or solid stem, it would be no easy task to point out any permanent difference in this fungus, which is well represented in Bolt. 135. Bull. 519. 2.

Sowerby and Curtis justly observe that the dark and "velvety stem of *Ag. velutipes* affords an excellent specific distinction, however variable the plant." This peculiarity prevails equally in this variety, and the general habits of the plants being correspondent, we no longer hesitate to incorporate them. *Ag. sulcatus.* With. to Ed. 7. E.)

AG. CRUENTA'TUS. Gills pale yellow: pileus yellow brown, with red streaks: stem light brown.

Gills loose, pale yellow, four in a set.

Pileus yellow brown with dark blood-red streaks, convex, rather bossed, two and a half inches over. *Flesh* very thick towards the stem, pale yellow.

Stem hollow, light brown, scored, cylindrical, two and a half inches high, near half an inch diameter, spreading out at the top so as to form one substance with the pileus.

(BLOOD-RED STREAKED AGARIC. E.) In the Earl of Aylesford's park, Packington, Warwickshire. Autumn.

AG. AURAN'TIUS. Gills loose, yellow, two, three, or four in a set: pileus and stem pinky.

Var. 5, *Ag. aurantius*, See page 234.

---

(6) *Gills grey.*

AG. OVA'TUS. (Scop.) Gills silvery grey, uniform: pileus grey brown, plaited: stem white.

Curt. 101—*Schæff.* 67. 68—*Vaill.* xii. 10. 11—(*Sowerby* 188. E.)

Gills loose, in contact with but not fixed to the stem; silvery grey changing to black, very numerous, and so close set that it is hardly practicable to separate them; uniform, deliquescent.

Pileus brown white or silvery grey, egg-shaped to bell-shaped, with remarkable plaits or folds extending from the edge nearly to the centre from three to four inches over.

Stem hollow, white, brown at the base, tender, cylindrical, three to four inches high, two-eighths to three-eighths diameter, thickest downwards.

Curtis discovered that the sides of the gills are connected to each other by very fine filaments, which accounts, as he observes, for the difficulty of separating them. I suspect Lightfoot's *Ag. plicatus* to be a different plant, for he describes the gills as terminating short of the stem and leaving a vacant circle round the top of it.

(GREY PUCKERED AGARIC. *Ag. ovatus.* Curt. Relh. Hook. Purt. *Ag. plicatus.* Pers. E.) Ray Syn. p. 5. n. 22. *Ag. striatus.* Huds. 617. *Ag. fugax.* Schæff. At the bottom of a gate post. 15th Oct.

AG. CONSPER'SUS. Gills grey, uniform: pileus white, beautifully frosted: stem white.

Bull. 542. 2.

Gills loose, uniform, grey when full grown, but soon dissolving into a black liquor: quite white when young.

Pileus watery white, but incrusted with beautiful white flakes; thin as tissue paper, very soon curling up and dissolving into a watery fluid, replete with black seeds: one and a half inch from the edge to the apex.

Stem hollow, tapering upwards, pure white, five inches high; thick as a raven's quill.

(FROSTED AGARIC. *Ag. conspersus.* Purt. *Ag. radiatus.* Bolt. Pers. E.) *Ag. stercorarius.* Bull. On dunghills and in poultry yards. June.

AG. MOMENTA'NEUS. (Bull.) Gills grey, uniform: pileus grey, streaked: centre brown orange: stem white.

Fl. Dan. 832. 2—*Bull.* 128—*Battar.* 27. *D*—*Bolt.* 39. *C*—*Mich.* 75. 6.

When mature, perfectly horizontal on its stem: Mr. Stackhouse; but it hardly remains an hour in that state; the edge curls up, and it dissolves into a watery fluid containing innumerable black egg-shaped seeds.

Gills touching, but not connected with, the stem; grey, very fine and slender, uniform, sometimes split; when young, white.

Pileus conical, soon becoming flat, grey, centre brown orange, extremely thin, nearly transparent, edge uneven, one to one and a half inch over.

Stem hollow, beautifully white, cylindrical but rather tapering upwards, brittle, splitting, a little scurfy, two to four inches high, thick as a goose or crow quill.

When fully expanded the gills and pileus appear as if composed of the same substance, but examined in a younger state the gills are quite white and the pileus the colour of horn. The streaks are only apparent, and caused by the upper edges of the gills being seen through the very thin membranous pileus.

(RADIATED SHORT-LIVED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. momentaneus.* Bull. *Ag. crenulatus.* Fl. Dan. Pastures after continued gentle rain. Oct.—April.

*Var. 2. Gills grey, uniform: pileus tawny brown, strongly streaked: stem white.

(*Fl. Dan.* 1134. 2. E.)—*Bolt.* 54—*Schæff.* 201.

Gills loose, uniform, grey, changing to black.

Pileus egg-shaped, edge turned in, scolloped, reddish brown, two and a half inches from the edge to the apex.

Stem hollow, white, five or six inches high, quarter of an inch diameter. Bolt.

Ag. rufo-candidus. Schæff. Single or in clusters; on the ground or on decayed wood.

AG. CINE'REUS. (Schæff.) Gills grey, uniform, not reaching the stem: pileus grey, streaked, centre brown; stem white, tapering upwards.

(*Fl. Dan.* 1195. E.)—*Bolt.* 20—*Schæff.* 100 *and* 216.

Gills terminating at some distance from the stem, tender, watery.

Pileus grey, plaited, conical, one and a half to two and a half inches over.

Stem hollow, white, smooth, swelling below and tapering upwards like the flowering stem of an onion; six to eight inches high, one-eighth to three-eighths diameter. Bolton.

(ASH-COLOURED AGARIC. *Ag. cinereus.* Pers. Hook. Purt. E.) *Ag. fimetarius.* Huds. 617. *Ag. pullatus.* Bolt. (Pers. γ. E.) Rich meadows, or dunghills. June.

Var. 2. Gills four in a set; pileus semi-transparent: stem in appearance horny.

Bull. 88.

Gills ending short of the stem, so as to form a channel round it, grey, broad, numerous.

Pileus semi-transparent, smooth, but sometimes deeply furrowed, brown, flapping or hanging down at first, afterwards turning up, tearing at the edge, and finally the segments curling over.

Stem hollow, horny. This is well described by Bulliard, and though of such apparent firmness it dissolves into an inky fluid, the stem often surviving the destruction of the pileus. Mr. Stackhouse.

Ag. cinereus. Bull. Meadows and road sides. Powick, near Worcester. Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 3. Gills grey, in pairs, extremely narrow, not reaching the stem: pileus grey, conical, plaited, buff in the centre, patched with white pieces of the wrapper: stem white, tapering upwards.

Gills loose, terminating at some distance from the stem, dark grey, very narrow, two or four in a set.

Pileus grey, with white blotches, the remains of the wrapper, conical, one and a half inch high, centre light brown, or buff.

Stem hollow, white, covered with a beautifully white soft down, very tender, splitting, tapering upward, thick at the root, seven inches high, thick as a duck's quill.

*Ag. campanula'tus. (Linn.) Gills pale grey, uniform: pileus mouse grey, conical, blunt: stem grey, smooth.

Vaill. xii. 1. 2—(*Mich.* 75. 9. *referred to in Fl. Suec. is wholly white. This reference is rejected in Sp. Pl. but English botanists supposing fig.* 9. *the only error, quote Mich.* 75. 6. *which is Ag. momentaneus, a much smaller plant, having a pileus flat when expanded, very thin, scored on each side, and a white woolly stem—Schæff.* 31. *has a bright yellow stem, and gills four in a set.*)—*Schæff.* 211, *should be considered a campanulatus, varying chiefly in the gills being drawn in pairs, but whoever has attended to the inaccuracy with which the gills are represented in these plates, will hardly deem that an objection.*

Ag. stipitatus, pileo companulato striato pellucido, lamellis adscendentibus, stipite nudo. Sp. Pl.

Gills ascending, grey or black. (Gills white. Fl. Lapp. 507. Fl. Suec. Ed. 1. 1054.)—*Pileus* grey, viscid, membranaceous, conical, bell-shaped. *Stem* naked, smooth, very long. Linn. *Gills* uniform, white or very pale grey. *Pileus* mouse grey, conical, blunt, three quarters of an inch high. *Stem* hollow, grey, polished, two inches high, thick as a swallow's quill. Vaill. par. p. 71.

(Bell Agaric. E.) Meadows, pastures, and woods. Sept.—Oct.

*Var. 2. Gills whitish grey, turning black, uniform; pileus yellow brown, bell-shaped, blunt: stem greyish.

Schæff. 6—*Clus.* ii. 293, *bottom at the left hand—Dod.* 482. 1—*Lob. Ic.* ii. 272—*Ger. Em.* 1580. 2—*Park.* 1321. 19—*Vaill.* 12. 5. 6. *another variety, with gills in pairs—Battar.* 27. *E. Mr. Woodward.*

Gills loose, uniform, pale grey and afterwards black with dust.

Pileus at first hemispherical, the edge tearing with age, half an inch from the margin to the apex.

Stem hollow, greyish, rather rough, one to one and a half inch high, thick as a raven quill. Schæff. Huds. *Pileus* shaped exactly like a thimble, with a small dimple at the top; yellow brown streaked with black. *Gills* sooty grey, that is, powdered with black. Mr. Woodward.

Ag. aquosus. Huds. 619. Ray Syn. p. 7. n. 36. *Ag. truncorum.* Schæff. Common on wet decayed wood, or stumps. Aug.—Oct.

Ag. semi-ova'tus. Gills brown grey to black, two or four in a set: pileus light brown, smooth, half egg-shaped: stem cylindrical, white.

(*Sowerby* 131. E.)—*Bolt.* 53—*Bull.* 164. *varies a little from it, in having no appearance of a ring, and the pileus being scored*—*Fl. Dan.* 1070.

Gills loose, in contact with but not united to the stem, moderately numerous, four in a set, brown grey changing to black and deliquescing.

Pileus light brown, or like ivory, polished, smooth, wrinkled when old like wash-leather, bluntly conical, or rather the shape of the broader end of an egg, one and a half inch from the edge to the apex, and as much across at the base. *Flesh* thin, white.

Stem hollow, white, smooth, cylindrical, pithy within, bulbous at the base, five inches high, thick as a goose quill. The hollow sometimes very fine, and without pith.

Curtain evanescent. *Ring* seldom perfect.

(Half-egg Agaric. *Ag. semi-ovatus.* Pers. Hook. Purt. E.) *Ag. atramentarius.* Bull. *Ag. ciliaris.* Bolt. *Ag. bicolor.* Fl. Dan. Cow pastures and dunghills. June—Sept.

Var. 2. Gills grey, mottled, two or four in a set: pileus pale brown, smooth, shape of half an egg: stem brownish, cylindrical.

Bull. 58.

Gills loose, grey, mottled, turning black, broad, mostly in pairs, numerous, deliquescent, shorter gills narrow in proportion to the long ones, and often not extending to the edge of the pileus.

Pileus brownish white, smooth, satiny, exactly the shape and about the size of the broader half of a hen's egg cut across its longer axis.

Stem hollow, cylindrical, brownish white, two to three inches high, thick as a crow quill.

Ag. papilionaceus. Bull. Edgbaston park. 7th Nov. 1790.

Ag. plicat'ilis. (Curt.) Gills grey, in pairs; pileus ash-coloured, centre brown yellow: stem white.

Curt. 200—*Batsch* 2—(*Sowerby* 364. E)—*Battar.* 27. *B. C*—(*Not Fl. Dan.* 832. 2.)

Gills loose, not reaching to the stem, grey or purplish grey, changing to black, semi-transparent, deliquescing, not numerous, in pairs.

Pileus grey with a tinge of yellow, centre brown, yellow, conical, flat when expanded, edge at first turned down, with age turning up, sides semi-transparent, plaited, centre with a small boss sunk in a hollow, half to one inch over, centre underneath white, fleshy.

Stem hollow, white, smooth, cylindrical, feeble, two to three inches high, thick as a crow quill.

Curtain very evanescent, its remains sometimes fringing the edge of the pileus.

This has been confounded with *Ag. momentaneus*, but the gills being in pairs, and their approach to the stem limited by a fleshy circle in the centre of the pileus on the under side, are at all times sufficient to point out the difference.

(Plaited Agaric. *Ag. plicatilis.* Hook. Purt. *Ag. pulcher.* Pers. *Ag. pilosus.* Batsch. Ray Syn. p. 9. n. 47. E.) Grass plats and new mown fields. April—Oct.

Ag. exara'tus. Gills dirty grey changing to black, in pairs: pileus plaited and striped.

Bolt. 31—*Bull.* 80—*Schæff.* 32. *much resembles the plant.*

Gills loose, in pairs, dirty grey or brownish, changing to black.

Pileus conical, afterwards expanding, smooth at first, when expanded scored and plaited, alternately brown and lead-coloured; one inch and a half over. It dissolves the second day into a brown liquor.
Stem hollow, whitish grey, five or six inches high, thick as a swallow's quill. *Curtain* evanescent, its remains only appearing on the stem whilst very young. Bolton.
(Striped Agaric. E.) *Ag. campanulatus.* β. Huds. Ray Syn. 8. 41. *Ag. plicatus.* Bull. *Ag. companulatus.* Bolt. Meadows, plentiful.
Sept.—Oct.

Var. 2. Gills two or four in a set: pileus, plaits regular, centre smooth, brown. Mr. Stackhouse.

***Ag. cinc'tulus.** (Bolt.) Gills dark blackish grey, four in a set. pileus brown bay with darker belts, conical; stem dirty brown.

Bolt. 162. (*not Schæff.* 48.) 152

Gills loose, dusky black, broad in the middle, tender, brittle. *Pileus* a broad blunt cone, red-deer colour, with a broad dark brown belt, which colour penetrates the whole substance: two to three inches over. *Stem* hollow, dull dirty brown, cylindrical, three inches high, nearly as thick as a goose quill. Bolton.
(Belted Agaric. E.) *Ag. suberosus.* Bolt. On dunghills after rain. Pastures, South Leigh, Oxford. Dr. Sibthorpe. June—July.

Ag. rhomboide'us. Gills purplish grey, broad, four in a set: pileus widely conical, very dark brown: stem light grey, scored.

Gills loose, grey with a purplish tinge, broad, shouldering up to the stem but not united to it, nearly rhomboidal in shape.
Pileus very dark brown, shining, not viscid, cylindro-conical, bossed, uneven at the edge, one to one inch and a half high.
Stem hollow, light grey, cylindrical, scored, two to two inches and a half high, nearly as thick as a goose quill.
(Rhomboidal Agaric. E.) In the Earl of Aylesford's park, Packington, Warwickshire. Autumn.

B. *Stems lateral.*

(1) *Gills white.*

Ag. labyrinthifor'mis. Gills white, variously anastomosing: pileus white, semi-circular, downy: stem lateral, brown white, knotty.

Schæff. 43 and 44. resemble the plant, but have more colour and the stem is less knotty.

Gills decurrent, white, variously anastomosing, and though generally parallel, sometimes assuming the form of circular or angular cavities like the pores of a Boletus.
Pileus white, semi-circular, irregularly scolloped at the edge, covered with a short woolly down; two to four inches over. *Flesh* white.
Stem solid, four or five inches long, thickness of a little finger, tough, very knotty, dirty brownish white.
(Anastomosing Agaric. E.) Plantations, Edgbaston, on the ground amongst moss. 13th Sept. 1791.

Ag. ses'silis. (Bulliard.) Gills white to yellow brown, the long ones forked: pileus milky white, flat, thin.

Bull. 152—(*Sowerby* 97. E.)—*Jacq. Fl.* 288—*Pet. Gaz.* 95. 8.

Wholly white, tender, brittle and pellucid; in figure nearly semi-circular, sometimes with three lobes. Dickson.

Gills fixed, mostly uniform, splitting, white, changing to brownish yellow.

Pileus white as milk, flat, thin, half an inch over.

Stem, or more properly perhaps, *Root*, a blackish knobby substance.

Without a stem, attached by its side to decayed sticks, in hedges, Buckinghamshire. Mr. Knapp: from whom I first received specimens in the year 1787. At first wholly white; in time the gills turn yellowish, and in a dry season the whole plant exsiccates and turns black before it decays. Mr. Woodward. *Gills* set extremely fine, unequal in length, pale brown, narrow. *Pileus* snow white, powdery, convex, when young flat, and the edge deflected with age; thin, tough. The whole springs from a kind of pedicle, and never exceeds the size of a sixpence. Mr. Stackhouse.

(PELLUCID STEMLESS AGARIC. E.) *Ag. niveus.* Jacquin and Dickson; but that name had been given before to a well-established species. Ray Syn. p. 22. n. 8. *Ag. sessilis.* Bull. On decayed sticks, &c. under hedges, frequent.

AG. OSTREA'TUS. (Jacq.) Gills white, irregular, long ones often branched at the base: pileus brown, smooth, thin, and wrinkled at the edge.

Curt. 216—*Jacq. Austr.* 104—(*Sowerby* 241, *pileus too blue.* E.)

Gills fixed, whitish, of various lengths, the long ones often forked towards the base and anastomosing.

Pileus brown, smooth, rather shining, thin and wrinkled at the edge, from one to eight inches broad, from two to ten inches long, or more. *Flesh* white, tough.

Stem, or rather *root*, solid, tough: penetrating deep into the crack of the beech tree, on which it grew.

Very much resembling the shape of an oyster, but hollowed underneath. It has a faint sickly smell.

Mr. Woodward suspects that this in a more advanced age may be *Ag. conchatus.*

(OYSTER AGARIC. *Ag. ostreatus.* Curt. Sowerby. Pers. Purt. E.) Near Ditchingham, Norfolk, on decayed ash. Mr. Woodward. In clusters of five or six or more on willow, or elm. Mr. Stackhouse. In a cleft in the bark of a large beech, near the root, Edgbaston park. Dec.—Jan.

Var. 2. Proliferous.

Gills pure white, unequal. *Pileus* dark olive colour, leathery, thin; edge turned down. It rises from a sort of pedicle, from whence one, two, three, or more mis-shapen lobes proceed. From these lobes other little lobes come forth. Description and drawing from Mr. Stackhouse. Powick, near Worcester.

AG. GLANDULO'SUS. Gills white, their sides studded with globular glands: pileus dark brown; stem lateral, white.

Bull. 426.

Gills white, very decurrent, studded with globular glands, which, when dissected out and magnified, appear like prickly balls.

Pileus rich dark brown, very large. Mr. Relhan measured one eighteen inches by fourteen. *Flesh* very thick, white.

Stem lateral, very short, white. Bulliard.

M. Bulliard tells us it grows on large trees, and on stumps of trees towards the end of autumn and in winter. Mr. Relhan found it at Babraham, near Cambridge, and communicated it to me.

(GLANDULAR AGARIC. E.) *Ag. glandulosus.* Bull.

*AG. DIMIDIA'TUS. (Schæff.) Gills whitish, branched: pileus red brown and grey, semi-circular, convex, scaly, fleshy, turned in at the edge: stem lateral, whitish.

Schæff. 233.

Gills fixed, only branched near the edge of the pileus.

Pileus greyish with reddish brown scales, one inch and a half by two inches and a half.

Stem solid, inversely conical, fixed to the side of the pileus, full half an inch long, and about as much in diameter.

This differs from *Ag. ostreatus* in being solitary, the pileus scaly, the gills not decurrent, branched towards the margin only, and not anastomosing at the base. It differs from *Ag. betulinus* in being fleshy, convex, the margins inflected, and having a short stem. Mr. Woodward.

(SEMI-CIRCULAR SCALY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. campestris.* Schæff. On an old ash at Ditchingham. Mr. Woodward.

---

(2) *Gills brown.*

AG. CONCHA'TUS. (Bulliard.) Gills rich brown, extremely numerous and irregular: pileus brown, shining, glutinous, the edge greatly turned in.

Bull. 298.

Gills decurrent, rich brown, very numerous, of every varying length from seven inches to less than half an inch.

Pileus brown, rather shining and glutinous, convex, or concave, edge rolled inwards and downwards, seven inches from the root to the outer edge, and nearly as much in breadth, but its various contractions make its shape very irregular. *Flesh* thick, brown, white.

Stem solid, short, thick, brown.

(SHELL AGARIC. *Ag. conchatus.* Pers. Purt. *Ag. inconstans.* β. Pers. E.) Edgbaston, on large trees. 3d Aug. 1791.

AG. AURANTIO-FERRUGIN'EUS. Gills orange brown, not numerous, irregular: pileus orange brown, nearly circular: stem yellow brown, between central and lateral.

Gills fixed, orange brown, thin, not very numerous, of three or four different lengths, not at all decurrent.

Pileus orange brown, dry, scaly, and cracking; convex, nearly circular, from three to five inches over. *Flesh* yellow.

Stem solid, more yellow than the pileus; one inch and a half to three inches long, half an inch diameter, sometimes swelling out into a globular substance near the gills; lateral in the large, but nearly central in some of the smaller specimens.

Grows in clusters, is of a rich orange brown, and throws out a great quantity of seeds from its gills, of the same colour. It connects the Agarics with central stems with those which have lateral stems.

(ORANGE-BROWN CLUSTERED AGARIC. E.) At the foot of an oak gate post on the side of the Birmingham road near to Hales Owen. Oct.

***AG. PALMA'TUS.** (Bull.) Gills red brown, four in a set, but irregular: pileus deeper, brown red, flat, oblong: stem reddish white, eccentric.

(*Sowerby* 62. E.)—*Bull.* 216.

Gills long ones terminating on a membrane which prevents their adherence to the stem; few in number, very irregular. Bulliard. Unequal, lighter coloured than the pileus.

Pileus brown red, flat, membranous, edge turned down.

Stem solid, strong, inserted near the edge of the pileus. Substance very leathery and tenacious. The place of growth is very particular, viz. on the perpendicular side of a post, out of a knot in the solid undecayed wood, pointing first horizontally and then turning upwards. Description and drawing from Mr. Stackhouse. Bulliard says it is found in autumn on the squarred sides of timber, and also on trees both healthy and decayed, at the height of sixty or eighty feet. In Mr. Stackhouse's drawings the pileus is about one foot and a half or two inches over; the stem about one inch high, and a quarter of an inch diameter, but the figures of Bulliard are much larger, and more of a brown colour.

(PALM AGARIC. *Ag. palmatus.* Pers. Purt. "I have always found *Ag. palmatus* upon the elm." Purt. E.)

***AG. PLA'NUS.** (Bolt.) Gills mouse brown, thin, pliable, four in a set: pileus mouse brown, flat, with narrow stripes near the edge.

Bolt. 72. 3.

Gills fixed, four in a set, spear-shaped, soft and tender.

Pileus smooth, semi-circular, brownish mouse-colour, marked near the edge with three or four narrow concentric lines of a darker colour; waved at the edge, near one inch broad and something more in width.

Stem solid, very short, more properly perhaps to be considered as a root. Bolton.

Bulliard 140, seems a variety of this.

(FLAT AGARIC. *Ag. planus.* Bolt. Purt. E.) Grows upright on the ground. Oct.

***AG. FLABELLIFOR'MIS.** Gills yellowish brown, numerous: pileus smooth, mealy, whitish: stem short, variably eccentric.

(*Sowerby* 109. E.)—*Schæff.* 208.

Gills decurrent, mostly uniform, light yellowish brown.

Pileus smooth, tough, leathery, mealy, whitish, with deep rust coloured tints near the stem, set upon the stem like a leaf upon its stalk, but sometimes more central, and turned up like a funnel; one to one and a half inch over, the edge cut into irregular segments.

Stem solid, dark brown, one quarter to half inch high, thick as a crow quill. Drawing and description from Mr. Stackhouse.

(FAN-SHAPED AGARIC. *Ag. flabelliformis.* Hook. Purt. E.) Ray. Syn. p. 25. n. 23. *Ag. semipetiolatus.* Schæff. Stumps of oaks, Aldenham, Salop. Hazle stumps, Powick, Worcester; frequently growing in clusters.

*Var. 2. Pileus about three quarters of a circle, one inch diameter, entire at the edge.

Bolt. 71. 2—*Vaill.* 10. 6—*Buxb.* v. 10. 1. 2.

Grows single or tiled; of a dry leathery substance, a smooth surface, and either a white or dull pale yellowish colour.

Gills four in a set, but irregular, narrow, short ones numerous.
Pileus smooth, clothy.
Stem scarcely any. Mr. Stackhouse.
Ag. semipetiolatus. Lightfoot. *Ag. lateralis.* Hudson. Bolt. On decayed branches of trees. Aug.—Dec.

*AG. MOL'LIS. (Dickson.) Gills ochre-coloured, eight in a set: pileus whitish, convex, variously shaped, almost gelatinous.

Schæff. 213—*Batsch* 38—(*Sowerby* 98. E.)

An inch or two in length, and half as much in breadth. *Stem* none. The whole of this Agaric is so soft and tender, as scarcely to bear handling. *Pileus* pale brown or dirty white, simple or variously lobed, waved or wrinkled. *Gills* pale yellow. Mr. Woodward. *Stem,* or more properly perhaps *root,* a small dark coloured substance.
(SOFT AGARIC. *Ag. mollis.* Schæff. Pers. Purt. E.) *Ag. canescens.* Batsch. In the pine grove at Kirby, on moss.

AG. FICOI'DES. Gills watery brown, four or eight in a set: pileus light yellow brown, surface cracked: stem short, light brown, clothy.

Batsch 122—*Bolt.* 72. *f.* 1—*Bull.* 557. 1, *much resembles it.*

Gills fixed to the stem, watery brown, four to eight in a set, connected by numerous cross threads.
Pileus light yellowish brown, showing in the cracks a darker ground, like the surface of a dried fig, from one quarter to one and a half inch diameter, concave in the centre, edge turned down; sometimes rolled in, sometimes plaited like a cockle shell. *Flesh* whitish brown.
Stem lateral, short, hardly one quarter to half inch long and half that in diameter; thickest upwards, light brown, clothy, solid. *Flesh* reddish brown.
(CANDIED FIG AGARIC. E.) *Ag. stypticus.* Bull. *Ag. betulinus.* Bolt. *Ag. depluens.* Batsch. On an alder stump in considerable quantities adjoining to the west end of the large pool in Edgbaston park. Nov.—Jan.

AG. RESUPINA'TUS. Gills light brown: pileus light brown, flat: stem very crooked, eccentric.

Batsch 124.

Gills loose, light brown, mostly four in a set.
Pileus light brown, flat, thin, about one quarter of an inch diameter, generally reversed.
Stem solid, eccentric, crooked, shorter than the diameter of the pileus.
(REVERSED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. Flurstedtiensis.* Batsch. Not *Ag. resupinatus* of Fl. Dan. On decayed wood overgrown with short moss in Packington park. Autumn.

---

(3) *Gills buff.*

AG. RENIFOR'MIS. Gills pale buff, four in a set: pileus bright brown, kidney-shaped, curled and waved at the edge.

Bolt. 157.

Gills decurrent, tough, flexible, moderately broad, pale buff, darker when old, and sometimes scolloped at the edges.
Pileus bright brown or red-deer colour, darker towards the stem, tough, fleshless, smooth like vellum, one and a half inch by two and a half.

m one quarter of an inch in length, and as much in breadth. Bolton.
t Schæff. 43. 44; nor Mich. 65. 1.
IDNEY-SHAPED AGARIC. E.) *Ag. flabelliformis.* Bolt. Grows on the side of old trees. Feb.

. **FŒT'IDUS.** Gills yellowish, mostly in pairs, broad, wide apart: pileus dirty buff, convex, edge turned in.

lls fixed, brown yellow, gelatinous, mostly in pairs.
leus convex, dirty brown buff-colour, edge much rolled in, surface greatly wrinkled when old, clammy, one and a half to two and a half inches over.
m hard, thick, blackish, not half an inch long; it is, perhaps, rather a root than a stem.
therto undescribed. Its figure is rather elegant, swelling out from the root-like stem into an oblong circular form, and raised like a cushion. The inside is gelatinous and has an unpleasant smell. Several plants, from one to seven, grow from one root, tiled one over another. Specimen, drawing, and description from Mr. Stackhouse.
ETID CUSHIONED AGARIC. E.) On the bark of willow trees, Powick, near Worcester.

C. *Stems none.*

. **APPLICA'TUS.** Gills grey, two to four in a set, limber, diverging from the centre of the plant: pileus dark brown grey, rather convex.

. *acaulis inversus orbicularis cinereo-nigricans, lamellis in centro contingentibus, albido cærulescentibus.* Dickson.

Batsch 125—(*Sowerby* 301—*Bull.* 581. 2. E.)

ant sessile, fixed by the top of the pileus, circular or oblong, one inch diameter (seldom so large. Purt. The whole plant greenish grey. Sowerby. E.)
ARK-GREY AGARIC. E.) *Ag. applicatus.* Batsch. On decayed wood. Earsham, Norfolk. Mr. Woodward. Willow trees, Powick, near Worcester. Mr. Stackhouse.

. **BETULI'NUS.** (Linn.) Gills reddish yellow, to reddish brown, numerous, thin, very much branched: pileus pale brown buff, cottony: irregularly semi-circular.

. *acaulis, coriaceus villosus, margine obtuso, lamellis anastomosantibus.* Fl. Suec.

(*Sowerby* 182 E.)—*Bull.* 346. *the four lower figures*—*Bull.* 394—*Bolt.* 72. 1—*Buxb.* v. 6—*Fl. Dan.* 776. 1—*Bull.* 537, *seems to represent specimens of this and also of Ag. quercinus.*

lls in the younger plant four in a set, light brown, sometimes branched.
leus thin, when young fixed to the wood on which it grows, the gills being uppermost; it then separates from the wood and turns up, as is more particularly explained in speaking of *Ag. quercinus.* This, now upper part, is brown, or greenish, and woolly, consisting of concentric circles formed in ridges. It is apt to contain blades of grass, or bits of sticks perforating its substance, which only could have happened in its soft state.
m none. Rather leathery than fleshy; belts variable, some more woolly.

Gills firm, seldom inosculating. Linn. *Pileus* always villose, and marked with concentric circles. *Gills* irregular, variously branched, but not forming lacunæ as in *Ag. quercinus.* Bulliard 394 belongs to this species, and probably Schæff. 57. It has been confounded with *Ag. quercinus,* by supposing it to be that species in its young state. Mr. Woodward. *Lobes* elliptical, tiled, from one to two inches over, chesnut brown, in shades with concentric wavy circles, very velvety to touch, of a woody substance. *Gills* shallow, whitish, thickish, rigid, not emitting seeds when lying upon paper. In its young state it is gelatinous like a Boletus. Mr. Stackhouse. This species has been involved in much confusion, chiefly arising from its different appearance at different ages. Mr. Stackhouse sent me a young plant in its gelatinous state, which accorded, as he observed, with Fl. Dan. 776. 1; the pileus being white and the gills a rich deep saffron colour. Bulliard 346, the lower figures, seems the same plant when it has just attained its firm texture; the colour of the gills darker and more of a purple cast. The other figures represent the plant in its older states, and of very different sizes, the colour of the gills being then a reddish brown, and the pileus somewhat paler but with wavy circular streaks of a darker hue. The figures in Bulliard 394 are very exact representations of the specimens now before me. It sometimes grows to the size of one's hand, enlarging by proliferous offsets from the edges, each offset having its own proper central point to which its gills are directed; but in this case the gills in the centre of the aggregate plant become extremely convoluted and irregularly branched.

(BIRCH AGARIC. *Ag. betulinus.* Bolt. Fl. Dan. Huds. Hook. Purt. E.) Ray Syn. p. 24. n. 19. Trunks and stumps of trees, not uncommon.

Var. 2. Pileus green.

Bolt. 158.

Probably only old specimens of the preceding, the green colour being occasioned by some other yet undetermined parasitic vegetable.

(*Ag. coriaceus.* Bolt. Pers. E.) On old pales. Jan.

AG. AL'NEUS. (Linn.) Gills brown buff, in pairs: pileus gently convex, semi-circular, velvety, brown grey (or whitish. E.)

Ag. acaulis, lamellis bifidis, pulverulentis. Linn. Ray Syn. p. 25. n. 24.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 61—*Sowerby* 183. E.)—*Schæff.* 246—*Bull.* 346, *the upper figures on the right hand*—*Weig. Obs.* 2. 6—*Battar.* 38. *C. D.*—*Buxb.* v. 7. 1.

Plant sessile, fixed by the edge of the pileus, woody, varying in the shades of its colours. *Gills* strong, but the surface downy. (Gills double, and fringed with hairs. Grev. E.) *Pileus* velvety to the touch from half to two inches over.

(ALDER AGARIC. E.) *Ag. alneus.* Schæff. Bull. (*Schizophyllum commune.* Fries. Grev. E.) On decaying trunks of trees, particularly on the alder. At Aldenham, Salop. Mr. Stackhouse. Winter and Spring.

AG. QUERCI'NUS. (Linn.) Gills brown, waved, irregularly anastomosing: pileus brown, marked with concentric circles of various hues, semi-circular, flattish, soft and clothy.

Ag. acaulis, lamellis labyrinthiformibus. Linn.

Bull. 352—(*Sowerby* 181. E.)—*Bolt.* 73—*Schæff.* 57—*Battar.* 38. *A. B.*—*Vaill. t.* 1. *f.* 1. 2, *in its young state.*—*Buxb.* v. 4. 1.

Gills very much branched, and anastomosing, thick, forming oblong, angular, and nearly circular cavities, especially towards the edge.

Pileus woody, nearly semi-circular, or of no regular shape, marked with circular tiled ridges as well as with different shades of colour, soft to the touch like buff leather or fine cork, one to five inches over or more.

Stem none.

Bolton, who has accurately attended to the economy of this plant, observes that in its first stage of growth the gills are uppermost, they are then distinct, and branched, their sides united by minute lateral projections. In its second stage the pileus is in part detached from the substance on which it grew, the detached part rises up to an horizontal position, increasing in size, while the other part remains fixed, serving as a support to it. As it becomes older, the lateral projections of the gills increase in size, and filling up the interstices between the gills give them the appearance of oblong pores. Bulliard in plate 442 has given several varieties of this very singular plant, and Schæffer 231 represents a monstrous unusual growth. Mr. Woodward observes that the union of the gills forming lacunæ, leaves it doubtful whether it should be placed with the Agarics or the Boleti. Mr. Stackhouse states that the pileus may be said to consist only of fructification, as it cannot be separated from the old wood without taking with it the part it adheres to; he also agrees with Bulliard that it sometimes appears so much like a Boletus as to occasion a doubt to which genus it should be referred. He further remarks, that in some of the thick, and to appearance solid specimens, the pileus is not thicker than a shilling, that the gill is a leathery substance, little resembling the gill of an Agaric, and that it is the link which connects the Agarics with the Boleti. Ray Syn. 25. n. 21.

(OAK AGARIC. *Ag. quercinus.* Schæff. Bolt. De Cand. Purt. *Dædalea quercina.* Hook. Purt. E.) Common on old pales, stumps, and decayed trees.

Var. 2. Pileus green, soft, clothy.

Bolt. 73. *d.*

Gills brown, waved, often connected, in no regular order.

Pileus marked with concentric circles of various hues, from green to brown; one to seven inches over. *Flesh* woody, thin, white.

It is possible that the green coat may be a species of Byssus, but this idea did not occur whilst the plant was fresh.

On old timber. Nov. 1790.

FISTULI'NA.* *Pileus* with separate tubes underneath, *Seeds* in the tubes.

F. HEPAT'ICA. Tubes very slender, unequal: pileus thick, soft, flesh-coloured.

(*Hook. Fl. Lond.* 126—*Sowerby* 58. E.)—*Bull.* 464. 497 *and* 74—(*Fl. Dan.* 1136 *and* 1137. E.)—*Mich.* 60—*Schæff.* 119. 118. 117. 116. 120—*Bolt.* 79.

Tubes white, to yellow red, unequal in length, very slender; distinct from each other, not fixed side to side or buried in the substance of the flesh.

Pileus semi-circular, (or divided into large unequal lobes. E.) flesh red, pulpy.

Stem thick, red, lateral, sometimes wanting. Bulliard; whose admirable drawings should be consulted in order to gain a good idea of the structure of this very singular plant. When large it exactly resembles a piece of beeve's liver. In the figures cited above the under surface appears of very different colours, which Bulliard attributes to the presence or absence of pink coloured roses which close up the mouths of the tubes, but are detached before the seeds are poured out. This may in part account for the change, but it may be observed that the tubes themselves are also of different colours, viz. green, and brown red. Bull. 464, 497, Bolt. 79, Mich. 60, and Schæff. 117, 118. The figure of Micheli is excellent, and the structure of the tubes did not escape his penetrating eye, as appears by the dissected figures at the bottom. He remarks that the pileus is rusty red, the flesh blood red, the tubes dirty dull yellow, bordered at the mouth. Mich. p. 119. This plant attains its growth in a few days, and is of short duration. Bull. Lobes elliptical, generally issuing from a short stem. In infancy it is viscid, pulpy and exuding on being pricked a bloody water: colour deep red. When mature the upper side becomes rough and hairy, and turns blackish red or deep chocolate. The underside does not assume the form of pores till a late period. It appears at first cream coloured, and is studded very beautifully with pearl-coloured pimples, interspersed with some of blood red.

---

* (Descriptive of the hollow pipes or *tubes* underneath the pileus. E.)

The pores and tubes are extremely minute, resembling needles crowded together, nor are the apertures of the tubes discernible without being magnified. They are scarcely half an inch deep. The flesh of the plant then appears dry and stringy. Mr. Stackhouse.

(LIVER FISTULINA. *F. buglossoides.* Bull. *Boletus hepaticus.* Schæff. Huds. Pers. Hook. Purt. *F. hepatica.* Sibth. Relh. E.) *Ag. porosus rubens.* Ray Syn. 23. n. 12. Grows on dead trunks, or in hollows of living trees. (Ash, walnut, or oak. Mr. Graves found one specimen on an ash-pollard that weighed nearly thirty pounds. Fl. Lond. E.) Sept. Oct.*

F. PECTINA'TA. Tubes yellow white, oblique: pileus a leathery crust.

Bolt. 74—Ray Syn. t. 1. f. 5, at p. 28.

Fixed by the pileus, the tubes uppermost.

Pileus the colour and consistence of a cow's hide, but softer, upon which are fixed the tubes, not united and contiguous, but separate. *Tubes,* the central ones the longest, some near half an inch long. It grows in patches of various sizes, and no determinate shape. Colour white, to buff, browner with age, and black in decay.

(PECTINATED FISTULINA. *Ag. pectinatus.* Huds. *Bol. obliquus.* Bolton. Purt. *Bol. medulla-panis.* Pers. E.)

Bol. lachrymans may possibly belong to this. In woods, and in cellars. Ray. Bolton. P.

BOLE'TUS.† *Pileus* with united tubes underneath. *Seeds* in the tubes.

Stem central.

(1) *Tubes white.*

BOL. PELLU'CIDUS. Tubes white, very short: pileus concave, rich brown scaly: stem whitish, thick, short.

---

* (Some persons reckon this fungus as good to eat as the mushroom. Sowerby. E.)

† (From βωλίτης, referring to its globular form: and sometimes applied to a particularly fine sort, as in Juvenal, "Fungi ponentur amicis, *Boletus* domino." E.)

Schæff. 122.

Tubes decurrent, very short, white, semi-transparent. *Pores* white, minute, angular.*

Pileus rich brown, scaly, hollow in the middle, turned down at the edge, two inches over.

Stem whitish, its upper part covered with tubular pores, rather conical, half an inch long, and as much in diameter.

Schæffer in plate 121, has figured another plant with a smooth pileus, which he thinks is the same, and calls them both *B. ovinus*. On account of the uncertainty of their identity, I have thought it better to give it a new name; to say nothing of the futility of the old one. This species is subject to be over-run by the white and the yellow *Reticularia* of Bulliard. Schæffer's plate 121 is cited by Hudson as *B. subtomentosus* of Linnæus, which see.

(PELLUCID BOLETUS. E.) Pool dam, Edgbaston. 6th Aug. 1791.

BOL. SUBFUS'CUS. (Schæff.) Tubes white, very short: pileus light brown, regularly convex: stem pale brown: root conical.

Schæff. 130, *may serve to give some idea of it, though it is not the plant.*

Tubes white, quarter of an inch in length, pretty firmly fixed to the pileus. *Pores* white or brownish white, very minute.

Pileus light brown, smooth, uniform, clothy to the touch, convex, four or five inches over. *Flesh* very white.

Stem pale brown, covered with a beautiful white net-work over its whole surface, three inches high, and two inches diameter. *Root* conical.

Much like *Bol. elephantinus* in its habit, but differs in the colour of its tubes, stem, and pileus, as well as in the form of the latter. No part of it changes colour on exposure to the air.

(BROWN RETICULATED BOLETUS. E.) Edgbaston park, under the large oak near the wall of the square stew. Sept.

BOL. CYANES'CENS. Tubes white, brownish with age: pileus brown, convex, very fleshy: stem brown, rounded at the base.

Bull. 369.

Tubes dirty white, quarter of an inch long, not decurrent. *Pores* small, nearly all alike.

Pileus brown, convex, very fleshy, from five to eight inches over. *Flesh* white, changing to fine blue when exposed to the air.

Stem brown below, white above; two to three inches high, one and a half to near two inches diameter, cylindrical upwards, the lower part rounded and egg-shaped. Bull.

(CYANEAN BROWN BOLETUS. E.) Observed by Dr. Sibthorpe in the walks of Magdalen College, Oxford. Sept.

BOL. POLYPO'RUS. Tubes white and very short: pileus brown, irregular: flesh very thin: stem brown, rarely central.

Bull. 469.

---

* The *pores* are the open ends of the tubes which present themselves to the eye upon turning up the pileus, previous to any dissection of the plant. These apertures are sometimes of a different colour from the body of the tubes, but that cannot be observed without separating the tubes. (The colour of the tubes and pores varies materially with the different state of the seeds; and Mr. Purton has well observed that Boleti are often more readily distinguished in their dried state, than when fresh; the tubes and pores assuming a more decided character. E.)

Tubes where longest about one-tenth of an inch, in some places not one-twentieth. *Pores* yellowish white, circular, so small as hardly to be perceptible to the naked eye.

Pileus flattish, but irregular, the edge cooped in and depressed in places, cracking, from three to six inches over. *Flesh* not one-tenth of an inch in thickness. When the pileus is quite central on the stem, it hangs flapping down on every side.

Stem dark brown above, paler below, tough, thickening upwards, two inches long, half to one inch diameter. The stem varies in every degree of eccentricity, from perfectly central, to perfectly lateral, in which last state it is well figured, though from small plants, in

Bolt. 168.

Bolton observes the change it undergoes when very old, and Bulliard has a figure which represents it in that state, though I am aware it is an old plant of a different species.

Bull. 360.

But in their very old and woody state these plants lose their distinguishing characters.

(MULTIPOROUS BOLETUS. E.) Gathered in all the above different states at the foot of some paling in the old Worcester road, near the cottage by the Park gate, Edgbaston. June.

BOL. LEPTOCEPH'ALUS. Tubes white: pileus bay, flat, thin: stem brownish.

Jacq. Misc. 1. 12.

Tubes white, very short.

Pileus tawny bay, flat, thin, leather-like; about one inch diameter.

Stem pale or reddish brown, thick as a crow quill, and about half an inch long.

(SHORT-TUBED LEATHERY BOLETUS. E.) First observed in this island by Mr. Dickson, growing on decayed sticks. Fasc. iii. p. 21.

BOL. AURANTIA'CUS. (Bull.) Tubes whitish: pileus red orange: stem whitish, rough.

Bull. 236 *and* 489. *f.* 2. *R. S.*—(*Sowerby* 110. E.)

Tubes not decurrent, brownish white, one-third of an inch long, readily separating from the pileus. *Pores* brown white, circular or angular.

Pileus convex, full orange red, viscid, four to six inches over, and sometimes much larger, thin at the edge, and without tubes for about one-tenth of an inch. *Flesh* yellowish white, not changing.

Stem whitish, or pale yellowish white, rough with coloured pimples, thickest downwards, either rounded or pointed at the base; spongy within, two to three and a half inches high, half to one inch or more in diameter.

(ORANGE-COLOURED BOLETUS. *Bol. aurantiacus.* Hook. Purt. *Bol. aurantius.* Pers. E.) Fir plantations at Barr, Staffordshire. June.

(2) *Tubes brown.*

BOL. BOVI'NUS. (Linn.) Tubes pale yellowish brown, unequal in length: pileus brown or olive, clammy: stem thick, pale brown with rusty stains.

Boletus stipitatus, pileo glabro pulvinato marginato, poris compositis acutis, porulis angulatis brevioribus. Linn.

Bull. 60.

Tubes pale yellowish brown, not touching the stem, the longest quarter to one-half inch long. *Pores* brown white, becoming more brown, and red brown with age.

Pileus convex, thin at the edge, dark brown to olive, or tawny brown, viscid; three to six inches over. *Flesh* very thick, spongy, white, not changing colour.

Stem dirty white with reddish stains, white in the flesh, but sometimes with a reddish tinge, three to seven inches high, and three quarters to one and a half inch diameter.

This species, though not uncommon, has been the occasion of great confusion, partly because it had never been well figured before the 60th plate of Bulliard appeared, and partly from the Linnæan character holding forth the inequality of the pores as its most prominent feature. It is true the pores appear very much like a piece of sponge, both in colour and shape, and admit of great variety in size and figure, especially as we find sets of tubes together, opening with small pores, surrounded by other longer tubes, which Linnæus calls compound pores. This is a striking circumstance, but as it likewise exists in several other of the larger Boleti in their fully expanded state, instead of aiding the discrimination, it has produced confusion. Not less than ten of the plates of Schæffer have been given to this plant, though none of them represent it except 103 and 104, which are varieties, and 134 and 135, which may also be varieties, but it does not appear that they are known as British plants.

Schæff. 105, is *B. luteus,* with bright yellow tubes and pores, and a crimson and yellow stem.

Schæff. 107, has green yellow tubes and crimson pores, and is *B. rubiolarius.*

——— 108, is a variety of *B. luteus.*

——— 112, has green yellow tubes and pores, with an orange pileus.

——— 130, has lemon-coloured tubes and pores, a dotted brick-red pileus, and a yellow and pinky stem.

——— 133, is *B. lactifluus,* with a milky or yellow juice.

Micheli t. 68. 69, generally; 68. 1. and 68. 1, 2, more particularly, have been referred to for *Bol. bovinus;* also Battar. 29 A. B. and 30 A. B.; but notwithstanding a general resemblance in the figures, the descriptions of the authors give little reason to believe that they are the plant.

(Cow BOLETUS. Gælic. *Bonaid-an-losgainn. Bol. bovinus.* Lightf. Huds. Schæff. Hook. Purt. Frequent in pastures. E.) Edgbaston park. Oct.*

Var. 2. Tubes pale yellowish: pores tawny: pileus buffy brown; stem red brown, reticulated at bottom.

Bolt. 85.

Tubes not touching the stem; pores round, small. Sept.†

Var. 3. Tubes brown white. Pileus brown, clothy. Stem dirty white, tapering greatly upwards.

---

* (Cows, deer, sheep, and swine will feed upon this and other Boleti, and are sometimes greatly disordered by them. Lightf. Fl. Scot. E.)

† (The young plants of this variety, or one very similar to it, are eaten in Italy, and esteemed a great delicacy. The Germans also receive them as a dainty, under the name of *Gombas* and *Brat-Bulz.* Lightf. E.)

Bolt. 86—*Schæff.* 104, *but the tubes represented more yellow than ours.*

Tubes not connected with the stem, brown white, sometimes greenish, hardly quarter of an inch long. *Pores* dilute watery brownish white, irregular in shape and size.

Pileus warm brown, paler towards the edge, regularly convex, feels like fine cloth, cracking superficially at the edge, but not so as to show the flesh. *Flesh* white, changing slowly when cut to a pinky cast.

Stem dirty white, pear-shaped at bottom, and tapering upwards, four or five inches high, half to one and a quarter diameter. *Flesh* white, that of the bulbous part changing slowly to a bluish, but that above to a pinky cast.

Pastures, Edgbaston. August.

Var. 4. Pileus dark brown: stem rough with scurfy scales pointing upwards.

Bull. 132, *and* 489. *f.* 1—*Schæff.* 103—(*Sowerby* 175. E.)

Stem more cylindrical than in the preceding.

(SPONGY BOLETUS. Purt. *Boll. scaber.* Bull. Sowerby. Pers. E.) Pastures, Edgbaston, with the former.† August.

*Var. 5. Pores white, angular. Pileus brown, scaly and tessellated.

Dicks. 3. 2—*Scop. Ann.* iv. 1. 5.

Pores very white. *Pileus* dark brown, hard, about two inches over, the surface tessellated something like the cone of a fir. *Stem* thick, three or four inches high. Dickson.

Found by Mr. Lightfoot in woods near Bullstrode, Buckingham. August.

BOL. SUB-SQUAMO'SUS. Pores pale brown, oblong: pileus yellowish brown, with red brown, scurfy scales: stem brownish, taper.

Pileus three inches in diameter, the centre hollowed, the edge turned down, often splitting in dry weather. *Flesh* solid, pure white.

Tubes pale brown, decurrent.

Stem tapering downwards; brownish below, yellow brown upwards.

It has the smell of *Bol. edulis.*

(BROWN SCURFY BOLETUS. E.) Grows in upland pastures amongst heath and furze. Mr. Stackhouse. June.

BOL. PEREN'NIS. (Linn.) Tubes ochrey brown: pileus flattish, hollow in the centre, striated, marked with alternate circles of brown and tawny: stem red brown.

Bol. stipitatus, perennis, pileo utrinque planiusculo. Linn.

(*Sowerby* 192. E.)—*Bull.* 28, *coriaceus*—*Schæff.* 125—*Bull.* 449. 2—*Bolt.* 87—*Fl. Dan.* 1075. 2.

Tubes decurrent, ochrey yellow brown, not separating from the pileus, extremely short. *Pores* round or angular.

Pileus flattish, hollow in the centre, striated with hairs, marked with alternate circles of brown and tawny; one to one and a half inch over; leathery.

Stem red brown, often eccentric, one inch long, thick as a raven's quill.

Bulliard remarks the disposition of the pilei to unite when they happen to grow in contact with each other.

---

† (Mr. Sowerby informs us that the Russians and Poles have many ways of cooking and pickling this species, with spices, &c. E.)

Stem short, small, wiry. *Pileus* very thin at the edge, chocolate colour when young, with a greenish cast when old. *Pores* irregular, small, snuff-coloured. The whole plant is leathery or woody, and frequently comes up so thick that the pilei run into one another. Mr. Stackhouse.
(Perennial Boletus. *Bol. perennis.* Huds. Pers. Purt. *Bol. subtomentosus.* Bolt. E.) Dean and Chapter Grove, Hereford, on old charcoal pits. Common hill wood, Fownhope. Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 2. Tubes, pileus, and stem cinnamon-colour.

Bull. 254—*Jacq. Coll.* 1. *t.* 2.

Wholly cinnamon-coloured within and without.
Tubes decurrent. *Pores* angular.
Pileus flat convex, striated, thin, hollow in the centre, one inch over, soft and silky to the touch.
Stem woolly, an inch high, and as thick as a crow quill.
Pileus thin, woolly, marked with zones; very brittle when dry. Dickson.
(Bol. fimbriatus. Bull. E.) *Bol. cinnamomeus.* Jacq. First found in this kingdom by Mr. Dickson, but given to us with no other habitat than the general one of—pastures.

***Bol. sub-tomento'sus.** (Linn.) Pores tawny, rather angular, of different shapes: pileus yellow, somewhat woolly: stem yellow.

Bol. stipitatus, pileo flavo sub-tomentoso, poris sub-angulatis difformibus fulvis planis, stipite flavo. Linn.

Mich. 68. 2.

Pileus convex, fleshy, by no means smooth or clammy: sharp at the edge. *Pores* with blunt angles, the ends forming a plano-concave surface. *Stem* smoothish. Fl. Suec.—This is introduced on the authority of Hudson, who refers to Schæff. t. 121, with yellowish white pores, and a whitish stem.
(Woolly Boletus. E.) In woods near Esher, Surrey. Huds.
Sept.—Oct.

Bol. rubeola'rius. (Bull.) Tubes olive-colour; pores rich red brown: pileus and stem red cinnamon.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 121—*Sowerby* 250. E.)—*Bull.* 100 *and* 490. 1—*Schæff.* 107.

Tubes olive colour, fixed to the stem. *Pores* rich red brown, variously shaped, but mostly oval.
Pileus red cinnamon, convex, soft to the touch and rather clammy. *Flesh* thick, spongy, buff colour, instantly turning blue when wounded.
Stem red cinnamon and bulbous below, yellow, reddish, and cylindrical above; spongy within and rich yellow, but instantly changing to a blue; two and a half to three inches high, three quarters to one and a quarter diameter.
(One of the handsomest of its kind. E.) In its young state the pores are crimson, and the centre of the pileus of a chocolate colour.
(Carmine Boletus. *Bol. rubeolarius.* Sowerby. Pers. Purt. *Bol. luridus.* Schæff. Pers. Grev. E.) Edgbaston park, under Spanish chesnut trees.
Aug.†

---

† (Poisonous; at least to dogs. Grev. and considered generally deleterious by the older writers, by whom it was designated *Suillus perniciosus.* E.)

BOL. PIPERA'TUS. Tubes decurrent, red or yellow red: pileus yellow, smooth, nearly flat: stem dirty yellow.

Bull. 451—*Sowerby* 34.

Tubes decurrent, short, deep orange or earthy red. Pores browner, open irregular.
Pileus yellow, flat, thin at the edge, three inches over. *Flesh* thick, tinged with yellow.
Stem dirty greenish yellow, cylindrical, one and a half to two inches high, three-eighths of an inch diameter.
(PEPPERY BOLETUS. E.) First found by Mr. Sowerby in Hainault Forest, towards Chigwell Row, Essex, in tolerable plenty; who informs us that its pungency on the tongue and throat is like that of Capsicum.

---

(3) *Tubes buff.*

BOL. NUMMULA'RIUS. (Bull.) Tubes very short, buff colour: pileus colour of horn, convex, dimpled: stem colour of horn, black at the base.

Bull. 124—(*Sowerby* 89. E.)

Tubes loose from the stem, buff, very short. *Pores* angular; general surface underneath the pileus concave.
Pileus the colour of brown horn, with a black circle at the edge gently convex, but hollowed in the centre; tough like leather, smooth, very thin, from half to one and a half inch diameter.
Stem colour of brown horn, black at the base, smooth, two inches high, thick as a goose quill.
Bulliard figures the stem as more or less eccentric, and says it is always so, but the specimen from which the preceding description was taken, and others which I have seen since, are exceptions. Dickson observes that it is chiefly found on slender decayed branches of hazle. He quotes the fig. of Bulliard, cited above, and in his second fasc. refers Bolt. 83, to this plant, but Bolton's is a different species.
(CIRCULAR BOLETUS. *Bol. nummularius.* Sowerby. Dicks. Pers. Purt. E.) On a piece of decayed stick by the lower end of the pool in Edgbaston park. 16th March, 1791.

BOL. NI'GRIPES. Pores ochrey red; tubes decurrent: pileus whitish: stem black.

Tubes decurrent, very short. *Pores* minute brown buff or ochrey colour.
Pileus whitish, flattish, a little spotted, the size of a sixpence; the edge thin and slightly turned down.
Stem black at the bottom, about one inch high; thick as a crow quill.
(BLACK-STEMMED BOLETUS. E.) Found by Mr. Stackhouse growing on the stump of an ash cut off and decaying at Pendarvis, Cornwall.

---

(4) *Tubes yellow.*

BOL. ELEPHANTI'NUS. Tubes yellow, short: pileus dead white, convex, but very irregular: stem yellow, thick and short.

(*Schæff.* 134 *and* 135, *nearly resemble it, except in colour.*)

Tubes yellow, the longest not more than one-third of an inch, adhering firmly to the pileus. *Pores* very small, circular.
Pileus dead white, convex, but very irregular in shape, from two to four inches over, downy in the depressed parts, cooping in, and so thick in flesh as to leave but little space for the tubes.
Stem yellow, one to two inches high, and nearly as much in diameter.
I named it from its thick clumsy stem, and its general massy appearance.
(ELEPHANT BOLETUS. E.) Red rock plantation, Edgbaston park.
Sept. 1791.

BOL. ED'ULIS. (Bull.) Tubes green yellow: pileus brown: stem light brownish yellow.

(*Sowerby* 111. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 1074—*Bull.* 494, *very large.*

Tubes greenish yellow, more than three quarters of an inch long, not fixed to the stem, readily separating from the pileus. *Pores* brown yellow, circular, small for the size of the plant.
Pileus pale or deeper brown, with rust-coloured patches, nearly globular, and five or six inches over when opening, but a flat convex and seven or eight inches across when fully expanded. *Flesh* white, attaining a greenish colour when wounded.
Stem light brown or yellowish, three to five inches high, one and a half diameter, tapering upwards.
Bulliard reckons this a variety of *Bol. bovinus* of Linn.
(EATABLE BOLETUS. *Bol. edulis.* Pers. Purt. E.) Fir plantations at Bart, Staffordshire. August.†

Var. 2. Smaller: pores large: pileus buffy, dark brown at the edge and fleckered with dark brown stains: stem yellowish, with rusty stains.
Pileus near three inches over. *Stem* two and a half inches high, full a quarter of an inch diameter. *Flesh* white, turning greenish.
In Packington park. Also at Pendarvis, by Mr. Stackhouse, who observes that the smell is grateful, and that the skin of the pileus readily strips off.
July—Autumn.

***BOL. GREGA'RIUS.** Tubes yellow; pores oblong, unequal; pileus thin, flattish, dark or pale chesnut: stem pale chesnut, pinky below.

Fl. Dan. 1018.

Tubes short. *Pores* small, angular, yellow.
Pileus reddish yellow, clammy, smooth, thin, flat, two to four inches over. *Flesh* white.
Stem insensibly swelling into the pileus, and expanding till it loses itself in the rim; three to four inches high, half an inch diameter.
I met with this in the summer of 1790, and marked its singularity in being fasciculated, before I saw the plate in Fl. Dan. It is much eaten by insects. Mr. Stackhouse.
(CLUSTERED FASCICULATED BOLETUS. E.) Pendarvis, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse.

***BOL. LU'TEUS.** Tubes deep yellow: pileus deep bay, striated: stem dirty white, ring permanent.

---

† (This plant is said to be eatable, and when properly dressed somewhat to resemble veal, or cocoa-nut; E.)

Bol. stipitatus, pileo pulvinato sub-viscido, poris rotundatis convexis flavissimis, stipite albido. Linn.

(*Fl. Dan.* 1135. E.)—*Schæff.* 114—*Hedw. Th.* 36. 210.

Tubes deep yellow, a quarter of an inch long, readily separating from the pileus. *Pores* round, very small and regular.

Pileus rather conical, edge turned in, deep bay, darkest in the centre, striated with hairiness, viscid, three to four inches over. *Flesh* white, not changing.

Stem dirty white, cylindrical, widening at the top, bulbous at the root. *Curtain* membranaceous, whitish. *Ring* permanent. Schæffer. (The only British species which possesses an annular and permanent veil. Grev. E.)

(ANNULAR YELLOW BOLETUS. E.) Woods and pastures. Aug.—Oct.

BOL. OLIVA'CEUS. Tubes bright yellow: pileus olive brown: stem brown below, yellow or crimson above.

Bolt. 84—*Schæff.* 105 *and* 315—(*ib.* 108 *seems to be a variety.*)

Tubes bright yellow, the longest next the stem about a quarter of an inch; instantly turning blue when wounded. *Pores* bright yellow, round or oval.

Pileus olive brown, three to four inches over, edge turned down. *Flesh* yellow, instantly turning blue when exposed to the air.

Stem brown below, bright yellow or crimson elsewhere; three to four inches high; three quarters of an inch diameter. *Curtain* brown, fugacious.

Bulliard quotes Bolt. 84. as a synonym to his *B. annularius,* but the latter has a yellow pileus with streaks, a permanent ring on the stem, and the flesh not changing colour when exposed to the air.

(OLIVE BOLETUS. *Bol. olivaceus.* Schæff. Purt. *Bol. reticulatus.* Pers. E.) Church lane, Edgbaston, hedge banks and amongst moss. Sept.

Var. 2. Pileus dark brown, woolly: stem crimson at the base.

Tubes yellow. *Stem* pale yellow, the base crimson, and streaks of crimson extending upwards. *Flesh* white, when cut changing slowly to faint blue, but only so in places.

In Packington park. Autumn.

Further observation may perhaps show it to be distinct.

BOL. SANGUIN'EUS. Tubes yellow: pileus blood red, changing to rich red brown: stem yellow, with broad crimson streaks.

Tubes yellow, a little decurrent, unequal in length, but mostly about one-eighth of an inch long, changing to deep blue when broken. *Pores* lemon yellow, angular.

Pileus crimson, semi-globular, three quarters to one inch and a quarter over; when old rich red brown, near three inches over, and the edge turning up. *Flesh* white, a little tinged with crimson next to the skin, changing slowly to a bluish cast when wounded.

Stem, blotches or streaks of dilute crimson on a yellow ground, apparently twisted, one to two inches and a half high, near three-eighths diameter. In the larger specimens the base is bulbous.

I have never found this species elsewhere than on the spot mentioned below, and no author I meet with has figured it. In its button state the blood-red pileus, the yellow and crimson stained stem, and the fine lemon-coloured pores, render it a beautiful object. I once only observed it in an expanded state as described above, growing on the same spot, but am rather doubtful as to the identity of the species.

(CRIMSON BOLETUS. *Bol. sanguineus.* Purt. who refers to *Bol. communis.* Sowerby 225. Bull. 393. and also assimilates this plant with *Bol. chrysenteron* of With. and Sibthorpe; scarcely admitting *Bol. sub-tomentosus* to be a distinct species. E.) Between the large square stew and the wall, in Edgbaston park. Aug.

(A Boletus gathered by the Editor in the orchard of Brookfield-house, near Teignmouth, Aug. 1822, agrees with the preceding description, excepting that the stem was entirely of a dull yellow colour. E.)

BOL. CHRYSEN'TERON. (Bull.) Tubes yellow, decurrent: pileus gently convex, pinky red: stem yellow below, pinky upwards.

Bull. 393.

Tubes decurrent, yellow, one-third of an inch long, changing to greenish when broken. *Pores* yellow, round or oblong.

Pileus a flat convex when fully expanded, pinky red, two to three inches over.

Stem yellow on the lower part, pinky upward, ventricose below, but tapering again at the root, two inches high, half an inch diameter.

(PINKY DECURRENT BOLETUS. Considered by Mr. Purton as the same with the preceding species. E.) Rookery, Edgbaston. July.

BOL. FLA'VUS. Tubes brown yellow, a little decurrent: pileus orange, shining, viscid: stem yellow.

Bolt. 169. *excellent*—(*Sowerby* 265. E.)

Tubes brownish yellow, a little spreading down the stem. *Pores* lemon-colour, irregular in shape and size, the larger ones divided by partitions, the ends of the partitions shorter than the ends of the larger tubes.

Pileus convex, edge rather turning up, deep orange when young, paler with age, shining with a viscid varnish, two to four inches over. *Flesh* pale yellow, not changing when cut.

Stem yellow, one to three inches high, cylindrical, half to three quarters of an inch diameter. *Curtain* white, connecting the edge of the pileus with the stem, and leaving a ring on the stem.

Bolton cites Bull. 332 for this plant, but it differs in its dry pileus with red streaks, and its white flesh.

In several of the plantations in Edgbaston park. Aug.

(COMMON YELLOW BOLETUS. *Bol. flavus.* Purt. *Bol. luteus.* Sowerby. Huds. Hook. *Bol. annularius.* Bolt. (also of Bull. 332. according to Purt.) *Bol. cortinatus* and *annulatus.* Pers. E.) Very frequent in the pleasure grounds at Enville, Staffordshire. June.

BOL. LACTIF'LUUS. Tubes yellow, pileus red buff: stem bright yellow: juice like milk.

(*Sowerby* 420. E.)—*Schæff.* 133, *nearly the same.*

Tubes in contact with the stem, yellow, less than a quarter of an inch in length. *Pores* bright yellow, very minute. They seem as if filled up by the exudation of an inspissated juice.

Pileus reddish buff, or fawn-colour, very convex, viscid, two to four inches over. *Flesh* thick, white, solid.

Stem bright yellow within and without, paler with age, from three quarters to two inches and a half high, three-eighths of an inch thick.

When fresh gathered the plant abounds with a white milky juice, not acrid. Its flavour is like that of *Ag. campestris.* When old the milk is less abundant. Schæffer's plant is described as having a yellow juice, and the pileus purplish red; in other respects they agree.

(LACTIFLUOUS VISCID BOLETUS. E.) Edgbaston park. 5th Aug. 1791.

*BOL. SUBSTRIC'TUS. (Bolt.) Tubes dirty yellow: pores minute: pileus dirty yellow, convex, thin: stem dirty yellow, hard, tough, sometimes eccentric.

Bolt. 170.

Tubes the longest about a quarter of an inch. *Pores* pale yellowish colour, minute, regular, angular when magnified.

Pileus yellow brown olive, inclining to ash-colour, gently convex, thin at the edge, smooth, tough, leathery, one to two inches over. *Flesh* thin, white.

Stem dusky or yellowish, white within, cylindrical or compressed, hard, tough, one to two inches high, thick as a goose quill. Bolton.

(LEATHERY OLIVE BOLETUS. E.) Near Darlington, and North Dean near Halifax.

Stem lateral.

(1) *Tubes white.*

BOL. AL'BIDUS. Tubes white, decurrent; pores white: pileus white, lobed: stem whitish.

Schæff. 124—(*Purt.* 38. E.)

Tubes decurrent, white, not perpendicular to the pileus, but sloping so much towards the stem as to be nearly horizontal; near the stem a quarter of an inch long, shorter towards the edge of the pileus. *Pores* white, angular, very irregular in shape, ragged at the end, often appearing sinuous, especially towards the edge of the pileus.

Pileus white, or buff and edged with white, a fan-shaped expansion of the stem turning up, and wrinkled at the edge, from half to four inches over; often tiled.

Stem solid, lateral, pinky white, sometimes only a knob, but generally half to three inches long, and one-third of an inch diameter.

The whole plant is white, but the whiteness depends on a very fine dense cottony substance, which is readily abraded, and then discovers a pinky tinge, and when more abraded, a foxy brown. It is much perforated by the stems and leaves of grass, and grows on the ground, but attached to bits of decayed wood.

(FAWN-COLOURED BOLETUS. *Dædalea albida.* Purt. E.) Red rock plantation, Edgbaston, plentiful. Aug. Sept.

*BOL. RUGO'SUS. (Jacq.) Tubes white: pileus chesnut-coloured, shining: stem hard, uneven, chesnut-coloured, shining.

Curt. 224—*Bull.* 7 *and* 459—*Jacq. Austr.* 169—*Batsch* 225—(*Sowerby* 134. E.)

Tubes very white. *Pores* exceedingly small. Thunb. Jap. t. 39.

Pileus flat, semi-circular, or more: highly polished, marked with concentric grooves; edge thick, wrinkled, three to eight inches over.

Stem lateral, chesnut-coloured, hard, uneven, shining as if varnished, three to five inches high, one to two inches in diameter. Sometimes without a stem. Mr. Woodward.

Bol. lucidus. Curt. *Bol. obliquatus.* Bulliard; who describes his plant as varnished in every part except where the pores are, but has not expressed it so in his figures. *Pileus* oblique, lateral, purplish brown, wrinkled in circular wavy lines, highly varnished, puckered at top, a wave of dirty white at the rim. *Pores* very minute, dirty white. *Stem* thick, crumpled, colour of the pileus. Mr. Stackhouse. (Whole plant almost entirely ligneous, and so hard as to retain its original appearance for half a century if exposed to the air; but Mr. Graves has well observed that this, and we doubt not some other Fungi, are more liable to the depredations of insects when confined in glass or wooden cases, than when kept without such precaution. E.)

(Wrinkled Ligneous Boletus. E.) Stumps of trees. Eversden and Linton woods, Cambridgeshire. Ditchingham and Brome. Mr. Woodward. Woolhope, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse. July—Sept.

***Bol. frondo'sus.** Tubes white: pileus brown, lobed, tiled: stem black at the base, very irregular.

(*Sowerby* 87. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 952—*Schæff.* 128. 129—*Bolt.* 76—*Barr.* 1268.

Tubes decurrent, white, about one-tenth of an inch long. *Pores* very small, very numerous, circular, or angular, sometimes confluent.

Pileus pale yellowish brown to deeper cinnamon, leathery, waved, lobed, sometimes jagged, lobes tiled one over another, two inches wide, and rather more in length.

Stem very irregular and mis-shapen, expanding so as to form the pileus, about an inch high, or more, sometimes almost covered with pores, never central, black at the base, several together in clusters, near an inch broad. Relhan. Dicks.

(Tiled Boletus. *Bol. frondosus.* Sowerby. Purt. Dicks. Pers. *Bol. ramosissimus.* Schæff. *Bol. elegans.* Bolt. E.) I saw one at Brome growing at the bottom of an old tree, which measured nearly two feet across, and the tiled lobes next to the tree were more than six inches deep. Mr. Woodward.

Bol. betuli'nus. Tubes pure white, very short: pileus pinky brown, edge curled in: stem black.

Bolt. 159.—(*not Bol. betulinus, Bull.* 312.)

Tubes very white and short, from one-tenth to one-fiftieth of an inch long. *Pores* very minute; general surface concave.

Pileus smooth, oblong, convex, curled in at the edge, pinky brown thin, flexible, often divided into tongue-shaped lobes. *Flesh* white, a quarter of an inch thick, very thin at the edge.

Stem lateral, black, one to two inches long, half an inch diameter.

Whole plant leathery, tough, two to four inches wide, and three to eight inches long: looks when growing, and smells, like *Ag. ostreatus.* The tubes do not separate from the pileus except in the older plants; in the young ones I have found it next to impossible to detach them.

(Short-tubed Leathery Boletus. E.) On the stump of an ash-tree, Edgbaston. May.

Bol. crista'tus. Tubes dirty or ochrey white: pileus golden yellow; variously shaped, jagged, curled: stem brown.

Schæff. 316, 317.

Tubes short, not separating: pores irregular.

Pileus very irregular, mostly hand-shaped and lobed, but jagged, twisted, and curled.

Stem woody, distorted, irregular, thick, porous.

(GOLDEN DISTORTED BOLETUS. E.) First observed as a British species by Dickson, growing on trunks of trees; he tells us it sometimes attains the height of two feet. Dicks. Fasc. iii. 21.

(2) *Tubes yellowish.*

BOL. SQUAMO'SUS. Tubes yellow white; pores large, angular: pileus pale buff, pencilled with feather-like scales.

(*Hook. Fl. Lond.*—*Sowerby* 266. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* (1196. E.) *and also* 898—*Schæff.* 101 *and* 102—*Bull.* 19. 114—*Bolt.* 77—*Batsch* 41—*Sterb.* 13. *and possibly* 14.

Tubes short, nearly white, slanting. *Pores* large, whitish, angular, varying much in size.

Pileus pale buff, adorned with feather-like scales of a deeper dye, sometimes with a tinge of red, semi-circular, or fan-shaped, from five to fourteen inches over. *Flesh* white, firm, elastic.

Stem lateral, dark-coloured, white within, from one to two inches long, and as much in breadth.

It has a rank fungous smell, and is apt to abound with maggots. (Mr. Hopkirk mentions a plant of this species, growing on an ash tree, which attained the size of seven feet five inches in circumference, and weighed thirty-four pounds. It was only four weeks in gaining the above size; thus acquiring in weight above one pound three ounces each day. Hook. Fl. Scot.

SCALY BOLETUS. *Bol. squamosus.* Sowerby. Bolt. Hook. Purt. *Bol. polymorphus.* Bull. *Bol. juglandis.* Bull. Schæff. De Cand. *Bol. subsquamosus.* Batsch. *Bol. platyporus.* Pers. E.) On the stumps of various kinds of trees; much crowded together. In the rick-yard, Edgbaston, on the stump of an ash. June.

Var. rangiferinus. Pores yellowish: pileus dirty yellow: stem dark brown, branched.

(*Hook. Fl. Lond.* E.)—*Phil. Trans. Abr.* x. *pl.* 20. *f.* 109. *at p.* 705—*Blackst. frontispiece*—*Bolt.* 138.

Tubes decurrent, dirty yellow, ragged at the extremity.

Pileus an expansion of the stem, dirty yellow, oblong, about two inches by one and a half.

Stem dark brown, one and a half to three inches high, thick as a swan's quill, often with one or more lateral branches, splitting at the end into several horn-shaped branches, with yellow tops, or else expanding into the pileus. *Root* a congeries of brown substances as large as hazle nuts. Bolton. The whole plant bears a resemblance to the palmated branching horns of the larger species of deer. Professor Martyn, who first published an account of it, says that his plant was two feet high. It was of a dusky red colour, inclining to black; the pores and the tips of the horns of a cream colour.

Both Martyn's and Bolton's plants were found affixed to a log of wood in a cellar.

(*Bol. rangiferinus.* With. Dr. Hooker, in his beautiful new series of the Flora Londinensis, satisfactorily proves this curious fungus to be properly a variety of *Bol. squamosus.* He considers it the same with *Bol. juglandis* of Bulliard and Schæff. also *Bol. polymorphus* of Bulliard.

These plants can seldom be eaten with impunity. E.)

Bol. calce'olus. (Bull.) Tubes buff colour, pores very small: pileus deep buff to chesnut, hollowed in the middle, thin and waved at the edge.

Bull. 46—*Bol. elegans, chesnut-coloured pileus; ib.* 445. 2, *buff pileus; ib.* 360, *an old plant, which, were it not for the decurrence of the pores on the stem, would also represent Bol. polyporus in its old and woody state.*

Tubes decurrent, the longest near a quarter of an inch. *Pores* buff-colour, small, but not all of the same size.
Pileus deep buff to chesnut-colour, firm and hard to cut, like a cork, hollowed near the insertion of the stem, thin and waved or curled at the edge, two to four inches over.
Stem lateral, sometimes approaching to central, tough, white, conical, gradually losing itself into the pileus, and becoming covered by the pores, so that it is difficult to decide its length, which however may be considered as near an inch in the larger specimens, and one-fourth to three-eighths diameter. The plant is much crowded in its growth, so that the substance of one often unites with the substance of those adjoining it.
(Slipper Boletus. E.) *Bol. elegans.* Bull. 46. Stump of an ash-tree, rick yard, Edgbaston. June.

***Bol. latera'lis.** (Bolt.) Tubes yellow, very short: pileus dead yellow, thin, smooth: stem yellow.

Bolt. 83—*Battar.* 34. *A*—*Fl. Dan.* 1075. 1. *is very like the plant, but the pores are white; possibly an omission in the colouring.*

Tubes about a line in length. *Pores* circular, so minute as not to be discernible by the naked eye.
Pileus yellow, smooth, flat, very thin, leather-like, one to two inches in diameter.
Stem lateral, dull yellow, gradually spreading out at the top so as to form the pileus, half to near one inch long, a quarter of an inch diameter. *Root* hard, black. Bolton.
(Lateral Small-tubed Boletus. E.) On the trunk of a fallen willow. Aug.

Stemless.

(1) *Tubes white.*

Bol. subero'sus. (Linn.) Tubes white, pointed: pores irregular: pileus white, convex, smooth, thin.

Bolt. 162—*Bull.* 482. *F.*

Bol. acaulis, pulvinatus, albus, lævis, poris acutis difformibus.
Snowy white; soft as a sponge. Linn.
Pileus arched, thin, wrinkled, sometimes marked with zones, grey white, very watery when young. Bulliard. *Tubes* of unequal lengths. *Pileus* white, downy when young, smooth when old, but made uneven by rising bunches. Bolton. This is known by its perfect resemblance to cork. *Lobes* thick. *Pores* irregular in their shape. Bull. C. D. G. are redder than I have seen it. Mr. Stackhouse.
(Cork Boletus. *Bol. suberosus.* Sowerby. Bolt. Bull. Hook. Purt. E.) Trunks of ash trees in Westmoreland, common. Plentiful near Bath, on stumps of trees. Mr. Stackhouse.

Bol. medulla-pa'nis. (Jacq.) Woolly white, crustaceous, spreading; pores on the upper surface only; slanting.

Jacq. Misc. 1. 11—(*Sowerby* 326. E.)—*Bolt.* 167. *the lower figure*—*Mich.* 63. 2.

Crustaceous, white, spread thin, accommodating itself to the surface of the ground, or of the decayed wood on which it grows, from one line to several in thickness, soft when young but firm. *Pores* very small, cylindrical, numerous, a little slanting, covering the whole upper surface only. Jacquin. (General character resembling crumb of bread, or the inside of a loaf. Sowerby. E.)

(CRUMB OF BREAD BOLETUS. *Bol. medulla-panis.* Sowerby. Dicks. Bolt. Purt. E.) On decayed wood. Dicks. 18. and decayed branches of trees. Relh. n. 1044. I found this in a ploughed field near Bungay, apparently growing on the ground, but on examination it arose from a decayed root near the surface. Mr. Woodward.

On the bark of fallen trees in the rookery, Edgbaston. April.*

Var. 2. Pores very shallow.

Bolt. 166.

At first white, thin, and like white glove-leather, full of pores with short tubes, or rather resembling deep cells. In time these pores disappear, the plant becomes thicker and firmer, the edge lobed and scolloped, the surface leathery and smooth, but sometimes cracked. The edge then begins to separate from the wood, the colour changes to pale brown, and at last to dark red brown; it then becomes hard, dry, and brittle, the border is more raised, and the under side appears marked with black circles. In this state it remains for a long time, and at last turns black and moulders. Bolton, p. 166.

Bol. proteus. On decayed wood, and branches of trees, in damp situations. On the stump of a tree that had been sawn off, Edgbaston. Oct.—Feb.

Bol. sali'cinus. (Bull.) Tubes white to tawny; very short: pileus semi-circular, whitish, smooth, thin, soft, leathery.

Bull. 433. 1—(*Sowerby* 227. E.)

Tubes hardly the tenth of an inch long. *Pileus* not marked with concentric circles, always smooth and thin, from two to five inches over. It is seldom found in clusters; always on sickly or dead willows. Sometimes it sends out fibrous roots between the bark and the wood. Substance soft, leathery, not hard like cork: its duration not more than two or three months. Bulliard. Sweet smelling, pale brown. *Pores* oblong, resembling a honey comb in structure. Mr. Stackhouse.

(WILLOW BOLETUS. *Bol. salicinus.* Sowerby. Hook. Purt. *Bol. albus.* Huds. Lightf. *Bol. suaveolens.* Pers. E.) On willow trees, very common. May—Oct.

Var. 1. Pileus white, downy, scolloped and almost curled at the edge.

Bolt. 78.

Tubes white, turning to a dirty red when cut or bruised; nearly one-tenth of an inch long. *Pores* very irregular in shape and size.

Pileus white, downy, when this is rubbed off, red brown: seven inches long, three inches broad, thin at the edge, and waved, one and a half inch thick at the base.

---

* (This species, together with *Bol. lachrymans*, and *Bol. hybridus*, of Sowerby 289, often affect floors in large patches called the *dry rot*. E.)

Hedge banks, Edgbaston, fixed to half decayed wood. July.

The specimens I have seen were larger than those figured and described by Bolton; the margins were lobed and waved, but not with so much elegance. Bolton's figure being taken from a small plant, it might grow with more regularity. Mr. Woodward.

Ditchingham near Bungay, and Diss, Norfolk. Woodward.

Bol. suave'olens. (Linn.) Tubes very long, white changing to tawny: pileus smooth, semi-circular, white or tawny: flesh yellow brown. Bull.

Bol. acaulis, superne lævis, salicinus. Linn.

Bull. 310—*Walc. n.* 4. *B. suberosus.*

Tubes at first whitish, changing to straw-colour, and then to tawny, especially at the ends, half an inch long or more in large specimens. *Pores* irregular.

Pileus at first white, tawny, brownish and marked with concentric circles as it grows old. *Flesh* white or yellowish, compact, like cork. Diameter from two to five inches or more. Its odour penetrating and agreeable, but it loses this with age, and even in the younger plants when thin it is not always perceptible. Bulliard.

Sometimes growing tiled one above another to a very large size. Pileus frequently tinged with orange. *Bol. albus* of Hudson is thicker at the base and more regular in its figure. Mr. Woodward. In its young state the whole outside of the plant is perfectly white. (Not very distinct from *Bol. labyrinthiformis.* Purt.

Sweet-scented Boletus. *Bol. suaveolens.* Bull. Purt. *Dædalea suaveolens.* Pers. E.) *Bol. discoideus.* Dicks. On the trunks of willow trees, in autumn, not uncommon; continuing about a year. On old oaks and other trees, frequent. Mr. Woodward.†

Bol. spongio'sus. (Lightf.) Pores whitish, fringed, angular: pileus brown, woolly.

Battar. 33. *D, E, F, G.*—*Clus.* ii. 265. 2—*J. B.* iii. 831. 2.

Sessile, horizontal, semi-circular, convex, sometimes as large as a peck measure. Lightfoot. Very elegant when young, turning quite black when old. *Seeds* when ripe falling out in form of a yellow powder, and when examined appearing fastened to a slender hair-like thread, like the beads of a necklace. These filaments often hang down, forming festoons, from the under surface of the pileus. Mr. Woodward.

(Sponge-like Fringed Boletus. E.) Trunks of trees. Mostly on elms, and often exceeding the trunk of the tree in diameter. Mr. Woodward.

***Bol. la'chrymans.** Porous, surface very unequal, forming various reticulations and sinuses.

(*Sowerby* 113. E.)—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 8. 2.

---

† (This is one of the species which might probably be referred to the new genus Dædalea, of Persoon; exhibiting sinuous or oblong apertures beneath, and intermediate between Merulius and Boletus, but not always strictly defined. The scent of this plant has been compared to that of anniseeds; it is occasionally used as a perfume by northern beaus. E.)

In damp places the fructification is very frequent, and has often an extremely elegant appearance, hanging in inverted cones and other shapes. The sinuses vary from yellow to orange, or a bright red brown. The whole fructification often forms a circle from one to six or eight inches in diameter, surrounded with an outer substance tender and pithy or cottony, of a pale brown. The upper part is commonly clothed with a white mucor. This pithy substance, without fructification, is often found by itself, and is very dry; whence the English name of *Dry Rot;* yet, as the fructification is seldom without drops of water resembling tears, the Latin name *lachrymans* has been given. Sowerby.

(Weeping Boletus. *Dry Rot. Bol. lachrymans.* Sowerby. Dicks. Purt. *Merulius destrucens.* Pers. E.) On decaying wood in cellars frequent. Not uncommon on gates and posts exposed to the weather, but in such situations it does not spread much. Mr. Woodward.

Much too common in England, taking possession of the bond timber in houses, and often attached by the back under stair-cases, &c.*

Bol. versi'color. (Linn.) Tubes white: pileus striped with different colours.

Bol. acaulis, fasciis dicoloribus, poris albis. Linn,

Bull. 86—*Schæff.* 268 *and* 269—*Bolt.* 81—*Walc. n.* 9—*Battar.* 35. *A.*—(*Sowerby* 229. E.)

Pores very minute: tubes very short, wearing out with age. Mr. Stackhouse, *Tubes* very short. *Pores* circular or angular, varying in size, *Pileus* thin, velvety, striped in concentric circles of various colours. This plant is very common. In its first stages of growth the pores are uppermost, in time it quits its attachment by the pileus and reverses itself, as explained in the account of *Ag. quercinus.*

(Concentric-striped Boletus. *Bol. versicolor.* Bull. Huds. Lightf. Pers. Purt. Bolt. Schæff. Hook. *Bol. multicolor.* Schæff. E.) On trees, rails, and stumps. F.

(2) *Tubes brown.*

Bol. cuticula'ris. (Bull.) Tubes dark brown, long: pores rich yellow brown: pileus dark red brown, semi-circular, very uneven.

Bull. 462.

Tubes long, darker brown than the flesh. *Pores* minute, regular, rich yellow brown, when turned sloping to the light exhibiting silvery reflections like the pile of velvet.

---

* (Effects nearly similar are sometimes produced by one or two other species of fungi; as *B. medulla-panis*, and *B. hybridus*, of Sowerby, 289. The best, and indeed only certain method of preventing this serious evil, is to secure a free circulation of dry air about the timbers and floors of houses. Wherever the *dry rot* may have commenced its ravages, or even made considerable progress, it may be checked and eradicated by the following application. After having carefully removed all the parts affected, and brushed them over with a hot lime wash, take four pounds of copperas, which dissolve in four quarts of water in an iron pot; and with this solution brush over all the infected parts twice. It is well known another kind of dry rot originates in timber being felled at improper seasons, or injudiciously prepared, in which case, instead of hardening into a compact texture, being full of sap, which evaporates, the pores never close, and the whole soon becomes liable to internal decay. E.)

Pileus rich dark red brown, often whitish at the edge, strongly marked and made very uneven by concentric ridges; sometimes one stratum of the plant laid on another; three to five inches wide, one and a half to three inches broad. *Flesh* thin, brown.

(Cuticular Boletus. *Bol. cuticularis.* Purt. *Bol. alneus* and *triqueter.* Pers. fid. Purt. E.) On a dead alder stump below the cascade by the side of the brook, Edgbaston park. Dec.

Bol. crypta'rum. (Bull.) Tubes rust-coloured, very long: pileus rust-coloured, thin, supine.

Bull. 478—*Bolt.* 165—(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 155. E.)

Tubes half an inch or more in length, constituting almost the whole substance of the plant. *Pores* rusty brown, very minute. *Pileus* thin, leathery, or spongy, soft, adapting itself to the wood on which it grows, and serving as a base on which the tubes are erected. Bolton. Bulliard. In Bulliard's plate the plants are represented as growing in great masses, and cupping up. These grew in vaults upon hewn timber. Bolton found his on dry decayed boughs of hazle. In the course of time the whole plant assumes a woody texture, harder than cork, as is the case with a specimen sent me by Mr. Gough of Kendal, which grew upon the decayed branch of a plum tree. The pores in this specimen form eleven concentric circles, one laid against the other; and it is probable that each circle is the growth of a year. The pileus, or the part by which it was attached, does not show any marks of a regular increase.

(Vault Boletus. *Polyporus ferruginosus.* Hook. Fl. Lond. 163. E.)

Bol. labyrinthifor'mis. (Bull.) Tubes red brown, long: pores sinuous: pileus rugged, zoned, brick red.

Bolt. 160—*Bull.* 491. 1.

Tubes quarter to half an inch long, reddish brown. *Pores* sinuous or labyrinth-formed, greyish or reddish brown. *Pileus* rough, wrinkled, marked with distant concentric circles of a lighter or darker brown colour, semi-circular, one and a half to two inches radius. *Flesh* woody, pale brown, veined, smooth. Bolton. Bulliard. *Lobes* many from one root, waved at the edge, pustulated on the upper surface; reddish brown. *Pores* oblong, angular and sinuous. Mr. Stackhouse; to whose attentions I am indebted for a specimen. (This species has been confounded with *Bol. igniarius*, than which it is more porous, and not so hard and durable. The pores also have the true *dædalous* (labyrinth) form. Purt. E.)

(Labyrinth Boletus. *Bol. confragosus.* Bolt. *Dædalea confragosa.* Pers. Purt. E.) On old trees and roots. Trunks of trees cut off, or on the adjoining ground. Mr. Stackhouse. Sept.

Bol. uni'color. (Bull.) Tubes grey brown: pores labyrinth-formed: pileus woolly, with zones of different shades of the same colour.

Bull. 408 *and* 501. *f.* 3—(*Sowerby* 325. E.)—*Bolt.* 163, *young plants.*

Tubes quarter of an inch or more in length. *Pileus* thin, semi-circular, leathery, mostly brown or red brown. Bulliard. In habit much resembling *Bol. versicolor*, but differs in the colour and length of the tubes. *Pileus* sometimes green.

(Self-coloured Boletus. *Bol. unicolor.* Sowerby. Bolt. Purt. *Sistotrema cinereum.* Pers. E.) On trees, stumps, and rails, not uncommon. P

(3) *Tubes red.*

***BOL. LACINIA'TUS.** Tubes very short: pores blossom-coloured: pileus brownish or ash-coloured, arched, warty, thin, fringed at the edge.

Tubes very short and slender; pores very minute, blossom colour. *Pileus* very thin, lobed; lobes arched and hanging over each other, an inch wide and one and a half long, leathery, deeply fringed at the edge, surface pustular, mottled, yellow brown or ash-colour. *Root* and thickest part of the pileus like cork. Description and drawing from Mr. Stackhouse. Bulliard's *Bol. imbricatus* seems something like it, but is a much larger and more luxuriant specimen, perhaps also in an older state, for the pores have a deeper shade of colour. It however is more bright in its tints, and wants the warty tubercles on the pileus.

(LACINIATED PUSTULAR BOLETUS. E.) Comb Wood near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse.

*Var. 2. Pileus smooth, downy, sending out root-like suckers from the under side.

Substance hard, leathery. Dull blossom-colour underneath. It is rather yellower than the preceding, and had some brown striæ on the pileus.

Found near the former, of which it may be only a variety. Mr. Stackhouse.

BOL. ABIETI'NUS. Pores angular, purplish, changing to brown: pileus gently convex, wrinkled, woolly, greyish, whiter at the edge.

(*Hook. Fl. Lond.* 180. E.)—*Dicks. Fasc.* iii. 9. 9—(*Purt.* 13. E.)

Stemless, generally tiled one upon another. *Pileus* thin, convex, but flat towards the edge, wrinkled and knotted, cottony, greyish, paler towards the edge which is either scolloped or entire. Zones narrow, impressed. *Pores* angular, with one or two prominent teeth. Dickson.) Its duration is at most six months. Fl. Lond. E.)

(FIR BOLETUS. *Bol. abietinus.* Dicks. Pers. Purt. *Polyporus abietinus.* Hook. E.) On decaying trunks of larch (and other fir trees. E.)

(4) *Tubes yellow.*

BOL. SULPHU'REUS. (Bull.) Tubes and pores sulphur-colour: pileus bright aurora, streaked.

(*Hook. Fl. Lond.* 132. E.)—*Bull.* 429—(*Sowerby* 135—*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 113. E.)

Sometimes grows very much tiled, the lobes forty or more; the whole mass half a yard in length and a foot or more in breadth.

In its first state it is soft like a custard. Mr. Stackhouse.

Tubes yellow, not longer than one-tenth of an inch. *Pores* very minute, irregular in shape.

Pileus nearly semi-circular, six inches radius, in shape like the under shell of a very large oyster inverted, colour bright aurora, streaked; thin edge bordered with yellow, for about one-tenth of an inch in breadth. *Flesh* thin, soft white, sometimes stained red near the upper surface, but never yellow. *Stem* next to none, but a thick mass near two inches in diameter attaches the plant to the tree.

(Sowerby asserts, that when the *pores* are apparent only beneath, if the fungus be laid with the pileus downwards, they will soon be produced on the upper surface. E.)

This is an extremely beautiful plant, and admirably depicted by M. Bulliard. The fine sulphur yellow of the pores flies off in a few hours after the plant is gathered. The aurora colour appears on the yellow parts of the pileus wherever the surface is abraded. Some specimens grow double, one over another, from the same root.

(SULPHUR-COLOURED BOLETUS. *Polyporus sulphureus.* Fries. Grev. *Bol. sulphureus.* Sowerby. Hook. Purt. *Bol. ramosus.* Pers. E.) In the cleft of a large cherry tree at Edgbaston, where a similar one was gathered the preceding year, so that it appears to be an annual, 28th June. Woolhope, Herefordshire, and in a yew tree near Kidderminster. Mr. Stackhouse.*

Var. 2. Pileus pale yellow or buff, thick, tough, elastic, tiled.

Bolt. 75—Battar. 34. B.—Schæff. 132—ib. 131, its young pulpy state.

Bol. coriaceus. Huds. *Bol. tenax.* Light. In hollows on the trunks of trees. May—Sept.

Var. 3. Pileus white.

Tubes yellow, not one-twentieth of an inch in length. *Pores* yellow, irregular.

Pileus white, covered with a very fine kind of woollen knap: marked with three or four concentric depressed lines or furrows; four or five inches over; thin and without tubes at the edge.

On an oak post at Soho, near Birmingham, about a foot from the ground. Aug.

(BOL. IMBRICA'TUS. Tubes numerous, short, yellowish, or pale fulvous; pileus roundish, convex, yellowish brown, lobed, sinuous; flesh rather thick, white.

Hook. Fl. Lond.—Sowerby 86—Bull. 366.

Tubes united to and closely connected with the substance of the pileus.

Pileus undulated, smooth, sometimes cinnamon-coloured, with the margin paler; black in decay.

Flesh firm by age, and coriaceous; in its young state the texture of the plant so soft as to be pierced by blades of grass. The imbricated mass frequently from one to two feet diameter. Hooker and Sowerby.

FULVOUS IMBRICATED BOLETUS. On decaying trunks of trees in Kensington Gardens, where it has been observed for several successive years.

---

* (Dr. Robert Scott, of Dublin, on drying a specimen of this fungus, found evolved on the surface a quantity of needle-like crystals, which proved to be nearly pure oxalic acid. His analysis of the products of this plant is curious, and may be read in Lin. Trans. v. viii. Dr. Greville also mentions an instance of an enormous mass of this plant being completely encrusted with a salt, which Dr. Thomson ascertained to be the bin-oxalate of potass. Mr. Purton remarks that the tubular part has a remarkably pungent acid taste, approaching more to a mineral than a vegetable acid, and is even retained by dried specimens twelve months gathered. Sowerby states that on the Continent this species is not unfrequently reduced to powder and employed as tinder. E.)

This plant bears much general resemblance to our preceding species, *Bol. sulphureus*, but is darker in colour, and of a more solid structure. E.)

BOL. VELUTI'NUS. Tubes brown yellow: pores pale brown: pileus very irregular in shape, covered with a dense pile of a silvery grey colour.

Tubes bright gold colour, changing to brown yellow; half an inch long. *Pores* irregular in size, angular, light greyish brown, apparently woolly; largest towards the edge of the pileus and oblong.
Pileus a very large mis-shapen mass, covered with a stiff plushy pile consisting of upright hairs quarter of an inch high. Colour silvery, grey, or greenish, changing to brown orange, and at length to black. Sometimes twelve inches by seven, and tiled one over another; the surface rather like a sponge, porous and cavernous: the colour varying from grey to green, from red brown to orange brown. *Flesh* several inches thick, chocolate-coloured, with a rich red tinge, juicy. In the younger state of the plant the pile on the pileus consists of all colours from pale yellow to deep brown orange, and when magnified appears composed of stars radiating from a centre. It is very beautiful seen through an eye-glass, but its beauty is soon destroyed on account of its tender juicy state. *Flesh* tough, fibrous, brown yellow.
(PLUSH BOLETUS. E.) On trees at Edgbaston, Oct. 1790: on the trunk of a fallen oak which had been stripped of its bark about three years before, near Beoley; also near Yardley, Worcestershire.
Aug.—Sept. 1792.

Var. 2. Tubes yellow, fringed. Pileus covered with a black or brown shag.

(*Hook. Fl. Lond.* 174. E.)—*Bull.* 493—(210. *Sowerby* 345—*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 14. E.)—*Bolt.* 161—*Battar.* 33. *D, E, F, G, H.*

Thick, fleshy, soft, juicy. *Tubes* half an inch long, yellow. *Pileus* four inches by seven; flesh two to three inches thick. Consists of one very large lobe, growing out of the upright trunk of an ash. It is very thick in proportion to its width. *Pileus,* its upper side very convex, of a snuff or brown colour, very shaggy: it consists of a thick skin or coat; border deep, furbelowed, projecting downwards considerably below the flat porous surface underneath. *Flesh* woody, tough. *Tubes* near an inch long. *Pores* very minute, bright snuff colour. Mr. Stackhouse.
(BOL. VILLOSUS. Huds. *Bol. velutinus.* Sowerby. Relh. Purt. *Bol. hispidus.* With. to Ed. 7—Bull. Bolt. *Polyporus hispidus.* Grev. Hook.)

Var. 3. Tubes and pores golden yellow, irregular. Pileus shaggy, golden yellow to orange brown.

Bolt. 164.

Tubes a quarter of an inch long. *Pileus* lobed, tiled. *Flesh* white, leathery. Bolton.
Grows on the ground, under oak trees.

(5) *Tubes green.*

BOL. IGNIA'RIUS. (Linn.) Tubes green, grey, red, or brown: pores yellowish changing to red brown, very fine: pileus shaped like a horse's hoof, smooth, red brown to blackish.

(*Sowerby* 132. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 953, *in a younger state; Bull.* 82, *and* 491, *E. F. in an older state;* 454 *in its younger state—Woodw.* 274—*Schæff.* 137; 138—*Scop. Subt.* 22. 1 *and* 2—*Battar.* 37. *E.*—*Trag.* 940.

Bol. acaulis pulvinatus, lævis, poris tenuissimis. Linn.

Tubes of different lengths, greenish, or greyish red brown. *Pileus* grey brown, convex, tiled, centre depressed. Linn. *Tubes* very slender, equal, colour of tanned leather, in old plants stratified, a fresh layer being added every year. *Pileus* very hard rubbing to a polish, marked with concentric bands or ridges, each broad ridge indicating the growth of a year, and three or four small ones that of the different seasons of the year; varying extremely in colour. *Flesh* fibrous. Bulliard. Size, from two to seven or eight inches over.

(TOUCH-WOOD BOLETUS. *Bol. igniarius.* Sowerby. Huds. Lightf. Bull. Hook. Purt. *Bol. ungulatus.* Schæff. *Bol. fomentarius.* δ. Pers. E.) Trunks of trees.†

Var. 2. Surface not so hard, not rubbing to a polish. *Flesh* like cork, not fibrous.

Bull. 401—*Bolt.* 80—*Schæff.* 106—*Tourn.* 330.

Var. 3. Circular or elliptical and stratified in a cylindrical form. Pores downy.

Description and drawing from Mr. Stackhouse, who found it on cherry trees. Powick, Worcester.

(*Bol. annulatus.* Schæff. *Ag. chirurgorum.* Ed. Pharm. E.) On various kinds of trees. I have chiefly seen it on the cherry and plum. (On willows frequent. Sowerby.

Poisonous. Purt. probably more so mechanically than chemically, as is the case with many such indigestible substances. E.)

***BOL. FOMENTA'RIUS.** (Linn.) Tubes sea-green: pores circular, equal: pileus white, convex, thick at the edge, uneven.

(*Sowerby* 133. E.)

Bol. acaulis pulvinatus inæqualis obtusus, poris teretibus æqualibus glaucis.

Exactly resembling a horse's hoof, white above, hardly villose. Pores numerous, roundish. Linn. (Copiously emitting a glaucous powder when in a growing state; afterwards a ferrugineous powder. Grows quicker, and is less permanent than the preceding species. E.)

(TINDER BOLETUS. *Bol. fomentarius.* Sowerby. Purt. Pers. Hook. E.) Trunks of trees. Jan.—Dec.‡

---

† It is used in Germany and some parts of England for tinder (also in most other parts of Europe and Asia.—Clarke's Travels. E.) The Germans boil it in strong lye, dry it, and boil it again in a solution of saltpetre. The Laplanders burn it about their habitations in order to keep off a species of gadfly which is fatal to the young reindeer. It is used to stop the bleeding from arteries after amputations. *Phil. Trans.* vol. 48. p. 588. For this purpose the hard outer part is cut off, and the soft inner substance beat with a hammer to make it still softer. It is best when gathered in August or September: (but its efficacy is not comparable to that of the ligature. In Franconia, according to Gleditsch, slices of the inner part beat to the consistence of leather, are sewed together to form garments. E.)

‡ (This species also serves for tinder, with less preparation than the former, and is used as such in the Hartze mountains. Indeed Baron de Beauvois asserts that this, rather than the preceding, is the real amadou of commerce so essential to German smokers, and sometimes rolled in gunpowder to render it more combustible, when thus impregnated called *black amadou;* otherwise *red.* It is produced in pieces about the size of cabbage leaves, and usually sold for one shilling or eighteen pence an ounce. The Highland shepherds prepare it for themselves. E.)

Var. 2. Colour uniform. Ray Syn. 24. n. 15.
On the trunk of an elm tree. Hudson. (A. Purt. E.)

HYD'NUM.* (*Receptacle* or membrane of fructification, (hymenium) consisting of soft processes either subulate or cylindrical, emitting *seeds* from their surface. E.)

With a Stem.

Hyd. auriscalp'ium. (Pileus coriaceous, tomentose; stem lateral, tomentose. Grev. E.)

Curt. 190—(*Sowerby* 267. E.)—*Bolt.* 90—*Schæff.* 143—*Fl. Dan.* 1020—*Rose* 3. 2—*Mich.* 72. 8—*Gled.* 3; *Boletus f.* 5—*Buxb.* i. 57. 1—*Buxb. Hal.* 1. *row* 2, 3. *p.* 129.

This elegant little plant, which is excellently described by Curtis, is constantly to be found in Norfolk and Suffolk, in pine groves on a gravelly soil, of a sufficient age to bear cones plentifully. On these, in a state of decay, and on no other part of the plant have I found this Hydnum. Mr. Woodward. *Stem* solid, brown, tapering upwards, rather hairy, one and a half to two inches high, thick as a crow quill. *Pileus* kidney-shaped, brown, faintly marked with concentric stripes, somewhat hairy, from one-third to three quarters of an inch over. *Prickles* grey, conical, pointed. (Ear-picker Hydnum. E.) Under fir trees at Pendarvis, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. On old cones, and decayed branches and leaves of firs lying half buried in the ground. In a small plantation of Scotch pines, called Hardy's Grove, near Norwich. Rose, ib.—Pine groves, frequently. Mr. Woodward. (Abundant in Kensington Gardens under fir trees near the Bayswater gate. Graves. E.) Sept. Oct.

Hyd. coralloi'des. (Scop.) Stem whitish, very much branched; branches flatted, the ends bent down. Dicks. 19.

Fl. Dan. 450—*Bull.* 390—(*Sowerby* 252. E.)—*Schæff.* 142—*Mich.* 64. 2—*Clus. App. alt.* 18—*Ger. Em.* 1582. 4—*Park.* 1323. 24—*Sterb.* 27. *G, at p.* 244.

Large, sessile, tufted and branched, yellow white, not leathery. Prickles slender; branches towards the ends pendent. When young very like a cauliflower. Bulliard. *Stem* branched, fleshy white; branches roundish, thick, nearly horizontal, dividing into other smaller branches, the extremities very much subdivided. *Pileus* none. *Prickles* awl-shaped, crooked, parallel and fasciculated. Schæff.
(Coral, or Cauliflower Hydnum. *Hyd. coralloides.* Schæff. Dicks. Pers. Purt. *Hyd. ramosum.* Bull. E.) Hollow trunks of trees near Uxbridge. (On ash trees at Oversley, many successive seasons. Purt. E.) Aug.

Hyd. florifor'me. (Schæff.) Stem black at the base, woody or leathery: pileus turban-shaped, velvety, purplish.

Schæff. 146, *and* 147. *f.* 2; 6—*Bull.* 453. 2—*Mr. Woodward also authorises me to refer to the following figures; Batsch* 221. 222—*Mich.* 72. 4. 7—(*Bull.* 156, *seems to be only a variety of this species.*)

---

* (From ὕδνον, a round root mentioned by Dioscorides, though probably misapplied by Linnæus, as it is supposed to have referred to the Truffle or Tuber. E.)

Stem swollen at the base, covered with a thick woolly down and blackish; substance like cork, very elastic when pressed. Frequently two or more plants united at the stem, and sometimes the pilei are also united. *Pileus* at first flat, or very slightly convex, afterwards concave, covered with a fine down resembling velvet to the eye and to the touch: of a fine ash colour, soon turning to reddish purple, and at length black. *Prickles* short, numerous, covering the inversely conical body of the pileus quite to the stem. Mr. Woodward. First published as an English plant by Dickson, fasc. 1. 19, to whom it was communicated by Mr. Woodward. The general shape is conical, half to one inch diameter at the bottom, and one and a half to three inches over at the top. *Stem* red brown. *Pileus* when young, lopped, white, set with shining particles; when older, convex but flattish, assuming a gold colour, at length concave and scaly. *Prickles* tiled, pale red. Schæffer.

(VELVETY TURBAN-SHAPED HYDNUM. E.) Earsham Wood, Bungay, Suffolk, but rare. Mr. Woodward.

HYD. IMBRICA'TUM. Prickles pale red brown: pileus red brown with darker scales: stem pale red brown or brownish white.

Hydn. stipitatum, pileo convexo imbricato. Linn.

Pileus pale flesh colour; unequal. *Prickles* whitish. *Stem* smooth, whitish flesh-colour.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 71. E.)—*Bull.* 409—(*Sowerby* 73—*Abbot Fl. Bed. p.* 319. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 176—*Schæff.* 140—*Hedw. Th.* 37. 212, *a magn. prickle,* 213 *seeds,* 214 *threads with stamens from the stem*—*Pet. Gaz.* 92. 16—*Batsch* 43.

(*Pileus* varying in colour from reddish to a mouse-brown; *spines* greyish white; *stem* thick, firm, whitish. Grev. E.)

Prickles red yellow. *Pileus* convex, fleshy, pale brown, depressed in the centre, scaly; scales blackish, raised, pointed. Schæffer.

(TILED HYDNUM. *Hyd. subsquamosum.* Batsch. E.)

Var. 2. Pileus, edge turned inwards. Stem whitish.

Schæff. 273.

Var. 3. Prickles whitish. Pileus pale flesh-colour, smooth.

Mich. 72. 2.

Pileus pale flesh-colour, unequal. *Prickles* whitish. *Stem* smooth, white with a tinge of flesh-colour. Fl. Suec.

Woods near Maidstone, Kent. About Bungay, not uncommon. Mr. Woodward.*

HYD. REPAN'DUM. Prickles and pileus brownish yellow: stem paler: pileus convex, smooth, waved at the edge.

Hydnum stipitatum, pileo convexo lævi flexuoso. Linn.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 44. E.)—*Bull.* 172—*Bolt.* 89—(*Sowerby* 176. E.) *Schæff.* 318 *and* 141—*Fl. Dan.* 310—*Mich.* 72. 3—*Vaill. Par.* 14. 6, 7, 8.

Pileus often six or seven inches diameter, with a short stem, exactly resembling the figure of Bulliard. Mr. Woodward. Firm, fleshy, brittle, tawny, yellow. Stem short, whitish. Pileus convex, waved at the edge. Bulliard. *Prickles* bright cinnamon-colour, slanting, sometimes cloven, soft and brittle. *Pileus* flat, smooth, cinnamon-colour. Flesh white.

---

* (This species is used in Italy as an article of food. E.)

Stem often fasciculated, pale cinnamon, cylindrical. Bolton. *Pileus* depressed in the centre, crooked, much bent down at the rim, leathery, dirty white or buff. *Stem* lateral, crooked, short, horizontal or inclined. *Prickles* numerous, crooked, decurrent, brownish. Mr. Stackhouse.
(Yellow Hydnum. *Hyd. repandum.* Bull. Bolt. Purt. Pers. Hook. Sowerby. *Hyd. flavidum* and *rufescens.* Schæff. E.) Woods about Bungay, not uncommon. Mr. Woodward. Near Haughwood, Herefordshire, in a hollow road. Mr. Stackhouse. Sept.*

Var. 2. Prickles white: pileus and stem yellow white.

Bolt. 88.

Prickles one to four lines in length. *Pileus* smooth, convex, sometimes lobed and gashed at the edge, fleshy, brittle, about three inches over. *Stem* three inches high, half to three-quarters of an inch diameter; brittle. Bolt.
In a deep narrow lane near Halifax. Sept. Oct.

Stemless.

Hyd. cris'pum. Nearly stemless, red brown, growing in clusters, leathery, lobed: prickles tawny red, tiled.

Schæff. 147. 1.

Resembles *Hyd. floriforme* in every thing but shape, and the want of a stem. Its mode of growth is not unlike that of the thin stemless Boleti.
(Tiled Red-brown Hydnum. E.) Found by Dr. Sibthorpe in a clover field near Witney. See Fl. Oxon. p. 832. Oct.

Hyd. Davies'ii. Sessile, tiled, yellow brown, with zones of a darker colour.

Sowerby 15.

Grows exactly like *Bol. versicolor*, and from its coloured zones may readily be taken for it. Fan-shaped; scarcely half an inch diameter. Sowerby speaks of it as a rare species, discovered only by the Rev. Hugh Davies on a decaying apple tree in Llysdulas garden, Anglesea.
(Fan-shaped Zoned Hydnum. E.)

Hyd. erina'ceus. (Bull.) Heart-shaped, pendant, whitish: prickles tiled, at the ends awl-shaped, yellowish brown. Dicks. ii. 24.

Bull. 34—*Buxb.* i. 56. 1.

Pileus convex, whitish, or yellowish, not leathery, one to three inches over. *Prickles* very long, yellowish, tiled, hanging down to the depth of two or three inches. Generally sessile, but sometimes, when growing in a deep cleft, its base is elongated so as to form a kind of stem. Bulliard.
(Hedge-hogged Hydnum. E.) On old trees.

Hyd. min'imum. (Bolt.) Sessile, tawny, woody; prickles upright.

Bolt. 171.

Semi-globular, adhering by its base to decayed wood, solitary or crowded,

---

* (This fungus is regularly sold in Austria, France, and Switzerland. When prepared for the table, it is commonly broiled with fresh butter, pepper, and salt, and fine herbs. It is sometimes plunged into boiling water, and, without draining, dressed *à la graisse et au bouillon.* Grev. E.)

dry, tough, leathery or woody, grey with age, one-tenth to half an inch over. *Flesh* white. Bolton.
(Small Semi-globular Hydnum. E.) On a piece of decayed oak.

Hyd. diaph'anum. White, membranaceous, tender, spreading: prickles short, undivided.

Substance tender, rather gelatinous, forming a thin membrane, on the under side of which, pointing downwards, are found the prickled-shaped substance, of the same colour with the membrane. I know not in what respect *Hyd. mucedo* differs from this.
(Diaphanous Hydnum. E.) Growing under a hollow bank near Solihull, and found there two successive years by the Rev. Mr. Bree.
Oct.—Nov.

Hyd. barba-jo'vis. Tawny, membranaceous, spreading, the ends of the prickles pencil-shaped.

(*Sowerby* 328. E.)—*Bull.* 481. 2.

I have not seen it in fruit, but the representation of it in that state in Bulliard's figure is not unlike the fructification of *B. fulva* in pl. xviii. f. 5. *a.* (Sowerby observes that under the microscope the structure of this plant appears curious. The points are irregular, whitish and downy, somewhat branching, and in their later state protruding other points of an orange colour, which are covered with hairy spiculæ. E.)
(Beard-like Hydnum. E.) On the under side of decayed wood lying on the ground.
Oct.

HELVEL'LA.* *Pileus* on a stem: smooth on both sides: *seeds* thrown out from the under surface.†

Hel. agaricifor'mis. (Bolt.) Stem cylindrical, white; pileus hemispherical, white.

Sowerby 57—*Bolt.* 98. 1.

Stem half an inch high, not thicker than a pin. *Pileus* the size of a rape seed. Grows single or in clusters. Bolton.
(Agaric-shaped Helvella. *Helotium aciculare.* Pers. E.) Woods, in moist and shady parts about the roots of trees, under mosses. About Halifax.

Hel. na'na. Stem cylindrical, white, smooth: pileus lobed and crumpled, white above, brown underneath.

Pileus snowy white, leathery, hard, crumpled and deflected in various forms; smooth and brown underneath; about three-tenths of an inch over. *Stem* white, solid, smooth, not at all wrinkled, a quarter of an inch high; thick as a crow quill. Mr. Stackhouse; who found it growing amongst moss on a shaded bank under trees, near Pendarvis, Cornwall.
Aug.—Sept. 1791.

---

* (Possibly derived from *helus*, signifying small salad herbs or sprouts. In Cicero the term is coupled with other edible "fungi." E.)

† ("All the species of this genus are wholesome and excellent: they resemble the Morelle, and are constantly employed on the continent in the same way. Greville. E.)

HEL. MI′TRA. Stem semi-transparent, ribbed, grooved: pileus, lobes growing to the stem.

Helvella pileo deflexo adnato lobato difformis. Linn.

Sowerby 39—*Bull.* 466 *and* 190—*Schæff.* 154. 282. 162—(*Purt.* 16. E.) —*Fl. Dan.* 116—*Mich.* 86. 7 *and* 8—*Gled.* 2. *Elvela f.* 3—*Battar.* 3. *B. G.*

When old turns quite black, which is the reason why Schæffer has figured it so many times. Mr. Woodward. It is extremely variable, the stem from half to two inches diameter, from one and a half to two or five inches high; the colour from that of colourless horn to pearly, to brown, and almost to black. The pileus not less variable in shape and size than the stem. The specimens before me may be described thus: *Stem* or rather a bundle of stems, about three inches high, nearly pellucid; connected together by places, often serpentine, ribbed and grooved; from one to two inches diameter. *Pileus* covering several stems united together, rather brownish, thin; brittle and tender; hanging over. Its under surface seems granulated, and is of a pale brown.

(The difference in size, texture, and colour, which this plant assumes in youth, in age, when moist, or when exsiccated, is very remarkable, and may possibly account for the black appearance of Mr. Purton's var. *nigra*, as represented in his middle figure. Greville asserts that Bolt. t. 95. is *Hel. elastica* of Bull. and *Hel. fuliginosa* of Sowerby: that the species published as our plant, by the last named author, is *Hel. leucophæa* of Pers. which is again figured by Purt. 16. If the plants bearing these several names be specifically distinct, they are extremely difficult to discriminate. That *Hel. leucophæa* of Pers. and Grev. 143. agrees with our *Hel. mitra* and its synonyms, we cannot doubt: we would even venture to suggest that *Hel. mitra* of Grev. 36. may not prove absolutely different.

(COIF-SHAPED HELVELLA. On the ground in shady places, among grass. E.) Near Bungay, but rather rare. Mr. Woodward. Close to the wall by the upper stew, at Edgbaston. Aug.—Nov.

HEL. FLORIFOR′MIS. Greyish brown, paler at the edges: stem inversely conical, crooked, smooth: pileus funned-shaped, the edge thin, curled, and plaited.

(*Sowerby* 75. E)—*Bull.* 465. 1—*Schæff.* 278.

Grows single or in clusters; substance leathery. Schæff. From one to three inches high: *stem* solid. *Pileus* from half to two inches over.

(FUNNEL-SHAPED PLAITED HELVELLA. E.) *Hel. crispa.* Bull. Found by Dickson in woods.

HEL. CARYOPHYLLÆ′A. (Dicks.) Almost sessile, leathery, in clusters; pileus funnel-shaped, cut at the edge, brown, with flock-like radiated scores.

(*Sowerby* 213. E.)—*Bull.* 483. 6. 7. *and* 278—*Schæff.* 325—*Willd.* 7. 15. (*Bolt.* 173. E.)

Grows solitary or in clusters; leathery. *Pileus* funnel-shaped, brown, marked with concentric circles and radiating lines of darker and lighter shades of colour, variously cut and jagged at the edge, nearly one inch over (sometimes larger. E.) *Stem* tapering downwards, solid, brown, often crooked, thicker and lopped at the root, frequently eccentric, one-third of an inch high, half as much in diameter. Schæff.

(BROWN RADIATED HELVELLA. *Hel. caryophyllæa.* Dicks. With. *Merulius caryophyllæus.* With. to Ed. 7. *Auricularia caryophyllea.* Sowerby. Purt. *Elvela caryophyllea.* Schæff. Bolt. *Thelephora careophyllea.* Hook. E.) On the ground in plantations of firs near Bungay, Suffolk. Mr. Woodward. Near the ground on the inside of a turf wall inclosing a plantation of firs near Ampthill, Bedfordshire, opposite Lord Ossory's park on the right of the road to Woburn. Mr. Knapp.

HEL. CARTILAGIN'EA. (Bolt.) **Stem very short: pileus convex, flattish, scarlet, smooth.**

Bolt. 101. 1.

This plant is firm, gristly, semi-pellucid; the colour deep orange, or scarlet, *Stem* solid, very short. *Pileus* smooth, rather slippery; border thin. Bolton.

(SCARLET CARTILAGINOUS HELVELLA. E.) On old walls and rocks among moss.

HEL. GELATINO'SA. Yellow: pileus arched, edge rather lobed, puckered underneath, gelatinous within: stem hollow.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 56. E.)—*Bull.* 473. 2—(*Sowerby* 70. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 719.

Grows in clusters. *Stem* as thick as a goose quill, thicker downwards; about three inches high. *Pileus* near one inch in diameter.

(GELATINOUS HELVELLA. *Leotia lubrica.* Pers. Grev. Not unfrequent in the woods of England and Scotland. E.) Found by Mr. Relhan at Hall-wood, also at Wood-Ditton. Oct.

Var. 2. Pileus dusky olive brown: stem rich yellow.

Pileus a quarter to half an inch over; unequally lobed, and very much rolled in at the edge. *Stem* hollow, semi-transparent; glutinous; from two to two and a half inches high, of a beautiful rich yellow colour; tapering upwards: sometimes forked at the top and bearing two heads.

In clusters under beeches, in the Red rock plantation, Edgbaston. Sept.

HEL. CLAVA'TA. (Schæff.) Plant yellow: pileus sloping: stem somewhat compressed. Dicks. 1. 19.

Schæff. 149.

Plant soft, fleshy, solitary or in clusters. *Pileus* yellow, oval, compressed, slanting uneven at the edge, near one inch long, and half an inch broad. *Stem* solid, yellow, swollen at the base, tapering upwards, one and a half inch high, one-third of an inch diameter at the base, one-sixth at the top. Schæffer. Grows in clusters. Sometimes two and a half inches high. *Stem* solid, tapering upwards. *Pileus* flatted at top, the edge turned in and waved. Whole plant slimy and gelatinous.

(YELLOW COMPRESSED HELVELLA. *Elvela clavata.* Schæff. *Helvella spatulata.* Purt. by whom this plant is identified with *Clavaria spathula.* It is also the *Spathularia flavida* of Persoon. E.) Woods in Autumn. Under beech trees. Pendarvis, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse.

HEL. RELH'ANI. Stem hollow, cylindrical, yellow: pileus yellow brown, with reddish streaks, conical.

Sowerby 11.

Stem about two inches high, thick as a crow quill. *Pileus* acutely conical, hardly half an inch from the base to the apex, the edges slightly fringed.

(RELHAN'S HELVELLA. E.) First found by the Rev. Richard Relhan, on the north side of Gogmagog Hills.

Hel. au'rea. (Bolt.) Stem short, yellow: pileus umbrella-like, gold-coloured.

Sowerby 150—*Bolt.* 98. 2.

Stem one-tenth to two-tenths of an inch high, tapering downwards, solid. *Pileus* convex, flattish, thin at the edge, golden yellow above, paler underneath, a quarter of an inch over. The plant is brittle, watery and semi-pellucid. Bolton.

(Golden Parasol Helvella. *Peziza aurea*. Sowerby. E.) Woods in moist watery places on sticks and stems of plants.

Hel. fibulifor'mis. (Bolt.) Stem short, black: pileus rather convex, yellow: dusky black underneath.

Bolt. 176.

Stem solid, firm, a line in length. *Pileus* gently convex, but flat at the top, hard, smooth, slippery, hardly a quarter of an inch over. Bolt.

(Button-shaped Helvella. E.) On a branch of the root of an elm within reach of the sprinklings of a stream.

Hel. æruginosa. (Oeder.) Fl. Dan. ix. 7. With a stem: very small, bright green: pileus of various shapes. Dicks. ii. 24.

Fl. Dan. 534. 2—(*Sowerby* 347. E.)

Hardly a quarter of an inch in height. *Pileus* concave, generally slanting, uneven at the edge and very irregular in shape.

(Verdigrise Helvella. *Hel. æruginosa*. Sowerby. Dicks. Pers. Purt. E.) On decayed wood.

Hel. fuligino'sa. (Schæff.) Stem hollow, greyish: pileus inflated, angular, plaited, blackish.

Bull. 242—*Bolt.* 95—(*Sowerby* 154. E.)—*Schæff.* 320.

Stem dusky white, greyish, hollow, uneven, twisted and furrowed, two to four inches high, thick as a goose or raven quill. *Pileus* pale olive to dark sooty colour, brittle, thin, very irregular in its shape, depressed into angles and lobes, one to two inches over. Schæff. Bolt. Bull. *Stem* more slender than in *Hel. mitra*, not cavernous or wrinkled, elastic, soft. Grows many together, Pendarvis, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse.

Fuliginous Helvella. (This is *Hel. mitra* of Bolton, and indeed, excepting in its more slender stem, nearly approaches to certain states of that species as generally received. *Hel. fuliginosa*. Sowerby. Dicks. Purt. *Hel. elastica*. Bull. *Hel. nigricans*. Pers. E.) Moist woods and hedges, not common. (Abundant in Ragley woods, near Pophills, Alcester. Mr. Purton. E.)

Hel. pla'na. Pileus flat, livid: stem smooth. Huds. 633.

(Flat Helvella. E.) Woods. Aug.—Oct.

AURICULA'RIA.* Flat, membranous, fixed by its whole under side, but becoming detached and turning up with age. *Seeds* discharged slowly from what was the upper, but is in its state of maturity, the under surface.

---

[*] (From its general resemblance to the external ear. E.)

OBS. These plants when young lie flat and are closely attached to the substance on which they grow, the upper surface being smooth, but the under surface shaggy with hairs which serve the purpose of radical fibres. After some time the attachment formed by these fibres loosens, and the plant turns up more or less, but remains still connected in some one part, either central or lateral. The smooth upper side then becomes the under one; and from this the seeds are discharged. The fibrous surface, now uppermost, continues shaggy or woolly, often appears streaked or zoned in concentric stripes, and frequently assumes a variety of colours. A process similar to this takes place in some of the stemless Agarics and Boleti. See *Ag. quercinus* and *Bol. versicolor*.

AUR. FERRUGIN'EA. (Bull.) Perennial, leathery, thin, zoned above, smooth underneath, but pimpled, brown, rusty red.

Bull. 378—*Sowerby* 26—*Bolt.* 82. *d*—*Mich.* 66. 2.

Grows very much tiled. The zones more apparent on the upper than on the under surface, about one or one inch and a half wide, and half as much in breadth. Bulliard observes that if a portion of the under side be dissected from the upper coat, it appears perforated in the microscope.

(RUSTY AURICULARIA. *Aur. ferruginea.* Sowerby. Bull. Purt. *Thelephora rubiginosa.* Pers. Hook. *Bol. auriformis.* Bolt. E.) *Helvella rubiginosa.* Dicks. Ray Syn. p. 22. n. 5. who describes it as six inches wide and two broad. Common on old pales, &c. near the ground. On an oak door in an area at Edgbaston. P. June.

AUR. NICOTIA'NA. (Bolt.) Annual, thin, flexible, curled and lobed at the edge; pale rust-colour, with a yellow border.

Sowerby 25—*Bolt.* 174.

From one to two inches over; nearly flat. *Upper surface* soft, smooth, but uneven. *Under surface* veined, wrinkled, naked. Bolton. (In drying it becomes shrivelled, and assumes the appearance of dried tobacco: whence probably the specific name. E.)

(TOBACCO AURICULARIA. *Aur. tabacina.* Sowerby. Purt. *Thelephora ferruginea.* Pers. Hook. E.) On dry wood, and decayed branches of trees. Feb.

AUR. PAPYRI'NA. (Bull.) Annual, membranaceous, soft, zoned and woolly above, smooth underneath, but pitted when old.

Bull. 402—(*Sowerby* 349. E.)

Varies greatly in size according to its age, from one to four or five inches over. When young the edges are fringed, when old scolloped and lobed. The upper surface is greyish white, the under buff-coloured and cellular. Bulliard.

Mr. Robson, of Darlington, authorizes me to insert this as an English species.

(BUFF AURICULARIA. *Aur. papyrina.* Sowerby. Purt. *Thelephora lævis.* Pers. E.) On decaying trunks of trees, (and the under side of branches of decayed oaks. Sowerby. E.)

AUR. CORTICA'LIS. (Bull.) Leather-like, thin, smooth, white above, pale brown underneath.

(Resupinate, flesh-colour, or pale-orange, the margin at length involute; black and free beneath. Grev. E.)

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 142. E.)—*Bull.* 436. 1.

Spreading flat on the dead sticks to which it adheres; brown white, soft to the touch, pitted or pustular almost like some of the foliated Lichens. The pile on the under surface by which it adheres, brownish. The edges turn up on every side, so that when its figure is circular it appears raised and fixed by its centre like a stemless Peziza. The circular pieces from a quarter to half an inch diameter: the oblong ones from half an inch or more in width, to five or six inches in length.

(STICK AURICULARIA. *Aur. corticalis.* Purt. *Thelephora quercina.* Pers. Grev. E.) On decaying pea-sticks lying on the ground, not uncommon. Aug.

(**AUR. E'LEGANS.** Divaricates more or less from a centre, in larger or smaller segments of circles. Upper side very white, woolly or cottony, neatly bordered near the extremity, with generally one, sometimes two black lines. The under side is brownish, covered with a greyish bloom.

Sowerby 412—*Purt.* 6.

(ELEGANT AURICULARIA. On ash trees. Communicated by the Misses Rawlins to Mr. Sowerby and Mr. Purton, who first made it known to the public in their respective works. E.)

AUR. PHYLAC'TERIS. Biennial; membranaceous, soft, smooth, curled or plaited at the base: yellow white, changing to dark brown.

Bull. 436. 2.

Grows at the roots of trees, sometimes on stones, spreading over and clasping them, but without any adherence by fibres. It varies much in form, extending some inches in length and in breadth; its edges fringed. When young it is pale straw-colour, dark brown when older, and at length brown black. Bulliard.

(FRINGED BIENNIAL AURICULARIA. E.) Found by Mr. Relhan in Madingley Wood. Sept.

Var. 2. Red brown, with darker veins.

Fl. Dan. 1198.

This plant was first shown to me by Mr. Norris, who found it growing on sandy banks upon a heath near Bromham. It has a hard woody root or knot, from whence it expands in the shape of a fan, to the extent of three quarters of an inch. The substance is hard and stiff when dry, but readily imbibes moisture and instantly becomes as soft and pliable as wetted glove leather. The upper surface is much puckered and knotted, the under side marked with woody nerves radiating from the root, but rather laid upon the surface than imbedded in the substance. The plant is of a dull reddish brown, the woody nerves very dark brown. In time it becomes reversed, and the ends and smaller branches of the nerves detaching themselves from the foliage appear like bristles.

Further observations are wanted on its younger state. It will probably prove to be a new species. Mr. Norris says it is a perennial, and continues long unaltered.

AUR. REFLEX'A. (Bull.) Perennial, leathery, thin, woolly and zoned above, smooth underneath.

Bull. 274 *and* 483. 1. 2. 3. 4—*Sowerby* 27—*Bolt.* 82. *a. c. b. e.*

Substance tough, cutting like hard leather, or cork. Often grows tiled. *Upper surface* like plush, varying from pale buff to deep yellow, when fully grown marked with zones of various colours, as green, grey, buff, yellow, purple, brown. *Under surface* (whilst young, the upper one) smooth, varying in colour from pale buff to deep yellow. From one to two inches wide, and about half as much in breadth. From the stems of grass and other substances with which it is often perforated, it must have had a gelatinous consistence in its younger state.

(Woolly Auricularia. Ray Syn. p. 21. n. 2. *Helvella villosa.* Relh. *Boletus auriformis.* Bolt. *Helvella acaulis.* Huds. *Aur. reflexa.* Sowerby. Purt. *Thelephora hirsuta.* Pers. E.) On stumps of trees and decayed wood, not uncommon. On old stumps of trees in woods frequent. Mr. Woodward. P. Jan.—Dec.

Aur. tremelloi'des. (Bull.) Perennial: substance cartilaginous but gelatinous; woolly, spongy, grey brown above, smooth, pitted, violet-coloured underneath.

Bull. 290—(*Sowerby* 290. E.)—*Bolt.* 172—*Mich.* 66. 4.

Bulliard says, that though it is mostly a portion of a circle, yet sometimes the two edges unite, forming a cornucopia. Generally about two inches one way, and half as much the other. Bolton observes that his specimens were not cellular on the outside as represented by Bulliard. The under surface often with a bloom of pale blue like that on plums. Gelatinous underneath. Mr. Knapp. Begins growing with the smooth surface upwards, but the edge afterwards turns over, and then it grows tiled to a great extent, in the manner of *Boletus versicolor.* It is a very common plant, and though mentioned by Ray, is not noticed in Hudson. Mr. Woodward.

(Gelatinous Auricularia. *Helvella mesenterica.* Dickson. *Aur. corrugata.* Sowerby. *Thelephora purpurea* and *mesenterica.* Pers. Hook. E.) *Tremella corrugata.* Relh. n. 398. according to Dickson Fasc. ii. 28. On decayed wood and stumps of trees. On the earth at the edges of sawpits, and at the bottom of gate posts. Mr. Knapp.
A. Jan.—Dec. Relh.—Oct. Nov. Mr. Knapp.

PEZIZA.* Plant concave: *Seeds* on the upper surface only: discharged by jerks.

With a Stem.

P. niv'ea. Wholly white: stem slender: pileus glass-shaped. Dicks. Hall. 2339.

(*Sowerby* 65. E.)—*Mich.* 86. 15.

The young plants with their snow-white soft hairs contracted into a kind of globe resembling a Clathrus. Dickson. Not bigger than half a hemp-seed, thin as silk paper: and snow white. Mr. Stackhouse. About one-tenth of an inch in height, and the pileus nearly as much in breadth.

(Snowy Peziza. *P. virginea.* Pers. Hook. E.) On trunks of dead trees. Dickson. Decayed wood and sticks. Relh. On moss on the trunks of apple trees; Powick, Worcester. Mr. Stackhouse. Aug.—Sept.

Var. 2. Stem as long as the height of the pileus, very distinct from it: plant wholly white, hairless.

Growing in clusters on a decayed stick, Packington. Autumn.

---

* (From πίζα, the sole of the foot; described by Pliny, as fungi " qui sine radice aut pediculo nascuntur." E.)

P. CALYCIFOR'MIS. Glass-shaped, disk of the pileus tawny with a white border: stem white, thick.

Hedw. Stirp. ii. 22. *B—Batsch* 135.

Pileus at first convex, with age turning up.
(WHITE-BORDERED CUPPING PEZIZA. E.) On the trunks of trees, and on the fallen branches of firs. Autumn.

P. TRUNCA'TA. White, conical, lopped, bordered.

Stem scarcely distinct from the pileus. *Pileus* white, slightly concave, bordered, not dotted.
(TRUNCATED PEZIZA. E.) At Packington, growing on moss. Autumn.
I have seen a beautiful drawing of another of this kind gathered at the same place, but later in the year, in which the pileus had attained a yellow colour, and the border was studded with brown specks. I apprehend this to be the same plant in its more mature state, and the brown specks to be the fructification.

P. ACETAB'ULUM. Stem short: pileus glass-shaped: angular on the outside; with branching veins.

Bull. 485. 4—(*Sowerby* 59. E.)—*Vaill.* 13. 1—*Mich.* 86. 1.

The largest of the genus; thin, brittle, smooth, transparent as wax. *Stem* woody, brown, short, branching up the base of the pileus, solid, nearly half an inch long, and a quarter of an inch diameter. *Pileus* two or two inches and a half over, greatly cupped so as to resemble a goblet or bowl, three quarters to an inch and a quarter deep, waved at the edge, red brown within, pale brown without. Sometimes without the angular branchings from the root. Bulliard. Nearly allied to *P. cochleata*, the external veins and the regular form constituting the principal differences. It grows near Bungay, but is not so uncommon as the latter species. Mr. Woodward.
(VEINED CUP PEZIZA. E.) On decayed wood in hedges and woods, rare. (On the earth. Sowerby. E.) Sept.—May.

P. STIPITA'TA. (Huds.) Stem cylindrical; pileus slightly concave; brown; hairy on the outside.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 70. E.)—*Sowerby* 38—*Bolt.* 96—(*Fl. Dan.* 1200. 2. E.)—*Schæff.* 167—*Bull.* 196.

(*Pileus* hemispherical, (concave. E.) slightly hairy and verrucose, ash-coloured; *hymenium* mouse-coloured, at length pale; *stipes* very long, incrassated below. Grev. E.)
Bolton's figure well as to its habit, but the hairiness on the outside not expressed. Mr. Woodward. *Stem* solid, brown, two to three inches high: thick as a crow or a goose quill, rather tapering upwards. *Pileus* thin, brittle, semi-transparent, brown, gently concave, woolly on the outside, one to two inches over.
(HAIRY PEZIZA. *P. stipitata.* Huds. Bull. Sowerby. Willd. *Helvella hispida* Schæff. Bolt. *P. Macropus.* Pers. Grev. E.) Moist woods near Guildford. Huds. Woods below Highfield, three miles from Halifax. Bolt. Sept.

P. TUBERO'SA. (Dicks.) Stem growing at the base to a blackish fungous tuberous substance: pileus nearly bell-shaped, brown without, paler within.

Bull. 485. 3—*Hedw. Stirp.* ii. 10. *B*—(*Sowerby* 63. E.)

Stem unequal, buried up to the head within the soil. Dicks. One to two inches high, thick as a crow quill, pale buffy brown. *Pileus* funnel-shaped, buffy brown within, darker brown on the outside, one-third of an inch high, and one-fourth or more in diameter. *Root* fixed to a black brown mass, seemingly a dead root of *Anemone nemorosa.* Hedwig. *Stem* one inch and a half high, rather thinner than a crow quill. *Pileus* wide, funnel-shaped, three quarters of an inch over. Bulliard.

(Tuberous Peziza. In a wood abounding with *Anemone nemorosa,* near Allesley. Warwickshire, Mr. Bree in Purt. In grassy spots in woods, near London.

P. radica'ta. (Dicks.) Stem slender, tapering downwards; pileus brown, hemispherical, smooth: root simple, with minute fibres.

Bull. 485. 2—(*Reichard, in Besch. der Berlin. gesellsch.* 3. *p.* 214. *t.* 4. *f.* 4. 5. 6. *fid. Dickson.*)

Thin, brittle, smooth. *Stem* slender, half an inch long, furnished with a fibrous root. *Pileus* yellow brown, half to one inch over, concave, shallow. Bulliard.

(Fibrous-rooted Peziza. E.) In woods, taking deep root in the ground. Sept.

P. minu'tula. Stem brown, very short: pileus brown, nearly flat.

Batsch 39. 217.

Stem not quite one-twentieth of an inch in height, and slender in proportion. *Pileus* about as much in diameter, nearly flat, the edge a little turned up, not hairy.

(Minute Peziza. *P. minutula.* Purt. E.) *P. spadicea.* Batsch. Relhan. Suppl. 28. On decayed sticks, Edgbaston. 27th Nov. 1790.

P. cupula'ris. Stem very short and thick: pileus more than semi-globular, bell-shaped, pale buff, scolloped at the edge.

Bull. 396. 3—*Vaill.* 11. 1. 2. 3—*Mich.* 86. 2.

The distinguishing marks of this species, are the scolloped edge, and the greyish colour of the outer surface. Mr. Woodward. *Stem* a quarter of an inch high and half as much in diameter. Sometimes there is no stem. *Pileus* pale buff, thin, transparent, scolloped at the edge, shaped like the cup of an acorn: about one inch diameter. (The scolloped edge, so remarkable in Bulliard's figures, is sometimes scarcely perceptible: whole plant cream-colour: outer surface, especially in the younger plants, frosted and granulated. The shape when growing luxuriantly varies from a saucer to a wine-glass and even a globe with a very small orifice, and is sometimes an irregular confused mass. It is found from half to two or three inches in diameter: a beautiful Peziza. E.)

(Scolloped Cup Peziza. E.) Shrubbery, in mossy turf by the side of the gravel walk, near the house at Edgbaston. (On soil in the hot-house at the Larches. E.) March—Sept.

P. citri'na. Plant yellow: stem short, thick: pileus cup-shaped, but shallow, and flat within.

Hedw. ii. 8—*Sowerby* 151.

About three lines high when fully grown, succulent when of middle age smooth and of a fine yellow. Hedw.

(Citron-coloured Peziza. *P. citrina.* Sowerby. Pers. Purt. E.) Found by Dr. Sibthorpe on decayed wood in Shotover plantations. Sept.—Oct.

(**P. equise'ti.** Pileus smooth, urceolate, orange-colour, with a prominent, membranaceous, pale margin; stem cylindrical, pink.

Grev. Scot. Crypt. 162.

Very small, gregarious. *Pileus* a line in diameter, wax-like, with a membranaceous whitish margin, which is erect and prominent. *Stem* scarcely a line high, attenuated at the base.

Mare's-tail Peziza. *Lycoperdon equiseti.* Hoffm. *Peziza equiseti.* Fries. *P. Persoonii.* Moug. Grev.

An exceedingly beautiful and uncommon species, parasitic on dead stems of various species of *Equisetum.* Abundant at Duddingston Loch, near Edinburgh. Grev. Scot. Crypt. E.)

P. undula'ta. (Bolt.) Stem hollow, gradually expanding into a funnel-shaped pileus: red yellow and veined on the outside, rich brown within.

Bull. 461—*Schæff.* 157. 2—*Bolt.* 105. 2.

Plant about one inch and a quarter high. *Pileus* three-fourths of an inch over, marked with a few almost imperceptible veins on the outside, smooth within, waved and curled at the edge. Bolton. Schæffer has figured this plant extremely well, and calls it an Helvella; but out of the numerous figures in the 157th plate, Bolton refers only to fig. 2. though Schæffer makes no distinction. Batsch refers to Schæffer's plate, without restriction, as his *Agaricus aurora,* which he himself has figured, though indifferently, pl. 9. f. 36. Bulliard calls it *Helvella tubæformis,* and makes also an unlimited reference to Schæffer 157. The plants represented by Bulliard are much larger than those of Bolton, and the gill-like veins much more distinctly marked. I believe this species is neither an Agaric, an Helvella, nor a Peziza, but more properly belonging to the genus *Merulius.*

(Wavy-edged Peziza. E.) In woods, but not common. Oct.

P. coccin'ea. Stem buff: pileus glass-shaped, crimson within, buff on the outside.

Bull. 467—*Bolt.* 104—*Sowerby* 12 *and* 78—*Walcot, P. cyathoides—Jacq. Austr.* 163—*Battar.* 3. *N. O.—Penn. Wales—Mich.* 86. 5.

Root short, white within. *Stem* solid, from one-tenth to halt an inch high; thick as a crow or a goose quill. *Pileus* thin, cupped, rather elastic, but brittle, deep carmine colour within, buffy underneath, with mealy granulations.

(Scarlet Peziza. *P. aurantia.* Pers. Hook. E.) *P. epidendra.* Bull. and Sowerby; (the latter observer still thinks it a distinct species. E.) by mistake called pl. 13. in the text. On decayed sticks in woods and wet hedge bottoms, with a north or eastern exposure. Mr. Woodward.

Spring—Autumn.

Var. 2. Irregularly cupped, border waved, scarlet within, buffy or whitish brown on the outsides, stem none, but a hard, black knotty root.

Bull. 474—*Bolt.* 100—*Schæff.* 141—*Fl. Dan.* 657. 2—*Batsch* 158.

Shaped like a butter-boat. Mr. Stackhouse. This plant is most excellently figured by Bolton. The colour is usually a bright deep orange above, and a dirty orange or yellow beneath, in which it differs from Bolt. 104, which is always a rich scarlet within, and white and silvery without. It differs also in being irregular in shape, never cup-shaped, except when very young, whilst the other is always exactly cup-shaped, and stands on a short pedicle. Whether Hudson's cyathoides be the elegant and very uncommon plant figured by Bolton 104, seems doubtful, neither Dillenius's fig. nor short description in the Synopsis at all elucidate the matter, and it certainly can never be called yellow. The first of these is rather scarce, but the other is very common on decayed sticks under hedges in the spring. Bolton is mistaken in asserting that his 104 never emits any powder from its internal surface, for I have repeatedly, by a slight irritation, caused the mature plants to throw out clouds of smoke. It ought, therefore, according to his principles, to have been placed with the Helvellæ. Mr. Woodward. Thinner, more spreading, and more irregularly cupped than the preceding: sometimes quite sessile, with a small, nearly central root; sometimes the root a large black knob, a[illegible] others forming a short stem.
Helvella coccinea. Bolt. *P. coccinea.* Bull. On the ground amongst grave[illegible] and road sides; when it resembles the most sessile of the figures. I onc[illegible] found it on the stump of a tree, with more of a stem and less spread ou[illegible] forming the connection between the two varieties.
Malvern Hill, and Coplar Hill, amongst wet moss. Mr. Stackhouse. (I[illegible] the garden at the Larches. E.)

P. TU'BA. Plant yellow: stem thread-shaped: border flat.

Bolt. 106. 1.

See *Merulius tubæformis*, p. 146.

P. INFLEX'A. (Bolt.) Stem crooked; pileus funnel-shaped, fringed at the edge, pale buff.

Bolt. 106. 2—(*Sowerby* 306. E.)—*Mich.* 86. 13.

Stem white, pellucid, always bent. *Pileus* pale buff within, funnel-shaped, fringed at the edge. Whole plant about half an inch high. Bolton.
(INFLEXED FRINGED PEZIZA. *P. radiata.* Pers. E.) On decayed vegetables in damp places in woods and about rivulets. In Madingley Wood, Cambridgeshire. Mr. Relhan.

P. OCHROLEU'CA. (Bolt.) Stem black at the bottom: pileus funnel-shaped, dirty yellow within.

Bolt. 105. 1—(*Sowerby* 115. E.)

Plant hard and leathery. *Stem* solid, black below, dusky yellow above, near half an inch high, thick as a large pin. *Pileus* funnel-shaped, ochrey yellow within, smooth, even at the edge, about a quarter of an inch over. Bolton.
(YELLOW-BROWN PEZIZA. *P. ochroleuca.* Sowerby. Purt. *P. firma.* Pers. E.) Near Halifax in several places.

P. CYATHOI'DES. Stem short: pileus yellow, glass-shaped, border blunt, upright.

(*Sowerby* 369. 4. E.)—*R. Syn.* 24. 4, *at p.* 478.

Stem very short. *Pileus* flattish, but slightly concave, yellow, border smooth. Ray Syn. p. 18. n. 8. About a quarter of an inch high, and the same in diameter at the top.

(SMOOTH GLASS-SHAPED PEZIZA. *P. cyathoides.* Linn. Huds. Purt. *P. cyathoidea.* Pers. *P. pedicellata.* Sowerby. E.) On rotten wood. Aug.—April.

P. CALY′CULUS. (Batsch.) Stem rather long, strap-shaped, firm, distinctly inserted: pileus concave, hemispherical, expanding.

Bull. 416. 3—*Hedw. Stirp.* ii. 9. *C.*—*Batsch* 57—(*Sowerby* 116. E.) *Mich.* 86. 14.

The whole plant yellow. *Stem* two lines long. *Pileus* two lines wide. Relhan. Its colour varies in different shades of yellow, and its pileus is either nearly flat, or cupped in various degrees of hollowness. The figure of Bulliard is excellent, and he well observes that it grows upon the annual shoots of branches.

(LITTLE CUP PEZIZA. *P. calyculus.* Sowerby. Purt. Pers. E.) On decayed wood in Madingley plantations. August. On half decayed sticks, Edgbaston. Oct.—Dec.

P. FRUCTI′GENA. (Bull.) Stem slender, tapering: pileus slightly concave; pale yellow.

Bull. 228—*Batsch.* 150—(*Sowerby* 117. E.)

Opake, leathery, fleshy, funnel-shaped. *Stem* half to a quarter of an inch high, tapering downwards, often bent in different directions. *Pileus* one-tenth to one-fourth of an inch diameter, funnel-shaped, but the hollow above not deep on account of the thickness of the flesh.

Bulliard only finds it on the coriaceous fruits, as acorns, chesnuts, &c. and Batsch says his grew on the seeds of a hornbeam; but though the fruit of such trees may be its more common nidus, I observed it growing in large clusters on a decayed stick in the month of October 1791. Mr. Relhan informed me, that he had found the plant of Batsch in Madingley Wood, but omitted to say on what it grew.

(YELLOW FUNNEL-SHAPED PEZIZA. *P. fructigena.* Sowerby. Pers. Purt. *P. carpini.* Batsch. E.)

Stemless.

P. CUTICULO′SA. White; glass-shaped, membranaceous, thin at the edge.

Dicks. iii. 9. 11.

Very minute. Found by Mr. Forster growing on putrid grass. Dicks. Fasc. iii. p. 22.

(LEAST WHITE PEZIZA. E.)

P. AL′BIDA. Pinky white, saucer-shaped, quite smooth.

From one-fourth to three-fourths of an inch diameter; whilst small shaped like a goblet, when full grown flat at the bottom, but the edge always turned up like a saucer; perfectly smooth, thin, semi-transparent, watery white, with a tinge of pink within.

(PINKY SAUCER PEZIZA. E.) On the cellar-floor at Greenbank, near Birmingham, in the joints of the bricks. Sept.

(P. CRIS'PA. Sessile, in clusters; light-coloured without, roughish; umber-brown within, smoothish.

Purt. 7—*Sowerby* 425.

POPLAR PEZIZA. Communicated by Mr. Purton to Mr. Sowerby. Grows under the epidermis of the aspen tree, in perfection in spring and autumn. E.)

P. MARGINA'TA. (Relhan.) Concave, brownish; edge flat, somewhat scolloped, snow white.

Sowerby 16—*Fl. Dan.* 779. 1.

Very beautiful; when viewed by the naked eye much like the saucers of *Lichen subfuscus*, but examined with a microscope it resembles the eyelet holes of stays. Relh. It is not larger than the head of a pin.
(MINUTE SCOLLOP-EDGED PEZIZA. E.) On decayed wood at Whitwell, near Coton, Cambridgeshire. Sept.—Oct.

P. AURIC'ULA. Brown, concave, wrinkled, shaped like an ear.

Bull. 427. 2—(*E. Bot.* 2447. E.)—*Clus.* ii. 276—*Ger. Em.* 1581, (*misprinted* 1481.) 1—*J. B.* iii. 841. 1—*Sterb.* 27. *H. H. at p.* 244—*Blackw.* 334—*Mich.* 66. 1—*Gled.* 2, *the upper middle figure*—*Battar.* 3. *F.*—*Gars.* 115. *B.*

Wide spreading, one to two inches over, soft but cartilaginous, sessile, thin, fibrous and downy underneath, cupped, plaited, reddish brown. Bulliard.
JEWS' EARS. *Tremella auricula.* Huds. and E. Bot. On decayed wood. On old elder trees in gardens at Yarmouth. Mr. Woodward.
A. Sept.—May.*

Var. 2. Dark olive colour.

Bolt. 107.

One to four inches over. Smooth above; granulated underneath. Bolton. On a willow tree. Feb.

(Var. 3. Dark olive above; blackish brown underneath. From two to four inches over; much curled in; brittle, cracking at the edge. It throws out a smoke like powder. On exposed gravelly soil, and under fir trees at Heathfield, near Birmingham. June—Sept. E.)

P. COCHLEA'TA. Thin, brittle, brown, large, concave, irregular, the sides tearing and curling in.

Peziza turbinata, cochleata. Linn.

Bull. 154—*Sowerby* 5—*Bolt.* 99—*Fl. Dan.* 1077. 2—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 17. 1—*Batsch* 157—*Schæff.* 274. 155. 150.

Sessile, hemispherical, ear-shaped, or spoon-shaped, dark blackish brown above, white underneath, branching veins shooting from the centre. Jacquin. From one to two inches over, or more, semi-transparent, the form extremely variable, the edge cooped in, cracking, tearing, and then curling inwards. Varies in colour from a dirty straw to brown, and sometimes purplish. Bolton considers it as an Helvella, because it emits its seeds in form of smoke or powder when irritated, but the Pezizæ possess the same property. The real difference between them is, that in the Helvella the seeds are ejected from the under, in the Peziza from the upper surface. *P. cerea,* 44. Bull. and *Helvella visiculosa.* Bolt. 175, seem only varieties of this. Mr. Woodward. I have found it with a stem about one-tenth of an inch in length; these plants were from half to two inches over.

---

* Used in a poultice, soaked in milk or vinegar as, an application to sore throats; also the infusion strained as a gargle. Gray. E.)

(WREATHED PEZIZA. *P. cochleata.* Linn. Sowerby. Bull. Lightf. Huds. Purt. *P. badia.* Pers. *Helvella cochleata.* Bolt. *Elvella scutellata, ochracea,* and *ochroleuca.* Schæff. E.) Woods, on the ground, or on decayed branches of trees. On a dunghill near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse. Rookery, Edgbaston, on the ground, and on decayed wood.

Sept. Oct.—July.

P. FUS'CA. Concave, brown, pale at the edge. Bolt. 109.

Bolt. 109. 2.

Adhering by its whole outer surface, except the edge which is turned up; thin and of a pale olive colour; from a quarter to nearly half an inch over. Bolton.

(PALE-EDGED PEZIZA. E.) In several places about Halifax, on old dry dunghills.

P. STERCORA'RIA. Olive brown, flat, dotted; border turned in, smooth.

Vaill. 13. 14—*Bull.* 376. 1—*Sowerby* 18.

Scarcely a line broad.

(MINUTE DOTTED PEZIZA. *Ascobolus furfuraceus.* Pers. Hook. E.) On horse and cow dung, and on gravelly soil. On the bark of a tree. Mr. Knapp. About Bungay, common. Mr. Woodward.

P. PINE'TI. Grey white, nearly flat; with a brown yellow border.

Batsch 140.

Fixed by the centre; at first concave, the edge rolled in; at length raised and the border depressed. Brownish at first, the centre paler, but becoming whiter, and sometimes tinted with ochrey pink. Substance fleshy, opake. Batsch.

(FIR-CONE PEZIZA. E.) Found by Mr. Relhan in Madingley plantations, on the cones of fir trees. Sept.

P. CHRYSO'COMA. Concave, dull yellow, smooth, brittle, thin.

(*Sowerby* 152. E.)—*Bull.* 376. 2.

At first a hollow bladder, opening at the top, and when old nearly flat. Colour pale dull yellow to red orange. So small as not to be well distinguished by the naked eye. Bull.

(LITTLE GOLDEN PEZIZA. *P. chrysocoma.* Sowerby. Bull. Purt. E.) Found by Mr. Relhan near Gamlingay, on decayed wood. Sept.—Oct.

P. HEPAT'ICA. Durk purple, with a hollow dot in the centre.

Batsch 138.

Substance horny, colour very dark purple, or tawny-liver colour. *Pileus* circular or kidney-shaped, with a hollow dot in the centre over where the root is fixed. Not more than one-twentieth of an inch over. Batsch.

(LIVER-COLOURED PEZIZA. E.) In woods on the ground amongst moss. Autumn. Batsch. Mr. Relhan lately informed me that he had found this species at Wood Ditton.

P. **PUNI'CEA.** (Batsch.) Flattish, yellow red within, paler on the outside; edge thick, but little raised.

Batsch. 220—(*Purt.* 25. E.)

Substance hard and horny, thin, pale red, neither woolly nor hairy, wrinkled on the upper surface; brittle when dry.

(The presence or absence of a stem appears to furnish no invariable characteristic in this genus. Purton remarks that this species is usually found in a sessile state. E.)

(PALE ORANGE PEZIZA. E.) Found by Mr. Relhan amongst the leaves of [illegible] the Bryum murale, on old walls at Ditton, Cambridgeshire. On half [illegible] decayed sticks at Edgbaston. 7th Oct. 1791. [illegible]

P. **SCUTELLA'TA.** Flat, orange red; border raised, hairy.

Bolt. 108—*Bull.* 10, *and* 438. 2—*Sowerby* 24—*Batsch* 54—*Hedw. Stirp.* ii. [illegible] 3. *A.* 1 *to* 7—(*Hoffm. Crypt.* ii. 7. 3. E.)—*Schæff.* 284—*Ray Syn.* 24. 3. [illegible] *at p.* 479—*Vaill.* 13. 13—*Mich.* 86. 19 *and* 17.

Orange red within, buff on the outside, hairy at the edge; about one-eighth [illegible] or one-tenth of an inch over, when young like a goblet, flatter with age, [illegible] but the edge still turned up.

(FRINGED SHIELDED PEZIZA. *P. scutellata.* Linn. Sowerby. Huds. Lightf[illegible] Bull. Bolt. Batsch. Pers. Hook. Purt. *Elvela ciliata.* Schæff. E.) On [illegible] cow dung, common; also on decayed wood. March. Oct[illegible]

Var. 2. Smooth at the edge.

Bull. 438. 3.

Stemless; orange-coloured, nearly flat, not fringed at the edge, a quarter [illegible] an inch diameter.

P. fulva. Huds. and With. Ed. ii. On cow dung and amongst moss on [illegible] clayey soil, Edgbaston, common. Aug. Sep[illegible]

Var. 3. Woolly and white on the outside.

Sowerby 17—*Bull.* 410. 3.

Bulliard observes that the pileus closes in dry and opens in wet weather[illegible] Flat, blood red, hairy; sometimes as large as a sixpence. Mr. Stackhouse [illegible] Specimen, and a beautiful drawing of it, sent to me by Mr. Knapp, wh[illegible] found it on dead sticks in a wood in Buckinghamshire. On bogs, Cor[illegible] wall.

P. **VESICULO'SA.** (Bull.) Large, bladder-shaped, thin, brittle, du[illegible] yellow.

Bull. 44. *and* 457. 1—(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 107. E.)—*Sowerby* 3 *and* 4—*Bol*[illegible] 175—*Schæff.* 280.

Nearly globular when young, the opening at the top enlarging as it grow[illegible] older, but the edge is always turned in. The root is a dark-coloured har[illegible] knotty substance. The plant from two to three inches diameter, or mor[illegible] and nearly as much in height; the substance smooth, moist, tender, bri[illegible]tle, dull ochrey yellow within, paler without, and the surface granulate[illegible] Bolton. Approaches nearly to *P. cochleata,* but does not tear like th[illegible] and if accidentally torn does not curl in spirally, neither does it jerk [illegible] its seeds like that species. Bulliard.

(BLADDER PEZIZA. *P. vesiculosa.* Sowerby. Bull. Pers. Hook. Purt. *P. Marsupium.* Pers. *Helvella vesiculosa.* Bolt. *Elvela pyxidata.* Schæff. E.) *P. cerea.* Bull. and Sowerby, but the latter considers his pl. 3 to be really distinct from pl. 4. On the ground on road sides, or on dunghills. Spring and Autumn.

P. LANUGINO'SA. Egg-shaped, woolly without, smooth and buff within.

Fl. Dan. 779. 2.

This grows in large clusters, each plant when young and about the size of a small pea, egg-shaped, and entirely covered with pale brown wool on the outside; the aperture at the top at first small, smooth, conical. Advancing in growth it becomes more flat and open, so as to form a deep saucer-like cup. Substance very tough, and cuts like hard leather. Varies in size from that of a pin's head to a quarter and even half an inch diameter.

(WOOLLY PEZIZA. E.) *P. minuta.* Dickson. On half decayed sticks, plantations, Edgbaston. Sept. Oct.

P. HIS'PIDA. (Huds.) Hemispherical, brown and rough with hairs without, smooth and sea-green within.

Bull. 204—(*Hoffm. Crypt.* ii. 7. 6. E.)—*Schæff.* 151—*Fl. Dan.* 656. 1—*Mich.* 86. 4—*Gled.* 2, *Elvella, f.* 8—(*Sowerby* 147. E.)

Stemless, solitary or in clusters, leathery. *Pileus* concave, hemispherical, blue white within, smooth; brownish and hairy on the outside, uneven and hairy at the edge; about half an inch over. Schæffer. The internal surface nearly white, and perfectly smooth; the external thickly set with short, rigid, brownish hairs. Diameter sometimes as much as two inches: it is thin, brittle, semi-transparent, nearly flat, but the edge turned up and cooping in.

(HISPID PEZIZA. According to Purton this plant is scarcely distinct from the preceding, though differing in size and habit. As synonyms that author refers to *P. lanuginosa.* Bull. 396. f. 2. *P. hispida.* Relh. Huds. *P. hirsuta.* Holmsk. t. 19. *P. labellum.* Bull. 204. var. *P. carnosa.* Bull. 396. f. 1. var. *P. papillaris.* Bull. 467. f. 1. var. *P. minuta.* Dicks. *P. hæmispherica.* Pers. Hoffm. Crypt. fasc. 2. f. 7. *Elvela albida.* Schæff. 151. E.) Frequent near Bungay. Mr. Woodward. Moistish woods, hedges, moist decayed wood, and gravel pits. Sept.—Oct.

P. VIR'IDIS. (Bolt.) Concave, dark green, the edge turned in; pale green and woolly without.

Bolt. 109. 1—*Bull.* 376. 4.

The size of a large pin's head; dark green, with a thick black border. Bolton. The black border does not always exist.

(GREEN PEZIZA. E.) On decayed oak leaves, and on rotten wood or sticks. In the park at Packington. Autumn.

(Some confusion appears to attend the references of this fungus. Greville considers Bolt. 109. 1. to represent another plant, *Phacidium coronatum*; (vid. note to *Quercus*,) which, as growing on leaves alone, and *P. viridis* occasionally on decayed wood, may possibly prove distinct. E.)

P. CÆRU'LEA. (Bolt.) Blue; fringed at the edge.

Bolt. 108. 2.

Adheres to wet decayed wood by a small central root; bright blue above, paler at the edge, and fringed with soft pale hairs; black and smooth on the outside; about a quarter of an inch over. Bolt.
(BLUE PEZIZA. E.) Under firs at Burk's Hall, near Halifax. Oct.

P. VIOLA'CEA. Hollow, violet-coloured within, border and outside whitish, granulated.

Bull. 438. 4.

Very minute, fleshy, brittle, smooth, sessile; the inside rough with black prominent dots. Bull.
(VIOLET-COLOURED PEZIZA. E.) Found by Mr. Relhan on the bark of a beech tree, at White Wood, near Gamlingay. Sept. Oct.

P. CINE'REA. Grey, reflected: border lobed, waved and curled.

(*Sowerby* 64. E.)—*Batsch* 137.

When young circular or oblong, and more closed; when fully grown more expanded and irregular, when past maturity irregularly cushion-like with a pit in an imperfect disk, the edge with small lobes; lobes short, broadish. *Edge* between the elevated lobes between depressed and indented, and therefore appearing curled. *Substance* horny or semi-transparent, ash-coloured when moistish, the whole dark, but white when it begins to dry, and when dried membranaceous, dirty white. Batsch.
(LEAD-COLOURED PEZIZA. *P. cinerea.* Sowerby. Batsch. Pers. Purt. E.) *Tremella cinerea.* With. Ed. iii. Inside of decayed willows, and stumps of trees. A. July—Aug.

P. POLYMOR'PHA. (Lightf.) Turban-shaped, hollow, flat or convex with age, wrinkled on the outside; black above.

Hedw. Stirp. ii. 6. *E.*—*Batsch* 50—*Bull.* 116. 460. 1—(*Sowerby* 428. E) —*Fl. Dan.* 464—*Schæff.* 158—*Hall. Enum.* 1. 8, *at p.* 21, *Hist.* 48. 8, *at* iii. *p.* 116—*Hoffm. Crypt.* 2. *b.* 2.

Sometimes solitary, more frequently in clusters. When mature, it emits a very subtle black powder in great quantities from its upper surface, though Hoffman says the seeds are emitted from the under surface, which is not analogous to any other similar plant. (This remark appears to be confirmed by Sowerby, who concurs in the propriety of referring it to a distinct genus, which, as the capsules or pores contain eight seeds each, has been by Hedwig denominated *Octospora.* E.) It afterwards becomes more and more dilated, and at length plane or even convex with the edge rolled back, and in its latest stage variously wrinkled and deformed. On old trees which have been felled and are lying on the ground; frequent. Mr. Woodward.—Well figured and described by the authors quoted above. Schæff. 153, also seems to be the plant in its unexpanded state. The substance resembles Caoutchouc or elastic rubber, but is rather adhesive. The top is black and shining like pitch. The figure an inverted cone, half an inch high, a quarter of an inch diameter at the bottom, half or one inch at the bottom, half or one inch at the top, fleshy, solid, brown on the outside. In an advanced stage this plant is black above, brownish underneath, or entirely black, thin, of an undulating surface, and sometimes two or three inches in diameter, having a very different appearance to its young pear-shaped state.

(Caoutchouc Peziza. *P. polymorpha.* Sowerby. Lightf. Purt. *P. nigra.* Bull. *P. brunnea.* Batsch. *P. turbinata.* Relh. *P. infundibulum.* Hoffm. *P. inquinans.* Pers. Hook. *Tremella turbinata.* Huds. 563. *Elvela pulla.* Schæff. E.) On the trunks and branches of fallen oaks. On the decayed branches of an oak, in Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse.—(On the stump of an oak, Holloway-head-lane, near Birmingham. On a fallen oak tree at the Larches. E.) Sept.—April.

P. a'tra. Concave, black. Huds. 637.

On cow-dung. Huds. On decayed wood. Bolt. Aug.—May.

NIDULA'RIA.* Fungus leather-like, bell-shaped, sessile: capsules large, flat, attached by pedicles to the bottom of the bell.†

Obs. Whilst the plant is young it contains a clear gelatinous fluid, and its orifice is closed with a thin membrane, which tearing as the growth advances, the fluid evaporates, and the seeds, or rather capsules, then become visible.

Nid. campanula'ta. Bell-shaped; border expanding; smooth, shining and grey within: capsules smooth.

Peziza (*lentifera*) *companulata lentifera.* Linn.

Bull. 488—*Bolt.* 102. 1—*Sowerby* 28—(*Purt.* 17. 3. E.)—*Schæff.* 180—*Vaill.* 11. 6. *and* 7—*Mich.* 102, *cyathoides* 1—*Gled.* 4, *Pez. f.* 3 *and* 5—*Pluk.* 184. 9—*Pet.* 107. 9—*Battar.* 3. *I. K. L. M.*—*Fl. Dan.* 469. 1—*Hoffm. Crypt.* ii. 8. 2.

Stemless; inversely conical, from half to three-fourths of an inch high, and nearly as much in diameter at the top. Brown on the outside; dark grey and smooth within; the border flanching out. Substance leathery. *Capsules* fixed by threads to the inside of the bell. Consists of a grey membranaceous bell-shaped *cup*, rather downy on the outside; its edge entire and reflected. Within it are contained several compressed circular bodies, filled with a gelatinous matter and connected with the cup, each by a fine thread inserted into its flat side. When these threads are fixed near the edge of the cup, the cases or capsules supported by them are found suspended on its outside. Mr. Gough.

(Bell-shaped Nidularia. *N. vernicosa.* Bull. *N. campanulata.* Sowerby. Relh. Purt. *N. sericea.* Schæff. *Peziza lentifera.* Linn. Lightf. Huds. *Cyathus olla.* Pers. Hook. Woods, garden-walks, and fields. Frequent about Bungay. Mr. Woodward. Coplar Hill, Herefordshire, plentiful. Mr. Stackhouse. (In the garden of the workhouse at Erdington, near Birmingham. E.)

Nid. stria'ta. Conical, woolly on the outside, scored within: capsules woolly underneath.

---

* (From *nidus*, a nest; this fungus resembling a bird's nest with eggs in it. E.)

† (Other botanists have described a similar genus by the names of *Cyathus* and *Craterium*; neither of which are more characteristic than the one adopted by our author. E.)

Sowerby 29—*Bull.* 40. *A.*—*Bolt.* 102. 2.—(*Purt.* 17. 1. E.)—*Schæff.* 178—*Fl. Dan.* 780. 1—*Mich.* 102, *Cyathoides,* 2—*Gled.* 4. *Peziza f.* 1 *and* 2—*Vaill.* 11. 4. *and* 5—*Hoffm. Crypt.* ii. 8. 3.

Very woolly on the outside, beautifully striated within. Full half an inch high, regularly conical, brown.
(Scored Nidularia. *N. striata.* Sowerby. Bull. Purt. *Peziza hirsuta.* Schæff. *P. striata.* Lightf. Bolt. Huds. *Cyathus striatus.* Pers. Hook. E.) *P. lentifera.* β. Linn. Woods, fields, and decayed wood. Earsham Wood, near Bungay, Suffolk. Mr. Woodward. Sept.—May.

Nid. læ'vis. Conical but distended; dirty yellow; smooth: capsules smooth.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 34. E.)—*Sowerby* 30—*Bull.* 40. *B. C. C. and* 488. 2—(*Purt.* 17. 2. E.)—*Schæff.* 179. 181—*Mich.* 102, *Cyathoides,* 3—*Gled.* 4. *Peziza f.* 4—*Fl. Dan.* 105—*Ray* 1, 2, b; *and c, one of the seed-like substances*—*Hoffm. Crypt.* ii. 8. 1.

Perfectly smooth both within and without; shaped like a crucible. All these species are at first closed by a cover, formed of the outer coat of the plant, which tears and disappears as the growth advances, showing the young progeny which fall out, and fix themselves by their radicle, forming new plants. Mr. Woodward.
(According to Dr. Greville, the lenticular bodies, when mature, disclose numerous sporules, nourished by mean of the little stem-like cord which attaches the former to the side of the receptacle. This cord possesses a strong hygrometric property, and is so elastic that if examined in a moist state, it admits of being drawn out to many times its usual length. On the under side of the lenticular body is a small cavity, which receives an incrassated portion of the cord, differing in this respect from the other known species: truly a most curious structure, and beautifully illustrated in the Scot. Crypt. E.)
(Smooth Nidularia. *N. lævis.* Bull. Sowerby. Purt. *Peziza crucibuliformis.* Schæff. *P. lævis.* Lightf. Huds. Relh. *Cyathus crucibulum.* Pers. Hook. Grev. E.) On decayed wood. Sept.—May.

Nid. denta'ta. Turban-shaped; pale buff; with five teeth at the edge.

Smaller than a hemp seed. Colour pale buff: rather woolly: segments or teeth at the edge broad, spear-shaped, regular. *Membrane* tough, whitish. *Seeds,* or *capsules* reddish brown.
(Toothed Nidularia. E.) Several growing together on decayed twigs near the grate at Edgbaston Pool. Sept.

Nid. minu'ta. Stem purplish, cup yellowish, bell-shaped, containing globular capsules.

Hoffm. 2. 2—(*Sowerby* 239. E.)

Minute, shining, shaped like a wine-glass, about a line high. *Capsules* about the size of poppy seeds. These burst with a jerk, splitting into several segments, and discharging a white woolly substance. Hoffman.
(Minute Nidularia. *Cyathus minutus.* Hoffm. Sowerby. Purt. E.) *Trichia minuta.* Relhan, who detected it growing upon moss. (On dead branches of the common bramble. Purt. E.) Sept.

(**PHAL'LUS.**[*] Stem issuing from a wrapper: pileus smooth on the under, cellular on the upper surface: the cells filled with sporuliferous slime. E.)

Ph. esculen'tus. Pileus egg-shaped; full of cells: stem naked, wrinkled.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 68. E.)—*Bull.* 218, *B. D.*—(*Sowerby* 51. E.)—*Schæff.* 199, 298, 299, 300—*Bolt.* 91—*Fl. Dan.* 53—*Sterb.* 10—*Mich.* 85. 1 *and* 2; 84. 1, 2, *and* 3—*Gled.* 2. *Phallus f.* 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7—*Gars.* 173—*Clus.* 264. 1—*Lob. ic.* ii. 274—*Dod.* 481. 1—*Ger. Em.* 1583. 1—*J. B.* iii. 836. 2—*Park.* 1317. 1—*Tourn.* 329. *A.*—*Battar.* 2. *F.*

Has an agreeable smell. *Stem* hollow, naked, white, one to two inches high, half to one inch diameter. *Pileus* buffy or brownish, entirely united to the stem, from the size of a pigeon's to that of a swan's egg; cells very large, angular like a honeycomb. Colour pale yellow, or buff, grows to a large size. Mr. Woodward. (*Stem* often three to five inches high. *Pileus* sometimes irregular in form, and of a smoky grey, as in some of Sowerby's figures. E.)

(Morel or Morelle. *P. esculentus.* Linn. Schæff. Huds. Bull. Bolt. Relh. *Helvella esculenta.* Sowerby. *Morchella esculenta.* Pers. Hook. Grev. E.) Woods and hedges in loamy soil, not unfrequent. (By the terrace walk at the Larches. E.) May.[†]

Var. 2. Small, black.

Bull. 218. *E. F.*

(Nearly allied to the preceding species, but differing, as Greville remarks, "in the spreading base of the pileus, which is not adnate with the stipes at its margin, as in *M. esculenta;* but half an inch above it."

Helvella hybrida. Sowerby 238. *Morchella hybrida.* Grev. Scot. Crypt. 89. E.) On sandy heaths, Norfolk. Mr. Woodward.

Ph. (**fœ'tidus.** E.) Pileus cellular above, smooth underneath, not united to the stem: stem perforating the pileus, and open at the end.

Bull. 182—*Curt.* 199—(*Sowerby* 329. E.)—*Schæff.* 198, 197, 196—*Bolt.* 92—*Mich.* 83—*Gled.* 2. *Phallus f.* 3—*Fl. Dan.* 175—*Ray cat. at p.* 122. *Ed.* ii.—*Battar.* 2. *A, B, C, D.*—*Sterb.* 30. *B, C. at p.* 276—*Clus.* ii. 295—*Dod.* 483—*Lob. ic.* ii. 275—*Ger. Em.* 1583. 2—*Park.* 1322. 13—*J. B.* iii. 845. 1—*Sterb.* 30, *B, F, G, at p.* 276—*Barr.* 1258—*J. B.* iii. 843. 3—*Sterb.* 30. *A, D*—*Pet. fil.* 17. 13. 14—*Clus.* ii. 286. 2—*J. B.* iii. 845. 2.—*Sterb.* 30. *I, H, at p.* 276, *and Barr.* 1264, *exhibit no appearance of a pileus open at the end, though probably the same plant.*

Though this plant be so intolerably fœtid that it is much oftener smelt than seen, in its egg state it has no offensive smell. The odour resides in the green matter which fills the cells of the pileus, and is very soon devoured by flies, particularly by the large blue flesh fly, (*Musca vomitoria.* E.) In its *egg-state* it is about the size of a small pullet's egg, and remains many days before it bursts through its wrapper; but this being done, the *stem* pushes up with amazing rapidity, attaining the height of four or five inches in a few hours. The offensive green matter contains the *seeds*, which may be seen by the assistance of a good microscope. Such as have courage to smell this mucus closely, will find it much less disagreeable than at a distance; for it then seems to have a slight pungency, like that of volatile salts. Its odour soon pervades a whole house. The *wrapper* is lined with a clear jelly like the white of an egg, but stiffer; within this is found the green matter, and within that the young plant. When it shoots up, the wrapper and the clear jelly remain at the root: the *stem* is hollow; within porous and spongy like pith.

---

[*] (As typical of the φαλλυς, an object of idolatrous worship at the Pagan festival of the Dionysia. E.)

[†] (The Morel has been very long considered a delicacy in soups, ragouts, and stews, or sometimes on the Continent, by itself, stuffed. For these purposes it is usually preserved dry. In Germany Morels are so marketable that, it is said, the country people having observed that they sprung up most abundantly in spots where wood had been charred, ventured to set fire to the forests, purposely to increase their propagation, till such practices were repressed by heavy penalties. E.)

(STINKHORN. STINKING MOREL. *P. fœtidus.* Sowerby. Fl. Lond. N. E. Purt. Hook. *P. impudicus.* Linn. Bull. Lightf. With. to Ed. 7. E.) Very common in wet summers in hedge banks and thickets. (Preferring a loose sandy soil. Purt. E.) In sandy situations frequent near Bungay. Mr. Woodward. (By the shores of the Firth of Forth, and at Carubber Bank. Sibbald. E.) July—Sept.

PH. (INODO'RUS. E.) (Schæff.) Pileus wrinkled, red, covered with a greenish matter; conical, closed at the end: stem yellow, tapering at the bottom.

Curt. 235—(*Sowerby* 330. E.)—*Schæff.* 330, *too highly coloured—Battar.* 40. *F.*

Egg the size of a nutmeg. *Stem* hollow, as thick as a swan's quill, near three inches high, pale orange, semi-transparent. *Pileus* conical, not larger than the stem, half an inch high, closed at the apex: covered with a thin coat of green scentless mucus, which being removed, it appears red and wrinkled. Its growth is rapid like that of *Ph. impudicus.* Curtis.

Schæffer's figure not an exact resemblance of it as found in England. Mr Woodward.

(Sowerby observes that the bulbs of the root are found occasionally empty it often happening with this, as the former species, that the stipe and all above it are discharged by the elastic force, or collapsing, of the volva or bulb. Specimens placed by a window over night, while in the egg form, have been found fully grown in the morning. They are supposed not to grow in the day-time. E.)

This is a rare plant. First found in woods and shady places near Shrewsbury. Ehret. in Fl. Ang.

(SCENTLESS MOREL. *P. caninus.* Huds. With. to Ed. 7. Fl. Lond. N. E. *Phallus inodorus.* Sowerby, who gathered it in Lord Mansfield's wood at Hampstead, where it appears annually; also in General Money's plantations near Norwich. E.) July—Sept.

CLAVA'RIA.* Uniform: upright, club-shaped: seeds emitted from every part of its surface.

(1) *Stem with a head.*

CL. GY'RANS. (Batsch.) Stem hair-like: head club-like, terminating longish, tapering at each end. Relhan n. 1102.

---

* (From *clavus*, a club or mace; in allusion to its general appearance. E.)

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 43. E.)—*Bolt* 112. 1—*Batsch.* 164—*Willd.* 7. 18.

Stem one-third to two-thirds of an inch long, very slender, pellucid, crooked at the bottom, twisting and untwisting as the air is moist or dry. *Head* oblong, near a quarter of an inch high, whitish. Batsch. The *stem* rises from a small bulb. Relhan.

(HYGROMETRIC CLAVARIA. *Phacorhiza erythropus.* Grev. *C. gyrans.* Bolt. Batsch. Purt. *C. erythropus.* Pers. E.) On decayed straw and leaves, in woods and moist places. (Mr. Purton has observed the same stick present, in succession, *C. obtusa, gracilis,* and *gyrans;* and from the different appearances at different periods of growth, he does not consider them essentially distinct. *C. obtusa* he believes to be *C. gyrans* in its very early state; the form of the head being "truly polymorphous, globular, elongated, flat, or trowel-shaped. The stem also of some is forked, each one terminated by a roundish head; whilst in others both branches are pointed." E.) Sept.—Oct.

CL. PHACORHI'ZA. Club awl-shaped, pale brown: root lentil-shaped.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 93—*Sowerby* 233.

Simple, white, elongated, filiform, subulate; radicular tumour compressed, dark brown. Plant two to four inches long. Tuber undoubtedly a part of the plant. Grev.

LENTIL-ROOTED CLAVARIA. *C. phacorhiza.* Sowerby. Pers. Purt. *Phacorhiza filiformis.* Grev. E.) Garden walks about Walthamstow; (and in Kensington Gardens. Sowerby. E.) Oct.

CL. CAPITA'TA. Stem yellow, cylindrical; pileus egg-shaped, chesnut-coloured, dotted.

Bolt. 130—*Fl. Dan.* 540 *and Bull.* 463. 3. *seem to be varieties of this.*

Root black, spongy, surrounded by a thick wrapper, which is continued with the stem. This is again inclosed in another, of a dry texture and brown green colour. *Stem* solid, smooth, furrowed, twisting, soft, pliable, splitting, two to three inches high, a quarter to half an inch diameter. *Pileus* long, egg-shaped, three-quarters of an inch high, near half an inch diameter. Bolton.

(DOTTED CLAVARIA. E.) Ramsden wood, about Highfield near Halifax.

CL. EPIPHYL'LA. Club-shaped, very entire: head blunt, hollow, red: stem pale yellow.

(*Sowerby* 293. E.)—*Dicks.* iii. 9. 10.

Plant two or three inches high. Stem cylindrical: head oblong egg-shaped.

(RED CLUB CLAVARIA. *Leotia epiphylla.* Pers. Hook. E.) In bogs, and on half decayed dead leaves. Dickson.

CL. SPATH'ULA. (Dicks.) Head compressed, dilated: stem wrinkled.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 165. E.)—*Sowerby* 35—*Bolt.* 97—*Fl. Dan.* 658—*Schmid.* 50.

Stem white. *Head* yellow, egg-shaped, flatted. On being touched throwing up the *seeds* in form of a smoke, which rise with an elastic force and glitter in the sunshine like particles of silver. Bolt. 97. (Brittle, three to five inches high. *Stem* yellowish white, usually with a fine cavity.

Pileus an inch long or more, of an obovate form, slightly inflated, undulated, or even lacunose, sometimes bifid, or inclining to be lobed; its base decurrent down the stem. Grev. A perplexing species, considered by Purton as scarcely distinct from *Helvella clavata:* which latter Greville refers to *Leotia lubrica.* E.)

(BATTLEDORE CLAVARIA. *Helvella spathulata.* Sowerby. Purt. *Spathularia flavida.* Pers. Hook. Grev. E.) Woods near Norwich, Sept. Mr. Crowe. In a pine grove at Kirby, near Beccles, constantly appearing every year. Mr. Woodward. In a fir wood at Johnston House near Lawrence Kirk. Mr. Brown. Aug.—Oct.

Cl. militaʹris. Club-shaped, very entire: head scaly or granulated.

Var. 1. Head scaly.

(*Sowerby* 60. E.)—*Schæff.* 290.

About four inches high and near two inches in diameter at the upper and thicker part. Solid; orange brown.

(ORANGE CLAVARIA. *Sphæria militaris.* Sowerby. E.) In shady woods. Oct.

Var. 2. Head granulated; orange brown, or red brown. (Two to three inches high, head cylindrical, studded with cartilaginous granules: stem smooth or scaly. E.)

(*Purt.* 23. E.)—*Schmidel* 5. 2. *and* 3—*Bolt.* 128—*Vaill.* 7. 4—*Fl. Dan.* 657. 1.

(This singular fungus is generally, if not always, found growing from a perished chrysalis; or "the unquickened remains of a spider's nest." In great plenty this year (June 1820), in Ragley woods; and every specimen attached to a chrysalis." Purt. E.)

Var. 3. Head granulated; yellow.

Bull. 496. 1—*Buxb.* iv. 66. 2.

Stem slender, tapering upwards, about an inch high, and then gradually thickening to form the head, which is nearly cylindrical, but thickest in the middle, blunt at the end, granulated on its surface, one or one and a half inch high, two-tenths to three-tenths of an inch diameter in the thickest part.

(*C. granulosa.* Bull. E.) Moist woods and bogs. Thorpe near Norwich, Sir J. E. Smith. Sept.—Oct.

Cl. parasitʹica. Unbranched: head oval, supported on a stem.

Willd. Berol. 7. 17.

This singular fungus is always attached to a *Lycoperdon.* It is very like *Cl. ophioglossoides,* but is softer in its substance, and sooner decays. The head is never compressed, as in that species, and is always covered with minute *papillæ.* When old it is hollow at the top. Willd. p. 405; who gives its specific character thus:

Cl. parasitica, clavata, nigra, simplicissima, stipite tereti, corpore oblongo tereti, obtuso papilloso—but I have preferred that of Mr. Woodward as being shorter, yet sufficient. He ranks it as a *Sphæria.*

Sph. parasitica simplex, stipitata, capitulo ovali.

Willdenow calls the *Lycoperdon* on which this grows, *L. scabrum,* and says it differs from the *Tuber cibarium,* which it certainly does, but I do not see in what respect from *T. cervinum.* This plant is never branched, though frequently growing in clusters, in one instance as many as seven together. *Root* consisting of many long, wiry, brown fibres, with which it entwines and covers the surface of the Tuber, but never penetrates its substance. *Stem* slender, about one inch long. *Head* oval, half an inch high, covered with minute spherules. It differs from *Cl. digitata*, in size, in being stipitate, and unbranched; and from *Cl. cupressiformis* in having a longer stem, on oval head, and the spherules much more minute; and from both in its peculiar habit, and the long fibres which form the root. Found on a heath near Norwich some years since, and sent me by Mr. Pitchford. Mr. Woodward.

(PARASITIC CLAVARIA. E.)

(2) *Stem without a head; mostly undivided.*

CL. HERCULA'NEA. Undivided, solid, not granulated.

Var. 1. Club-shaped, depressed at the top, solid, surface uneven, dirty yellow or orange. (The substance within soft and cottony. Sowerby. E.)

(*Sowerby* 277. E.)—*Bull.* 244—*Schæff.* 169—*Schmidel* 4. 1—*Buxb. hal. row* 2. 1. *p.* 132—*Batsch* 46—*Mich.* 87. 1. 2. 3—*Gled.* 1. *Clavaria f.* 4.

Cl. pistillaris. β. Fl. Suec. n. 1266. δ Huds.

(GREAT CLUB CLAVARIA. *Cl. herculanea.* Sowerby. Purt. *Cl. pistillaris.* Linn. Bull. Batsch. Schæff. Pers. E.)

This is the largest of the genus; it is firm, undivided, greatly thickening upwards, solid, smooth, about three inches high, and one or two in diameter towards the top. The shape in the larger specimens is like that of a long pear.

Var. 2. Yellow or orange; solid, nearly cylindrical, tapering to a point.

Schæff. 171—*Schmidel* 4. 2—*Bolt.* 110. 1. 4. 5. 6. *from the left-hand. Mich.* 87. 5. 6. 9—*Gled.* 1. *Clavaria, f.* 1. *and Mich.* 87. 11—*Gled.* 1. *Clavaria f.* 2.

Cl. pistillaris. β. Huds.

Dirty buff, thick as a large reed at the bottom, gradually swelling to the diameter of an inch at top: five inches high, surface wrinkled, pitted, and puffed out.

Amongst leaves and moss under trees, in Coplar Wood, Herefordshire. Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 3. Small, sharp-pointed, solid, yellow.

Bull. 463. 4.

Not more than half an inch high.

On a decayed stump at Edgbaston. Sept.

Var. 4. Whitish, solid, nearly cylindrical, tapering to a point.

Schmidel 5. 1—*Bolt.* 110, *the second and third from the left hand*—*Fl. Dan.* 837. 1, *and* 775. 2—*Scheuch. It.* i. 3. 3—*Mich.* 87. 12—*Gled.* 1. *Clavaria f.* 5.

Cl. vermiculata. Lightf.

Woods and heaths in dry soil. Oct.

Var. 5. Dull yellow, solid, either entire and blunt, or cloven and tapering at the end.

Bull. 264.

Yellow, brittle, smooth, when young undivided, flatted, grooved, becoming forked with age; terminating in a taper point. Bull.

Cl. bifurca. Bull. *Cl. vermicularis.* Lightf. Grows on the ground.

Var. 6. Yellow, smooth, cylindrical; when old forked at the end.

Vaill. 8. 4.

On decayed wood, amongst moss, in Edgbaston plantations. Aug.

The plants of this and the following species were united by Linnæus and Hudson, under the name of *Cl. pistillaris*, but Haller, and after him Lightfoot, very properly divided them; for want, however, of attending to the circumstance of the individuals being solid, or hollow, a circumstance which seems invariable, some confusion yet remained. We have now arranged them, guided by their structure, and as they naturally fall under two species, the third species of Haller and Lightfoot, called *vermicularis*, and its varieties, associates with one or other of these two.

CL. PISTILLA'RIS. Nearly cylindrical, generally undivided, hollow, brittle, smooth.

Var. 1. Hollow, white; thickest upwards.

Schmidel 15—*Bull.* 463. 1. *A, L, M.*—*Vaill.* 75.

Var. 2. Hollow, orange or brownish yellow.

Bull. 463. 1. *B, N, O.*—(*Sowerby* 253, *the lower figures.* E.)

These plants are very brittle, slender at the base, rounded at the end, sometimes, though rarely, cloven; two or three inches high, and as thick as a raven's quill.

(HOLLOW CLAVARIA. E.) Woods, heaths, and dry hedge banks. Sept.—Nov.

Var. 3. Tapering to a point; crooked, hollow, white.

(*Sowerby* 253, *the upper figures.* E.)—*Mich.* 87. 13.

Cl. pistillaris. γ Huds. *Cl. vermiculata.* Lightf. Woods and pastures. Autumn.

CL. TUBERCULA'TA. Nearly of an equal thickness: pale orange; whole surface studded with tubercles.

Schæff. 289.

About one and a quarter of an inch high, and one quarter of an inch diameter; nearly of equal thickness but rather flatted, and sometimes slightly cloven at the top. Colour pale orange, but the whole surface studded with deeper orange-coloured tubercles which are broadest at the base, pointed and transparent at the apex; the interstices filled with a whitish cobweb-like substance.

The figure of Schæffer represents the tubercles very imperfectly, but they are mentioned in the description. Bull. 496. 1. gives a good idea of the tubercles, but that has a stem supporting a head, and therefore belongs to the preceding subdivision.

(ORANGE TUBERCLED CLAVARIA. E.) It is a rare plant, and was found only once in the rookery at Edgbaston, growing on the ground. Aug.

CL. ELVELOI'DES. (Dicks.) Growing in tufts: stems very simple, very thick, united at the base, inversely pyramidal, scored. Jacq. Misc. ii. 99.

Schæff. 164—*Jacq. Misc.* ii. 12. 3.

When young fleshy: when fully grown woody, branched, compressed, somewhat funnel-shaped, lopped, the edge plaited, curled, brown with a tinge of purple without, whitish or yellowish within. Dickson 21. Inversely conical, about two inches high and one inch diameter. Schæffer.
(Elvella-like Clavaria. E.) Woods, on the ground, about the trunks of trees. Aug.—Sept.

Cl. ophioglossoi'des. Wholly black: club-shaped, very entire, compressed, blunt.

(*Sowerby* 83. E.)—*Schmid.* 25—*Bolt.* 111. 2—*Bull.* 372—*Fl. Dan.* 1076. 2—*Schæff.* 327—*Vaill.* 7. 3—*Batsch* 47—*Mich.* 874—*Pluk.* 47. 3.

About two inches high, and near half an inch over in the broadest part; black, smooth, spatula-shaped upwards, white within, and hollow when old. Bolton. Bulliard. I never could perceive any appearance of spherules on this plant. Mr. Woodward. Sometimes cloven at the top. Like very fine cloth to the touch.
(Adder's-tongue Clavaria. *C. ophioglossoides.* Linn. Lightf. Huds. Sowerby. Bull. Schæff. Bolt. Purt. *C. atro-purpurea.* Batsch. *Geoglossum hirsutum.* Pers. Hook. E.) Moist heaths and woods. Ancott bog, near Shrewsbury. Mr. Aikin. Sept. Oct.

Cl. glutino'sa. Growing in clusters, but not crowded: wholly black: head battledore-shaped, with a raised border.

About one and a half inch high: head remarkably flattened, or compressed, not club-shaped, neither is the stem cylindrical; in no part hirsute, or scaly, nor showing any purple tinge. Satiny, or perhaps slimy in moist seasons; splitting in decay.
(Glutinous Clavaria. This species is nearly allied to the preceding, as also to *Geoglossum viscosum*, Grev. Scot. Crypt. 55, but not exactly agreeing in all points with either, we apprehend it may be *Geoglossum glutinosum*, of Persoon, and new to the British Cryptogamist. Found by the Editor on a mossy lawn at Wick House, near Bristol, Oct. 1822. E.)

Cl. fimbria'ta. Undivided, hollow, close and pointed, or open and fringed at the end.

Greenish at the bottom; white above; hollow, tapering, close and ending in a single or double point; or open at the end and surrounded with a dark coloured glandular fringe. The whole covered with a greyish powder. About the thickness of a pin and near half an inch high.
(Fringed Clavaria. E.) Edgbaston, amongst moss. 27th Oct. 1790.

Cl. cor'nea. Red orange: simple or cloven, nearly cylindrical, blunt, gelatinous, solid.

Batsch 161—*Bull.* 463. 4—*Sowerby* 40.

Hardly quarter of an inch high; often sticking together from its glutinous texture, though horny and brittle when dry. Batsch.
(Horny Clavaria. *C. cornea.* Batsch. Pers. Hook. Purt. *C. aculeiformis.* Bulliard and Sibthorpe. E.) Found by Mr. Relhan on decayed rails. Sept.
And by Dr. Sibthorpe upon decayed timber, in timber-yards at Oxford. Feb.

(3) *Stem branched.*

CL. EL'EGANS. White: somewhat branched, upright.

Bolt. 115—*Bull.* 496. 3. *L, M, P.*

Club-shaped or branched, four or five inches high, wrinkled, furrowed, thick as a quill. Bolton. Bulliard considers this as a variety of *C, coralloides*, but I think Bolton is right in keeping it distinct. It connects the unbranched with the branched species.

(ELEGANT CLAVARIA. *Peziza coralloides.* Var. Purt. E.) Under firs about Fixby Hall, near Halifax. Sept.

CL. FARINO'SA. (Dicks.) White, mealy, branched: branches short, lopped, finely scolloped.

Sowerby 308—*Holm. in Nov. Act. Dan.* 1. *p.* 299. *f.* 6: *fid. Dickson.* ii. 25.

Solitary. *Stem* upright, somewhat angular, and compressed, branched. *Branches* unequal, short, thicker towards the ends, bluntly lopped. Whole *plant* covered with a white meal, which being rubbed off it appears yellow. Dickson.

(MEALY CLAVARIA. *C. farinosa.* Sowerby. Dicks. Purt. *Isaria truncata.* Pers. E.) In woods on the chrysalises of insects.

CL. LACINIA'TA. (Bull.) Branched: flat, thin, membranaceous, jagged and fringed above.

Bull. 415. 1—*Jacq. Misc.* 14. 1—*Schæff.* 291.—(*Sowerby* 158. E.)

From one to two inches high, branching, irregular in shape. *Stems* uniting at the bottom, purplish brown, covered with fine mealy white, which easily rubs off. *Branches* often like an expanded hand, whitish or yellowish brown, the ends jagged, set with several pointed projections and tipped with reddish brown. Substance solid, tough.

(JAGGED CLAVARIA. *C. laciniata.* Sowerby. Bull. Schæff. *Merisma cristatum.* Pers. Mr. Purton's reference to E. F. 118. we apprehend to be an error, possibly clerical. E.) Growing on the ground. Edgbaston plantations. 21st Aug. 1791.

CL. ANTHOCEPH'ALA. Fan-shaped, lobed, rusty red: stem short, cylindrical, hairy.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 46. E.)—*Bull.* 452. 1—(*Sowerby* 156. E.)

Stem nearly half an inch high: cylindrical, thick as a goose quill; expanding upwards into battledore-shaped segments scolloped at the ends. Plant leather-like, the colour of rusty iron, or purplish brown, but paler upwards. Bulliard's figures are nearly two inches high, and almost as much in breadth at the top. Sibthorpe has cited Ray Syn. p. 16. n. 13. as a synonym, but Richardson describes that plant as resembling a cauliflower, weighing two or three pounds, of a yellowish green colour, and refers to Battar. 18. A. which well accords with his description.

(Varying in size from half an inch to above four inches in height, and from a single stem to a dense mass two or three inches in thickness. Dr. Greville observes that the larger specimens are "insupportably fœtid" soon after gathering. E.)

(CAULIFLOWER CLAVARIA. *C. anthocephala.* Bull. Sowerby. Purt. *C. flabellaris.* Batsch. *Merisma fœtidum.* Pers. Grev. E.) Sibthorpe found his plant in Shotover plantations, in October. (Hainault Forest. Sowerby. Madingley wood; Relhan: and in other similar localities. E.)

CL. CORALLOI'DES. Branches crowded, very much divided and subdivided, unequal.

Var. 1. Yellow.

Bull. 222—*ib.* 496. 3. *O, Q. and* 358. *B, D, E, and* 496. *N.*—*Schæff.* 174. 175. 285. 287—*J. B.* iii. 837—*Barr.* 1260—*Vaill.* 8. 4—*Tourn.* 332. *B*—*Clus.* ii. 274. 2—*Ger. Em.* 1579. 2—*Park.* 1318. 26, *and Barr.* 1266—*Sterb.* 11. *at p.* 96.

Heaths, groves, and pastures. Aug.—Oct.

Var. 2. Whitish, or quite white, solid.

(*Sowerby* 278. E.)—*Batsch* 48—*Bolt.* 118. *d.*—*Schæff.* 170. 176. 286. 287—*Bull.* 358. *c.*

(*C. coralloides.* Sowerby. Bull. Bolt. Hook. Purt. *C. fastigiata.* Batsch. *C. flava.* Schæff. Pers. E.) Grows on the ground.

Var. 3. Reddish.

Schæff. 177—*Barr.* 1262. 1259—*Mich.* 88. 3—*Gled.* 1—*Clavaria f.* 7.

(*C. rubella.* Schæff. E.)

Var. 4. Purple.

Bull. 496. *G.*—*Bolt.* 113. *b.*—*Schæff.* 172—*Barr.* 1261—*Pet. Fil.* 16. 15.

Root very large, solid; branches numerous; tops forked, beautifully tinged with purple.

Amongst leaves under trees. Mr. Stackhouse.

Var. 5. Pale olive brown.

Bolt. 113. *a.*

Pale brown, growing in large tufts. General appearance like a cauliflower. Substance tender. Stems and branches solid; half an inch or more in height. Roots closely compacted together forming a more resisting substance than the stems.

Under an oak tree which overhangs the road to the horse stew, Edgbaston park. 4th Sept. 1791.

Var. 6. Grey.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 64. E.)—*Bull.* 354.

(*C. cinerea.* Bull. Grev. E.)

(CORAL CLAVARIA. E.) This species varies almost without end, but may always be distinguished from *C. pistillaris*, by growing from one base and being extremely branched. Mr. Woodward. All the above plants are very brittle and tender, and it is said may be admitted to our tables; the white ones and grey ones I know may be eaten with safety.*

CL. FASTIGIA'TA. Yellow: branches crowded, very much divided and sub-divided, of equal height.

---

* (On the Continent they are in common use, with fricasseed fowl, gravy sauce, &c. Pers. In Oversley wood, Warwickshire, Mr. Purton gathered a specimen eight inches high, and sufficient to fill the crown of a hat. E.)

Bolt. 112. 2; *and* 113. 2. *b. c.*—*R. Syn.* 24. 5, *at p.* 478—*Buxb.* iv. 66. 1—*Schæff.* 174. 170. 172 *and* 291—*Bull.* 358. *D, E.*

Whether this be a variety of the preceding, or a distinct species, seems doubtful. The principal difference is that in *C. coralloides* the whole plant issues out of one thick and solid stem, which afterwards divides and sub-divides into very numerous branches; but in this species they seem very slightly if at all connected at the base, where the distinct stems are much attenuated, and are either simple or slightly branched, and lopped at the top. From these circumstances it may be thought to approach *C. pistillaris*, but I should consider it as distinct from both. Vaill. 8. 4. probably belongs to this, as Bolton supposes. Mr. Woodward. Branches thickest upwards, lopped and flat at the ends. Yellow, white, or purple, full one to three inches high, and thick as a crow or a raven quill. Bolt. Lightf. Schæff. It is evident from the inspection of the various figures, that some have been drawn, as Bolt. 112. 2. from plants in a young state. When somewhat older, pointed teeth shoot out from the ends, and when older still these become larger and sometimes branched. Bulliard considers *C. fastigiata* as only a flat topped variety of *C. coralloides.*

(Flat-topped Clavaria. *C. fastigiata.* Linn. Lightf. Huds. Bolt. Bull. Purt. *C. flammea, albida,* and *purpurea.* Schæff. *C. pratensis.* Pers. E.) Woods and pastures. Aug.—Oct.

Cl. coria'cea. Branches flattish, grooved, the ends fringed; grey, changing to black brown.

Bull. 452. 2.

Substance soft, but elastic: grows bundled together like coralline; about two inches high. Differs from *C. coralloides* and *C. fastigiata* in the longitudinal grooves, but is perhaps not specifically distinct.

(Grooved Clavaria. E.) Found by Dr. Sibthorpe in Shotover Plantations, Oxfordshire. Jan.

Cl. muscoi'des. Pale yellow, repeatedly branched, taper-pointed, unequal.

Schæff. 173—*Bolt.* 114—*Bull.* 358, *A, B.*—*Sowerby* 157—*R. Syn.* 24. 7, *at p.* 479—*Fl. Dan.* 836. 2—*Pet. Gaz.* 93. 4. 5—*Gesn. ap. Cord. ic. ex.* 17. 153.

This differs from both the preceding in having the extremities of the branches sharply pointed, but it agrees with *C. fastigiata* in being nearly distinct at the base, and with *C. coralloides* in being much branched. Mr. Woodward. Yellow or brown yellow, from two to five inches high, branches like some of the shrubby *Lichens*, the branches always affecting forked divisions, and terminating in pointed forks.

(Pointed Clavaria. *C. muscoides.* Linn. Sowerby. Bull. Huds. Hook. Purt. *C. corniculata.* Schæff. Pers. E.) Heaths and dry woods. Pendarvis, Cornwall. Mr. Stackhouse. Sept. Oct.

TU'BER.* Stemless; fleshy, solid, not becoming powdery, not opening at the top.

T. ciba'rium. (Bull.) Globular, solid, warty; without a root.

---

* (From the solid globular substances of which the fungus is composed; and hence also roots *tuberous.* E.)

(*Bull.* 356—*Sowerby* 309. E.)—*Mich.* 102, *Tuber*—*Gled.* 5. 10, *and* 6. 7—*Tourn.* 333—*Matth.* 544—*Sterb.* 32, *the uppermost A.*—*Lonic.* ii. 15—*J. B.* iii. 849—*Dod.* 486. 2—*Lob. ic.* ii. *Tubera*—*Ger. Em.* 1583. 8—*Park.* 1319. 30.—*Sterb.* 32, *the middlemost A.*—*Ger.* 1385. 3.

Globular, of the size of a large plum, whitish, rough with elevated dots, in the centre containing a brown powder like that of *Lycoperdon bovista*, but in small quantity, opening with a fissure. Linn. Suec. n. 1281. It is found under the surface of the earth, at the depth of four or five inches. It has no proper root. Its colour dark, approaching to blackness. White within when young, but when old black with whitish veins. Bulliard.

(TRUFFLES. *Lycoperdon Tuber.* Lightf. E.) Under ground in high woods and pastures. On the downs of Wiltshire, Hampshire, and Kent, (also in Scotland. E.) Sept.—May.*

T. AL'BUM. (Bull.) Tawny white, without a root, but rooted by its base: variously shaped, roundish, convex, hunched, somewhat wrinkled, solid, whitish. Dickson ii. 26.

Bull. 404—(*Sowerby* 310. E.)

Two to three inches long, and about two-thirds as much in width. A section of its inside appears very like a piece of rhubarb. Bull. Half of it sunk beneath the surface of the ground. Somewhat yellowish when dry. Nearly allied to *Lycoperdon Tuber.* Dickson.

(WHITE TRUFFLE. *Lycoperdon gibbosum.* Dickson. Woods. Gathered by Lady Smythe, near Acton Burnell. Mr. Stackhouse. E.)†

Var. 2. Uniform, tan leather colour within.

About a fourth part buried; near two inches diameter; surface knobby and pitted; villose in the cavities; substance uniform, like cork, colour not variegated. The whole mass perforated by stems of grass, so that it must have been above ground in a soft state. I suspect it to be a distinct species.

Under a Spanish chesnut-tree, in Edgbaston park. Aug.

T. CERVI'NUM. Globular, rather solid, rent; powdery in the centre; without a root.

(*Sowerby* 269. E.)—*Mich.* 99. 4—*Gled.* 5. *f.* 11—*Sterb.* 32, *the uppermost B.*—*Gars.* 115. *A.*—*Lob. ic.* ii. 276, *Tubera cervina*—*J. B.* iii. 851—*Park.* 1319, *the two figures on the right hand*—*Sterb.* 32, *the lowermost B.*

Tawny on the outside and granulated; the outer coat hard. Whitish or purplish within. About one inch and a half diameter. Micheli.

---

* This is one of the best of esculent Fungi. Dogs are taught to hunt it, and when they scent it they bark, and scratch up the earth. Pigs likewise in Italy root it up, when an attendant takes it from them. (When salted, Truffles are used in the Japanese soups. They are eaten either roasted like potatoes, or dried and sliced as ragouts. In Italy they are produced of several pounds weight; in this country seldom more than a few ounces. They fetch a considerable price in Covent Garden market. The Romans esteemed them so essential an acquisition that they imported them from Africa; and the luxurious Athenians are said to have manumitted the whole family of Cherips, for having invented a delicious mode of preparing Truffles. E.)

† (As an article of food its qualities are much the same as those of the preceding. Sowerby. E.)

(ROOTLESS TRUFFLE. *Lycoperdon cervinum.* Linn. Sowerby. Huds. E.) Woods and hedges. Caen Wood near Hampstead. Ray Syn. 28. In Devonshire. Huds. In a wood near Woolhope, Herefordshire. It grew just on the surface under a tree, and was split in wide fissures so as to resemble a cluster of chesnuts. Mr. Stackhouse.

T. SOL'IDUM. Globular but compressed, brown, reticulated, very firm; blue black within.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 66. E.)—*Vaill.* 16. 5. 6—*Schæff.* 188. *f.* vii.

Diameter one to two inches. Inner coat tough and woody; outer skin thin, brown, cracking into warts, but not papillose. Inside firm, solid, blue black, even from its youngest state. It seems composed of black grains, imbedded in a grey cottony substance, so that when broken it appears more grey than when cut, for then the inside of the granules appear black from being cut through. Stemless. Root short.

(SOLID TRUFFLE. *Scleroderma cepa.* Pers. Grev. E.) Edgbaston, under an oak tree by the pool. 18th Aug. 1791.

(In woods and bushy places not unfrequent. Woods at Fochabers. Abercorn woods, at Duddingston, near Edinburgh. Grev. E.)

T. RADICA'TUM. Roundish, compressed; radical fibres from the surface, collecting so as to form a root.

Bolt. 116—*Mich.* 99. 3 *and D*—*Sterb.* 32, *the two middlemost B. B.*

From one to two inches or more in diameter. Root none, but radical fibres are connected with different parts of its surface. When it rises out of the ground, the fibres which are undermost unite themselves and form a kind of root. It is at first brown and rough, and milk white within. When risen above the surface of the ground it assumes various colours, as yellow, or green, or reddish brown. The inside changes to purple, variegated with black veins, and at length becomes wholly black. The rind is very strong, and never breaks open like that of the Lycoperdons. Bolton.

(RADICAL TRUFFLE. *Lycoperdon cervinum.* Bolt. E.) *L. spadiceum.* Dicks. *L. aurantiacum* of Bulliard cannot be the same with this, for it is a real Lycoperdon opening at the top. *L. spadiceum.* Schæff. 188, has been referred to this, but the solid stem and the habit do not agree.

On heaths, rare. April—Sept.

LYCOPER'DON.* Globular, or nearly so, fleshy, firm: becoming powdery and opening at the top: seeds fixed to filaments connected with the inner coat of the plant.†

(1) *Wrapper permanent.*

LYC. COLIFOR'ME. Wrapper many-cleft, expanding: head sperical, depressed: fruit-stalks and orifices numerous.

(*Hook. Fl. Lond.* E.)—*Dicks.* 3. 4—(*Sowerby* 313. E.)

---

* (From λυκος, a wolf; and περδω, to explode; quasi *Puff*-ball; alluding to the emission of a subtile powder. E.)

† (Several of the Lycoperdons, and their congeners, yield impalpable brown and black powders, fit for the immediate use of the limner. E.)

Wrapper when ripe splitting into several segments which lie flat on the ground, expanding in form of a star. *Head* pierced with several *orifices* from which the dust escapes. Doody in Ray Syn. 28. *Wrapper* leathery, at first inclosing the head, when ripe splitting elastically into several segments: *segments* unequal, towards the ends marked with spots, the relics of the orifices of the head. *Fruit-stalks* supporting the head, several, short, near together, compressed, almost woody. *Head* brownish, covered with a thin silvery pellicle, the upper surface pierced with holes, full of a brown dust. *Orifices* small, round, fringed, somewhat elevated. Dicks. This Lycoperdon springs from an egg which lies on a level with, or just below, the surface of the ground. In this state it is nearly globular, but slightly compressed, of a dirty white, wrinkled, scaly: with a short thick root terminated by a few fibres. Out open it shows a soft leathery coat, covering another which is thicker and much more tough, filled with a white curd-like substance of a disagreeable smell. As yet there was no appearance of a head. One found in August remained in this state to the end of November before it expanded; when in a single day it was entirely raised out of the ground and fully expanded. The root breaks off, and is left in the earth, and the inversion of the plant necessarily raises it to the surface; what was before the upper and outer part of the wrapper being now next the ground. This description of the method of opening applies to *L. stellatum* and *L. recolligens* as well as to this species. The head in the large specimens is considerably compressed, of a brownish colour, covered with a very thin pellicle of a beautiful silvery grey, peculiar to this species. The apertures are very numerous, slightly elevated and fringed with fine hairs. The pedicles which do not appear till the thick brittle coat (which is common to this and other stellated species) dries or peels off, are very numerous, woody, thread or strap-shaped. In one specimen they filled up a circle of half an inch diameter, and this had at least forty apertures. In the small specimens the head is nearly spherical, and sometimes the pedicles and apertures are not more than three or four; but these are scarcely to be considered varieties. Notwithstanding there seems to be a sort of agreement between the number of pedicles and of apertures, they have no direct communication, nor any corresponding cells, the head forming a single cavity as in the other species. The apertures are not accidental ruptures, but originally formed, for in an abortive plant, found in company with Mr. Stone, in which the dust never ripened, we observed a puckering of the skin in the same situation where the orifices usually appear. Mr. Woodward.

MANY-STEMMED PUFF-BALL. *L. coliforme.* Sowerby. Dicks. Purt. *Geastrum coliforme.* Hook. Pers. E.) In the lane from Crayford to Bexley Common, Kent. Doody, in Ray Syn. 28. Sandy banks near Mettingham, Suffolk; and Gillingham and Earsham, Norfolk. Mr. Stone and Mr. Woodward. Near Hanley Castle, Worcestershire. Mr. Ballard.
August—Sept.

YC. STELLA'TUM. Wrapper many-cleft, expanding; segments unequal: head on a short stem, smooth: orifice tapering upwards, toothed.

Purt. t. 20—*Bolt.* 179—(*Sowerby* 312. E.)—*Gent. Mag. Feb.* 1792—*Bryant. Lyc. f.* 12. 13. 14. 16. 17—*Ray Syn. p.* 29. *t.* 1. *f.* 1—*Mich.* 100. 2. 5. 6—*Schmid.* 46.

hen fresh opened the head appears sessile, from the thickness of the interior spongy coat of the wrapper. After a few days, this cracks, as represented by Mich. t. 100. f. 5, and peels off, and then the stem appears. It may be from this cause, that some authors have described the head as sessile, and others as supported on a stem, and it is therefore very difficult to ascertain whether they speak of this plant, or of *L. recolligens*. Head nearly globular; the orifice surrounded with a fringe converging into a cone. The whole plant generally of a dirty white, but the head has sometimes a greyish tinge. Woodward. Orifice often smooth when first open, but in time splits into teeth. Mr. Robson. Head about one inch diameter, bluish brown. Wrapper brown within, but bright silvery white on the outside. When kept under a glass, in a moist state, it gives out the cadaverous smell of the *Phallus fœtidus*, but in a lesser degree.

(Stellated Puff-ball. *L. stellatum*. Linn. Huds. Bolt. Sowerby. Purt. E.) Hedge banks, pastures. Hedge bank in a field called Little Marsh Croft, by the side of the road from Blimhill to Brineton. Mr. Dickenson. By the side of the turn-pike road from Coventry to Birmingham, near Stone Bridge. In Edgbaston park. Sept. Oct. April.

Var. 2. Head flatted: orifice long, taper: teeth longer.

(*Hook. Fl. Lond.* E.)—*Bryant. Lyc. f.* 19. *the head only, but well expressed.*

This, which is found on dry banks, usually amongst ivy, is different, from being smaller, and having the head flat at top, and the aperture extremely conical. It is almost black when dry, and the rays usually turn up at the point, but do not rise so as to cover the head in the manner of *L. recolligens*. Mr. Woodward.

(*Geastrum striatum*. Hook. Said to have been found only on the sandy Denes near Yarmouth. E.)

Lyc. fornica'tum. (Huds.) Wrapper double; four-cleft, (sometimes five or six cleft. E.); arched: head smooth; orifice blunt, fringed: stem short.

(*Hook. Fl. Lond—Sowerby* 198. E.)—*Schæff.* 183—*Phil. Trans. Abr.* x. 20. *p.* 107; *Blackst. at p.* 24. *outer coat too smooth*—*Batsch* 168—*Bryant Lyc.* 15 *and* 20—*Battar* 39. *f.* 4.

The double wrapper adhering by the points, which is never seen in any of the varieties of *L. stellatum*, is a distinctive mark, for the outer wrapper remains sunk in the ground, not being reversed and thrown out as in *L. stellatum*, &c. Mr. Woodward. Wrapper one inch and a half in diameter, rough and ash-coloured on the outside, smooth and whitish within. Inner coat whitish within, reddish yellow without. Head oblate spheroidal, brown, six-eighths of an inch in diameter. Stem hardly a quarter of an inch in height. Watson in Phil. Trans.

This plant, in its expanded state, has a very singular and fanciful appearance. The outer coat or wrapper remains in the ground, whilst the inner separating from it is raised up and bears the head upon its most elevated part, the points of its segments remaining united with those of the outer wrapper, so that it is a globe supported upon four arched rays, the four points of the arches resting upon the four points of the outer wrapper which form an inverted arch. See a dissertation on the Stellated Lycoperdons by Thomas Jenkinson Woodward, Esq. in Linn. Tr. v. ii.

(Arched Puff-ball. *L. fornicatum*. Huds. Sowerby. Purt. *L. fenestratum*. Batsch. *L. coronatum*. Schæff. *Geastrum quadrifidum*. Pers. *G. fornicatum*. Hook. E.)

Meadows and pastures, at Bucklebury, ten miles from Reading; about Wickham; near Bromley, Kent; Blackst. Near Doncaster, Tofield in Fl. Ang. Near Norwich on the slopes of old banks in a loamy soil, mostly in an eastern, and next to that in a western aspect, commonly at the root of a shrub or tree. Bryant. On the Links, Newmarket Heath. Relh. Near Hanley Castle, Worcestershire. Mr. Ballard. (About Birches Green, near Birmingham. Mrs. Corrie. E.) Oct.—Jan.

LYC. RECOL'LIGENS. Wrapper many-cleft, expanding; segments equal: head globular, but flatted; stemless: mouth tapering upwards. Woodward, in Linn. Tr. ii. 58.

(*Sowerby* 401. E.)—*Schmid.* 27 *and* 28. *f.* 20 *to* 31—*Bull.* 238 *and* 471. 1—*Mich.* 100. 3. 5—*Gled.* 6. *Lycoperdon f.* 2—*Bryant f.* 3. 4. 5. 6. 10.

The rays of the wrapper when fully expanded seldom exceed one inch and a half in length, though I have found them twice that size. They are nearly equal, and regularly spear-shaped. Outer coat of a bright silvery white; inner coat much thinner than in any other species, and does not crack and flake off, but soon dries, when it acquires a chesnut colour; smooth, rather shining. *Head* compressed; yellow white or dirty buff, perfectly stemless. Orifice conical, ciliated. Segments of the wrapper when dry entirely enclosing the head, when moist expanding and perfectly flat. It may be made to undergo these changes at pleasure by putting it in a saucer with a very little water, when in an hour it will expand, and again contract if suffered to dry. This property it retains for years if kept in a dry place. Plants of *L. stellatum* often appear stemless, but in a few days they invariably show foot-stalks. The diameter of the expanded rays varies from one to four inches, and the size of the head from that of a pea to an inch in diameter. Woodward.

(SENSITIVE PUFF-BALL. E.) Earsham, Norfolk, and Mettingham near Bungay, Suffolk. Mr. Woodward.

LYC. CYLIN'DRICUM. Wrapper with many ragged clefts: head cylindrical, stemless.

Wrapper dark brown, torn into seven or eight unequal ragged segments. *Head* paler brown, smooth, cylindrical, opening at the top; orifice plaited, puckered. Three inches high, and one inch and a half diameter. Internal structure like a honeycomb, but less regular.

(CYLINDRICAL PUFF-BALL. E.) There is no published figure of this species, and I have not seen it, but have described it from a drawing made by Gregory Watt, Esq. from plants which he found in a plantation of firs in the neighbourhood of Glasgow.

LYC. FLORIFOR'ME. Wrapper many-cleft, expanding: head globular; stem long, slender, cylindrical.

Bull. 371.

Plant leathery, pale straw-colour. The *capsule* splits open into five or six segments, which then resemble the petals of a flower. A woolly matter replete with powder comes into view, and under this a pear-shaped receptacle. Bull.

(FLOWER-LIKE PUFF-BALL. E.) *Sphærocarpus floriformis.* Bull. This curious species was first discovered in England by Mr. Relhan, growing upon *Hypnum prælongum* and *rutabulum* in Madingley plantations. Oct.

LYC. PHALLOI'DES. Head bell-shaped, powdery: stem ragged, woolly.
Phil. Trans. lxxiv. 16.

Roots few, thin, whitish. *Wrapper* egg-shaped, double, with mucilage between the coats. *Stem* issuing from the inner coat of the wrapper, rather woody, hollow, brownish, its surface ragged. *Pileus* bell-shaped, smooth, covered on its upper surface with a thick layer of powdery matter, and bearing on its apex a cap formed by a part of the lacerated wrapper. *Powder* spherical, semi-pellucid, yellow brown. *Egg* about the size of a small hen's egg, and lies buried in sandy banks at the depth of six or eight inches. *Stem* from seven to twelve inches long, though not more than two or three inches appear above the surface. *Pileus* an inch or more from the edge to the apex, and nearly as much in diameter at its base. Phil. Trans. v. 74. p. 423. This very singular plant was first discovered by Mr. Humphreys, and afterwards its progress carefully watched by Mr. Stone and Mr. Woodward. In Phil. Trans. it is referred to the genus Lycoperdon, and Dickson has introduced it in his Fasc. Plant. Cryptog. p. 24, under the name of *L. phalloides*. Its habit, and the mucilaginous matter between the coats of the wrapper had induced me to rank it as a Phallus; but in truth it is neither a Phallus nor a Lycoperdon, but a sort of connecting link between the two, and must probably form a new genus. Its *wrapper* is said to be threefold, and continues rooted in the ground, but the *stem*, as it rises up, carries up almost the whole of the internal powdery wrapper attached to its top, as also some portions of the two outer ones torn away from their bases in the same manner. Smith's Spiceleg. p. 12.

(PHALLOID LYCOPERDON. E.) Sand-banks near Norwich and Bungay. Mr. Humphreys, and Mr. Woodward in Dicks. Earsham and Kirby, Norfolk. Mr. Woodward. Aug.

LYC. CARPO'BOLUS. Wrapper many-cleft; fruit globular, composed of seeds united together.

(Globose, yellow, becoming paler, the orifice regular, cleft into segments in a stellate manner. Grev. E.)

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 158—*Purt. t.* 30. E.)—*Sowerby* 22—*Abbot. Fl. Bed. p.* 336. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 895—*Mich.* 101. 1. 2.

Whitish, of the size of a large pin's head, opening into an expanding border with five, six, or seven clefts. From the disc an oval vesicle as tall as the disc leaps up, exploding its contents with an elastic spring. Forskahl in Linn. (Vesicle white, seeds brown. When young, entirely enveloped in an evanescent cotton-like substance. "Unquestionably the most wonderfully constructed plant which it has fallen to my lot to describe in the present publication," says Dr. Greville in his Scot. Crypt. "At the time of the dehiscence of the outer peridium, the inner one (at this time concave, with its mouth uppermost) with an inconceivable rapidity and force turns itself inside out; and projects the ball of *sporidia* to the distance of several inches. So great is the force with which the process is effected, that, besides projecting the ball, the inner peridium itself, somewhat resembling a balloon in miniature, is often disengaged from the outer one, instead of remaining as usual with its orifice (now undermost), attached to the margin of the outer one." E.)

(PROJECTILE PUFF-BALL. *L. carpobolus.* Linn. Sowerby. Huds. *Carpobolus.* Mich. *Sphærobolus stellatus.* Pers. Grev. Purt. E.) On decayed sawdust. Brown in Dill. Musc. 55. On decayed wood in woods and hedges. Huds. At Packington, Warwickshire. Aug.—Oct.

LYC. HYDRO'PHORUM. Wrapper entire, rusty red, protruding a pellucid colourless border.

Sowerby 23—*Bull.* 410. 2.

The size of a small pin's head, in clusters, sessile, somewhat woolly, rusty red; opening at the top, but not splitting into rays, and protruding a diaphanous globule.

(RED PIN'S-HEAD PUFF-BALL. *Sphæria Peziza.* Pers. Hook. E.) *Peziza hydrophora.* Bull. On decayed wood.

---

(2) *With a stem.*

LYC. EQUI'NUM. Plant brown white: stem solid, cylindrical: head globular, but rather hollowed underneath.

(*Sowerby* 292—*E. Bot.* 373. E.)—*Willd.* 7. 20—*Dill.* 14. 5—*Ray Syn.* 1. 3—*Bolt.* 178. *but much larger than the other figures, or any specimens I have seen.*

Generally about a quarter of an inch high. *Head* from the size of hemp-seed to that of a large pin, globular but sometimes hollowed a little underneath, so as to resemble the pileus of a minute Agaric with the edge turned in. The edge is filled with a reddish brown mass of seeds and woolly fibres, but I could never perceive a tendency to any particular mode of opening, nor any appearance of it being cut round, as mentioned by Willdenow. Dill. 14. 4. is a different plant.

Lichen byssoides. Linn. Huds. and With. Ed. 2. *Lycoperdon gossypinum.* Bolt. In Gmelin's edition of Syst. Nat. it is given under the name of *Lich. byssoides*, and again as *Lycoperdon equinum.* J. Wynne Griffith, Esq. who furnished specimens to Mr. Relhan, lately discovered it on the decayed hoof of a horse, several of which he sent to me, along with the following description. "Substance leathery. *Root* spreading horizontally under the laminæ of the hoof or horn on which it grows. *Stem* solid, very stiff, slightly compressed, white, but sometimes buff-coloured near the root; from a quarter to one-third of an inch high. *Head* globular, compressed; surface cracked and mealy, bursting indiscriminately, and filled with a light brown powder. I never was satisfied that this plant was a Lichen, but I have now specimens which incontestibly prove it to be a Lycoperdon.

(HORSE'S-HOOF PUFF-BALL. E.) Grows on the horns of cattle and sheep, but more frequently on the hoofs of horses which have been long exposed to, and softened by, the weather. Mr. Griffith.

LYC. PEDUNCULA'TUM. Stem hollow, long; head globular: smooth, orifice cylindrical, very entire.

Bull. 294—*Batsch* 167—(*Sowerby* 406. E.)—*Tourn.* 331. *E. F.*

Stem hollow, cylindrical, stiff, near an inch high, and thick as a swallow's quill. *Head* globular, a quarter to half an inch diameter, rather compressed, aperture small, oblong, surrounded with a tubular ring. Colour pale, ochrey. Batsch.

(LONG-STEMMED PUFF-BALL. E.) Meadows and pastures. Common about London. Mr. Woodward.

(Mr. Sowerby states its more natural situation to be amongst moss on walls, as the walls of Hyde Park: and on a wall near the half-way house to Greenwich. E.) Aug.—Oct.

LYC. VERRUCO'SUM. Stem very short: root large: head globular, but compressed; olive brown, pitted.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 48. E.)—*Bull.* 24.

Head yellow, pitted, like the remains of the small pox, the cavities very minute and varying in depth; diameter one to one inch and a half, (sometimes considerably larger. E.) *Flesh* white, changing to pinky when exposed to the air, woolly. *Seeds* pinky grey. *Stem* solid, very short, white, thickening into a large woody root.

(The length of the stem, and the superficial verrucosity of different specimens are so uncertain both in *L. verrucosum* and *L. defossum,* that it would be difficult to frame an unexceptionable specific distinction: we, therefore, incline to Dr. Greville's opinion that the latter ought to be considered a variety of the former. E.)

(PITTED PUFF-BALL. *Scleroderma verrucosum.* Grev. E.) Edgbaston, by the little pool dam. 24th Aug. 1792.

LYC. AURANTI'ACUM. Sphæroidal: wrinkled at the base, furnished with a short stem; segments at the orifice, bluntly notched.

Bolt. 270—(*Sowerby* 268. E.)—*Vaill.* 16. 9. 10—*Mich.* 99. 2.

The *stem* or neck much plaited where it joins the root. The substance [illegible] bluish purple, changing to tawny when the seeds are ripe. Its shape resembles that of a turnip, its colour varies from pale greenish yellow, to orange or dull dirty yellow; its diameter from two to five inches. Bulliard. Outer coat cracking, darker coloured than the inner coat. It is harder than any other species, and opens at the side. Mr. Stackhouse.

(ORANGE PUFF-BALL. *L. cervinum.* Bolt. In a young state. Sowerby. E.) I am obliged to Mr. Relhan for the knowledge of this being an English species. He discovered it on a common near Derby. Mr. Stackhouse has since found it under trees, at Pendarvis, Cornwall. Jan[illegible]

---

(3) *Nearly stemless; large.*

LYC. PRO'TEUS. (Bull.) Roundish, turban-shaped, or thinner downwards: flesh white: seeds dark-coloured; skin thin, flaccid.

Growing on the ground; when young white, or pinky grey; tawny grey when full grown, and brown when old. Bull. Surrounded with three coats; the outer coat tender, easily abraded, the middle coat tough, leathery, smooth; the inner coat connected with the substance. Bolt.

(COMMON VARIABLE PUFF-BALL. E.) *Lycoperdon* (*Bovista*) *subrotundum* [illegible] *lacerato-dehiscens.* Linn. and its varieties.

The arrangement of this species and its numerous varieties is taken from Bulliard, whose figures and descriptions are far superior to those of any of his predecessors.

Var. 1. *Great.* Globular, sessile, very large.*

---

* The fumes of this fungus when burnt have a narcotic quality, on which account it is sometimes used to take a hive without destroying the bees. This, as well as the former, may be applied as a styptic. It serves to carry fuel in from a distance. (The different varieties, according to Marsigli, are fried with salt and oil and eaten by the Italians. The coat of the larger kinds properly prepared might prove an excellent substitute for the Tinder Boletus, *Amadou;* an article of, frequently expensive, importation from Germany. E.)

Bull. 447—(*Sowerby* 332. E.)—*Schæff.* 191—*Clus.* ii. 288—*Dod.* 484—*Park.* 1323. 32—*Sterb.* 28. *C. E.*

Sometimes twelve or fifteen inches in diameter.
FROG-CHEESE. *Puck-fist.* (Scotch. *Blind-man's Ball.* *L. giganteum.* Pers. Hook. E.) *L. Bovista* δ. Huds. *L. Bovista.* 1. Lightf. Pastures, and road sides amongst grass. Aug.

Var. 2. *Onion-shaped.* Globular, but flatted.

Bull. 435. 2—*Schæff.* 184—*Mich.* 97, 3 *and* 4—*Gled.* 5. 5—*Bolt.* 117. *c, d, e.*

Sometimes pointed at the top, at others a little tapering at the bottom. Surface smooth, or scurfy, or cracked; occasionally almost prickly at the top. From three quarters to one inch and a quarter diameter. Root, a small bundle of black fibres.
L. Bovista. 5. Lightf. Very common.

Var. 3. *Egg-shaped.* Shaped like an egg, the small end downwards.

Bull. 435. *f.* 3; *and* 475.

Often grows in clusters. Sometimes the lower part tapers so much as to form a kind of stem; its surface is smooth, or granulated, or scurfy. About the size of a pigeon's egg. Bulliard.
On old turf, common.

Var. 4. *Pear-shaped.* Running insensibly into the other varieties.

Bull. 32 *and* 475. *B, D, M.*—*Schæff.* 185. 189—*Bolt.* 117. *d.*—*Mich.* 97. 5—*Tourn.* 331. *A. B.*—*J. B.* iii. 848. 2—*Gars.* 279. 3—*Sterb.* 29. *F.*

One to two inches or more in diameter. Tapering at the base, sometimes so as to give a stem-like appearance. Surface smooth, or granulated, or rough as if prickly. Substance within grey, changing to brown. Bulliard. In clusters. About one inch and a quarter high, and three quarters diameter. Pear-shaped, puckered towards the root, not filled with dust, therefore easily compressible. Brown on the outside, thick set and rough with rising dark brown prominences, on a ground of a lighter brown. Inside covered with a soft woolly substance, amongst which the dust is lodged. A receptacle, or more solid tuft of the same woolly substance also rises up in the middle from the root. Such is the description of the smaller specimens; the larger ones are shaped like the head of a knobbed walking-stick; varying greatly in size, from one to two inches high, and from half to one inch and a half in diameter; bursting at the top. Colour white. *Surface* studded with rising papillæ, of different heights, some blunt, others pointed, and black at the points. Studs on the stem part much fewer than on the globular part. *Inside* white when young, greenish grey when older. The bulbous part more solid, the stem more cellular.
L. Bovista γ ζ Huds. *L. Bovista.* 2. Lightf. Pastures, Edgbaston. Aug.—Oct.
(Nearly allied to this is another sort which I have observed in old pasture land in the month of May, after much rain. It is perfectly stemless, but rather puckered towards the root; three inches high, and as much in diameter at the top, which is flatted and set with pointed papillæ radiated at the base. There is a small hollow within just above the base. The shape is exactly that of *Bull.* 450, *f.* 1, but he describes his as being smooth. E.)

Var. 5. *Winter.* Plaited at the bottom; turban-shaped; with or without a stem.

Bull. 72, *and* 475, *E.—Schæff.* 186. 190—*Bolt.* 117. *a.*

When ripe and shedding its seeds, a partition appears between the upper globular, and the lower stem-like part; and the contents of this latter part are rather pithy than powdery and seed-like.
L. Bovista α Huds. *L. Bovista* 5. Lightf. In woods and pastures; late in autumn and in winter.

Var. 6. *Pitted.* The lower stem-like part irregularly pitted.

Bull. 52—*Vaill.* 12. 15—*Schæff.* 295—*Bolt.* 117. *f.*

Var. 7. *Rough.* Prickly; tapering at bottom so as to form a stem.

Bull. 340.

This gradually runs into the pear-shaped variety. The prickly coat readily separates. The stem-like part is divided from the head by a transverse membrane. From one to two inches and a half in diameter. Bulliard.
L. Bovista ε Huds.

Var. 8. *Pestle-shaped.* Stem thinnest upwards.

Bull. 450. 2, *and* 475, *F, G, H, I.*—(*Fl. Dan.* 1139 *and* 1140. E.)—*Bolt.* 117. *g.*—*Vaill.* 12. 16—*Schæff.* 187—*Mich.* 97. 1—*Gled.* 5. *Lycoperd. f.* 4—*Mich.* 2—*Mich.* 98. 1.

Surface rough or smooth. Stem generally thickening downwards. Globular part from one to two inches diameter. Stem near three inches high, and about one inch diameter. Bulliard.
Lycop. Bovista η. Huds. *L. Bovista* 3. Lightf. Woods near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse. Summer and Autumn.

Var. 9. *Flat-topped.* Nearly cylindrical, but rather crooked and tapering upwards; flat at the top, with a thin edge.

Bolt. 117. *b.*

Near the red rock, Edgbaston park. May.

Var. 10. (*Pencilled.* E.) Stem very thick: pileus convex: the whole plant set with fine pencils of soft hairs.
Brown yellow; from five to six inches high; the stem two and the pileus full three inches diameter. Mr. Stackhouse.

LYC. GLOBO'SUM. (Bolt.) Stemless; white, changing to black; a regular globe, with only two coats.

Bolt. 118—(*Sowerby* 331. E.)—*Sterb.* 29. *H.*

Snow white when young, and white within; black in decay. Opens with a very large aperture: diameter about two inches. Bolton.
(SNOW-WHITE PUFF-BALL. *L. Bovista.* Sowerby. *Bovista nigrescens.* Pers. Hook. E.) Fields, very common.

LYC. DEFOS'SUM. (Batsch.) Stemless, leathery, globular; when open the coats turning in; half buried in the earth.

(*Sowerby* 311—*Purt.* 19. 2. E.)—*Batsch* 229.

Irregularly semi-globular when ripe, one and a half to two inches diameter; compressed, and opening with large fissures at the top, when quite open

the coats curl inwards. *Base* rugged, knotty, buried in the earth. *Skin* thick, coriaceous, strong, dirty yellow white, or brown, very uneven, but not rough. *Powder* brown dirt colour, not evidently intermixed with woolly fibres, but brittle. Batsch. More leathery than any I have seen, with a very large coriaceous root. Mr. Stackhouse.
(SUNKEN PUFF-BALL. Mr. Purton identifies with this species *Tuber solidum* and *radicatum* of With. It will probably appear that the plant here described is not specifically distinct from *L. verrucosum*. E.)

LYC. ARDOSIA'CEUM. (Bull.) Stemless; nearly globular, flexible, purplish lead colour, red within, changing to brown.

Bull. 192, the four lower figures to the right hand.—Batsch 166.

Grows on the ground only. Exists long after the dispersion of the seeds, and rattles like parchment. Bulliard.
(PARCHMENT PUFF-BALL. *L. Bovista* var. 2. Purt. *L. arrhizon.* Batsch. *Bovista plumbea.* Pers. E.) Common on sandy heaths in Norfolk. Mr. Woodward.

---

(4) *Stemless; small.*

LYC. GOSSYP'INUM. (Bull.) Head pear-shaped, white, cottony, taper at the base: seeds brown.

Bull. 485. 1.

Head from one to two-tenths of an inch diameter, wholly brown when old. Bull.
(SPEAR-HEADED PUFF-BALL. E.) On decayed wood.

LYC. PISIFOR'ME. Stemless, globular, rough: orifice perforated.

Jacq. Misc. i. 7.

The size of a pea; sessile, crowded, brownish, rough with minute warts opening at the top. Orifice smooth. Nearly allied to *L. epidendron*, but has only one coat, whereas that has two. Jacq. Bulliard, from inattention to this circumstance, has placed it as a variety of *L. epidendron*. It is either tawny or smoke-coloured, but always rough and warty, whereas *L. epidendron* is smooth.
(PEA-LIKE PUFF-BALL. E.)

LYC. EPIPHYL'LUM. Clustered, parasitical: orifice many-cleft, torn; dust tawny.

(*Sowerby* 397. 1. E.)

Small, sessile, tawny, variable in figure. Relh. n. 983. Not *L. epiphyllum* of Lightfoot, which is *Trichia turbinata.*
(Border white, granulated. Centre red orange, powdery. This powder is composed of ovate particles which are probably the seeds.
(ORANGE PARASITIC PUFF-BALL. *L. epiphyllum.* Linn. Relh. *Æcidium Tussiliginis.* Pers. Purt. Sowerby. Hook. E.) On the back of the leaves of *Tussilago farfara*, very common. Decaying wood, leaves, and mosses. On the leaves of *T. petasites.* Mr. Woodward. On those of *Bartsia viscosa.* Mr. Stackhouse. Aug. May.
The spots on the leaves of *Sorbus aucuparia* consist of minute globules intermixed with wool-like fibres. Aug. 1798.)

Lyc. inna'tum. White, spherical, solitary, parasitical, sessile, containing a white powder, and opening at the top with many clefts.

Sowerby 53—Ray Syn. 3. 1.

First observable like greenish tubercles within the outer cuticle of the leaf on which it grows, from under which it emerges of a white colour and a widely conical form with a small pore at the top. This small opening gradually enlarging, it becomes glass or pitcher-shaped, the edge tearing into numerous segments. The cavity appears filled with a white powder, mixed with wool-like fibres. The whole becomes yellowish and then brown, much resembling in this advanced age the fructification of a Polypody. Allied to *L. epiphyllum*, but differs from that in growing single, not in clusters, in being white, not orange-coloured, and in the mouth not opening into eight or nine, but into many irregular clefts. Pulteney in Linn. Tr. ii. 311.

(White Parasitic Puff-ball. E.) *Conjuror of Chalgrave's Fern. L. Anemone.* ibid. *Æcidium fuscum.* Relh. *Suppl.* On leaves of *Anemone nemorosa.* Mr. Relhan has since observed it on *Adoxa moschatellina, Carduus arvensis,* and *Betonica officinalis.* Mr. Gough also found it on the root-leaves of the latter plant, in the month of May. (On the leaves of *Anemone nemorosa* in woods near Newcastle and Darlington. Mr. Winch. E.)

Lyc. cine'reum. (Batsch.) Blue grey; globular, rough and branny: seeds like sand, large, black, intermixed with zig-zag white fibres.

Batsch 169—Mich. 96. 9.

About the size of a pin's head; brittle. Batsch.

(Grey Pin's-head Puff-ball. *Trichia cinerea.* Purt. E.) Found by Mr. Relhan on decayed leaves in Madingley Plantations, Cambridgeshire. Aug.

Lyc. epiden'drum. Small, globular, brittle: bark and dust purple.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 38—*Sowerby* 52. E.)—*Bull.* 503 *and* 192, *the lower left hand and the upper right hand figures.*—*Bolt.* 119. 1—*Fl. Dan.* 720 —*Schæff.* 193—*Buxb.* v. 29. 2—*Mich.* 95. 2. *A.*

When unripe the flesh is red; when ripe, the seeds are pinky grey. (With the assistance of a magnifier, the external surface is found to be thinly scattered over with minute granules. When quite young the interior is so pulpy as to exude in drops if wounded. Sporules intermixed with a few filaments. Grev. E.)

It is either, 1. Orange-coloured and smooth.
2. Vermilion-coloured; black at the bottom.
3. Lead-coloured; smooth.
4. Bark grey brown; salmon-coloured within.

This might have been referred to *Reticularia Lycoperdon*, but that it rents open at the top. From the size of a pea to that of a horse-bean. Having only one coat it might arrange with *L. pisiforme.*

(Purple Puff-ball. *L. epidendrum.* Linn. Sowerby. Bull. Bolt. Lightf. Purt. *L. fragiformis.* Schæff. *Lycogala miniata.* Pers. Hook. Grev. E.) In clusters on the stumps of fir trees, and decayed wood after rains: not uncommon. Frequently confluent. At Field Darling, Norfolk, on an old block. Mr. Woodward. About Packington, Warwickshire.) May.—Oct.

LYC. FRA'GILE. (Dickson.) Parasitical, mostly sessile, inversely egg-shaped, brown: bark shining, brittle: meal black, with soft hairs intermixed.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 111—*Sowerby* 136. E.)—*Dicks.* 3. 5.

Pear-shaped, about one-tenth of an inch high, and nearly half as much in breadth. *Stem,* when any, membranaceous. It grows in clusters. (In the morning like a thick cream in one mass, which soon begins to separate. It hardens and forms distinct plants towards evening. Sowerby. Sporules globose, intermixed with filaments, forming a black mass. Grev. E.)

(FRAGILE PUFF-BALL. *L. fragile.* Sowerby. Purt. *L. parasiticum,* and *Diderma vernicosum.* Pers. *Leocarpus vernicosus.* Linn. Grev. E.) On ling, moss, leaves of ivy, &c. (On living grass, &c. some distance above the earth.

A smaller variety of this plant, " stem one-twentieth of an inch in length, head not larger than that of a small pin," was in 1784 communicated to the Author from near Leeds, by the Rev. Mr. Wood, and stands described as a distinct species. *Lyc. parasiticum,* in former editions of this work. E.)

RETICULA'RIA.* Soft and gelatinous when young; when older firm, friable, tearing open indiscriminately, and discovering seeds entangled in capillary fibres, reticulated membranes, or leather-like cases.

OBS. Never subterraneous; generally growing on other vegetables; seldom with stems; cushion-shaped or globular. Sometimes serpentine in its figure. Bulliard.

RET. HEMISPHE'RICA. Stem conical, head convex, flat underneath; whitish.

Sowerby 13—*Bull.* 446. 1.

The size of a large pin's head; white, opening at the top and then discovering the fibrous matter and seeds of a reddish brown colour. Bulliard says the head is divided into cells.

(HEMISPHERICAL RETICULARIA. E.) On dead leaves, sticks, and on moss, in woods and moist places. See Sowerby's admirable coloured plates of English Fungi; but in the text read pl. 13, not pl. 12, as printed by mistake.

RET. CARNO'SA. Heads cushion-like, sessile, white, cottony.

Bull. 424. 1—(*Sowerby* 399. 3. E.)

Nearly egg-shaped, larger than a pea, clustered together; fleshy; harder with age, and filled with a black substance marbled with white. Bull.

(FLESHY RETICULARIA. E.) *Mucor carnosus.* Dicks. fasc. iii. 23. On decayed wood (thriving grasses, &c. E.) Sept.

RET. LYCOPER'DON. Stemless: capsule membranous, somewhat egg-shaped, fibrous within.

---

* (From the reticulated membranes, or network, in which the seeds are entangled. E.)

Bull. 476. 1—(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 106. E.)—*Bolt.* 133. 2—*Mich.* 95. 1, *Lycogala*—*Gled.* 6. *Mucor. f.* 1. *a.*

Brown and somewhat pear-shaped when young; white and egg-shaped when old. From half an inch to more than an inch long, and half as much in diameter. Bolton. (The quantity of purplish-brown globose sporules, intermixed with a few filaments, is so great, that the rest of the plant may be regarded as merely a receptacle. Grev. E.)

(Puff-ball-like Reticularia. E.) *Mucor Lycogala.* Bolt. *Lycoperdon fuscum.* Huds. On decayed trunks of trees. Sept.—May.

Var. 1. Silvery grey changing to brown; powdery and brown within.

Bull. 446. 4—(*Sowerby* 272. E.)—*Schæff.* 195. 3.

It rents open indiscriminately. In the larger specimens, and in its more advanced stages of growth, the fibres become sufficiently evident. I have always found it upon cloven oak rails. It is generally egg-shaped, but flatted on the side next the rail, to which it adheres by a large surface, without any evident root. From the size of a large pea to that of a Spanish chesnut; brown, or reddish brown like a chesnut, but this latter colour only appears, where it loses its outer skin, which is silvery grey. The surface is smooth and shining, the whole substance very light, and the coats very thin and brittle. The powder is of a reddish brown colour, and so extremely fine, that the most powerful microscope is necessary to show that its component particles are egg-shaped. When rubbed upon the hand it prevents its being wet though immersed in water.

(Silvery Reticularia. *Lycogala argentea.* Hook. Pers. Grev. *Lycoperdon.* Bull. Sowerby. Purt. *Mucor carneus.* Schæff. E.) This extraordinary plant grows on decayed stumps of wood, rails, &c. and at first oozes out a white froth, which, in time, becomes more dense, varying greatly in shape, size, and colour. April. Dec.

Ret. sinuo'sa. White, oblong, waved, pointed.

Bull. 446. 3—*Sowerby* 6—*Batsch* 170.

This consists of numerous oblong white streaks, raised above the surface of the bark on which they grow. They are about one-third of an inch long, scarcely the twentieth of an inch broad. They open on the upper side at a kind of seam which extends the whole length of the plant, and are filled with a downy matter.

(Wavy Reticularia. *L. complanatum.* Batsch. E.) Discovered and drawn by Mr. Stackhouse, who found it on the green bark of the willow, near to the bottom, where it lies in or near to the water. Mr. Sowerby found it in woods and under damp hedges, on various kinds of herbage.

Ret. hydnoi'des. White, cobweb-like, (in small tufts. E.)

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 168. E.)

When magnified it appears beset with crooked spicula tapering to a sharp point (resembling when magnified particles of ice. Purt. Sporidia glistening. Grev. E.)

(Frosted Reticularia. *Isaria mucida.* Pers. *Ceratium hydnoides.* Grev. E.) Found by Mr. Stackhouse overspreading a leaf of *Veronica chamædrys.*

(**RET. HORTEN'SIS.** Whitish froth at first, then yellowish and confluent, at length it grows fragile, flattening in broad and thick masses, assuming lightish brown; being replete with dark powder or seeds in irregular divisions within.

Bull. 424. 2—*Sowerby* 399. 1.

GARDEN RETICULARIA. *Mucor septicus.* Linn. *Retic. hortensis.* Bull. Sowerby. Purt. Grev. *Fuligo vaporaria.* Pers. Hook. On the tan in hot houses, prevailing especially in spring and autumn, often far too abundantly, extending in large patches, and frequently ascending the plants. E.)

(**RET. OVA'TA.** Egg-shaped, mucilaginous, bright yellow, cellular, turning to a blackish dust; seeds black, adhering to threads. Purt.

Sowerby 399. 2—*Bull.* 380. 1—*Bolt.* 134—*Schæff.* 192.

A soft, frothy substance, hanging, or seemingly dropped on healthy grasses, and not oozing out, or in the least degree appearing to grow from them. Sowerby. Reducing itself to powder on the slightest touch when mature. Grev.

YOLK OF EGG RETICULARIA. *Retic. lutea.* Sowerby. Bull. Grev. Purt. *Retic. ovata.* With. Sibth. Relh. Abbot. *Fuligo flava.* Pers. Hook. *Mucor septicus.* Lightf. Bolt. *M. ovatus.* Schæff. Of these names we prefer the one descriptive of the *form* of the plant rather than the *colour;* which latter indeed is by no means peculiar to this species.

On grass, moss, hollow trees, &c. especially in woods after summer or autumnal showers. E.)

(**RET. AL'BA.** White, frothy, of various-sized masses, somewhat egg-shaped; seeds black, adhering to threads.

Bull. 326—*Purt* 21—*Sowerby* 280.

(**WHITE RETICULARIA.** *Ret. alba.* Bull. Sowerby. Relh. Purt. *Spumaria mucilago.* Pers. Growing on trees and other plants, either fresh or decaying. E.)

I once found this on the stump of an elm which had been sawn off close to the ground, not less than half an inch thick in the mass, and from twelve to fifteen inches diameter. It continued white about five days.

The reader is indebted to Mr. Stackhouse for the following history of this remarkable plant, the circumstances of which there is reason to believe also apply to some of its congeners.

Its first appearance is like custard spilt upon the grass or leaves. This soon becomes frothy, and contracts round the blades of grass or leaves in the form of little tubercles united together. On examining it in its different stages under the microscope, we discover like a cluster of bubbles irregularly shaped, and melting into one another. In the second stage it was imbricated or tiled with open cells, the edges of the cells beautifully waved. A blackish powdery matter on the surface of the cells then gives the plant a greyish cast. In the third stage the wavy imbrication disappears, and the plant settles into minute tubercles. Some of these are closed, but many appear as if torn open, and out of the cavity emerge little downy strings with irregular-shaped terminations, and other irregular bodies on the same strings, like the heads of some of the genus Mucor, but nothing of a *network,* from whence Bulliard has denominated the genus. It seems nearly allied, in its last stage, to the Lycoperdons, and is not very unlike the Retic. Lycoperdon, as figured by Bulliard.

RET. SE'GETUM. Brown black, parasitical, fibrous within.

Bull. 472. 2.

This is one kind of *Smut,* so frequently found upon the ears of different sorts of growing corn, and also upon grasses. It consists of very minute egg-shaped stemless capsules, at first white, but the thin white coat soon bursting, it pours out a quantity of brown black powder, mixed with wool-like fibres. Aug.*

(SMUT RETICULARIA. *Ret. segetum.* Bull. Purt. *Uredo segetum.* Pers. Hook. E.)

SPHÆ'RIA.† Fructifications mostly spherical, opening at the top; whilst young filled with jelly, (in which the seeds are immersed. E.) when old, with a blackish powder (the ripened seeds. E.)

OBS. Grows on the bark or wood of other plants. Capsules often immersed, so that their orifices only are visible.

(1) *With a Stem.*

(**SPH. PUNCTA'TA.** Pezizæform, whitish, disk truncated, spherules scattered, punctiform, black.

Bull. 252—*Sowerby* 54—*Bolt.* 127. 2—*Fl. Dan.* 288.

Seeds contained in pores, from whence they are ejected with an elastic force. Gled. in Linn. Suec. n. 1275. *Stem* dark grey to black, a quarter to half an inch high, tapering downwards. *Pileus* an expansion of the stem, concave, white, with black dots, (immersed seeds. Linn.) a quarter to three quarters of an inch diameter. Substance dry, tough, and elastic. Bull. Bolt.

DOTTED SPHÆRIA. *Peziza punctata.* Linn. Lightf. With. to Ed. 7. *Sph. punctata.* Sowerby. *Sph. poronia.* Pers. Hook. On horse and cow dung, and dry dunghills. Very common about Bungay. Mr. Woodward. Winter and Spring. Bolt. E.)

SPH. ENTOMORRHI'ZA, Head roundish, brown, supported on a stem. Dicks. 22.

Dicks. 3. 3.

Stem single or double, somewhat compressed, two inches high and upwards. *Head* spherical, granulated on the surface. Dicks. The mode of fructification does not appear to have been sufficiently attended to. Its habit speaks it to be a Mucor.

---

* (Particularly injurious to wheat crops by converting the grain into black dust, known by the name of *brand, dust brand, smut, burnt corn,* &c. Hook. In an ingenious paper in the Linn. Tr. vol. 5. the Rev. W. Kirby has endeavoured to throw additional light on this interesting topic, and seems to have proved the different kinds of blights to be principally occasioned by several minute parasitic Fungi, and that the evil may be eradicated by subjecting the seed to proper dressings, as washing with spring water, slaking with lime, &c. Vid. this subject more fully explained under the genus Uredo. The smut has lately been used medicinally. Med. and Phys. Journ. v. 37. E.)

† (From the spherical form of the fructification. E.)

(**Long-stemmed Sphæria.** E.) On the dead larvæ of insects in woods near Bulstrode, Buckinghamshire. Autumn.

Sph. glau'ca. Head egg-shaped, blue grey to sea green; stem short, slender.

Bull. 470. 2—*Bolt.* 120. 2.

In the specimens and drawing I received from Mr. Knapp, the stems are rather more distinct than they are represented in Mr. Bolton's figures. When young white, when old black within, the seeds dispersed amongst fibres, which properly refers it to the Trichia, though the fibres are less numerous, and do not so completely fill the capsules as in that genus.
(**Glaucous Sphæria.** E.) *Lich. cæruleo-nigricans.* Relh. 847. *Sphærocarpus capsulifer.* Bulliard. On Braham Moor, near Leeds. On a dead leaf. Mr. Knapp. Nov.—Dec.

(**Sph. digita'ta.** Substance between coriaceous and corky, black, generally simple, gregarious, rounded, swelling upwards, and there studded with numerous spherules.

Sowerby 69—*Fl. Dan.* 900—*Hoffm. Crypt.* 1. 4. 2—*Bull.* 220—*Bolt.* 129. *h.*—*Schæff.* 328—*Mich.* 54. *ord.* 2. 4—*Weig. Obs.* 3. 6.

White within, one to two inches high, a quarter to three quarters of an inch diameter, white at the top when young. In removing this fungus and the following from the genus Clavaria to that of Sphæria, we adopt the early suggestion of Mr. Woodward, sanctioned by recent authorities.
Fingered Sphæria. *Clavaria digitata.* Linn. Huds. Lightf. Sowerby. Bull. With. to Ed. 7. *Cl. hypoxylon.* Schæff. *Sphæria digitata.* Relh. Bolt. Pers. Purt. *S. polymorpha.* Pers. Hook. On decayed wood. Aug.—Nov. E.)

(Var. 2. *cupressiformis.*
Generally simple, or only once divided. *Stem* about half an inch high, supporting a head about the same length, which is always conical, resembling a cypress tree in miniature: Mr. Woodward; who considered this to be a distinct species.

Mich. 55. 2—*Bolt.* 129. *g.*

Cypress Sphæria. *Clavaria cupressiformis.* With. to Ed. 7. Bolt. Pers. *Sphæria digitata.* var. Purt. E.)

(**Sph. hypox'ylon.** Of a corky substance, black, gregarious, compressed, branched, hairy at the base, white and pulverulent at the extremity.

Sowerby 55—*Bolt.* 129. *b. c. i. e. f.*—*Bull.* 180—*Weig. Obs. t.* 3. *f.* 5—*Mich.* 55. *ord.* 1. 1—*Walc. n.* 7—*Pet. Gaz.* 67. 12—*Batsch* 160.

From one to three inches high, and a quarter to half an inch across; very woolly when young; flesh white, fibrous, rather woody. *Seeds* in cells on the surface below the white part.
Flat-horned Sphæria. *Clavaria Hypoxylon.* Linn. Huds. Lightf. With. to Ed. 7. Sowerby. *Cl. hirta.* Batsch. *Sphæria Hypoxylon.* Relh. Pers. Hook. Purt. On decayed wood, foot of paling, &c. very plentiful during all seasons, except summer. E.)
(Var. 2. *subcorticalis.*
Flat, thin, inosculating, but little hairy.

Sowerby 429—*Purt.* 29—*Fl. Dan.* 713—*Mich.* 66. 3.

Slightly furrowed, brown changing to black, brittle; white within, attached firmly to the wood. Purt.

SUBCORTICAL SPHÆRIA. *Clavaria hypoxylon.* var. 2. With. to Ed. 7. *Rhizomorpha subcorticalis.* Pers. Purt. *R. imperialis.* Sowerby. Between two thick oak planks which covered a well. Woodward. Extending between two and three feet in length between the bark and the wood of a large elm, which had been shivered by lightning, in Edgbaston park

Dr. Waller suggests that *Sph. hypoxylon,* and *Sph. digitata,* are but one and the same species; the former exhibiting the more common appearance of the *male* plant, the latter of the *female.* E.)

---

(2) *Stemless.*

SPH. TOMENTO'SA. Simple, clustered, snow-white, downy. Relh. 1107. Stemless, incorporated, somewhat downy. Bolt.

Bolt. 125—*Mich.* 54. *ord.* 37. 5.

Crust none. *Spherules* minute, globular, covered with a snowy down, sometimes confluent, marked with a few black minute dots; on losing their down turning black, and becoming indurated and permanent. *Flesh* black. Relh. Suppl. ii. 31.—Fixed to the inner bark of dead branches, forcing its way through the outer bark. Each cluster about the size of a large mustard seed. Bolt. (When young, soft, and resembling a Mucor.

DOWNY SPHÆRIA. E.) *S. obducta.* Bolt. Decayed wood in Madingley plantations. Relh. On fallen decaying branches of trees. Bolt.

Aug. Sept. Relh. Feb. Bolt.

SPH. NIV'EA. Compound: very white, in clusters, tubercled.

(*Sowerby* 219. E.)—*Hoffm. Crypt.* 1. 6. 3.

Tubercles small, ventricose, lopped and perforated at the top; white, but the perforation black. When the outer coat is separated, they appear entirely black. Hoffman.

(SNOW-WHITE SPHÆRIA. *Sph. nivea.* Sowerby. Hoffm. Pers. Purt. E.) On the bark of trees in a wood near Gamlingay. Mr. Relhan. June. July.

SPH. VIR'IDIS. Simple, globular, green: bark granulated: granules brown. Bolt.

Bolt. 121. 2.

About the size of a white mustard seed, green, when dry pale brown. Bolton.

(GREEN SPHÆRIA. E.) On small sticks and stems of plants when in decay.

SPH. SANGUIN'EA. Simple, egg-shaped, blood-coloured, perforated at the end. Bolt.

Bolt. 121. 1—*Bull.* 487. 3—(*Sowerby* 254. E.)

Thickest at bottom, the size of a poppy seed, in clusters, opening at the top, blood red, shining, white within. Bolton.

(BLOOD-COLOURED SPHÆRIA. *Sph. sanguinea.* Sowerby. Bolt. Pers. Purt. E.) *Hypoxylum phœniceum.* Bull. 171. On decayed wood beside the spring of Elm Cragg Well, at Bell Bank, near Bingley, Yorkshire. (Occasionally parasitic to its own congener, *Sph. decorticans.* Purt. E.) June.

SPH. MO'RI. Single, clustered, scarlet, very small. Wieg. Obs. 45.

(*Sowerby* 255. E.)—*Bolt.* 120. 1—*Weig. Obs.* 2. 11.

Crust none at all. *Spherules* in heaps, but not confluent, globular, very small, bright scarlet. Dicks. Narrowest at the base, orange colour when young; bright scarlet when full grown; black in decay. Bolton. (This and the preceding species nearly resemble each other, but Mr. Purton observes that *Sph. sanguinea* is broad at the base, gradually diminishing to a conical point. *Sph. mori,* on the contrary, has a narrow base, with a broadish turban top. E.)

(MULBERRY SPHÆRIA. *Sph. mori.* Sowerby. Bolt. Dicks. Purt. *Sph. coccinea.* Pers. Hook. E.) On the decayed bark of trees.

SPH. GREGA'RIA. Simple, in irregular clusters, of a red lead colour: crust whitish, tender. Wieg. Obs. 43.

E. Bot. 2151—*Wieg. Obs.* 2. 10. *a.*

Crust thin, smooth, whitish. *Spherules* very minute, irregularly crowded, often in a stellated form, closely compacted, red. Dicks.

(CLUSTERED SPHÆRIA. *Spiloma tumidulum.* E. Bot. Purt. E.) On the bark of trees, particularly the cherry. Feb.—April.

SPH. FRAGIFOR'MIS. (Dull red, clustered, resembling a strawberry, granulated, becoming dingy and pale with age.

Grev. Scot. Crypt. 136—*Sowerby* 256.

Spherules with an indistinctly prominent orifice, which at length becomes depressed and slightly collapsed. Spherules seated on a red receptacle resembling a Tubercularia. Grev.

STRAWBERRY SPHÆRIA. *Sph. fragiformis.* Sowerby. Purt. *Sph. decolorans.* Pers. Hook. *Cucurbitaria cinnabarina.* Grev. Crypt. E.) On decayed wood, and dead sticks. Sept.

SPH. TREMELLOI'DES. Compound, solitary, sometimes on a stem: globular, purple, somewhat jelly-like. Wieg. Obs. 46.

Bull. 284—(*Sowerby* 294. E.)—*Weig. Obs.* 3. 1—*Bolt.* 127. 1—(*Hoffm. Crypt.* i. 6. 2. E.)—*Dill.* 18. 6—*Mich.* 95. 3—*Gled.* 6. *Mucor. f.* 8. *a.*

This plant is not absolutely without a stem, but the stem is very short and nearly as thick at the top, entering into the substance of the bark on which it grows. In some specimens the top part is of a full vermilion, and the lower part of a yellowish colour. In other specimens this order of colour is reversed. It is common in this latter variety to find young shoots growing up close to the stems of the older plants, the heads of which have the full vermilion colour. (It varies from the size of a pin's head to that of a hemp-seed. Bolton's figure represents it decidedly a Sphæria, but the other figures do not. Hoffman says, he never observed the spherules or capsules which constitute a Sphæria; neither has Purton. Bolton sometimes found them. E.)

(Mr. Purton, with other Fungologists, having frequently observed this plant to be surrounded by, and at length covered with *Sphæria fragiformis*, is of opinion that *Sphæria tremelloides* is " merely the ground or matrix in or upon which the spherules of *S. fragiformis* are formed." We doubt the accuracy of this hypothesis; the plants seem to us more distinct than several others of this intricate and minute tribe: and indeed, should the two species ever be more decidedly identified, we would presume to reverse the proposition.
RED SPHÆRIA. *Tremella purpurea*. Linn. Huds. Lightf. *Sph. miniata*. Bolt. *Tubercularia vulgaris*. Pers. Hook. *Clavaria coccinea*. Sowerby. Purt. E.) On pieces of half decayed sticks, plentiful.
Autumn, Winter, and Spring.

SPH. LYCOPERDOI'DES. (Globose, purplish-red, shining black within; spherules situated in the circumference, with more or less prominent orifices. Grev.

Grev. Scot. Crypt. 136—*Sowerby* 271. E.)

Parasitical, sessile, roundish, scattered, at first tawny, soft, succulent, when more advanced the bark falling, they become brown and indurated, at length opening, appearing quite full of a black compact powder. Linn. Syst. Pl. iv. 626. (From the size of a pea to that of a small hazel nut: surface smooth, sometimes tuberculated. Grev.
BLACK SPHÆRIA. *Lycoperdon variolosum*. *Stromatosphæria fragiformis*. var. *lævis*. Grev. *Sphæria fragiformis*. Pers. Hook. On the decayed bark of trees, and on sticks. E.) Jan.—Dec.

SPH. RICCIOI'DEA. (Bolt.) Leathery, branched, tawny, spreading; segments cloven.

Bolt. 182.

From one to two inches diameter; tough, hard, leathery, deep tawny, tending to orange colour. White within. Surface roughish from the prominences of the tubercles underneath. Bolton.
(CLOVEN SPHÆRIA. E.) On branches of sallow and hazel, when so decayed as to crush between the fingers.

SPH. MAMMO'SA. Crust olive green, inveloping the capsules which are solitary, semi-globular, with a small black conical point.

(*Purt.* 22—*Hoffm. Crypt.* 1. 3. 2. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 1079—*Mich.* 55. *ord.* 2. 1.

Though growing many together, they are never united. Mr. Woodward. (Mr. Purton, though rarely, has observed three or four confluent. E.) Surface rough with short upright hairs. When very old the capsule appears to be formed of two coats, as was first observed by Mr. Brown.
(BREAST-SHAPED SPHÆRIA. *Sph. mammosa*. Relh. Ed. alt. Dicks. Purt. *Sph. byssiseda*. Pers. *Sph. mammiformis*. Relh. n. 987. Hoffm. On decayed wood, and the roots of trees. Sept.

SPH. RUGO'SA. Stemless, clustered, globular, ash-coloured, wrinkled, large. Bolt.

Bolt. 123. 2.

From a quarter to half an inch diameter, rough, hard and dry like wood. Bolton. Not *Sph. rugosa* of Weigel.
(ROUGH SPHÆRIA. Southowram near Halifax, on the bark of dead and fallen elm branches. Oct.—Dec.

(Mr. Purton finds a variety common in Ragley woods, which he considers *S. melogramma* of Persoon, and differing only from *S. rugosa* in being "confluent, less compact, spreading on wood in regular series for many inches in length." This grows on dead branches of beech. E.)

SPH. MAX'IMA. Large, thick, black, pustular.

Bull. 487. 1—*Hoffm. Crypt.* 1. 1. 2—(*Sowerby* 338. E.)—*Bolt.* 181—*Mich.* 54. *ord.* 2. 1.

Grey black, inflated, friable; surface uneven; cells distinct; from a quarter to three quarters of an inch diameter, or more.
(GREAT BLACK SPHÆRIA. *Sph. deusta.* Pers. Hook. E.) On rotten wood, and decayed roots on the ground.

SPH. FRAXIN'EA. Black; roundish, convex, dotted. Hall. n. 2192.

(*Sowerby* 160. E.)—*Bolt.* 180—*Schæff.* 329.

Convex, smooth without; substance within consisting of a number of concentric layers composed of minute tubes or threads pointing from the centre. Ray. Very irregular in shape, from half an inch to more than one inch in diameter. *Pustules* scarcely visible to the naked eye. Relh. Suppl. i. 34. Sometimes from two to four inches diameter; opening at the top when ripe and shedding a large quantity of black powder. It is eaten by a maggot, which can also eat through a deal board, as happened to the bottom and sides of a drawer in which I had kept some of these plants. This differs from *Sph. maxima* in being more woody and showing concentric circles when cut. It is generally more completely sessile than it is represented in the figures; and in its younger state is of a dirty chesnut colour.
(ASH SPHÆRIA. *Sph. fraxinea.* Sowerby. Relh. Purt. *Lycoperdon fraxineum.* Huds. *Lyc. atrum.* Schæff. *Sph. concentrica.* Bolt. Pers. Hook. E.) On decayed ash trees, and observed on no other tree. Ray. (In large quantities on an old ash by the foot road between Thornbury and Alveston, Gloucestershire; and on an ash overhanging the road leading up the first hill betwixt Queen's-ferry and Edinburgh. E.) May.

SPH. TUBERCULO'SA. Brick-red to black, convex; flesh black; stemless, incorporated, tubercles brown; spherules of the same colour.

Bolt. 123. 1—(*Sowerby* 374. *f.* 8. E.)—*Weig. Obs.* 3. 2. *b. c.*

About one-tenth of an inch over. It always grows on the inner bark of the branch, forcing its way through the outer bark. Bolt.
(TUBERCLED SPHÆRIA. *Sph. tuberculosa.* Sowerby. Bolt. Lightf. Purt. *Sph. fusca.* Pers. Hook. E.) On dried sticks, decayed bark of trees. Lightf. And decayed wood. Dill. Most commonly on hazel. Bolt.
Sept.—April.

SPH. NIT'IDA. Simple, mostly solitary, neatly imbedded; shining, black, crust sheath-like, cracked. Wieg. Dicks.

(*Sowerby* 275. E.)—*Weig. Obs.* 2. 14.

Crust pale brown or yellowish, cracked, inclosing the spherules to half their thickness. Powder black. Wieg. Obs. p. 45.
(SHINING SPHÆRIA. *Sph. nitida.* Sowerby. Relh. Dicks. *Verrucaria nitida.* Achar. Purt. E.) On the bark of trees.

(**SPH. MULTICAP'SULA.** Flattish or conical, a somewhat spreading mass, deep brown, somewhat rugged externally, when cut laterally very black, and the spherules appear crowded in two or three irregular tiers, above each other.

Sowerby 436—*Purt.* 8.

MANY-FRUITED SPHÆRIA. Discovered by Mr. Purton on decayed wood in autumn. E.)

SPH. ACU'TA. Black, conical, pointed, solitary, very minute.

Hoffm. Crypt. 1. 5. 2—(*Sowerby* 119. E.)

In damp shady places on small twigs stripped of their bark, we find black dots, the size of a poppy seed, rough to the touch but without any crust. These when magnified appear shining and conical, with an extremely fine perforation at the end, from whence issues in warm and moist weather a viscid glaucous fluid. Hoffman.

(POINTED SPHÆRIA. E.) Mr. Relhan found it on the decayed stems of nettles. (Mr. Brown has also observed it about Edinburgh on the decayed stems of nettles, and not on any other plant. E.) Feb.—Apr.

SPH. CORTICA'LIS. Cup-shaped, black: capsules numerous, shining, globular.

Bull. 492. 2.

Fixed so firm to the bark on which it grows, as scarcely to be separable.

(BARK SPHÆRIA. *Sph. corticalis.* Relh. Purt. *Sph. cupularis.* Pers. *Variolaria sphærosperma.* Bull. E.) On the bark of elm trees. Relhan. Oct.

SPH. CORONA'TA. Black, egg-oblong, clustered; the points of the capsules perforating the bark in pencil-like bundles.

Hoffm. Crypt. 1. 5. 4 *and* 5

Oblong, small, black, shining, imbedded in the bark on which they grow. Capsules placed in a circle. Crowned by the styles projecting through the outer coat of the bark. These styles are thickest near the end and perforated. Hoffm.

(CORONET SPHÆRIA. E.) Found by Mr. Relhan on decayed branches of trees. Sept.—Oct.

SPH. NI'GRA. Shining black, globules on an uniform brown black ground.

Tubercles very small, perfectly convex, partly imbedded in the crust, not closely crowded together. Ground or crust thin, uniform, smooth but not polished, nearly black.

(This plant does not exactly agree either with *Sph. nigra* of Purton and Sowerby, or *Sph. patella* of Persoon and Greville: yet it differs so little from one or other, as also from *Sph. corticalis* of Withering and Bulliard, that we are induced to imagine, in a more advanced state, it may be assimilated. Perhaps the greatest obstacle is the ground or crust.

JET SPHÆRIA. E.) On the bark of oak trees in the pleasure grounds at Enville, Staffordshire. July.

SPH. DEPRES'SA. Stemless, incorporated, black, shining. Bolt.

(*Sowerby* 216—*Hoffm. Crypt.* 1. 4. 1 *and* 2. 1. *var.* E.)—*Bull.* 432. 2—*Bolt.* 122. 1—*Dill.* 18. 7—*Weig. Obs.* 3. 3—*Hall. Enum.* 2. 9, *at p.* 91; *Hist.* 47. 9, *at* iii. *p.* 88.

Intensely black, shining, hard, granulated, white within.
(DEPRESSED SPHÆRIA. *Sph. depressa.* Sowerby. Bolt. Purt. *Sph. bullata.* Hoffm. Pers. Hook. E.) *Sph. disciformis.* Hoffm. Pers.
On the outer rind of decaying branches of trees. Bolt.

SPH. AGGREGA'TA. (Relh.) Black, clustered, sphærical, mouth entire. Lightf. 1069. Bolt.

(*Hoffm. Crypt.* ii. 3. 3.—*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 6. E.)—*Bolt.* 122, 2—*Lightf.* 31, *lowermost figure, at p.* 962—*Batsch* 180—(*Sowerby* 372. *f.* 4. E.)

Small, black, about the size of and resembling the head of a black pin. Relh. Suppl. i. 35. Very much resembling fine gunpowder, but white within. Bolt. Perfectly globular, the size of small pins heads; grows in thick clusters; principally on decayed stumps of trees. Mr. Woodward.
(CLUSTERED SPHÆRIA. *Gunpowder Sphæria.* *Sph. bombardica.* Bolt. Purt. *Lycoperdon nigrum.* Lightf. *Lyc. aggregatum.* Huds. *Sph. globularis.* Batsch. *Sph. spermoides.* Hoffm. Hook. Grev. E.) Trunks of decayed trees and rotten wood; mostly on such as have been sawn off; but sometimes, though less luxuriantly, under the loosened outer bark. Oct.—Sept.

(SPH. PULCHEL'LA. Spherules aggregated, forming a circle, mouth filiform, black, very long, flexuose, depressed. Sporuliferous cells numerous, acutely attenuated at each extremity, containing three or four oval sporules. Grev.

Grev. Scot. Crypt. 67.

Each spherule taken separately bears a striking resemblance to a miniature chemical retort. The wonderful and elegant structure of this minute fungus, so exquisitely displayed by Greville, will well repay the mycologist who explores beneath the outer bark of the decaying birch or cherry tree. The dark conglomerations of spherules form circles of one-fourth to one inch diameter.
RETORT SPHÆRIA. *Sph. pulchella.* Pers. *Cryptosphæria pulchella.* Grev. E.)

SPH. BYSSA'CEA. Simple, solitary, very small, black: crust snowy white, powdery. Wieg. Dicks.

Weig. Obs. 2. 9.

Crust white, powdery, spreading. Wieg. 43.
(BLACK AND WHITE SPHÆRIA. E.) On the bark of oak trees: and on the trunks of ash about Craig Lochart, Collington, and Woodhall in Scotland. Mr. Brown. Jan.—March.

SPH. STIG'MA. Black dots in clusters on a dark coloured crust.

Hoffm. Veg. Crypt. i. 2. 2.

This is formed beneath the outer bark, and when that gives way it is seen wide spreading and investing the branches of a black or black-brown colour, and cracked across. A line in thickness, and its figure roundish or kidney shaped; brown or whitish when cut. Hoffman.

(SPREADING SPHÆRIA. *Sph. stigma.* Hoffm. Pers. *Sph. decorticata.* Sowerby 137. Purt. *Sph. decorticans.* Purt. *Hypoxylon operculatum.* Bull. t. 468. f. 2. fid. Purt. E.) On the authority of Dr. Sibthorpe, who observed it on the fallen branches of trees. (Nearly resembling *Sph. depressa.* E.)

(**SPH. PULVINA'TA.** Black, elevated, rough; capsules of two different sizes, incorporated, their tubes projecting.

Hoffm. 1. 2. 3.

Grows in small convex rough patches fixed to the wood, and forcing their way through the outer bark, which closely embraces them at the base. These patches are brown, black, and very rough, being formed by the projecting tubes of the capsules. The capsules are of two kinds, the one larger, filled with black powder, the other containing a whitish spongy substance. They are both invested by a common covering, which is black on the outside, white within when young, but nearly black when old. (Spherules erect, large, piercing the surface; broad at their base, gradually narrowing to a conical point. Purt.

ROUGH-CUSHIONED SPHÆRIA. This species of Hoffman was first discovered in Britain by Mr Brown, growing on dry, but not much decayed, branches, in Roslin wood, near Edinburgh. Jan. E.)

SPH. BRAS'SICÆ. Of various shapes, black; flesh white. Dicks. 23.

(*Hoffm. Crypt.* ii. 5. 2. E.)—*Bolt.* 119. 2.

Crust none. *Spherules* simple, often confluent, of various shapes and sizes, from that of mustard seed to that of a pea. Dicks.

(CABBAGE SPHÆRIA. E.) *Elvela brassicæ.* Hoffman. Certainly not properly a Sphæria.

On decayed leaves of cabbage, vulgarly supposed to be cabbage seed, and on decayed roots of parsnips; common.

TRIC'HIA.* In clusters: mostly fixed to a membranaceous base; capsules globular or oblong; seeds escaping from its whole surface through openings made by the separation of the fibres.

OBS. Capsules globular, oblong, turban-shaped, or nearly cylindrical, transparent, in colour and tenacity like cream. Opake when older, columnar, filled with woolly fibres, its coat composed of a fibrous texture, at first compact, opening gradually, and then resembling a lock of wool, the seeds escaping through every part of the surface. This includes also the Sphærocarpus of Bulliard, which seems to differ only in consistence.

(1) *With a stem.*

TRIC. NU'DA. Rusty brown: stem hair-like; capsule egg-oblong, changing to cylindrical, perforated by the stem.

Bull. 477. 1—(*Sowerby* 50. E.)—*Mich.* 94. 1. 2; *Clathroidastrum*—*Gled.* 4; *Stemonitis. f.* 2. 5. 6. 8—*Bolt.* 93. 1—*Batsch* 176—*Fl. Dan.* 216—*Schæff.* 297.

---

* (From ϑριξ, τριχος, a hair or bristle; descriptive of its fibrous or woolly texture. E.)

Stem black, shining, extending through the capsules up to its top. Capsule white, egg-oblong; rusty brown with age, and nearly cylindrical, the fibres of the coat opening so as to suffer the seeds to escape between them. It varies in a longer or a shorter stem. The whole plant is from three to five lines high. Bull.

(NAKED TRICHIA. *Clathrus nudus.* Linn. Bolt. Huds. Relh. *T. nuda.* Sowerby. Purt. *T. axifera.* Bull. *T. pertusus.* Batsch. *Stemonitis fasciculata.* Pers. Hook. Grev. E.) On decayed wood, particularly in hollow stumps. May—Oct.

Var. 2. Stem broadest at the base. Capsule always cylindrical.

Bull. 477. 2.

Rusty brown. Capsule perforated by the stem. Bulliard.

(*T. typhoides.* Bull. E.) On the stump of a fir, and on a decayed leaf of a fir, in Coomb Grove, near Bath. Mr. Stackhouse.

TRIC. DE~~BUN~~nuDA'TA. Stem short; capsule long, egg-shaped, not perforated by the stem: cupped at the base.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 130. E.)—*Bull.* 502. 1—(*Sowerby* 49. E.)—*Mich.* 94. 1. *Clathroides*—*Bolt.* 93. 2—*Jacq. Misc.* i. 6—*Batsch* 177—(*Purt.* 24. 2. E.)—*Hall. Enum.* 1. 6, *at p.* 21. *Hist.* 48. 6. *at p.* 116.

Stem brown, very slender, about one-twentieth of an inch high.

Woolly top three-tenths of an inch high; colour of red brick, composed of woolly fibres, set with small knobs, throwing out dust when touched. *Dust* the colour of vermillion; when very highly magnified appearing composed of egg-shaped substances. The stem supports the woolly substance, which resembles a roll of carded wool, but does not extend through it. Wholly red, except the apex, which is brownish. *Capsule* at first globular, oblong when older. Jacquin. Description of Batsch at p. 265. very good. (At its first appearance soft, roundish, and of a milk-white colour. Purt.

CINNABAR-COLOURED TRICHIA. *T. denudata.* Sowerby. Purt. *T. cinnabaris.* Bull. *Embolus crocatus.* Batsch. *Arcyria punicea.* Pers. Hook. Grev. E.) *Clathrus denudatus.* Linn. Bolt. Huds. Relh. On decayed wood in damp places. Near Bungay. Mr. Woodward. On the stump of a tree, rookery, Edgbaston. June—Oct.

TRIC. RU'FA. Stem short: capsule globular, cut round; red.

Bull. 368. 1—*Schmid.* 24. i. *to* viii.

The capsule opens horizontally about its middle, like a snuff-box, or like the seed-vessel of Anagallis; the upper and under lid remaining entire; therefore it does not agree with the genus Lycoperdon which opens only at the top, nor does it well accord with the Trichia, the capsules of which expand so as to permit the seeds to escape between the fibres, though in some species the lower part suffers no such separation of its fibres, more nearly resembling the plant in question.

(RED TRICHIA. E.) *Lycoperdon rufum.* Dicks. 25. 1. On decayed wood. July—Aug.

TRIC. FUL'VA. Stem very short, smooth; capsule tawny, globular; wool tawny.

Bolt. 93. 3—*Bull.* 387. 2—*Hall. Enum.* 1. 4. *at p.* 21. *Hist.* 48. 4. *at* ii. *p.* 116.

Stem white. *Capsule* varying in colour from scarlet to yellow brown; when its texture opens the lower part remains entire on the stem. The whole plant not one-tenth of an inch in height.

(Tawny Trichia. *T. fulva.* Purt. *T. fallax.* Pers. E.) *Sphærocarpus trichoides.* Bull. *Clathrus fulvus.* Huds. Bolt. Relh. *Mucor fulvus.* Linn. On decayed wood. About Bungay. Mr. Woodward.
May—Oct.

Tric. al'ba. White, globular, changing to deep purple or black; shining; stem black.

Bull. 407. 3. *f. D*—(*Sowerby* 259. E.)

Capsule globular: dust red brown. *Stem* black, cylindrical, but flatted and broader at the base.

(White Trichia. *T. alba.* Sowerby. Purt. *Sphærocarpus albus.* Bull. *Physarum nutans.* Pers. Hook. E.) On decayed sticks.

Tric. fla'va. Capsule on a stem, whitish: wool yellow.

Bull. 407. 2—*Bolt.* 93. 4—*Hall. Enum.* 1. 3 *and* 3. *at p.* 21; *Hist.* 48. iii. *at p.* 116.

This has been supposed to be *Mucor spærocephalus* of Linn. which it may be, as Bolton remarks that the capsule turns black after the discharge of the seeds. (The same observation also applies to *T. alba,* with which plant Purton identifies *Mucor sphærocephalus* of Linn. E.)

(Yellow Trichia. E.) *Clathrus flavus.* Huds. 631. On decayed wood.
June—Oct.

Tric. pyrifor'mis. Yellow, as if varnished: capsules gradually tapering downward into a cylindrical stem.

Bull. 417. 2—(*Sowerby* 400. *f.* 6. E.)

Stem short. *Capsule* not larger than the head of a pin. *Seeds* wool yellow.

(Pear-shaped Trichia. *Sphærocarpus pyriformis.* Bull. *S. pyriformis.* Purt. E.) Found upon decayed wood in Shotover plantations, by Dr. Sibthorpe.
Oct.

Tric. nu'tans. Plant yellowish: stem very short: capsule very long, reclining.

Bull. 502. 3—(*Sowerby* 260—*Purt.* 24. 1. E.)

When young egg-shaped and white; but on the capsule giving way, its contents assume an oblong figure and a brown yellow colour. Hardly a quarter of an inch high. Bull.

(Procumbent Trichia. *T. nutans.* Sowerby. Bull. Purt. *Arcyria flava.* Pers. Hook. E.) Observed by Mr. Dickson on decayed wood.

Tric. oliva'cea. Stem and capsule woolly, olive-coloured. Bolt.

Bolt. 94. 2.

(Olive Trichia. E.) On putrid weeds when thrown on a heap to rot for manure.

Tric. furfura'cea. Stem thread-shaped, green: capsule globular, mealy.

(*Schmid.* 54. 2. E.)—*Batsch* 178—(*E. Bot.* 1539.

Mealy Trichia. *Lichen capitatus.* Achar. and E. Bot. E.) *Clathrus virescens.* Huds. 632. *Mucor furfuraceus.* Linn. On the ground in the shade on the sides of roads and ditches, and on decayed wood.
May—Oct.

Tric. globulife'ra. Stem thickest downwards: capsule globular, ash-coloured.

Bull. 484. 3—*Bolt.* 94. 1—*Hall. Hist.* iii. 48. 2. *at p.* 116—(*Sowerby* 240. E.)

(Ash-coloured Trichia. *Clathrus sphærocephalus.* Bolt. *Sphærocarpus globuliferus.* Bull. *Mucor sphærocephalus.* Linn. Sp. pl. *Clathrus cinereus.* Huds. *T. sphærocephala.* Sowerby. E.) In the cracks of old dry wood, at all seasons. Bolton.

Tric. recuti'ta. Capsule on a stem, globular; wool black.

(Plant stipitate, minute. *Stipes* dark-coloured. *Sporangium* mostly nodding, umbilicated, purplish-brown. *Peridium* curiously formed of a membrane intimately united with a series of longitudinal, parallel fibres, which are again connected by short transverse ones. After bursting the membrane gradually falls away from the interstices, leaving the skeleton a beautiful reticulated case, through the openings of which the sporidia escape. A highly beautiful microscopic object. Grev.

Grev. Scot. Crypt. 153. E.)—*Batsch* 232.

Head roundish, after bursting the lower half remains white and membranaceous, and upon it rests an egg-shaped mass of a cotton-like texture. Linn. Suec. n. 1264. The figures of Bulliard are rather egg-shaped than globular, and taper downwards so as to form a stem, but in the plants now before me, the stem is thinnest upwards, and there is a hollow dot at the top of each unopened head. In an elegant drawing, by Mr. Knapp, which accompanied his specimens, the stem is equally distinct as in the figures of Batsch.

(Black Trichia. *T. recutita.* Purt. *Dictydium cernuum.* Grev. E.) *Cribraria cernua.* Pers. *Clathrus ater.* Huds. 631. *Cl. recutitus.* Linn. *Mucor cancellatus.* Batsch.

On decayed wood. May—Oct.

(Near Edinburgh, in various situations. Grev. E.) In a wood in Bucks.
Nov.—Dec. Mr. Knapp.

Tric. lichenoi'des. Permanent: stem awl-shaped: black: capsule lentil-shaped, ash-coloured, or black.

(*E. Bot.* 414. E.)—*Dill.* 14. 3.

The *basis* black, pithy, elevated. *Head* hemispherical above, underneath plano-concave, with a round edge, resembling the crab's eye of the apothecaries; ash-coloured, of the size of poppy seed. Linn. Suec. n. 1287. I was favoured with specimens by Mr. Knapp, who remarks that he has never seen it grey, but always black.

Mucor Lichenoides. Sp. Pl. *Lichen sphærocephalus.* E. Bot.

(Black Pin-headed Trichia. *Calicium sphærocephalum.* Achar. Hook. Purt. E.) On decayed wood.

(2) *Stemless.*

Tric. fragifor'mis. Stemless; in clusters: capsules cylindrical, tawny red.

(*Bull.* 384. E.)—*Batsch* 172.

About one-eighth of an inch high, and half as much in diameter, sitting in clusters upon a common membranaceous base of the same colour; opening at the top and discharging its seeds, which, together with the fibres which connect them, are of a deep tawny saffron colour. Batsch. Rose red when young. Bull.

(Strawberry Trichia. *Wasp's-nest Trichia. T. fragiformis.* Relh. *Lycoperdon vesparium.* Batsch. *Sphærocarpus fragiformis.* Bull. Purt.

In the latter stages of these plants, after the seeds are dispersed, that which remains of the capsule is not unlike a wasp's nest. Purt. hence the appropriate specific name of Batsch. E.)

Mr. Relhan informs me that he has found it in Madingley wood, and Wood Ditton in Cambridgeshire.

On decayed wood, and decaying trunks of trees. Spring. On the stump of an hazel, growing in considerable quantities. Powick near Worcester. Mr. Stackhouse.

Tric. turbina'ta. Stemless; turban-shaped: wool yellowish. Huds. 632. 8.

(*Sowerby* 85. E.)—*Mich.* 94. 2. *Clathroides—Gled.* 4. *Stemonit. f.* 1. 3.7 *and* 4—*Hall. Enum.* 1. 7. *at p.* 21. *Hist.* 48. 7. *at* iii. *p.* 116—*Bolt.* 94. 3. *Fl. Dan.* 655. 1—*Scop. Ann.* iv. 2. 11—*Batsch* 173.

(Turban-shaped Trichia. E.) *Lycoperdon luteum.* Jacq. in Syst. Veg. p. 982. Relh. n. 1103. *L. epiphyllum.* Lightf. 1069. *T. turbinata.* Sowerby. Purt. Relh. *L. favogineum.* Batsch. *T. ovata.* Pers. Hook. *Clathrus turbinatus.* Bolt. Huds. E.) On decayed wood. Near Bungay. Mr. Woodward. Aug.—April.

Tric. fusco'ater. Brown black; stemless: seeds yellow.

(*Sowerby* 258. E.)—*Bull.* 417. 5.

(At first sight resembling the eggs of some insect: minute, globose, dirty yellow, separating horizontally into two equal part. Pers.

Brown-black Trichia. *Spærocarpus sessilis.* Sorwerby. Bull. Purt. *Licea circumscissa.* Pers. Hook. E.) Found by Dr. Sibthorpe on decayed wood in the plantations of Shotover, Oxfordshire. Oct.

MU'COR.* *Seeds* naked, or in a transparent capsule, at the end of a stem. (Pedicle simple or branched, tubular, articulated. Grev. E.)

M. aquo'sus. Stem long, pellucid: capsule a watery globule: seed roundish.

Pet. Gaz. 51. 7.

---

* (A term signifying mould, or mouldiness. E.)

(Water-drop Mould. E.) Observed by Mr. Dickson on putrefying paste.

M. muce'do. Stem undivided, supporting a single globular capsule.

Bull. 480. 2—(*Sowerby* 378. *f.* 5. 6. 7. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 467. 4—*Bolt.* 132. 1—*Mich.* 95. 1. *Mucor*—*Gled.* 6. *Mucor f.* 3. *a. f. f.* 2. *a*—*Sterb.* 31. *more highly magnified.*

(Cotton Mould. *M. Mucedo.* Linn. Sowerby. Relh. Huds. Bolt. Lightf. Purt. Pers. *M. sphærocephalus.* Bull. *M. vulgaris,* &c. Mich. E.) On decayed planks, and putrid substances. Jan.—Dec.

(**M. glau'cus.** On stems; heads roundish, in clusters.

Sowerby 378. 9. 14. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 777. 2—*Mich.* 91. 1. *Aspergillus; f.* D—*Gled.* 1. *Byssus* 1. *row* 3. *f.* 4—*Fl. Dan.* 840. 3. *may be the same plant.*

(Glaucous or Common Blue Mould. *M. glaucus.* Linn. Relh. Huds. Lightf. Purt. *Monilia glauca.* Pers. Hook. E.) On decayed fruits, as apples, melons, and such substances. Jan.—Dec.

M. urceola'tus. Evanescent; stem ventricose upwards, transparent, like a dew-drop: head roundish, elastic, black. Dicks. 25. Relh. n. 1062.

(*Purt.* 31—*Bull.* 480. 1. E.)—*Fl. Dan.* 1080—(*Sowerby* 300. E.)—*Bolt.* 133, 1—*Dicks.* 3. 6.

Stem yellowish, changing to a pellucid watery blue, ventricose upwards *Head* spherical, but depressed, black, shining, when ripe thrown off with an elastic force. Dicks. This plant, having the property of ejecting the seed-vessel in the same manner that *Lycoperdon carpobolus* does, and the head, which is blackish grey, appearing to be replete with seeds like that, should the former be made a distinct genus, might associate with it. The structure of it is clearly a membrane surrounding and inclosing the capsule, in form of a globe at the top of the stem, which, when ripe, is exploded to some distance. This membrane is not fugacious like the Mucors; a specimen, now six or seven years old, still shows the remains of the collapsed membrane, though the capsules are fallen into powder and gone. *Stem,* after the explosion of the head, loses its ventricose appearance, becomes cylindrical and crooked, in which state it will remain for years, if kept in a dry place. Woodw. (In certain states the stem has a swelling at the top, in others is of equal thickness from the base upwards. Bulliard asserts that on discharging the seed, the head becomes pendent.

Pitcher-shaped Mould. *M. urceolatus.* Sowerby. Bull. Dicks. Bolt. Purt. vol. 2. *Pilobolus urceolatus.* Purt. vol. 3. *P. crystallinus.* Pers. Hook. *M. roridus* of our Author, also of Bolt. 132. 4. Pluk. and Pet. Gaz. described with stem strictly cylindrical, would appear to be no other than a variety of *M. urceolatus,* the form of the head and stem being liable to change; as was suspected by Persoon, and is confirmed by Purton. E.) On horse and cow dung: to be found in dewy mornings or evenings. Aug.

M. em'bolus. Stem black, bristle-shaped, set with brown woolly hair.

Hall. Enum. 1. 1. *at p.* 21. *Hist.* 48. 1. *at p.* 116.

(Bristly Mould. E.) On decayed wood. Jan.—Dec.

M. CESPITO'SUS. Stem branching; fructifications digitate.

Bull. 504. 11—*Bolt.* 132. 2—*Mich.* 91. 4. *Aspergillus*—*Gled.* 1—*Byssus, row* 3. *f.* 2.

(DIGITATED MOULD. *M. cæspitosus.* Linn. Huds. Bolt. *Monilia cæspitosa.* Relh. Purt. *M. racemosa.* Pers. E.) On decayed vegetables in woods.

M. CRUSTA'CEUS. Stem undivided: fructifications radiating, terminal.

Var. 1. Rays of fructifications few.

(*Purt. t.* 34. E.)—*Mich.* 91. 3. *Aspergillus.*

Height one to two-tenths of an inch. Fructifications beaded, issuing in rows like rays from the top of the stem.

Var. 2. Rays of fructifications crowded.

Bull. 504. 10—*Mich.* 91. 2. *Aspergillus.*

(BEADED MOULD. *Monilia racemosa.* Pers. E.) On decayed vegetables, and corrupted food, in moist shady places. (Mr. Purton is of opinion that *Monilia cæspitosa* might include both this and the preceding species, the chief difference being in their stems. E.) Jan.—Dec.

M. BO'TRYTIS. Stem bearing fructifications in bunches. Bolt.

Bolt. 132. 3—*Bull.* 504. 7—*Fl. Dan.* 777. 1—*Mich.* 91. 4. *Botrytis*—*Gled.* 1. *Byssus, row* 3. *f.* 1.

Height from one to two-tenths of an inch. Fructifications like bunches of grapes.

(BUNCH-OF-GRAPES MOULD. E.) On a decaying plant of *Boletus versicolor.*

M. CA'SEUS. Crust rather coriaceous: stems very short: heads or seeds roundish, white, yellow, or scarlet.

Bull. 504. 2—(*Sowerby* 180. E.)

(CHEESE MOULD. *M. caseus.* Relh. Purt. *M. crustaceus.* Bull. *Trichis polymorpha.* Sowerby. E.) Observed by Mr. Relhan on old cheese kept in a moist cellar, and on decayed leaves in woods. See Fl. Cant. Suppl. iii. p. 39.

M. AURAN'TIUS. Crustaceous: stems branched, creeping: seeds few, roundish, scattered, very minute, orange-coloured.

Bull. 504. 5.

(ORANGE MOULD. E.) Of long duration. Found by Mr. Relhan on willows, by the rivers in Granchester meadow.

M. CHRYSOSPER'MUS. Bull. Extremely subtile, yellow; consisting of stems supporting yellow seeds, singly or in clusters.

Bull. 476. 4 *and* 504. 1—(*Sowerby* 378. 13. E.)

It has the same property of repelling wet that has been observed in the seeds of *Lycopodium.* A specimen now before me is not wetted, though it has been immersed in a fluid for a year.

Covering the whole surface of the plants on which they grow, and staining the fingers yellow.

(GOLDEN MOULD. *M. chrysospermus*. Bull. Relh. Sowerby. Purt. *Reticularia chrysosperma*. Bull. *Uredo mycophila*. Pers. E.) I have repeatedly found it, but always upon *Boleti* growing in shady places; generally on *Boletus pellucidus*. Aug.—Sept.

M. LIGNIF'RAGUS. Growing in spots: white or green: stems very slender, branched, interwoven: seeds very minute, roundish, scattered.

Bull. 504. 6.

At first white, then deep green, often but few together. Figure of the spots uncertain.

(STICK MOULD. *M. lignifragus*. Sowerby. Bull. Purt. E.) White wood near Gamlingay. Relhan. On decayed wood in winter, common.

M. ARGEN'TEUS. Spreading, white, consisting of extremely fine woolly filaments supporting seeds.

This appears upon some of the smaller stipitated *Boleti*, covering the whole of the pileus and upper part of the stem. It is more durable than *M. chrysospermus*. (Mr. Purton suggests that it may possibly prove to be that fungus in an early state, before the fruit is perfected. E.)

(SILVERY MOULD. E.) Under the large clump of beeches, Edgbaston park. Aug.—Sept.

The *Boleti* on which either this or *M. chrysospermus* are found, are always in a very tender half decayed state.

M. LEPRO'SUS. Bristle-shaped: seeds at the root.

Mich. 91. 5. *Aspergillus*

(LEPROUS MOULD. E.) Caverns and arched cellars. Sept.—April.

M. ERYS'IPHE. White: heads brown, sessile.

(WHITE SESSILE MOULD. E.) On decaying leaves. Aug.—Sept.

(**M. GRANULO'SUS.** Crustaceous, black: capsules sessile.

(*Grev. Scot. Crypt.* 118. 1. E.)—*Bull.* 504. 13.

Surface somewhat rugose, and impressed with flexuose lines. The perithecia are whitish within, and, in favourable circumstances, open freely and discharge their contents. Sporuliferous tubes filiform. Grev. Spherules pouring out a thick glutinous matter. Purt. E.)

(GRANULOUS MOULD. *Xyloma acerinum*. Pers. Grev. E.) Grows in circular spots of half an inch diameter, on the leaves of sycamore, occupying both surfaces of the leaf.

(**URE'DO.*** Fungus parasitic, undermining the epidermis of the leaves and stalks of plants, bursting forth in longitudinal or oval patches. *Capsules* clavated, emitting numerous seeds without fibres intermixed. E.)

(**U. FRUMEN'TI.** Appearing in black striæ upon the leaves and stalks of wheat: capsules nearly the length of the stems.

Annals of Botany, vol. ii. *pl.* 3 *and* 4—*Sowerby* 140.

---

* (From *uro*, to burn; as appearing to blast or scorch vegetables affected by it. E.)

This takes possession of the foliage, in shape of upright, short, elevated threads, black at the top, appearing scorched at the bases. It also covers the upper and outer parts of the stem, calyx, &c. for nearly two feet, seldom touching the seed, although it may stint it more or less by weakening the plant. Commonly distinguished by the appellation of *the Blight*. Sowerby.[*]

Corn Blast. Purt. *U. frumenti.* Sowerby. Purt. *Puccinia graminis* Pers. Hook. sometimes called *Mildew,* or *Rust.* E.)

(**U. CA′RIES.** Sporules minute, enclosed in peridia of a brownish black colour, and filling the grain with a fetid powder. Pers. Hook.

Fetid Blast. Inside the grains of wheat.[†] E.) When broken, it has a fetid smell.

(**U. LONGIS′SIMA.** Distinguished by a fine dust of a brown colour, imbedded in longitudinal streaks in the substance of the foliage, covered by the epidermis, which it bursts on the front, and is visible by being transparent at the back.

Sowerby 139.

Long Blast. *U. longissima.* Sowerby. Purt. *Reticularia longissima.* Relh. E.) This parasite not unfrequently infests *Poa aquatica* growing in Lambeth Marsh, and somewhat resembles the fructification of an *Asplenium.* Sowerby. E.)

---

[*] (In addition to the remarks contained in Note under *Triticum*, vol. 2, it may be here stated, that as the Abbé Fontana suggests, the orange-coloured and black stripes are most probably occasioned by different species of Fungi: and in reference to the opinion offered on high authority that the lean and shrivelled grain will answer the purpose of seed-corn as well "as the fairest and plumpest sample," (see Sir Joseph Banks on the Blight in Corn,) the Editor, with due deference, ventures to dissent from an idea contrary to the analogy of nature, and which appears to rest chiefly on an experiment made with blighted wheat sown in pots in a hot-house, a temperature which possibly excited a more exuberant produce than would have resulted from any ordinary mode of cultivation. The Rev. Mr. Tyson satisfactorily proves (see Month. Mag. vol. 19. p. 35.) that seed thus injured produces a smutty crop, and if repeated, degenerates yet more and more. Mr. Marshall also (Month. Mag. vol. 19. p. 587.) argues in favour of fair and plump seed of the early kind, together with early sowing, as the most probable means of avoiding this destructive evil. The practice of what farmers call *clogging* wheat, or steeping the seed in a mixture of lime and lye, is now acknowledged by many enlightened agriculturists to prevent in a great degree the tendency to smut or blight. Fields sown with corn so prepared, or without such precaution, unquestionably exhibit a remarkable difference in the crop.

A still more simple remedy, for either kind of grain, has proved successful in Norfolk, which consists in immersing the seed in pure water, and repeatedly scouring it, immediately before sowing.

Mr. Lambert observes (Linn. Tr. vol. 4.) that this calamity chiefly prevails in wet seasons, and that after warm rain the sooty appearance will suddenly become general, in which case the only chance of preserving the crop is to reap it immediately.

In France a similar disorder ravages the ears of barley, oats, &c. occasioned by different species of *Reticularia*, see Bulliard Champignons de la France, pl. 472. E.)

[†] (Perhaps the most injurious to the agriculturist of all the tribe. It affects the kernel of wheat in a different manner from *Reticularia segetum*, not appearing externally, though its presence may be known by the somewhat smaller, yet inflated, appearance of the grain, and its darker colour. In the operation of thrashing the parts affected contaminate the whole heap. Hooker. E.)

(U. **THLAS'PI.** Composed as it were of the scarf-skin, or cuticle, of the plant, covering a fine white downy substance, which contains a very subtile powder.

Sowerby 340.

Growing in long oval white patches upon the seed-bearing heads of *Thlaspi Bursa-pastoris*.

WHITE BLAST. *U. Thlaspi*. Sowerby. Purt. *U. candida*. Pers. Hook. *Reticularia Thlaspi*. Relh. Not unfrequent about London and Norwich, both in autumn and spring. Sowerby. On the flowering stems of cauliflower. Purt. E.)

(U. **AU'REA.** Seeds large for the size of the plant; and particularly brilliant, having always a bright golden lustre. The cover is simple, and partakes of the same splendour, though in a less degree.

Sowerby 320.

(**GOLDEN BLAST.** Mr. Purton seems to be of opinion that this parasite is scarcely to be distinguished from some other species. E.) Found on *Osmunda crispa*, in small oval patches. Sowerby. E.)*

---

* (Others have been observed upon the leaves of the Rose, Spiræa, &c. see Sowerby's Fungi, tab. 398. f. 7, 8, 9. and Grev. Scot. Crypt. 19. In some instances equally, or yet more, minute parasitics are found even upon their own congeners, as *Sphæria sanguinea* upon *Sph. decorticans*, and thus, in series almost endless,

"Gradual, from these what numerous kinds descend,
Evading even the microscopic eye!"

ENGLISH INDEX TO THE FOURTH VOLUME.

A

- Acorn-peaked Agaric, 208
- Acrid Agaric, 166
- Adder's-tongue Clavaria, 337
- Adhesive Agaric, 154
  - Rock Tremella, 67
- Agaric Lichen, 12
- Agaric-shaped Helvella, 296
- Aggregate Fruited Conferva, 137
- Alder Agaric, 269
- Alpine Mouse-skin Conferva, 128
- Alternate-branched Rock Conferva, 137
- Alternate Conferva, 121
- Amadou, 294, 348
- Amethystine Agaric, 170
  - Tremella, 72
- Amphibious Cylindriform Lichen, 58
  - Curve-pointed Fucus, 104
  - Conferva, 117
- Ampullaceous Lichen, 53
- Angular-shielded Lichen, 12
- Anastomosing Agaric, 263
- Annular Yellow Boletus, 279
- Apthous Lichen, 61
- Arcell, 29, 51
- Arched Puff-ball, 344
- Argol, 36.
- Ash-coloured Agaric, 260
  - Granulated Lichen, 24
  - Ground Liver-wort, 60
  - Rock Lichen, 2
  - Trichia, 367
- Ash Sphæria, 361
- Asparagus-like Fucus, 105

B

- Bald Lichen, 12
- Bark Sphæria, 362
- Barley Sugar Laver, 109
- Battledore Clavaria, 318
- Beaded Fucus, 79
  - Mould, 370
- Beard-like Hydnum, 296
- Bearded Red Conferva, 125
  - Fucus, 77
- Bell Agaric, 261
- Bell-shaped Nidularia, 313
- Belted Agaric, 263
- Bifid Purplish Fucus, 91
- Birch Agaric, 269
  - Bark Lichen, 4
- Bitter Powdery-shielded Lichen, 4
- Black and White Lichen, 4
  - and White Sphæria, 363
  - and Blue Lichen, 8
  - Bristly Conferva, 123
  - Conferva, 119
  - Dotted Lichen, 2
- Blackish-grey Lichen, 17
- Black-letter Lichen, 3
- Black Lentil-shielded Lichen, 9
  - Pin-headed Trichia, 367
  - Sphæria, 360
- Black-shielded Stellated Lichen, 26
  - Immersed Lichen, 5
  - Lichen, 15
  - Mountain Lichen, 54
- Black-stemmed Boletus, 277
- Black Trichia, 367
  - Tufted Conferva, 131, 133
  - Wool-like Rock Lichen, 41
  - Woolly Fucus, 104
- Bladder Fucus, 75
  - Peziza, 311

Blewits, 192
Blind-man's Ball, 349
Blistered Lichen, 56
Blood-coloured Sphæria, 359
Blood-red Prickly, Fucus, 93
  Streaked Agaric, 259
Blue and Buff Agaric, 257
Blue-black-shielded Lichen, 17
Blue-edged Bulbous Agaric, 222
Blue Peziza, 312
Borrerian Conferva, 124
Branny Agaric, 171
  Lichen, 49
Branched Thorn-like Lichen, 38
Brand, 356
Brass-wire Lichen, 42
Breast-shaped Sphæria, 360
Brick-coloured Bulbous Agaric, 232
Bright Green Spreading Lichen, 51
  Orange Agaric, 240
  Red Conferva, 133
Bristly Crusted Lichen, 21
Bristle-shaped Many-branched Fucus, 76
Bristly Mould, 369
  Whitish Fucus, 106
Brittle Globe Lichen, 35
  Purple Agaric, 233
Broad-gilled Semi-globular Agaric, 225
Broad Mouse-coloured, Agaric, 211
  Wrinkled Lichen, 3
Broken Laver, 113
Brownish Fucus, 104
Brownish-purple Marine Conferva, 128
Brownish Spring Conferva, 116
  Yellow Lichen, 20
Brown-black Trichia, 368
  Cushion Agaric, 205
  Constricted Agaric, 185
  Crumpled Agaric, 193
  Fucus-like Conferva, 138
  Earth Lichen, 18
  Gelatinous Conferva, 131
  Horizontal Lichen, 63
  Intumescent Tremella, 71
  Leathery Agaric, 187
  Mushroom Lichen, 11
  Pyramidal Agaric, 223
  Radiated Helvella, 298
  Reticulated Boletus, 272
  Satiny Agaric, 209
  Scaled Agaric, 186
Brown Scurfy Boletus, 275
  Shaggy Agaric, 212
  Shielded Crustaceous Lichen, 18
  Three-lobed Agaric, 208.
  Viscid Agaric, 185
Brown-yellow Agaric, 194
  Flat-stemmed Agaric, 226
Buff Auricularia, 300
  and White Agaric, 164
  Grass-plat Agaric, 231
Buffy Split-stemmed Agaric, 189
Buff Scaly-stemmed Agaric, 237
Bug-scented Agaric, 165
Bulbous-stemmed Agaric, 200
Bunch of Grapes Mould, 370
Burnt Lichen, 55
Bushy Flexuose Conferva, 129
Button-shaped Helvella, 299

C

Cabbage Sphæria, 364
Cærulean Conferva, 119
Cæsar's Agaric, 198
Calcareous Lichen, 5
Candied Fig Agaric, 267
Caoutchouc Peziza, 313
Carmine Boletus, 276
Cartilaginous Lichen, 25
  Much-branched Fucus, 107
Cauliflower Clavaria, 339
  Hydnum, 293
Chalk Agaric, 201
Chameleon Fucus, 95
Changeable Agaric, 158
Channelled Agaric, 208
  Conferva, 117
Cheese-shaped Agaric, 152
Cheese Mould, 370
Chesnut-coloured Agaric, 159
Chocolate-gilled Agaric, 225
Cinnabar-coloured Trichia, 365
Cinnamon Agaric, 231
Cinnamon-coloured Glossy Agaric, 189
Circular Boletus, 277
  Brown Rock Lichen, 2[illegible]5
  Glaucous Tree Lichen, 50
Citron-coloured Agaric, 195
  Peziza, 304
Cloven Sphæria, 360

Club-moss Fucus, 96
Club-shaped Agaric, 166
Clumsy Indented Cup Lichen, 32
Clustered Agaric, 239
  Brown Conferva, 119
  Fasciculated Boletus, 278
  Gelatinous Lichen, 66
  Granular Tremella, 70
  Sphæria, 359, 363
  Wall Lichen, 18
Cobweb Agaric, 187
Cockle-shell Lichen, 64
Coif-shaped Helvella, 297
Collared Merulius, 144
Common Blue Mould, 369
  Cup Lichen, 31
  Green Lichen, 3
  Mushroom, 210
  Rough Lichen, 40
  Soft Conferva, 118
  Variable Puff-ball, 348
  Yellow Boletus, 280
  Yellow Wall Lichen, 29
Compound Jointed Conferva, 137
Compressed Pod-like Lichen, 34
Concentric Lichen, 16
  Agaric, 180
  Striped Boletus, 287
Cone Agaric, 188
Confluent Lichen, 11
  Shielded Lichen, 7
Conical Mouse-coloured Agaric, 217
  Plaited Agaric, 223
  Swollen-stemmed Agaric, 196
Conjuror of Chalgrave's Fern, 352
Coral Clavaria, 339
  Hydnum, 293
Coral-shaped Agaric, 158
Coralline Conferva, 130
Cork, 29
  Boletus, 284
Corker, 29
Corn Blast, 372
Cornucopia Lichen, 34
Corroded Lichen, 55
Coronet Sphæria, 362
Cotton Mould, 369
Cow Boletus, 274
Crabs-eye Lichen, 14
Cracked Chalky Lichen, 22
Cracking Agaric, 188
Cream-coloured Summer Agaric, 171
Creeping Chesnut-coloured Conferva, 131
  Horny Dwarf Fucus, 88
  Matted Fucus, 80
  Sacked Lichen, 59
  Verrucose Lichen, 62
Crimson Boletus, 280
  Plush Byssus, 141
  Setaceous Conferva, 132
  Uniform Agaric, 181
Crisped Fucus, 94
Crisp Incrusted Lichen, 38
Crisped Lichen, 66
  Membranous Tremella, 71
Crowded Agaric, 157
  Cottony Agaric, 200
  Agaric, 240
Crooked-stemmed Red-brown Agaric, 224
  Agac, 165
  White Agaric, 152
Crow Silk, 115
Crumb-of-Bread Boletus, 285
Crumpled Taper-stemmed Agaric, 251
Crust-like Agaric, 211
Crustless Lichen, 5
Cudbear, 21
Cupping Agaric, 180
Curling Green Conferva, 129
Curled Purple Fucus, 92
Curved or Pine Fucus, 103
Cuticular Boletus, 288
Cyanean Agaric, 192
  Brown Boletus, 272
Cylindrical Bifurcate Fucus, 98
  Frosted Agaric, 248
  Pink Agaric, 215
  Puff-ball, 345
Cypress Sphæria, 357

D

Daberlocks, 82
Dark-coloured Ground Lichen, 61
Dark Green Aquatic Lichen, 58
  Green Moss Lichen, 39
  Green Rootless Lichen, 66
  Grey Agaric, 268
  Matted Rock Lichen, 40
  Purple Simple Conferva, 127
  Radiated Lichen, 36
  Red Turf Agaric, 251

Deadly Agaric, 168
Delicate Agaric, 161
Deliquescent Cylindrical Agaric, 254
    Tremella, 69
Depressed Agaric, 171
    Brown Merulius, 145
    Sphæria, 363
Diaphanous Hydnum, 296
Diffuse Green Conferva, 129
Digitated Mould, 370
Dills, 88
Dimpled Agaric, 216
    Brown Agaric, 224
    Fox-coloured Agaric, 226
Disjointed Fresh Water Conferva, 125
    Marine Conferva, 124
    Streaked Conferva, 126
Distaff Agaric, 250
Dotted Agaric, 166
    Clavaria, 317
    Fucus, 89
    Lichen, 19
    Sphæria, 356
Double-dotted Conferva, 131
Downy-coated Conferva, 113
Downy Sphæria, 358
Drab-coloured Agaric, 190
Dry Rot, 285, 287
Dulse, 88, 89
Dusky Bat-wing Lichen, 65
Dwarf Yellowish Agaric, 250

E

Ear-picker Hydnum, 293
Earth-coloured Agaric, 175
Eatable Boletus, 278
Edible Field Mushroom, 210
Egg-shaped Puff Ball, 349
Elastic Agaric, 177
Elegant Auricularia, 301
    Clavaria, 337
Elephant Agaric, 184
    Boletus, 278
Elk's Horn Cup Lichen, 30
Elvella-like Clavaria, 337
Endive-leaved Fucus, 92
    Lichen, 53
Emaciated Brown Agaric, 230
Ephemeral Agaric, 244
Equilateral Agaric, 228
Eruptive Lichen, 19
Esculent Winged Fucus, 82
Excavated Lichen, 16
Extinguisher Agaric, 243
Eye-like Coralline Lichen, 6

F

Fairy-ring Agaric, 203
Fallacious Leafy Lichen, 46
Fan-shaped Agaric, 266
    Zoned Hydnum, 295
Fawn-coloured Boletus, 281
    Mealy Agaric, 212
Feathery Fucus, 108
Feathered Laver, 114
Feather-moss Agaric, 227
Fennel Conferva, 118
Ferrugineous Agaric, 227
Fern-like Fucus, 106
Fetid Blast, 372
    Cushioned Agaric, 268
    Pale Conferva, 122
Fibrous Branched Conferva, 128
    Knotty Fucus, 76
Fibrous-rooted Peziza, 304
Filiform Bushy Fucus, 74
    Fucus, 97
Fine-cut Gelatinous Lichen, 53
Fingered Cup Lichen, 33
    Sphæria, 357
Fir Boletus, 289
Fir-cone Peziza, 309
Fistulina, 270
Flat Agaric, 266
Flat-horned Sphæria, 357
Flat Helvella, 299
    Many-fingered Lichen, 60
Flat-stemmed Agaric, 220
Flat-topped Clavaria, 340
Fleckered Whey Agaric, 160
Fleecy Lichen, 56
Flesh-like Tremella, 68
Fleshy Blotched Agaric, 245
    Reticularia, 353
Float Fucus, 75
Flowering of the Water, 141
Flower-like Puff-ball, 345
Flowery Lichen, 43
Fly Agaric, 173
Forked Conferva, 117
    Lichen, 38
Four-coloured Lichen, 21
Fragile Ochraceous Agaric, 246
    Puff-ball, 353
Fresh-water Laver, 111

Fringed Agaric, 255
  Biennial Auricularia, 301
  Clavaria, 337
  Lichen, 26
  Red Fucus, 94
  Shielded Peziza, 310
Frog Cheese, 349
Frosted Agaric, 259
  Reticularia, 354
Frosty-shielded Lichen, 17
Fruit-stalked Purplish Conferva, 125
Fuliginous Helvella, 299
Fulvous Imbricated Boletus, 290
Funnel-shaped Plaited Helvella, 297
  Agaric, 151

G

Garden Reticularia, 355
Garlic Agaric, 246
  Tremella, 67
Gelatinous Auricularia, 302
  Beaded Conferva, 123
  Helvella, 298
Gibbous Lichen, 17
Gigantic Agaric, 150
Glandular Agaric, 265
Glass-shaped Agaric, 150
Glaucous Crested Lichen, 65
  Mould, 369
  Spreading Lichen, 27
  Leafy Lichen, 46
  Sphæria, 357
Globe Conferva, 140
Globular Sub-marine Tremella, 72
Globuliferous Highland Lichen, 45
Glutinous Clavaria, 337
  Semi-globular Agaric, 240
Golden Agaric, 158
  Blast, 373
  Brown Agaric, 220
  Brown Striated Agaric, 195
  Mould, 371
  Distorted Boletus, 283
  Pine Lichen, 44
  Funnel Agaric, 168
  Parasol Helvella, 299
  Pin Agaric, 167
  Square-edged Agaric, 184
Grained Lichen, 6
Granulated Gelatinous Lichen, 64
Granulous Mould, 371
Grape Seed Fucus, 100
Great Black Sphæria, 361
Great Ciliated Lichen, 48
  Club Clavaria, 319
  Furbelowed Fucus, 86
  Puff-ball, 348
Green Carpet Conferva, 140
  Compressed Laver, 114
  Clustered Conferva, 136
  Cushion-tree Lichen, 50
  Dichotomous Laver, 112
  Densely-matted Conferva, 117
Greenish Chesnut Shielded Lichen, 28
  Flat-topped Agaric, 208
  Lobed Lichen, 52
Green Indented Laver, 111
  Peziza, 311
  Plush Conferva, 128
  Powdery Stellated Lichen, 27
  Rock Conferva, 135
  Sharp-branced Laver, 112
  Strap-leaved Fucus, 90
  Silky Conferva, 136
  Sphæria, 358
  Sloke, 111
  Veiny Lichen, 60
  Wall Conferva, 131
  Zigzag Branched Conferva, 126
Grey Funnel-shaped Merulius, 147
  Puckered Agaric, 259
  Pins-head Puff-ball, 352
  Stone Lichen, 28
  Warted Lichen, 22
Grooved Clavaria, 340
  Many-forked Fucus, 87
Guernsey Fucus, 86
Gulf Weed, 75
Gunpowder Lichen, 6
  Sphæria, 363

H

Hard Vellum-topped Agaric, 213
Hair Brown Conferva, 135
Hairy Agaric, 161
  Bordered Lichen, 19
  Peziza, 303
Half-egg Agaric, 262
Half Moon-shaped Agaric, 199
Hart's Tongue Fucus, 88
Hawthorn-scented Agaric, 155
Hay-scented Agaric, 159
Hazle Crottles, 48
  Rag, 48

- Heath-like Fucus, 76
- Hedge-hogged Hydnum, 295
  - Stellated Fucus, 87
- Hemispherical Reticularia, 353
  - Salt-water Tremella, 71
  - Shield-like Agaric, 228
- Hispid Peziza, 311
- Hoary Sea-side Lichen, 59
  - Ventricose Lichen, 32
- Hollow Clavaria, 320
  - Laver, 113
- Horizontal Agaric, 205
- Horizontal-rooted Agaric, 229
- Horned Cup Lichen, 33
  - Ground Laver, 112
  - Moss, 36
- Horny Clavaria, 337
  - Crook-stemmed Agaric, 209
  - Cupped Lichen, 17
  - Pinnate Fucus, 105
- Horse's-hoof Puff-ball, 347
  - Tail Conferva, 122
- Hybrid Agaric, 252
- Hygrometric Clavaria, 317

I

- Iceland Lichen, 47
- Incurved Pinky Fucus, 95
  - Yellow Warted Lichen, 24
- Inflated Lichen, 27
- Inflexed Fringed Peziza, 306
- Inky Lichen, 9
- Interwoven Sponge-like Conferva, 120
- Intestinal Laver, 113
- Involuted Nut-brown Agaric, 251
- Irregular Oblique Agaric, 215
- Ivory Agaric, 150

J

- Jagged Clavaria, 338
  - Fucus, 91, 96
  - Gelatinous Lichen, 63
- Jagged-leaved Chesnut-coloured Lichen, 64
- Jagged Purple Laver, 111
- Jet Sphæria, 362
- Jews' Ears, 308
- Jointed Fucus, 80

K

- Kelp Wrack, 71
- Kidney-shaped Agaric, 268
  - Fucus, 93
- Knob-rooted Agaric, 257
- Knotty Fucus, 73

L

- Labyrinth Boletus, 288
- Laciniated Brown Laver, 110
  - Pustular Boletus, 289
- Lactifluous Viscid Boletus, 281
- Lanceolate Laver, 110
  - Pinky Fucus, 92
- Larch Agaric, 180
- Large Green-topped Agaric, 185
- Lateral Small-tubed Boletus, 284
- Lead-coloured Streaked Agaric, 221
  - Peziza, 312
- Leaf Agaric, 256
- Leafless Globe-bearing Lichen, 34
- Leafy Ash Lichen, 50
- Least White Peziza, 307
- Leathery Olive Boletus, 281
  - Immersed Lichen, 57
  - Ash-coloured Lichen, 55
- Lentil-rooted Clavaria, 317
- Leprous Mould, 371
- Lettuce-shaped Rock Lichen, 55
- Ligamentous Agaric, 223
- Light-green Bushy Conferva, 125
- Lister's Agaric, 153
- Little Ciliated Lichen, 49
  - Crenate Lichen, 15
  - Cup Peziza, 307
  - Dotted Lichen, 16
  - Feathery Conferva, 129
  - Golden Peziza, 309
  - Fleshy Shielded Lichen, 2
  - Hedge-hog Conferva, 140
  - Shrubby Fucus, 108
- Liver-coloured Agaric, 163
  - Peziza, 310
- Liver Fistulina, 271
- Livid Agaric, 214
- Lobed Ash-coloured Lichen,
- Lobster-horn Conferva, 132
- Long Blast, 372
  - Pendent Tree Lichen,
  - River Conferva, 115

Long-rooted Agaric, 202
Long-stemmed Puff-ball, 347
  Sphæria, 357
  Viscid Agaric, 151
Lubricous Verticillate Laver, 115
Lungwort, 48
Lurid Lichen, 24

M

Mammillary Agaric, 213
  Fucus, 87
Many-branched Red Fucus, 91
Many-leaved Smooth Lichen, 57
Many-stemmed Puff-ball, 343
Map Lichen, 10
Mare's-tail Peziza, 305
Marginal Gelatinous Lichen, 29
Marine Membranous Laver, 111
Matted Fucus, 102
  Mouse-skin Byssus, 143
Membranous Agaric, 156
Many-fruited Sphæria, 362
Mealy Agaric, 215
  Black Lichen, 11
  Clavaria, 338
  Trichia, 367
  Membranous Lichen, 54
  Moss Lichen, 6
Membranous, or Black-stalked Merulius, 144
Membranous Brown Merulius, 148
Micaceous Agaric, 249
Mildew, 372
Milky Agaric, 160
Milky-white Lichen, 4
Minikin Agaric, 213
Minute Bristle-stemmed Merulius, 146
  Cinnabar Coloured Lichen, 68
  Nidularia, 314
  Peziza, 304
  Dotted Peziza, 309
  Scollop-edged Peziza, 308
Money-wort Conferva, 127
Moor Balls, 140
Morel, 315
Moss Merulius, 148
Mottled Agaric, 245
Moucho-more, 173
Mountain Dulse, 110
Much-branched Pedunculated Fucus, 98
Mulberry Sphæria, 359
Mulberry Tremella, 67
Multiporous Boletus, 273

N

Naked Trichia, 365
Narrow-gilled Agaric, 194
Narrow-leaved Bicornate Fucus, 81
Needle-branched Fucus, 100
Netted Conferva, 120
Nut-coloured Agaric, 206

O

Oak Agaric, 270
  Lichen, 10
Octagonal Agaric, 224
Olive-coloured Leafy Lichen, 30
Olive-brown Peltate Conferva, 139
Olive-coloured Multi-capsular Conferva, 129
Olive-green Agaric, 199
  Boletus, 279
  Trichia, 366
Onion-shaped Puff-ball, 349
Opake White Agaric, 172
Orange Agaric, 234
Orange-bossed Agaric, 238, 252
Orange-brown Clustered Agaric, 265
  Cloth-like Conferva, 138
  Clavaria, 318
Orange-coloured Boletus, 273
Orange Mould, 370
  Puff-ball, 348
  Parasitic Puff-ball, 351
Orange-shielded Lichen, 13
Orange-tubercled Clavaria, 320
Orchal, 36
Oval-jointed Conferva, 132
Oval-leaved White Fucus, 101
  Red-brown Agaric, 221
Oyster Agaric, 264
Oyster-green, 111

P

Pale-crusted Lichen, 18
Pale-edged Peziza, 309
  Orange Peziza, 310
  Tendril-bearing Conferva, 119
  Yellow Agaric, 193
Palm Agaric, 266

Palmated or Sweet Fucus, 88
Gelatinous Lichen, 65
Papillary Lichen, 38
Parasitic Clavaria, 319
Feathered Conferva, 139
Parelle d'Auvergne, 14
Parchment Puff-ball, 351
Paroquet Agaric, 236
Peaked Agaric, 187
Powdery Agaric, 207
Pea Laver, 108
Pea-like Puff-ball, 351
Pearly Lichen, 59
Pear-shaped Puff-ball, 349
Trichia, 366
Pectinated Crimson Fucus, 107
Fistulina, 271
Pellucid Boletus, 272
Fucus, 82
Perforated Lichen, 57
Stemless Agaric, 264
Three-branched Conferva, 134
Peltate Laver, 109
Pendent Thread-like Tree Lichen, 42
Pepper Dulse, 96
Peppery Boletus, 277
Peppery-juiced Agaric, 164
Perennial Boletus, 276
Perforated Hollow Lichen, 37
Phalloid Lycoperdon, 346
Pierced Lichen, 13
Pigmy Fucus, 88
Pill-bearing Grey Lichen, 6
Pill-shaped Agaric, 247
Pin-headed Agaric, 205
Pink Clothy Agaric, 183
Square-branched Conferva, 137
Pinky Brown Agaric, 173
Decurrent Boletus, 280
Flat-topped Agaric, 251
Kaliform Fucus, 79
Marine Agaric, 171
Pinky-red Agaric, 162
Saucer Peziza, 307
Pinnated Brown Conferva, 139
Green Fucus, 105
Pitcher-shaped Mould, 369
Pitted Puff-ball, 348
Plaited Agaric, 262
Rusty Tremella, 70
Sea-green Lichen, 65
Yellow Tremella, 69
Plantain-leaved Laver, 109
Plum Laver, 109
Plush Boletus, 291
Podded Fucus, 78
Pointed Clavaria, 340
Cinnamon Agaric, 252
Parasitic Conferva, 138
Sphæria, 362
Polished Lichen, 15
Poplar Peziza, 308
Prickly Fucus, 102
Lichen, 37
Primrose-coloured Agaric, 217
Procumbent Trichia, 366
Projectile Puff-ball, 346
Proliferous Ground Lichen, 31
Prostrate Matted Tree Lichen, 40
Proteal Fucus, 100
Puckfist, 349
Puddock Stool, 145
Puff-ball Agaric, 209
Puff-ball-like Reticularia, 354
Purple Slimy Conferva, 134
Curtained Agaric, 222
Long-branched Laver, 115
Puff-ball, 352
Purplish Bulbous Agaric, 190
Cornucopia Merulius, 147
Heath Conferva, 131
Bossed Agaric, 222
Knotted Conferva, 134
Fucus, 102

R

Radiant Crustaceous Lichen, 15
Radiated Cup Lichen, 32
Short-lived Agaric, 260
Wall Lichen, 25
Radical Truffle, 342
Ragged-beaked Lichen, 45
Ragged-gilled Agaric, 227
Hoary Lichen, 46
Mealy Lichen, 44
Rags, 48
Red Blunt-leaved Fucus, 101
Capillary Fucus, 103
Club Clavaria, 317
Conferva, 134
Creeping Conferva, 122
Reddish-brown Agaric, 160
Reddish Forked Laver, 110
Reddish Short-branched Laver, 114
Red Dock-leaved Fucus, 83
Dotted Conferva, 135
Laver, 114

Red Leathery Fucus, 89
Lichen Conferva, 136
Milky Agaric, 194
Mountain Laver, 110
Norway Fucus, 94
Pin's-head Puff-ball, 347
Proliferous Fucus, 93
Shrubby Conferva, 126
Spangled Tartareous Lichen, 13
Sponge Conferva, 121
Sphæria, 360
Trichia, 365
Tufted Conferva, 133
Rein-deer Lichen, 35
Relham Helvella, 298
Resplendent Agaric, 202
Reticulated Agaric, 255
Club-shaped Agaric, 186
Retort Sphæria, 363
Reversed Agaric, 267
Lichen, 62
Rhomboidal Agaric, 263
Rigid Capillary Conferva, 124
Fresh-water Conferva, 117
River Gelatinous Lichen, 67
Rock Hair, 39
Rootless Conferva, 135
Truffle, 342
Rose-coloured Agaric, 232
Conferva, 130
Rough Cushioned Sphæria, 364
Sphæria, 360
Warted Conferva, 139
Round-stalked Fucus, 99
Rose-coloured Conferva, 130
Rubiginous Agaric, 231
Ruby-coloured Agaric, 209
Ruddy Agaric, 170
Rust, 372
Rummer-shaped Agaric, 194
Rusty Auricularia, 300
Flaccid Conferva, 138
shielded Lichen, 19

S

St. George's Agaric, 206
Saccharine Fucus, 89
Salmon-gilled Agaric, 162, 253
Satiny Scollop-edged Agaric, 227
Saffron-coloured Agaric, 183
Bearded Byssus, 142
Saffron-juiced Agaric, 163
Grey Lichen, 59
Sanguineous Black-shielded Lichen, 5
Satiny Agaric, 193
Saturnine Gelatinous Lichen, 52
Savine Tremella, 68
Scaly Agaric, 195
Boletus, 283
Moss Lichen, 18
Scarlet Cartilaginous Helvella, 298
Conferva, 139
Cup Lichen, 33
Lichen, 14
Peziza, 305
Scentless Morelle, 316
Scattered Spongy Conferva, 120
Scorched Agaric, 167
Scored Nidularia, 314
Scolloped Cup Peziza, 304
Sea Belt, 85
Girdles, 86
Green Jagged Lichen, 27
Hangers, 86
Laces, 97
Sea-shore Agaric, 199
Thong, 85
Sea-weed Lichen, 44
Self-coloured Boletus, 288
Semi-circular Scaly Agaric, 265
Semi-globular Hairy-stemmed Merulius, 146
Semi-transparent Turf Agaric, 214
Sensitive Puff-ball, 345
Serrated Fucus, 81
Setaceous Jointed Fucus, 106
Shaded Agaric, 187
Shaggy Agaric, 238
Sharp Tongue-bearing Fucus, 84
Sheathed Conferva, 127
Shell Agaric, 265
Shining Green Rock Lichen, 50
Pond Conferva, 120
River Conferva, 138
Sphæria, 361
Short Conferva, 127
Short-gilled Agaric, 247
jointed Conferva, 136
tubed Leathery Boletus, 273, 282
Shrubby Moss Lichen, 19
Sulphurous Lichen, 39
Silky Flat-stemmed Agaric, 176
Silvery Agaric, 220
Reticularia, 354

Silvery Mould, 371
Simply-branched Conferva, 116
Simple Matted Conferva, 130
Slender Plaited Agaric, 149
    Tapering Fucus, 105
    Umbonated Agaric, 177
Slimy Agaric, 156
Slipper Boletus, 284
Slippery Green Conferva, 128
Sloke, 109
Small-leaved Scaly Lichen, 26
    Orange-coloured Agaric, 216
    Shielded Lichen, 21
    Semi-globular Hydnum, 296
    Tawny Lichen, 28
Smeared Agaric, 207
Smooth Glass-shaped Peziza, 307
    Nidularia, 314
Smut Reticularia, 356
Snowy Conferva, 125
Snow Lichen, 53
Snowy Peziza, 302
Snow-white Agaric, 214
    Puff-ball, 350
    Sphæria, 358
Soft Agaric, 267
    Hair-like Rock Lichen, 41
    Mealy-crusted Lichen, 28
Solid Truffle, 342
Sooty-leafed Lichen, 61
Sordid Agaric, 186
    Concave Agaric, 184
Spangled Clustered Agaric, 249
Spatterdash Agaric, 196
Spear-headed Puff-ball, 351
Spheroid Lichen, 13
Spindle-stemmed Agaric, 173
Spiral Fucus, 81
Split-stemmed Agaric, 223
Sponge Boletus, 275
Sponge-like Fringed Boletus, 286
Spongy Agaric, 186
Spotted-stemmed Tufted Agaric, 152
Spreading Sphæria, 364
Sweet Fucus, 85
    Milky Agaric, 165
Stag's-horn Cup Lichen, 32
Starry Agaric, 258
Star Slough, 70
Stellated Puff-ball, 344
    Ground Lichen, 23
Stick Agaric, 149
    Auricularia, 301
Stick Mould, 371
Stinkhorn, 316
Stinking Morel, 316
Stone-crop Fucus, 80
Stone Crottles, 51
Strawberry Sphæria, 359
    Trichia, 368
Streaked Salmon-coloured Agaric, 233
Striped Agaric, 263
Strong-scented Agaric, 171
Stump Agaric, 178
Stygian Lichen, 26
Subcortical Sphæria, 358
Submersed Hollow Tremella, 71
    Lichen, 18
Sugared Agaric, 243
Sulphur-coloured Boletus, 289
    Cellar Agaric, 237
Sulphureous Lichen, 10
Sun-burnt Lichen, 24
Sunken Puff-ball, 351
Sweet-scented Boletus, 286

T

Tall Agaric, 242
    Woolly-stemmed Agaric, 252
Tangle, 182
Target-fruited Leathery Lichen, 62
Tartareous Lichen, 20
Tawny-branched Conferva, 137
    feathered Byssus, 142
    Inosculating Agaric, 168
    shielded Lichen, 13
    Trichia, 366
Tender Agaric, 225
Testaceous Agaric, 167
Thick Laver, 112
Thick-stemmed Agaric, 151
Thin-crusted Rock Lichen, 22
Thin-edged Agaric, 256
Thread-shaped Lichen, 33
Tiled Boletus, 282
    Hydnum, 294
    Red-brown Hydnum, 295
Tinder Boletus, 292
Tobacco Auricularia, 300
Toothed Fucus, 90
    Nidularia, 314
Torn Agaric, 172
Touch-wood Boletus, 292
Trapeziform Lichen, 45

Tree Moss, 43
Tri-coloured Lichen, 20
Truffles, 341
Trumpet Merulius, 144
Truncated Agaric, 183
  Peziza, 303
Tubercled Fresh-water Tremella, 71
  Sphæria, 361
Tuberous Peziza, 304
Tubular Purple Laver, 114
Tufted Hair-like Fucus, 104
  Mouse-coloured Agaric, 177
  Olive Conferva, 128
  Red Conferva, 119
  Yellow Agaric, 212
Tumid Jointed Conferva, 133
Turban-shaped Trichia, 368
Turkey-feather Laver, 110
Turnerian Conferva, 134
Twisted-stemmed Cornucopia Merulius, 147

U

Umbonated Agaric, 155
Umbrella Agaric, 155
Unbranched Tubular Fucus, 104
Unequal Agaric, 247
Uniform Entire Fucus, 82

V

Variable Agaric, 218
  Lichen, 7
Variably-shaped Agaric, 253
Varnished Chesnut Agaric, 191
Vault Boletus, 288
Veiled Agaric, 157
Veined Cup Peziza, 303
Velvet Sponge Fucus, 97
Velvet-stemmed Agaric, 258
Velvety Turban-shaped Hydnum, 294
Verdigris Agaric, 232
  Conferva, 126
  Helvella, 299
  Woolly Byssus, 141
Vermicular Laver, 113
Vermicelli Lichen, 36
Vernal Lichen 12
Violet-coloured Agaric, 192
  Byssus, 141
Violet-coloured Peziza, 312
Violet, Mucilaginous Conferva, 116
Violet-scented Filiform Fucus, 107
  Lichen, 2
Violet Tree Tremella, 72
Viscid Agaric, 170
  Buff-coloured Agaric, 237
Viviparous Conferva, 128

W

Wasp's-nest Trichia, 368
Water-drop Mould, 369
Wavy-edged Peziza, 305
  Reticularia, 354
  -leafed Pink Fucus, 82
Waxy Agaric, 236
  Lichen, 21
Weeping Agaric, 255
  Boletus, 287
Whorled Spongy Conferva, 121
White Blast, 373
  bordered Cupping Peziza, 303
  Caps, 207
  Coral Crusted Lichen, 14
  Crusted Rock Lichen, 11
  Deliquescent Cellar Byssus, 143
  -edged Agaric, 182
  Ground Lichen, 23
  Lichen, 2
  Parasytic Puff-ball, 352
  Reticularia, 355
  -scaled Lichen, 16
  Sessile Mould, 371
  Tremella, 67
  Trichia, 366
  Truffle, 341
  Vellum Agaric, 201
Whitish Cottony Conferva, 118
  Fasciculated Byssus, 142
  Radiating Lichen, 15
Whipcord Fucus, 103
Willow Boletus, 285
Winged Crimson Fucus, 84
  Red Fucus, 106
Winter Puff-ball, 350
Wiry Lichen, 39
Witches' Butter, 68
Wood Agaric, 217, 225
  Pitted Lichen, 62
Woolly Auricularia, 302
  Boletus, 276

Woolly-edged Agaric, 168
  -jointed Conferva, 138
  Peziza, 311
Worm-like Branched Fucus, 99
Wreathed Peziza, 309
Wrinkled Sulphur Lichen, 51
Wrinkled Ligneous Boletus, 282

Y

Yellow Agaric, 145
  -brown Peziza, 306
  -curtained Rhubarb, 197
  Compressed Helvella, 298
  Dwarf Funnel-shaped Merulius, 146
  Funnel-shaped Peziza, 307
  -green Lichen, 10
  Hydnum, 295
Yellowish Eccentric Agaric, 189
  Pinnated Conferva, 134
Yellow-leafed Candle Lichen, 54
  -Lichen, 3
  -ochrey Lichen, 9
  Pedunculated Fucus, 108
  Saucered Dyer's Lichen, 2
  Shielded Crustaceous Lichen, 22
  -stemmed Agaric, 249
  Trichia, 366
  Wall Lichen, 21
Yolk-of-egg Lichen, 23
  Reticularia, 355.

Z

Zigzag Podded Fucus, 78
Zone-like Agaric, 180.

LATIN INDEX

TO THE

FOURTH VOLUME.

A

Æcidium fuscum, 352
tussilaginis, 351
AGARICUS, 148
acicula, 227
acris, 166
acris, 166
acuminatus, 187
adhæsivus, 154
adscendens, 168
adustus, 167
adustus, 167, 184
æruginosus, 232
æruginosus, 192, 233
æstivus, 171
agrestis, 155
albus, 201
albus, 201
alectorolophoides, 145
alliaceus, 245
alliaceus, 246
alneus, 268
alneus, 269
alumnus, 201
aimatochele, 189
amethysteus, 170
amethystinus, 169
amethystinus, 192, 233
androsaceus, 144
angulatus, 209
annularius, 157
annulatus, 242
appendiculatus, 254
appendiculatus, 255
applicatus, 268
applicatus, 268
aquosus, 237, 261
araneosus, 187
araneosus, 191
araneosus violaceus, 192

AGARICUS
ardosiaceus, 257
ardosiaceus, 257
argenteus, 220
arvensis, 210
atramentarius, 262
atro-albus, 219
-rufus, 250
-rufus, 250
auratus, 184
auratus, 239
aureus, 158
aureus, 158
aurantio-ferrugineus, 265
auricomus, 220
auricomus, 220
aurantius, 209, 234, 240, 253
aurantius, 209, 213, 234, 240, 253, 259
avellaneus, 206
badius, 208
badius, 208, 221
betulinus, 260
betulinus, 267, 269
bicolor, 262
buccinalis, 144
bulbosus, 199
bulbosus, 191, 192, 200
cærulescens, 192
cæruleus, 185
cæsarius, 198
calyciformis, 193
campanulatus, 261
campanulatus, 237, 263
campestris, 209
campestris, 210, 265
cantharellus, 145
canaliculatus, 208
candidus, 149
canescens, 267
carneo-albus, 162

- AGARICUS
  - carneo-flavus, 240
  - carnosus, 245
  - *caryophyllæus*, 196
  - caseus, 152
  - castaneus, 159
  - *castaneus*, 229
  - *cepæstipes*, 201, 212
  - ceraceus, 235
  - cespitosus, 214
  - *cespitosus*, 214
  - *chirurgorum*, 292
  - chocolatus, 225
  - *ciliaris*, 262
  - cimicarius, 165
  - *cimicarius*, 165
  - cinctulus, 263
  - cinnamomeus, 231
  - *cinnamomeus*, 159, 231
  - cinereus, 260
  - *cinereus*, 260, 261
  - *cinerescens*, 213
  - circumseptus, 224
  - *circumseptus*, 224
  - citrinus, 195
  - clavatus, 186
  - clavæformis, 166
  - *clavæformis*, 151, 166
  - clavus, 205
  - *clavus*, 205
  - clypeatus, 227
  - *clypeatus*, 228
  - clypeolarius, 244
  - *clypeolarius*, 245
  - *coccineus*, 209
  - *collariatus*, 144, 241
  - collinitus, 207
  - *collinitus*, 207
  - *collinus*, 203, 204
  - *colubrinus*, 242, 245
  - colus, 250
  - *comatus*, 254
  - compressus, 219
  - *compressus*, 220
  - conchatus, 265
  - *conchatus*, 265
  - concinnus, 217
  - *concinnus*, 217
  - confertus, 200
  - *confertus*, 200
  - congregatus, 248
  - *congregatus*, 157
  - *conicus*, 218, 234
  - *conigenus*, 188
  - connatus, 194
- AGARICUS
  - *conocephalus*, 250
  - conspersus, 259
  - *conspersus*, 259
  - constrictus, 185
  - contingens, 252
  - contiguus, 168
  - *contiguus*, 168
  - coralloides, 158
  - coriaceus, 187
  - *coriaceus*, 187, 203, 268
  - corneus, 208
  - *cornucopioides*, 147
  - coronatus, 240
  - corrugatus, 251
  - *corticalis*, 149
  - *crenulatus*, 260
  - crassipes, 172
  - *crassipes*, 177
  - crenatus, 227
  - cretaceus, 201
  - *cristatus*, 245
  - croceus, 183
  - *croceus*, 183, 226, 234
  - cruentatus, 258
  - crustuliniformis, 211
  - *crustuliniformis*, 211
  - cryptarum, 236
  - cumulatus, 157
  - cuspidatus, 252
  - *cuspidatus*, 252
  - cyaneus, 192
  - *cyaneus*, 192, 232
  - cyathiformis, 150
  - *cyathiformis*, 150, 159
  - cyathoides, 180
  - *cyathoides*, 180
  - cylindricus, 253
  - *cylindricus*, 254
  - delicatulus, 161
  - deliciosus, 163
  - *deliciosus*, 163
  - *dentatus*, 234
  - *denticulatus*, 150
  - *depluens*, 267
  - depressus, 171
  - *des devins*, 217
  - dimidiatus, 265
  - dispar, 247
  - *disseminatus*, 213
  - domesticus, 254
  - dryophyllus, 256
  - *dryophyllus*, 256
  - dulcis, 164
  - durus, 213

GARICUS
durus, 213
eburneus, 149
eburneus, 150
edulis, 210
elasticus, 177, 179
elephantinus, 184
elephantinus, 184
emeticus, 181
ephemerus, 244,
epiphylleus, 144, 205
equestris, 257
equestris, 258
ericetosus, 266
ericeus, 164
ericeus, 150, 164
exaratus, 262
excoriatus, 243
extinctorius, 243
extinctorius, 243
fœtidus, 268
farinaceus, 214
farinaceus, 214, 234
farinulentus, 204
fascicularis, 238
fascicularis, 239
fastibilis, 211
fauve, 212
ferruginascens, 226
ferruginascens, 227
fibrosus, 223
fibula, 166
fibula, 167
ficoides, 267
filopes, 218
fimbriatus, 171
fimbriatus, 151
fimetarius, 254, 260
fimi-putris, 228
fimi-putris, 228
fissus, 233
fistulosus, 218, 219, 230
flabelliformis, 266
flabelliformis, 266, 268
flammans, 238
flavicans, 238
flavidus, 193
flavidus, 258
flavipes, 249
flavipes, 249
flavo-floccossus, 183
flavus, 257
flexuosus, 165
floccosus, 238
floccosus, 238

AGARICUS
Flurstedtiensis, 267
foraminulosus, 225, 251
fragilis, 195
fragilis, 195
fragrans, 154
fugax, 259
fuliginosus, 248
fulvus, 168
fulvus, 169
furfurosus, 172
fuscescens, 249
fusco-albus, 247
  -flavus, 225
  -*pallidus*, 178
  -purpeureus, 225
fuscus, 180
fusipes, 173
galericulatus, 218, 228
Georgii, 206
giganteus, 150
gilvus, 151, 152
glandi-calyx, 208
glandulosus, 264
glandulosus, 265
glaucopus, 190
glaucopus, 191
glutinosus, 157, 241
gnaphacephalus, 190
gomphus, 170
gracilis, 177
granulosus, 184
graveolens, 170
griseus, 241
hinnuleus, 211
hippo-pinus, 188
horizontalis, 205
horizontalis, 205
Hudsoni, 161
hyacynthus, 234
hyalinus, 221
hybridus, 251
hypni, 227
hypni, 227
illitus, 194
incarnatus, 232
inconstans, 265
incurvus, 167
infundibuliformis, 151
infundibuliformis, 147, 161
integer, 180
integer, 181
involutus, 168
irregularis, 215
irregularis, 215

AGARICUS
janthinus, 222
jecorinus, 162
Jenensis, 239
Kermesinus, 209
labyrinthiformis, 263
lacer, 171
lacer, 172
laccatus, 215
lachrymalis, 224
lachrymalis, 224
lachrymabundus, 255
lachrymabundus, 255
laciniatus, 227
lacticaulis, 189
lactifluus, 160
lactifluus, 160, 165
    acris, 152
    dulcis, 165
    plumbeus, 166
    zonarius, 180
lanuginosus, 212
lanuginosus, 212
laricinus, 179
lateralis, 167, 267
lateritius, 289
latus, 211
latus, 211
leucocephalus, 176
leucocephalus, 176, 204
libertatis, 152
ligatus, 222
lignorum, 248
limacinus, 156
limacinus, 185, 195
Listeri, 153
littoreus, 199
livido-purpureus, 233
    -rubescens, 165
    -rubescens, 166
lividus, 176, 211
lobatus, 151
longipes, 202
luridus, 213
luridus, 214
lustre, 241
luteo-albus, 249
    -albus, 250
    -fuscus, 207
luteolus, 145
luteus, 212
luteus, 182, 201
lycoperdonoides, 209
lycoperdonoides, 209
macer, 230

AGARICUS
macrorhizus, 202
maculatus, 174
mammosus, 213
mammosus, 213
marginatus, 256
marginatus, 256
maritimus, 171
meleagris, 245
melleus, 229
melleus, 157, 179, 204, 229.
melinoides, 224
membranaceus, 155
membranaceus, 156, 280
micaceus, 249
micaceus, 249
minutulus, 212
minutulus, 213
mollis, 267
mollis, 152, 267
momentaneus, 259
momentaneus, 260
morus, 229
mouceron, 204
mucosus, 185
mucosus, 185
multiformis, 176
muscarius, 164
muscarius, 174, 221
muscigenus, 148
mutabilis, 252
mutabilis, 253, 258
myodes, 174
necator, 168
necator, 168
nemoralis, 247
nigripes, 258
nitens, 150
nitens, 150
niveus, 214
niveus, 204, 264
nobilis, 200
nodosus, 256
nuceus, 251
nuceus, 251
nudus, 189
nudus, 192
obesus, 151
obesus, 151
oblectus, 254
obscurus, 155, 179
obsolescens, 178
obsolescens, 178
obsoletus, 189
ochraceus, 246

AGARICUS
- *ochraceus*, 182
- *ochroleucus*, 169
- octogonus, 223
- odorus, 158
- œdematopus, 196
- *œdematopus*, 196
- olivaceus, 199
- *olivaceus*, 199
- opacus, 172
- orcades, 202
- *orcades*, 241
- orichalceus, 188
- *orichalceus*, 189
- ostreatus, 264
- *ostreatus*, 264
- ovalis, 221
- ovatus, 259
- *ovatus*, 259
- *ovoides albus*, 200
- *pallidus*, 169, 204
- palmatus, 266
- *palmatus*, 266
- *papilionaceus*, 262
- *parasiticus*, 187
- partitus, 223
- parvus, 216
- *pectinatus*, 271
- peronatus, 196
- *peronatus*, 196
- *pileolarius*, 152
- pilosus, 161
- *pilosus*, 161, 262
- piluliformis, 247
- *piluliformis*, 247
- piperatus, 164
- *piperatus*, 153
- pistillaris, 152
- planus, 266
- *planus*, 266
- *plicatus*, 259, 263
- plicatilis, 262
- *plicatilis*, 249, 262
- plumbeus, 220
- *plumbeus*, 221
- plumosus, 176
- *plumosus*, 177
- *politus*, 192
- *pomposus*, 239
- *porcellaneus*, 254
- *porosus rubens*, 271
- præaltus, 204
- prætextus, 182
- *pratensis*, 169, 203, 241
- primula, 216

AGARICUS
- procerus, 241
- *procerus*, 242
- *pseudo-androsaceus*, 194
  - *-aurantiacus*, 174
  - *-clypeatus*, 248
  - *-mouceron*, 203
- psittacinus, 236
- *psittacinus*, 236
- *pulcher*, 262
- *pullatus*, 260
- *pulverulentus*, 231
- pulvinatus, 204
- *pulvinatus*, 205
- *pumilus*, 250
- puniceus, 182
- purpureus, 222
- *purpureus*, 222
- purpurascens, 221
- *purpurascens*, 190
- *purus*, 232
- pyramidatus, 223
- *pyramidatus*, 223
- quercinus, 269
- *quercinus*, 270
- quinque-partitus, 184
- ramoso-radicatus, 195
- *radiatus*, 259
- radicatus, 202
- ramealis, 149
- *ramealis*, 149
- reniformis, 267
- *repandus*, 256
- resupinatus, 267
- reticulatus, 255
- *rhabarinus*, 158
- rheoides, 197
- rhomboideus, 263
- *rigidus*, 196
- rimosus, 188
- *rimosus*, 188
- rosellus, 162
- *rosellus*, 162
- roseus, 231
- *roseus*, 181, 232
- rubecundus, 232
- *rubellus*, 232
- rubens, 209
- *rubens*, 209
- rubeolarius, 215
- ruber, 194
- *ruber*, 181
- rubescens, 159
- *rubescens*, 160
- rubiatus, 251

AGARICUS
rubiginosus, 231
rufo-candidus, 260
rufus, 193
russula, 181
rutilus, 170
rutilus, 170
sanguineus, 181
saccharatus, 243
scaber, 176
scariosus, 237
semi-globatus, 240
-*globatus*, 241
-lunatus, 199
-ovatus, 261
-*ovatus*, 262
-*petiolatus*, 266, 267
sericeus, 193
serosus, 160
sessilis, 263, 264
sordido-flavus, 183
sordidus, 186
sordidus, 186
spadiceo-griseus, 255
spinipes, 188
splendens, 201
spongiosus, 186
squamosus, 195
squamosus, 195, 238
squamula, 146
stercorarius, 243
stercorarius, 244, 259
stipatus, 255
stipitis, 178
striatus, 249, 259
stypticus, 267
sub-cæruleus, 222
-carneus, 237
-*carneus*, 215, 237
subdulcis, 165
suberosus, 263
sub-purpurascens, 190
sulcatus, 258
tener, 225
tener, 225, 250
tenuis, 244
terreus, 175
terreus, 175, 176
testaceus, 167
theiogale, 194
tigrinus, 152
tigrinus, 152
titubans, 253
titubans, 253
tomentosus, 249

AGARICUS
torminosus, 164
tortilis, 192
tortilis, 193
trilobus, 208
truncorum, 261
tubæformis, 167
tubæformis, 168
tuberosus, 201
turbinatus, 247
truncatus, 183
umbelliferus, 148
umbelliferus, 149
umbilicatus, 216
umbilicatus, 150, 216
umbonatus, 155
umbraculum, 155
umbraculum, 155
umbratus, 186
vaccinus, 185
vaccinus, 186
varius, 217
varius, 191, 218, 229
velatus, 156
velatus, 156
velutinus, 255
velutipes, 258
velutipes, 258
vernalis, 200
verrucosus, 174, 175, 200
versicolor, 158
villosus, 161
violaceus, 191
violaceus, 192
viridarius, 230
viridis, 184
viridis, 185
viridulus, 232
virgineus, 150
virgineus, 214
virosus, 241
viscidus, 170
viscidus, 183
volvaceus, 207
volvaceus, 211
vulpinus, 226
xerampelinus, 198
xerampelinus, 198
xylopes, 252
xylophillus, 225
xylophillus, 225
zonarius, 180
Alcyonium diaphanum, 109
gelatinosum, 109
Alectoria jubata, 39

- *Amanita Cæsarea*, 198
  - *muscaria*, 174
- *Arcyria flava*, 366
  - *punicea*, 365
- *Ascobolus furfuraceus*, 309
- AURICULARIA, 299
  - *caryophyllæa*, 298
  - *corrugata*, 302
  - corticalis, 300
  - *corticalis*, 301
  - elegans, 301
  - ferruginea, 300
  - *ferruginea*, 300
  - nicotiana, 300
  - *nicotiana*, 300
  - papyrina, 300
  - *papyrina*, 300
  - *phosphorea*, 141
  - phylacteris, 301
  - reflexa, 301
  - reflexa, 302
  - *tabacina*, 300
  - tremelloides, 302
- *Bæomyces roseus*, 12
- BOLETUS, 271
  - abietinus, 289
  - *abietinus*, 289
  - albidus, 281
  - *albus*, 285
  - *alneus*, 288
  - *annularius*, 280
  - *annulatus*, 280, 292
  - aurantiacus, 273
  - *aurantiacus*, 273
  - *aurantius*, 273
  - *auriformis*, 300, 301
  - betulinus, 282
  - bovinus, 273
  - *bovinus*, 274
  - calceolus, 284
  - chrysenteron, 280
  - *cinnamomeus*, 276
  - *confragosus*, 288
  - *coriaceus*, 290
  - *cortinatus*, 280
  - cristatus, 282
  - cryptarum, 288
  - cuticularis, 287
  - *cuticularis* 288
  - cyanescens, 272
  - discoideus, 286
  - edulis, 278
  - *edulis*, 278
  - *elegans*, 282, 284
  - elephantinus, 277
- BOLETUS
  - fimbriatus, 276
  - flavus, 280
  - *flavus*, 280
  - fomentarius, 292
  - *fomentarius*, 292
  - frondosus, 282
  - *frondosus*, 282
  - gregarius, 278
  - hepaticus, 271
  - *hispidus*, 290
  - igniarius, 291
  - *igniarius*, 292
  - imbricatus, 290
  - *juglandis*, 293
  - labyrinthiformis, 288
  - lachrymans, 286
  - *lachrymans*, 271, 287
  - laciniatus, 289
  - lactifluus, 280
  - lateralis, 284
  - leptocephalus, 273
  - *lucidus*, 281
  - *luridus*, 276
  - luteus, 278
  - *luteus*, 280
  - medulla-panis, 285
  - *medulla-panis*, 271, 285
  - *multicolor*, 287
  - nigripes, 277
  - nummularius, 277
  - *nummullarius*, 277
  - *obliquatus*, 281
  - *obliquus*, 271
  - olivaceus, 279
  - *olivaceus*, 279
  - pellucidus, 271
  - pirennis, 275
  - *perennis*, 276
  - piperatus, 277
  - *platyporus*, 283
  - *polymorphus*, 283
  - polyporus, 272
  - *proteus*, 285
  - *ramosissimus*, 282
  - *ramosus*, 290
  - *rangeferinus*, 283
  - *reticulatus*, 279
  - rubeolarius, 276
  - *rubeolarius*, 276
  - rugosus, 281
  - salicinus, 285
  - *salicinus*, 285
  - sanguineus, 279
  - *sanguineus*, 280

- BOLETUS
  - *scaber*, 275
  - spongiosus, 286
  - squamosus, 283
  - suaveolens, 286
  - *suaveolens*, 285
  - suberosus, 284
  - subfuscus, 272
  - subsquamosus, 275
  - *subsquamosus*, 283
  - subtomentosus, 276
  - *subtomentosus*, 276
  - substrictus, 281
  - sulphureus, 289
  - *sulphureus*, 290
  - *tenax*, 290
  - *triquater*, 288
  - *ungulatus*, 292
  - unicolor, 288
  - *unicolor*, 288
  - velutinus, 291
  - *velutinus*, 291
  - versicolor, 287
  - *versicolor*, 287
  - *villosus*, 291
- *Borrera ciliaris*, 48
  - *flavicans*, 42
  - furfuracea, 49
  - tenella, 49
- *Bovista nigrescens*, 350
  - plumbea, 351
- BYSSUS, 140
  - æruginosa, 141
  - *antiquitatis*, 2
  - *aurea*, 138
  - barbata, 142
  - *barbata*, 142
  - *botryoides*, 3
  - *candelaris*, 3
  - candida, 142
  - cryptarum, 143
  - flos-aquæ, 140
  - fulva, 141
  - *fulva*, 142
  - *incana*, 2
  - *jolithus*, 2
  - *lactea*, 2
  - *nigra*, 131
  - phosphorea, 141
  - purpurea, 141
  - *rubra*, 141
  - *saxatilis*, 2
  - septica, 142
  - *velutina*, 140

C

- *Calicium sessile*, 6
  - *sphærocephalum*, 367
- *Carpobolus*, 346
- *Cenomyce alcicornis*, 30
  - *coccifera*, 33
  - *diformis*, 32
  - *digitata*, 33
  - *endivifolia*, 53
  - *filliformis*, 33
  - *fimbriata*, 31, 33
  - *fimbriata η cornuta*, 33
  - *furcata*, 38
  - *pyxidata*, 31
  - *racemosa*, 38
  - *rangiferina*, 35
  - *uncialis*, 37
- *Ceramium aureum*, 138
  - *ciliatum*, 133
  - *cirrosum*, 139
  - *diaphanum*, 135
  - *litorale*, 118
  - *roseum*, 130
  - *Rothii*, 133
  - *rubrum*, 134
  - *scoparium*, 119
  - *tomentosum*, 118
- *Ceratium hydnoides*, 354
- *Cetraria glauca*, 46
  - *islandica*, 47
  - *juniperina*, 44
  - *nivalis*, 53
  - *sepincola*, 64
- *Chaetophora*
  - *endiviæfolia*, 112
  - *marina*, 72
  - *multifida*, 114
- *Chondria articulata*, 80
  - *clavellosus*, 80
  - *dasyphylla*, 101
  - *kaliformis*, 79
  - *obtusa*, 107
  - *opuntia*, 80
  - *ovalis*, 101
  - *pinnatifida*, 96
  - *pusilla*, 88
- *Chordaria filum*, 97
  - *rotunda*, 99
  - *viridis*, 104
- *Cladostephus spongiosus*, 120
  - *verticillatus*, 121
- CLATHRUS
  - *ater*, 367
  - *cinereus*, 367

- CLATHRUS
  - *denudatus*, 365
  - *flavus*, 366
  - *fulvus*, 366
  - *nudus*, 365
  - *recutitus*, 367
  - *sphærocephalus*, 367
  - *turbinatus*, 368
  - *virescens*, 367
- CLAVARIA, 316
  - *aculeiformis*, 337
  - *albida*, 340
  - anthocephala, 338
  - *anthocephala*, 339
  - *atro-purpurea*, 337
  - *bifurca*, 319
  - capitata, 317
  - *cinerea*, 339
  - *coccinea*, 360
  - coralloides, 339
  - *coralloides*, 339
  - coriacea, 340
  - cornea, 337
  - *cornea*, 337
  - *corniculata*, 340
  - *cupressiformis*, 357
  - *digitata*, 357
  - elegans, 337
  - elveloides, 320
  - epiphylla, 317
  - *erythropus*, 317
  - farinosa, 338
  - *farinosa*, 338
  - fastigiata, 339
  - *fastigiata*, 339, 340
  - fimbriata, 337
  - *flabellaris*, 339
  - *flammea*, 340
  - *flava*, 339
  - glutinosa, 337
  - granulosa, 318
  - gyrans, 316
  - *gyrans*, 317
  - herculanea, 318
  - *herculanea*, 319
  - *hirta*, 357
  - *hypoxylon*, 357, 358
  - laciniata, 338
  - *laciniata*, 338
  - militaris, 318
  - muscoides, 340
  - *muscoides*, 340
  - ophioglossoides, 337
  - *ophioglossoides*, 337
  - parasitica, 318
- CLAVARIA
  - phacorhiza, 317
  - *phacorhiza*, 317
  - pistillaris, 320
  - *pistillaris*, 319, 320
  - *pratensis*, 340
  - *purpurea*, 340
  - *rubella*, 339
  - spathula, 317
  - *spathula*, 298
  - tuberculata, 320
  - *vermiculata*, 319, 320
  - *vermicularis*, 320
- *Collema Burgessii*, 50
  - *fasciculare*, 66
  - *furvum*, 64
  - lacerum, 63
  - *melænum*, 29
  - muscicola, 39
  - *nigrescens*, 65
  - *saturninum*, 52
- CONFERVA, 115
  - ægagropila, 140
  - ærea, 126
  - æruginosa, 118
  - albida, 118
  - alternata, 121
  - amphibia, 117
  - *amphibia*, 117
  - arbuscula, 126
  - atra, 122
  - atro-purpurea, 127
    - -rubescens, 119
    - -*virens*, 41
  - aurea, 137
  - *aurea*, 138
  - barbata, 125
  - Beddulphiana, 124
  - bipunctata, 131
  - Borreri, 124
  - Brodiæi, 129
  - bullosa, 116
  - canalicularis, 117
  - cancellata, 119
  - capillaris, 123
  - castanea, 131
  - ciliata, 132
  - coccinea, 139
  - comoides, 134
  - confervicola, 132
  - confragosa, 116
  - corallina, 130
  - curta, 127
  - diaphana, 134
  - dichotoma, 116

- CONFERVA
  - diffusa, 129
  - ebenea, 131
  - *ebenea*, 131
  - echinulata, 139
  - elongata, 132
  - *elongata*, 134
  - equisetifolia, 121
  - ericetorum, 131
  - fibrata, 128
  - flaccida, 138
  - flexuosa, 126
  - flocculosa, 124
  - fluviatilis, 122
  - fœniculacea, 118
  - fœtida, 122
  - fontinalis, 116
  - *fracta*, 135
  - fucicola, 129
  - fucoides, 138
  - fulva, 137
  - furcata, 116
  - fusca, 137
  - fusco-purpurea, 128
  - gelatinosa, 123
  - *geniculata*, 130
  - glomerata, 136
  - Griffithsiana, 136
  - *Hookeri*, 131
  - *imbricata*, 121
  - intertexta, 120
  - *isogona*, 126
  - læte-virens, 125
  - lichenicola, 135
  - *linum*, 124
  - littoralis, 118
  - lubrica, 128
  - lucens, 138
  - mertensii, 124
  - multifida, 119
  - multicapsularis, 129
  - muralis, 131
  - mutabilis, 123
  - myochrous, 122
  - nigra, 119
  - nigrescens, 137
  - *nigrescens*, 138
  - nitida, 120
  - nivea, 125
  - nodulosa, 134
  - *nodulosa*, 134
  - nummuloides, 127
  - olivacea, 128
  - parasitica, 139
  - pectinalis, 136
  - pedicellata, 125
- CONFERVA
  - pellucida, 135
  - pennata, 139
  - phœnicea, 130
  - *phosphorea*, 141
  - *plicata*, 118
  - *plumosa*, 139
  - plumula, 129
  - *plumula*, 129
  - polymorpha, 133
  - *purpurea*, 141
  - purpurascens, 134
  - repens, 122
  - reticulata, 119
  - rigida, 117
  - rivularis, 115
  - rosea, 130
  - Rothii, 133
  - rupestris, 135
  - rubra, 133
  - scoparia, 119
  - scopulorum, 128
  - scutellata, 139
  - sericea, 136
  - setacea, 132
  - spongiosa, 120
  - striatula, 126
  - tetragona, 137
  - tomentosa, 118
  - tortuosa, 128
  - tubulosa, 132
  - *tubulosa*, 132
  - tumidula, 133
  - Turneri, 134
  - vagabunda, 134
  - vaginata, 127
  - velutina, 140
  - *velutina*, 140
  - verrucosa, 138
  - verticillata, 121
  - *vesicata*, 117, 121
  - villosa, 138
  - vivipara, 127
- *Cornicularia aculeata β spadicea*, 37
  - *lanata*, 41
  - *ochroleuca*, 39
  - *pubescens*, 41
  - *tristis*, 36
- *Cribraria cernua*, 367
- *Cryptosphæria pulchella*, 363
- *Cucurbitaria cinnabarina*, 359
- *Cyathus crucibulum*, 314
  - *minutus*, 314
  - *olla*, 313
  - *striatus*, 314

D

Dacrymyces stellatus, 69
Dædalea albida, 281
    confragosa, 288
    quercina, 270
    suaveolens, 286
Dematium strigosum, 142
    violaceum, 141
Deleseria alata, 84
    coccinea, 107
    lacerata, 91
    punctata, 89
    sanguinea, 82
    sinuosa, 83
Dictydium cernuum, 367
Diderma vernicosum, 353

E

Elvella albida, 311
    brassicæ, 364
    caryophyllea, 298
    ciliata, 310
    clavata, 298
    cornucopia, 147
    ochracea, 309
    ochroleuca, 309
    pulla, 313
    punctata, 147
    purpurea, 72
    pyxidata, 311
    scutellata, 309
Embolus crocatus, 365
Endocarpon complicatum, 58
    miniatum, 57
    pusillum, 45
    Weberi, 58
Evernia prunastri, 46

F

Fibrillaria stellata, 142
    vinaria, 143
Fistulina buglossoides, 271
    hepatica, 271
    pectinata, 271
Fucus, 72
    abrotanifolius, 77
    alatus, 84
    albidus, 106
    acicularis, 100
    aculeatus, 101

FUCUS
    amphibius, 104
    angustifolius, 81
    articulatus, 80
    asparagoides, 105
    baccatus, 76
    bacciferus, 75
    barbatus, 77
    barbatus, 76
    bifidus, 91
    bifurcatus, 97
    bulbosus, 86
    canaliculatus, 87
    canaliculatus, 87
    capillaris, 103
    cartilagineus, 107
    cartilagineus, 107
    caudatus, 102
    ceranoides, 82, 87, 95
    ciliatus, 91, 92, 93
    clavellosus, 79
    coccineus, 107
    concatenatus, 178
    confervoides, 104
    confervoides, 104
    corneus, 105
    coronopifolius, 98
    coronopifolius, 107
    crenatus, 83
    crispatus, 92
    crispus, 94
    crispus, 93
    cristatus, 92
    dasyphyllus, 101
    dentatus, 90
    digitatus, 86
    discors, 77
    distichus, 82
    edulis, 89
    elminthoides, 113
    elminthoides, 113
    endivifolius, 92
    ericoides, 76
    ericoides, 76
    esculentus, 82
    excisus, 87
    fastigiatus, 99
    fibrosus, 76
    fibrosus, 76
    filicinus, 106
    filiformis, 97
    filiformis, 82
    filum, 97
    fimbriatus, 94
    fimbriatus, 82

FUCUS
  flagelliformis, 108
  fœniculaceus, 77
  fœniculaceus, 77, 100
  fruticulosus, 108
  furcellatus, 99
  gigartinus, 100
  glandulosus, 95
  granulatus, 100
  granulatus, 100
  herbaceus, 90
  holosetaceus, 93
  holosetaceus, 93
  hypoglossum, 83
  incurvus, 103
  kaliformis, 79
  laceratus, 91
  lacerus, 95
  laciniatus, 90
  laciniatus, 91
  lanceolatus, 92
  lanosus, 104
  lichenoides, 88
  ligulatus, 90
  ligulatus, 92
  linearis, 82
  loreus, 84
  lumbricalis, 99
  lycopodioides 96
  Mackaii, 73
  mammillosus, 86
  membranaceus, 92
  membranifolius, 94
  muscoides, 102
  multifidus, 96
  natans, 75
  nereideus, 105
  nodicaulis, 100
  nodosus, 73
  Norvegicus, 94
  obtusus, 107
  ovalis, 101
  ovatus, 101
  opuntia, 80
  palmatus, 88
  palmetta, 95
  pedunculatus, 108
  phyllitis, 88
  phyllitidis-folio, 88
  pinastroides, 103
  pinnatifidus, 95
  pinnatifidus, 96
  plicatus, 102
  plocamium, 107
  pinnatus, 104, 106

FUCUS
  plumosus, 107
  prolifer, 93
  prolifer, 93
  polyschides, 86
  polyschides, 85
  pumilus, 88
  punctatus, 89
  purpurascens, 102
  pusillus, 88
  pygmæus, 87
  radiatus, 99
  reniformis, 92
  repens, 80
  rhizodes, 139
  roseus, 83
  rotundus, 98
  rubens, 83, 93
  saccharinus, 88
  saccharinus, 85
  sanguineus, 83
  sarniensis, 86
  scorpioides, 104
  sericeus, 105
  serratus, 80
  setaceus, 75
  siliculosus, 78
  siliquosus, 77
  siliquosus β, 78
  sinuosus, 83
  sinuosus, 83
  soboliferus, 91
  spiralis, 81
  stellatus, 87
  subfuscus, 103
  subtilis, 118
  tamariscifolius, 76
  tenuissimus, 104
  teres, 82
  tetragonus, 82
  Thrix, 104
  tomentosus, 96
  tuberculatus, 98, 102
  variabilis, 104
  variabilis, 104
  vermicularis, 101
  verrucosus, 103
  verticillatus, 79, 80
  vesiculosus, 74
  vesiculosus, 81
  viridis, 105
  Whiggii, 106
Fuligo flava, 355
  vaporaria, 355
Fungus magnus viridis, 185

Fucellaria lumbricalis β fastigiatus, 99

G

Geastrum coliforme, 349
  fornicatum, 344
  quadrifidum, 344
  striatum, 344
Geoglossum equisetifolia, 121
  hirsutum, 337
  visosum, 337
Graphis scripta, 3
Griffithsia corallina, 130
  equisetifolia, 121
gyrophora cylindrica, 57
  deusta, 55
  erosa, 55
  glabra β polyphylla, 57
  pellita, 56
  proboscidea, 55
  pustulata, 56

H

Halymenia edulis, 89
  palmata, 89
  sobolifera, 91
Helotium aciculare, 296
HELVELLA, 296
  acaulis, 302
  æruginosa, 299
  æruginosa, 299
  agariciformis, 296
  aurea, 298
  cartilaginea, 298
  caryophyllea, 297
  caryophyllea, 298
  clavata, 298
  coccinea, 306
  cochleata, 309
  crispa, 297
  dimidiata, 148
  elastica, 299
  esculenta, 315
  fibuliformis, 298
  floriformis, 297
  fuliginosa, 299
  fuligonosa, 299
  gelatinosa, 298
  hispida, 304
  hybrida, 315
  membranacea, 148
  mesenterica, 72
  mesenterica, 72, 302
  mitra, 296
HELVELLA
  mitra, 299
  nana, 296
  nigricans, 299
  plana, 299
  Relhani, 298
  retiruga, 148
  rubiginosa, 300
  sarcoides, 72
  spathulata, 298
  spathulata, 318
  vesiculosa, 311
  villosa, 302
Hemantia candida, 142
Hutchinsea Brodæi, 129
  arbuscula, 136
  coccinea, 139
  elongata, 132
  fastigiata, 133
  fucoides, 138
  violacea, 138
HYDNUM, 293
  auriscalpium, 293
  barba Jovis, 296
  coralloides, 293
  coralloides, 293
  crispum, 295
  Daviesii, 295
  diaphanum, 296
  erinaceus, 295
  flavidum, 295
  floriforme, 293
  imbricatum, 294
  minimum, 295
  ramosum, 293
  repandum, 294
  repandum, 295
  rufescens, 295
  subsquamosum, 294
Hyrodictyon utriculatum, 120
Hypoxylon operculatum, 364
  phœniceum, 359

I

Isaria mucida, 354
  truncata, 338
Isidium corallinum, 14
  microsticticum, 16

L

Laminaria bulbosa, 86
  esculenta, 82

Laminaria
  digitata, 86
  saccharina, 85
Lecanora atra, 15
  brunnea, 18
  candelaria, 54
  carnosa, 28
  circinata, 15
  crassa, 25
  epigea, 15
  frustulosa, 16
  gelida, 22
  glaucoma, 11
  hypnorum, 18
  lentigera, 23
  murorum, 21
  oculata, 6
  perelus, 14
  subfusca, 18
  tartarea, 20
    var. γ, 19
  ventosa, 13
  vitellina, 23
Lecidea alba, 2
  albo-cærulescens, 17
  anthracina, 21
  atro-virens, 11
    β geographica, 10
  calva, 12
  cæsio-rufa, 19
  confluens, 7
  ferrugineus, 12
  fumosa, 17
  fusco-atra, 9
    -lutea, 20
  incana, 2
  lurida, 24
  luteo-alba, 13
  luteola, 12
  marmorea, 20
  Œderi, 17
  pruinosus, 17
  rupestris, 12
  scalaris, 24
  sanguinaria, 5
  sulphurea, 10
  vesicularis, 8
Lemania fluviatilis, 122
Leocarpus virnicosus, 353
Leotia epiphylla, 317
  lubrica, 298
Lepraria æruginosa, 141
  alba, 2
  botryoides, 3
  flava, 3
Lepraria
  jolithus, 2
Lihea circumcissa, 368
LICHEN *Acharii*, 18
  albus, 1
  albescens, 4
  alcicornis, 30
  aleurites, 27
  amphibius, 58
  ampullaceus, 53
  apthosus, 61
  aquaticus, 58
  aquaticus, 58
  aquilus, 24
  anthracinus, 55
  antiquitatis, 2
  articulatus, 41
  ater, 15
  athrocarpus, 17
  atro-albus, 4
  atro-cinereus, 16
  atro-virens, 10
  aurantiacus, 13
  barbatus, 41
  betulinus, 4
  botryoides, 3
  Brunneus, 18
  Burgessii, 50
  byssinus, 21
  byssoides, 347
  cæruleo-nigricans, 357, 358
  cærulescens, 52
  cæsius, 17, 22
  calcareus, 5
  calicaris, 44
  calvus, 12
  candelarius, 23
  candelarius, 23, 54
  candicans, 15
  candidus, 8
  canescens, 8
  canescens, 8
  caninus, 60
  canus, 8
  caperatus, 51
  capitatus, 366
  cartilagineus, 25
  cartilagineus, 25
  carnosus, 28
  cechumenus, 17
  centrifugus, 27
  cerinus, 21
  circinatus, 15
  chalybeiformis, 40
  ciliaris, 48

ICHEN
- ciliatus, 26
- cinerascens, 6
- cinereus, 7
- *citrinus*, 13
- cocciferus, 33
- coccineus, 13
- cochleatus, 64
- *collinus*, 62
- compositus, 11
- concentricus, 16
- concolor, 54
- *concolor*, 54
- confluens, 7
- *conspersus*, 28
- corallinus, 14
- corneus, 17
- corniculatus, 36
- cornucopioides, 33
- cornutus, 33
- *crassus*, 25
- crenularius, 19
- crenulatus, 14
- *crinitus*, 57
- crispus, 66
- cristatus, 65
- croceus, 59
- crocatus, 45
- cupularis, 19
- decipiens, 22
- deformis, 32
- *dendriticus*, 9
- deustus, 55
- Dicksoni, 17
- *diffusus*, 27
- digitatus, 33
- Dillenii, 55
- *dispersus*, 15
- elveloides, 15
- endivifolius, 53
- *endocarpon*, 45
- ericetorum, 12
- *erosus*, 54
- exanthematicus, 19
- *excavatus*, 16
- exilis, 40
- fagineus, 4
- *fagineus*, 4
- Fahlunensis, 25
- fallax, 46
- farinaceus, 43
- fascicularis, 66
- *fastigiatus*, 45
- *ferrugineus*, 19
- *ferrugineus*, 12

LICHEN
- filiformis, 32
- fimbriatus, 31
- *flavescens*, 22
- flavicans, 21
- *flavicans*, 42
- flavo rubescens, 13
  - virescens, 10
- flavus, 3
- floridus, 43
- fluviatilis, 66
- *fluviatilis*, 58
- foliaceus, 30
- *foliaceus*, 30
- fragilis, 34
- fraxineus, 49
- frigidus, 19
- frustulosus, 16
- fuciformis, 44
- fucoides, 58
- fulgens, 13
- fuliginosus, 61
- fulvus, 28
- fungiformis, 11
- furcatus, 38
- furfuraceus, 49
- *furvus*, 64
- fusco-ater, 9
- fusco-luteus, 20
- *fuscus*, 24
- *glaucoma*, 11
- gelasinatus, 6
- gelidus, 22
- geographicus, 10
- gibbosus, 17
- glaucus, 46
- *globifer*, 34
- globiferus, 34
- glomuliferus, 50
- gracilis, 31
- granulatus, 64
- graniformis, 5
- *heclæ*, 22
- *herbaceus*, 51
- hirtus, 39
- hispidus, 36
- horizontalis, 62
- hypnorum, 18
- icmadophila, 12
- immersus, 5
- incanus, 2
- *incanus*, 8
- *incurvus*, 8
- islandicus, 46
- *islandicus*, 37

LICHEN
- Jacquini, 54
- Jolithus, 2
- jubatus, 39, 40
- *lacer*, 63
- *lacerus*, 63
- *laciniatus*, 50
- *laciniosus*, 50
- *lacteus*, 4
- lacustris, 18
- læte-virens, 51
- lanatus, 40
- lentigerus, 23
- leucophæus, 24
- luridus, 24
- luteus, 21
- luteo-albus, 13
- marginalis, 29
- marmoreus, 19
- *marmoreus*, 20
- *melanostictos*, 15
- membranaceus, 53
- microsticticus, 16
- miniatus, 57
- *miniatus*, 58
- multifidus, 24
- muralis, 25
- *muralis*, 25
- murorum, 21
- muscicola, 38
- muscorum, 6
- niger, 8
- nigrescens, 65
- nivalis, 52
- obscurus, 24
- ochroleucus, 39
- oculatus, 6
- Œderi, 9
- *Œderi*, 9, 17
- olivaceus, 29
- omphalodes, 29
- pallescens, 18
- pallidus, 17
- palmatus, 64
- papillaria, 38
- parietinus, 29
- parilis, 61
- paschalis, 37
- *pellitus*, 55
- perellus, 14
- perlatus, 59
- pertusus, 13
- *pertusus*, 16
- pezizoides, 18
- phyzodes, 27

LICHEN
- pilularis, 6
- pinastri, 44
- plicatus, 42
- plumbeus, 52
- polydactylos, 60
- polyphyllus, 57
- polyrhizos, 55
- *polyrhizos*, 55
- proboscideus, 56
- pruinatus, 17
- *pruinosus*, 17
- prunastri, 45
- *prunastri*, 46
- psora, 22
- pubescens, 41
- *pubescens*, 40
- pullus, 24
- *pullus*, 54
- pulmonarius, 47
- *pulverulentus*, 27
- punctatus, 16
- pustulatus, 56
- pyxidatus, 30
- quadricolor, 21
- *quadricolor*, 21
- *quercifolius*, 50
- querneus, 9
- radiatus, 32
- *radiatus*, 36
- rangiferinus, 35
- resupinatus, 62
- rimosus, 22
- rocella, 36
- rufescens, 61
- rufus, 11
- *rufus*, 61
- rugosus, 3
- rupestris, 66
- rupicola, 11
- saccatus, 59
- sanguinarius, 5
- *sarcoides*, 72
- saturninus, 52
- saxatilis, 28
- *saxicola*, 25
- *scaber*, 40
- *scalaris*, 24
- scopulorum, 50
- *scopulorum*, 59
- scriptus, 3
- *scriptus*, 3
- scrobiculatus, 51
- scruposus, 16
- scutatus, 62

LICHEN
  sepincola, 63
  siliquosus, 34
  simplex, 4
  sinuatus, 65
  sphæroides, 12
  sphærocephalus, 367
  spinosus, 38
  squamatus, 26
  stellaris, 26
  stellatus, 23
  stictoceros, 46
  stygius, 26
  sub-fuscus, 18
  sub-imbricatus, 15
  sub-marginalis, 66
  subulatus, 35
  subuliformis, 35
  sulphureus, 10
  sylvaticus, 60
  tartareus, 20
  tenellus, 49
  tenuissimus, 53
  tiliaceus, 27
  torrefactus, 54
  trapeziformis, 45
  tremella, 63
  tremelloides, 63
  tricolor, 19
  tristis, 36
  tuberculatus, 31
  tubiformis, 33
  uncialis, 37
  Upsaliensis, 21
  varians, 15
  velleus, 55
  venosus, 60
  ventosus, 13
  ventricosus, 32
  vermicellaris, 35
  vermicularis, 35
  vernalis, 12
  verrucarius, 52
  verrucosus, 13, 52
  vespertilio, 65
  vitellinus, 23
  vulpinus, 42
Lichina pygmæa, 88
Lycogala argentea, 354
  miniata, 352
LYCOPERDON, 342
  aggregatum, 363
  anemoni, 352
  ardosiaceum, 351
  arrhizon, 351
LYGOPERDON
  atrum, 361
  aurantiacum, 348
  aurantiacum, 342
  bovista, 349, 350
  carpobolus, 346
  carpobolus, 346
  cervinum, 342, 343
  cinereum, 352
  coliforme, 842
  coliforme, 343
  complanatum, 354
  coronatum, 344
  cylindricum, 345
  defossum, 350
  epidendrum, 352
  epidendrum, 352
  epiphyllum, 351
  epiphyllum, 351, 368
  equinum, 347
  equiseti, 305
  favogineum, 368
  fenestratum, 344
  floriforme, 345
  fornicatum, 344
  fornicatum, 344
  fragiformis, 352
  fragile, 353
  fragile, 353
  fraxineum, 361
  fuscum, 354
  gibbosum, 341
  giganteum, 349
  gossypinum, 351
  gossypinum, 347, 351
  globosum, 350
  hydrophorum, 347
  innatum, 352
  luteum, 368
  lycoperdon, 354
  nigrum, 363
  parasiticum, 353
  pedunculatum, 347
  phalloides, 346
  pisiforme, 351
  proteus, 348
  recolligens, 345
  rufum, 365
  spadiceum, 342
  stellatum, 343
  stellatum, 343
  tuber, 341
  variolosum, 360
  verrucosum, 348
  vesparium, 368

M.

Merisma cristatum, 338
    fœtidum, 339
MERULIUS, 143
    androsaceus, 143
    buccinalis, 144
    cantharellus, 145
    caryophyllæus, 298
    collariatus, 144
    cornucopioides, 146
    destruens, 287
    fœtidus, 146
    fuscus, 144
    infundibuliformis, 147
    membranaceus, 148
    muscigenus, 147
    purpureus, 147
    retirugus, 148
    squamula, 146
    tubæformis, 146
    umbelliferus, 149
    undulatus, 147
Monilia cæspitosa, 370
    glauca, 369
    racemosa, 370
Morchella, esculenta, 315
    hybrida, 315
MUCOR, 368
    aquosus, 368
    argenteus, 371
    aurantius, 370
    botrytis, 370
    cespitosus, 370
    cespitosus, 370
    cancellatus, 367
    carneus, 354
    carnosus, 353
    caseus, 370
    caseus, 370
    chrysospermus, 370
    chrysospermus, 371
    crustaceus, 370
    crustaceus, 370
    embolus, 369
    erysiphe, 371
    fulvus, 366
    furfuraceus, 367
    glaucus, 369
    glaucus, 369
    granulosus, 371
    leprosus, 371
    lichenoides, 367
    lignifragus, 371
    lignifragus, 371
MUCOR
    lycogala, 354
    mucedo, 369
    mucedo, 369
    ovatus, 355
    roridus, 369
    septicus, 355
    sphærocephalus, 367, 369
    urceolatus, 369
    urceolatus, 369
    vulgaris, 369

N.

Nephroma resupinata, 62
NIDULARIA, 313
    campanulata, 313
    campanulata, 313
    dentata, 314
    lævis, 314
    lævis, 314
    minuta, 314
    sericea, 313
    striata, 314
    striata, 314
    vernicosa, 313
Nostoc commune, 70
    verrucosum, 71

O.

Opegrapha betulina, 4
    epiphega, 3
    Persoonii, β *aporea*, *var.* 5, 6
    scripta, 3
Oscillatoria muralis, 131
    nigra, 116
    scopulorum, 128

P.

Parietaria lanigunosa, 54
Parmelia aleurites,
    aquila, 24
    caperata, 51
    conspersa, 28
    Fahlunensis, 25
    glomulifera, 50
    herbacea, 51
    olivacea, 30
    omphalodes, 29
    parietina, 29
    perlata, 59
    physodes, 27

Parmelia
plumbea, 52
pulverulenta, 27
recurva, 24
saxatilis, 28
stellaris, 26
stygia, 26
tenuissima, 53
Patellaria fusco-atra, 9
vesicularis, 8
Peltidea apthosa, 61
canina, 60
horizontalis, 63
polydactyla, 60
scutata, 62
venosa, 60
PEZIZA, 302
acetabulum, 303
albida, 307
atra, 313
aurantia, 305
aurea, 299
auricula, 308
badia, 309
brunnea, 313
carnosa, 311
carpini, 307
cærulea, 311
calyciformis, 303
calyculus, 307
calyculus, 307
cerea, 311
chrysocoma, 309
chrysocoma, 309
cinerea, 312
cinerea, 312
citrina, 304
citrina, 305
coccinea, 305
coccinea, 306
cochleata, 308
cochleata, 309
coralloides, 338
cornucopioides, 147
crispa, 308
crucibuliformis, 314
cupularis, 304
cuticulosa, 307
cyathoides, 306
cyathoidea, 307
epidendra, 305
equiseti, 305
equiseti, 305
firma, 306
fructigena, 307
PEZIZA,
fructigena, 307
fulva, 310
fusca, 309
hæmispherica, 311
hepatica, 309
hirsuta, 314
hirsuta, 311
hispida, 311
hispida, 311
hydrophora, 347
inflexa, 306
infundibulum, 313
inquinans, 313
labellum, 311
lævis, 314
lanuginosa, 311
lentifera, 313, 314
macropus, 304
marginata, 308
marsupium, 311
minuta, 311
minutula, 304
minutula, 304
nigra, 313
nivea, 302
ochroleuca, 306
ochroleuca, 306
papillaris, 311
pedicellata, 307
Persoonii, 305
pineti, 309
polymorpha, 312
polymorpha, 313
punctata, 356
punicea, 310
radiata, 306
radicata, 304
scutellata, 310
scutellata, 310
spadicea, 304
stercoraria, 309
stipitata, 303
stipitata, 303
striata, 314
truncata, 303
turbinata, 313
tuba, 306
tuba, 146
tuberosa, 304
undulata, 305
vesiculosa, 310
vesiculosa, 311
violacea, 312
viridis, 311

- PEZIZA
  - *virginea*, 302
- *Phacorhiza erythropus*, 317
  - *filiformis*, 317
- PHALLUS, 315
  - *caninus*, 316
  - esculentus, 315
  - *esculentus*, 315
  - fœtidus, 315
  - *fœtidus*, 316
  - *impudicus*, 316
  - inodorus, 316
  - *inodorus*, 316

- *Physarum nutans*, 366
- *Pilobolus crystullinus*, 369
  - *urceolatus*, 369
- *Platisma aquaticum*, 58

- *Polyporus abietinus*, 289
  - *ferruginosus*, 288
  - *hispidus*, 290
  - *sulphureus*, 290

- *Porina pertusa*, 13

- *Pilota plumosa*, 108
- *Puccinia graminis*, 372

R.

- *Racodium cellare*, 143
- *Ramalina farinacea*, 44
  - *fastigiata*, 45
  - *fraxinea*, 50
  - *scopulorum*, 50
- RETICULARIA, 353
  - *alba*, 355
  - alba, 355
  - carnosa, 353
  - *chrysosperma*, 371
  - hemisphericæ, 353
  - hortensis, 355
  - *hortensis*, 355
  - hydnoides, 354
  - *longissima*, 372
  - *lutea*, 355
  - lycoperdon, 353
  - ovata, 355
  - *ovata*, 355
  - segetum, 356
  - *segetum*, 356
  - sinuosa, 354
  - *thlaspi*, 373
- RETICULARIA
- *Rhizomorpha subcorticalis*, 358
  - *imperialis*, 358

- *Rivularia atra*, 71
  - *opuntia*, 80

S,

- *Schizophyllum commune*, 268
- *Scleroderma cepa*, 342
  - *verrucosum*, 348

- *Sistotrema cinereum*, 288
- *Solorina crocea*, 59
  - *saccata*, 59

- *Spathularia flavida*, 298, 316
- SPHÆRIA, 356
  - acuta, 362
  - aggregata, 363
  - *bombardica*, 363
  - brassicæ, 364
  - *bullata*, 363
  - byssacæ, 363
  - *byssiseda*, 360
  - *coccinea*, 359
  - *concentrica*, 361
  - coronata, 362
  - corticalis, 362
  - *corticalis*, 362
  - *cupularis*, 362
  - *cupressiformis*, 357
  - *decolorans*, 359
  - *decorticans*, 364
  - *decorticata*, 364
  - depressa, 362
  - *depressa*, 363
  - *deusta*, 361
  - *digitata*, 357
  - digitata, 357
  - *disciformis*, 363
  - entomorrhiza, 356
  - fragiformis, 359
  - *fragiformis*, 359, 360
  - fraxinea, 361
  - *fraxinea*, 361
  - *fusca*, 361
  - glauca, 357
  - *globularis*, 363
  - gregaria, 359
  - hypoxylon, 357
  - *hypoxylon*, 357

SPHÆRIA
lycoperdioides, 360
mammiformis, 360
mammosa, 360
maxima, 361
militaris, 318
miniata, 360
mori, 359
mori, 359
multicapsula, 362
nigra, 362
nitida, 361
nitida, 361
nivea, 358
nivea, 358
obducta, 358
peziza, 347
polymorpha, 357
poronia, 356
pulchella, 363
pulchella, 363
pulvinata, 364
punctata, 356
punctata, 356
riccioidea, 360
rugosa, 360
sanguinea, 358
sanguinea, 359
spermoides, 363
stigma, 363
stigma, 364
subcorticalis, 357
tomentosa, 358
tremelloides, 359
tuberculosa, 361
tuberculosa, 361
viridis, 358
Sphærobolus stellatus, 346
Sphærocarpus albus, 366
capsulifer, 357
floriformis, 345
fragiformis, 368
globuliferus, 367
pyriformis, 366
sessilis, 368
trichoides, 366.
Sphærococcus corneus, 105
cristatus, 92
crispus, 94
dentatus, 90
mammillosus, 87
membranifolius, 95
plicatus, 102
purpurascens, 102

SPHÆRIA
rubens, 93
sarniensis, 86
subfuscus, 104

Sphærophoron coralloides, 34

Spiloma tumidulum, 359

Sporochnus aculeatus, 102

Spumaria mucilago, 355

Stemonitis fasciculata, 105

Stereocaulon paschale, 38

Sticta crocata, 45
fuliginosa, 61
pulmonaria, 48
scrobiculata, 52
sylvatica, 62

Stromatosphæria fragiformis, 360
Suillus perniciosus, 276

T

Thelephora caryophyllea, 298

ferruginea, 300
hirsuta, 302
lævis, 300
mesenterica, 302
purpurea, 302
quercinæ, 301
reflexa, 302
rubiginosa, 300

Thelotrema exanthematicum, 19

TREMELLA, 67

adnata, 67
albida, 67
allii, 67
amethystea, 72
arborea, 67
auricula, 308
cinerea, 312
cinnabarina, 69
corrugata, 302
crispa, 71
deliquescens, 68
difformis, 72
ferruginea, 69
fusca, 68
granulata, 70

TREMELLA
- hemisphærica, 71
- intumescens, 71
- *juniperina*, 68, 69
- lichenoides, 63
- mesenterica, 68
- moriformis, 67
- nostoc, 70
- *purpurea*, 330
- sabinæ, 68
- sarcoides, 68
- *turbinata*, 313
- utriculata, 71
- verrucosa, 71
- violacea, 72

TRICHIA, 364
- alba, 366
- *alba*, 366
- *axifera*, 365
- *cinnibaris*, 365
- *cinerea*, 352
- denudata, 365
- *denudata*, 365
- *fallax*, 366
- *favogineum*, 368
- flava, 366
- fragiformis, 368
- *fragiformis*, 368
- fulva, 365
- *fulva*, 366
- furfuracea, 366
- fusco-ater, 368
- globulifera, 367
- lichenoides, 367
- *minuta*, 314
- nuda, 364
- *nuda*, 365
- nutans, 366
- *nutans*, 366
- olivacea, 366
- *ovata*, 368
- *pertusus*, 365
- *polymorpha*, 370
- pyriformis, 366
- recutita, 367
- *recutita*, 367
- rufa, 365
- *sphærocephala*, 367
- turbinata, 368
- *turbinata*, 368
- typhoides, 365

TUBER, 340
- album, 341

TUBER
- cervinum, 341
- cibarium, 340
- radicatum, 342
- solidum, 342

Tubercularia vulgaris, 360

U

ULVA, 108
- *articulata*, 80
- *bullosa*, 111
- *capillaris*, 105
- compressa, 114
- *confervoides*, 132
- cornuta, 112
- *crispa*, 71
- defracta, 112
- diaphana, 109
- dichotoma, 112
- elminthoides, 113
- filiformis, 114
- fistulosa, 113
- *flavescens*, 109
- furcellata, 110
- *fusca*, 111
- incrassata, 112
- intestinalis, 113
- laciniata, 111
- *lactuca*, 71, 111
- lanceolata, 110
- latissima, 111
- linza, 110
- montana, 110
- multifida, 110
- *palmata*, 88
- pavonia, 110
- pisiformis, 108
- plantaginea, 109
- plumosa, 114
- pruniformis, 108
- *punctata*, 89
- purpurascens, 114
- *ramosa*, 92
- ramulosa, 111
- rubens, 114
- rubra, 114
- umbilicalis, 109
- verticillata, 115

Urceolaria Acharii, 18

UREDO, 371
- aurea, 373

UREDO
  candida, 373
  caries, 372
  frumenti, 371
  frumenti, 372
  longissima, 372
  longissima, 372
  mycophila, 371
  segetum, 356
  thlaspi, 373
Usnea florida, 43
  plicata, 43
  barbata, 42

V

Variolaria amara, 4
  lactea, 4
Variolaria
  sphærosperma, 362
Vaucheria cæspistosa, 117
  ornithocephala, 117
Verrucaria atro-virens, 11
  nitida, 361

X

Xyloma acerinum, 371

Z

Zonaria dichotoma, 112
  pavonia, 110
Zygnema nitidum, 120

WELSH, IRISH, AND GAELIC OR ERSE

INDEX.

ANCIENT BRITISH or WELSH Names in Roman print,
GAELIC, GAULIC, or ERSE Names in Italic.
ANCIENT IRISH Names in Small Capitals

Abh'al fiadh'aich, 602
Ablodeuddail gwahanedig, 567
A'chaithlir, th'almhain, 957
A'chorra sh'od, 687
Achlasan challum chille, 871
Adain redynen criaidd, 984
Aedorw, 337
Aethnen, 487
  ddu, 488
  wen, 486
Afal Adda, 437
Afalwydden, 602
Afanllwyn, 625
ALISTRIN, 392
AILIM, 353
AIRGIA LOVAGHRA, 610
AIRN, 595
Alan bychan, 933
Alaw, 652
ALLAIS MUIRE, 871
Am bearnan bride, 888
  beatha, 247
  bliocan, 432
  breinen brothach, 950
  bualan, 935
  fearna, 245
  laethai, 826
  mrhydllwyd rhuddlas, 932
Amranwen cyffredin, 253
Amrywraeth culddail 463
Amrywraeth werdd, 454
Amrywraeth ymlaesawl, 81
An iadh shlait, 309
  Calltain, 492
  caol miosach'an, 405
  carr' thalmhain, 957
  Criath'ann, 486
  cruai'-lus 957
  cuil fh'ionn, 254
  darach, 502
  deilgneach, 910
  dit-h'ean, 950
  droighionn preas nan airneag, 595
  druman, 401
  duilleag bhait, 652
  fri, 501
  gallan gainbhich chluas liath 933
  gallan mor, 935
  Guithas, 817
  liath'lus, 924
  leamhan, 353
  lus mor, 679
  sgitheach, 597
  t'aiteal, 705
  fh'earr dhris, 618
  t-iuch'ar, 811
  u'rach'-bh'allach', 32
Archfain, 405
Arfog arllegog, 775
  meddygawl, 772
Arianllys bychan, 675
  cyffredin, 675

Arian gwion, 728
Aspygan, 950

B

BAINNE BO BLIUGHTAIN, 288
    MUCK, 884
Baldar blodeuwyrdd, 34
BALLFURT, 400
Banadlen, 827
Bar a bhrisgein, 633
Bara can y defaid, 233
    a' mhilsein, 863
    braonan-nan-con, 636
    dearg, 405
Barf yr afr felen, 880
Beahnua Firion, 868
Beal aidh, 827
Bearnan Bearnagh, 888
Bedwen gyffredin, 247
Beeora Leacra, 795
Beidiawg lâs, 707
Beisdonell merllyn, 230
Beeora Leaira, 705
Berfain cyffredin, 705, 779
Beryn chwerw, 764
    coesnoeth' 766
Berwr gwyllt, 757
    melyn blynyddawl y dwr, 772
    mon a manaw, 784
    Taliesin, 557
    y dwr 771
        ffynnonau, 771
        gauaf, 774
        môch, 764
BEUG AUHUIN, 103
Bywi, 369
Bydawglys dyfrdig, 307
Biddh eunain, 561
BILLAR GRAGAN, 769
    IKA, 276
    TRAIHE, 761
Biolaire, 761
BIRRAH, 164
Blaen y gwaywlleiaf, 679
    y gwayw mwyaf, 679
BLAH NA BO DAH', 647
Bleidd-drem, 286
Blew-geirch, 196
Blodau yr ymenyn, 684
    Mihangel, 358
Blodeuyn y gôg, 769
    y gwynt, 672
BO CICINEALL, 775
BODAN CHLOIGIN, 727
    MEASGAR, 22
BONAN LEANE, 378
Boglynon arfor, 361
BRAH'AR, 344
BRAIAN LEANE, 573
Braoileaga-nan-con, 523
Braonan-backuill, 369
Brathlys gwrryw, 296
BREN UHAL, 322
Breninllys gwyllt, 718
Bresych yr yd, 783
Brewr yr iâr, 499
Briallu cyffredin, 288
    Mair disawr, 289
        sawrus, 289
Brial y gors, 404
Brigau'r twynau, 226
Brigwellt ariannaid, 163
    dyfrdrig, 160
    gwyrgam mynyddawl, 161
    y gwanwyn, 162
    mawnog, 160
    cynauafawl, 7
    gwanwynawl, 7
Bril-lys coraidd, 234
BRISCLAN, 633
Briweg y cerrig, 559
Briwlys y goedig, 714
        gors, 715
    yr âr, 715
Briwydd felen, 226
    wen, 222
Brogan-na-cu'aig, 22
Bronwerth 285
    y wiber, 286
Bronwys 677
BRUIM FHER, 206
BRUS-GLAGH, 93
Brwynen aelgron, 442
    bellenaidd, 439
    flewog, 447
        y maes, 448
    flodeuog, 515
    glymmog a blodau blaendwn, 446
            fain, 445
        glaer-gib, 445
    Troellgoryn, 442
    y llyffant, 443
Brymlys, 707
Bualan, 938
BUHA MUCK, 430
BUIG MOR, 583
Bulwg, 562
Bwltws, 654

Bwtias y gôg, 430
Bwyd hwyaid, 50
Bwytadwy, 302
Byddarllys, 590
Byddon chwerw, 919
Bydiawg lwyd, 924
Bysedd cochion, 740
Byswellt garwaidd, 176
Bywi, 369
Bywydog boeth, 558
Bywfyth, 590
Bywlys Llydanddail, 557
Bywydog, Llwynau'r fagwr, 560

C

Caban Guisain, 218
Cabrius, 567
Cadowydd, 930
Cainch'ean, 98
Caineirian Gefell-lys, 39
  nydd droedig, 38
  yr ednogyn, 42
Cala'r cethlydd, 670
Caldrist llydanddail, 45
  y gors, 46
Caliwlyn y mel, 576
Callin, 254
Cammined y dwr, 96
Camri cyffredin, 955
  y cwm, 954
Canclwm, 498
Canhayawl, 237
Canrhi gôch, 321
  gôch arfor, 321
Cantafawd, 237
Canwraidd, goch 494
  lwyd, 924
Canwyll frwynen, 440
Caol fail, 238
Caora bad miann, 629
Carmel, 837
Carddwy, 394
Carnedd felen wryw, 938
Carn yr ebol, 933
Cartheig cyffredin, 904
Cartoin, 703
Carwas, 394
Câs gan bladurwr, 98
  gythraul, 697
Castanwydden, 581
Cawnen ddu, 98
Cegiden gyffredin, 370
Cedor y wrach, 567
Cedowrach, 906
Cedowys cyffredin, 945
  sugawl, 946
Cedu gwyn, 786
  dû, 786
Cedu gwyllt, 784
Ceilion, 226
Ceirosen, 594
Ceiros y waun, 480
Ceirchwellt culddail, 195
  mânbluaidd, 194
  melynaidd, 195
Celynen, 254
Cenhinen y brain, 430
Cerddinen wyllt, 604
Chwain, Hesgen, 144
Chweinllys refor, 944
Chwerwlys, 923
  yr eithin, 695
Chwys Mair, 684
Chwysigenwraidd cyffredin, 24
  lleiaf, 24
Cip-chaan-du', 101
Ciros, 618
  gwyn, 611
Claerlys, 308
Clafrllys, 218
  bychan, 218
  gwreidd-don, 217
Clais, 218
  yr hydd blynyddawl, 514
  hydd, 514
Cleddyflys, cangenawg, 141
  undwf syth, 141
Clefryn, 311
Cloch baban, 318
Clo Isk, 2
Clor y brain, 531
Clovas a Gachir, 670
  liah, 691
  Lugh, 894
Cluaran, 911
Cluas an f'h'eidh, 915
Cluan Dearg, 252
Clust Llygoden-culddaill, 565
  coraidd ablodeudd-aicgwahanedig, 567
Clustog Fair, 405
Clust yr Ewig, 490
Clwyp-frwynen fechan, 103
  y fawnog, 101
  golafawg, 106
  goch-ddu, 102
  leiaf, 106
  notiadwy, 102

Clwypfrwynen y gors, 105
  morfa, 105
Clychlys amryddail, 301
  dynad-ddail, 304
  erfinwraidd, 302
Clymmog bychan, 495
Clyst llygoden llanddaill, 564
Cneuen y ddaer, 369
Cnwp-fwsogl syth lleiaf, 977
  mwyaf, 978
Coedawg, 849
Coedwasg y maes, 758
Coedwrydd bychan, 525
Coeg fysen, 632
COGAL, 562
COHARAGH, 276
COLL, 492
Coll-lwyn, 492
Colyddlys, 706
Copagach', 454
Copan-an drite, 243
COR CHAPOG, 464
  meille, 837
Corbysen flewog, 847
  lefn bedair ronynog, 847
Corfeillionen wen, 852
Corfswynen ledglymmog, 444
Cor Helygen, 71
CORNAN CAISIL, 556
Corn wlyddyn, 564, 565
  yr afr, 143
  Carw, 374
COROBAN COILLEAH, 563
Cor rosyn cyffredin, 659
  lledwyd, 658
  rhudd manog, 659
Corsen gyffredin, 196
  y sychdir, 197
Cors frwynen ddu, 108
  rudd, 108
  wellt y tywod 198
  wigen, 400
Corwelltyn camaidd, 201
Corwenith-wellt y morfin, 207
Corwlyddyn anaf-flodeuog, 262
  gorweddawl, 261
  syth, 263
Corwreidd drydd, 220
Corys-gawen, 400, 426
Costog y dom, 496
Cota preasach mon an Ri, 243
Cracheithinen, 830
Craf gwyllt, 423
Crafangc y frân dyfrle, 682
  y fran eiddewddail, 681
Crafangc y frân manflodeuog, 684
  y frân syth boethus y gweunydd, 681
  y frân ymlusgaidd, 684
  yr arth, 686
  yr eryr, 680
Craf y geifr, 424
Crammenog fwyaf, 961
  yr yd, 959
CRAN DARAH, 502
  FUINFEOG, 79
  GUIVHAIS, 817
  NA CRIH, 488
  SILIN, 593
Cravbh' ch'orain, 606
Creamh, 424
CREAUGH CAILLEAH, 424
CREIGHTA, 803
Creithig, 390
  gwrychog, 388
  Nodwydd y bugail, 387
Crewlys bendiged, 869
  mawr, 400
Cribau'r bleiddiau, 906
Cribell melyn, 728
Cribau St. Ffraid, 714
Crinllys, 326
Croesaw gwanwyn, 420
Crogedyf, 609
CROGH, 94
Cron, 375
Crondoddaidd, 556
Cron y gweunydd, 362
CRUAH PHADRUIG, 232
CRUB LEHORN, 243
  MAHUIN, 686
Crwynllys chwerw, 369
  y maes, 360
  y rhôs, 358
Cryddethnen, 487
Crys y brenin, 316
Cuach-Ph'adruic, 230
Curachd-na-cw'aigna, 301
Curan, 368
CUILLIN TRAHE, 361
CUINEAIL MIURE, 311
CUISEOG FHIN, 204
CUMAN SEARRAIGH, 824
CUIRRIDIN BAN, 391
  GAUHAIR, 3
CURRLAN, 369
CURRIRIN BAN, 652
CUSLIN GAN DAURI, 715
Cwlwm cariad, 501
  yr asgwrn, 514

Cwyrevialen, 236
Cwyros, 236
Cyccyllog mwyaf, 724
Cylor, 369
Cynffon y cabwllt, 90
Cyngafan, 227
Cynffon ittw, 583
y gath, 140
leiaf, 140
Cynghafaw fawr, 299
arfor, 300
fechan, 299
Cynhowlen N W, 476

D

Dagrau Mair, 289
DAHOU BAN, 382
Dail y tryfan, 935
Danadlen belaidd, 238
farw gôch, 708
fwyaf, 238
leiaf, 240
Dannogen, 714
Dant y llew cyffredin, 888
pysgodyn, 907
DEAGA DEARG, 321
Deantagg, 238
DEARNA MUIRE, 537
Dearca fithich, 211
roide, 478
DEDGHA BUIHE, 477
Deilen gron, 556
Derwen ddigoesog, 503
goesog, 502
Deulen ddû ddâ, 738
Diadwyth, 91
Dibynlor cegidaidd, 382
pibellaidd, 372
Digoll lwyd, 929
Dilwydd felen, 643
Dinodd blynyddawl, 537
DITAGH TALHUM, 824
Draenen ddû, 594
wen, 597
DREMIRE GORM, 319
MUIRE, 321
Drewog Hirben gwrychog, 646
llyfn, 648
Dringol, 458
DRISEOG, 627
DRUIGHDIN MONAH, 411
Dueg-redyuen arfor, 988
ddû, 990
Duegredynen feddygawl, 987
Gwallt y forwyn, 987
y muriau, 989
DUILLEASG NA AUCHUN, 256
DUILLEOG BRIDEOG, 904
DUILLER, FEHLIN, 309
DUILLIUR SPUINK, 687
Dulys cyffredin, 392
Dyfr foronyn culddaill, 378
llydanddail, 378
sypflodeuog, 379
ymlusgawl, 379
Helygen, 73
llys amyddail, 256
amryliw, 257
crych, 257
culddail, 259
disclaer, 257
eiddil, 260
gwrychddail, 259
llydanddail, 256
tewdws, 257
trydwll, 157
Lyriad bychan 465
mwyaf 464
nofiadwy, 465
wlyddyn y ffynnon, 209

E

Earb'ull eich', 973, 974
Ebolgarn y môr, 300
Edafeddog benddu, 929
fynyddig, 926
leiaf, 929
uniawnsyth y goedwig, 928
Effros, 728
Efryn coliog, 200
digol, 201
parhaus, 200
Efwr cyffredin, 375
Eglyn cyferbynddail 521
Egroeswydd, 618
Eiddew, 337
Eiddilwelltyn cynnar, 152
Eidh'ionn-na-craige, 337
Eidral, 707
Eigryn, 175
EIRELEHOG, 348
Eiriawl, 448.
Eirin berth, 595
bren, 594
Eirinen, 594
Bulas, 594

Eithinen ffrengig, 822
    yr iâr, 830
Eithin mân, 832
Elinog, 319
    gôch, 496
Ellast cyffredin, 917
ELOUGH, 20
Engraff, 515
EOHRAN CURROIGH, 25
Erfin cyffredin, 723
Erfinen, S. W., 783
Erllysg, 341
Erivain helygddail, 609
    chwys Arthur, 610
Eulyn Berllys, 366
Eurwialen, 942
Eurllys, 347
Eurinllys mân syth, 875
    mân ymdaenawl, 873
    mawr, 872
    mynyddawl, 874
    pedrongl, 870
    trydwll, 171
    y gors, 173

F

FALCAIRE FIHAIN, 19
FARUH DUH, 738
Feada coille, 561
FEALLA BOG, 384
Feantagg, 238
FEARBAN, 681
FEIRDRISS, 616
FEORUS, 325
Fettur, 194
Ffaen y gors teirdalen, 293
    moch 316
Ffenigl cyffredin, 394
    y cwm, 952
    y môr, 374
Ffiol redynen ddeintiawg, 997
Ffion y ffrydd, 740
Fflamgoed eiddil flaenfain, 586
    fechan, 586
    y morgreigiau, 587
Ffugbysen maethawl, 843
    y cloddiau, 844
    wig, 841
Fioled dauwynebog, 331
Fioled y cwn, 328
FINEL MUIRE, 772
FLIUGH IUSGE, 24
Foghenan, 911
FOLAGHT, 378
Fraoch, 481
    badain, 484
FRAOGH, 481
Frithogen y goedwig, 672
FUINN SHEAGH, 14

G

GAFAIN, 316
GAIRLEOG COILLEAGH, 775
    MUIRE, 423
Garbhag-an-t-sleilh, 978
GAS AN CHUNNAGHTA, 785
    CAILLEAGH, 761
Gauberllys, 386
GEAR NEVE, 589
Gellhesgen, 96
Gellyg bren, N. W., 601
Ghlaisleun, 679
GILEAGH, 827
Gingroen fechan, 736
GLASSAN HEILE, 693
Glesyn y coed, 693
    gauaf, 525
    morlan, 283
Gliniogai melyn, 730
Gloria, 97
GLORICUM, 97
GLORIS, 527
GLUNNEGH BEUG. 499
GLUNNEGH DEARG, 496
Glydlys arfor, 544
    brutanaidd, 543
    codwyrth, 544
Goferini, 19
Golchenid cyffredin, 693
Golchyddes, 363
Golchwraidd, 363
Gold, 697
    yr yd, 950
Goleudrew, 728
Golwg Crist, 26
GORMAN SEAREAGH, 331
Gornerth, 738
    y dwr, 739
Gorthyfail gawr, 389
    llyfn, 389
Graban ogwydd, 918
    tir hen, 918
Graeanllys y dwr, 19
GRAN AREAIN, 644
    LAGAN, 50
Grawn yr haul, 279
    y llew, 279

Grëulys, 935
    lledlwyd culddail, 938
GRIG, 481
Grug croesddeiliog, 484
    cyffredin, 481
    lledlwyd, 484
Gruwlys gwyllt, 719
Grwyswydd, 336
Grwyfonwydd, 336
GURMIU, 752
Gurnerth, 17
Gwaedlys bychan, 727
Gwaed y gwyr, 869
Gwaglwyfen, 655
Gwalchlys llyfn, 901
Gwell na'r aur, 90
Gwendon, 221
Gwendon arw y megyn, 223
Gwenith-wellt brwyn aidd y morlan, 205
        sypurraidd coliog, 206
        ymdanawl, 206
    y brain, 559
    ysgyfarnog, 175
    yr hydd, 499
Gwenwidden, 476
Gwenwllydd y gors, 221
    lefn, 222
Gweraddonell y waun, 26
Gwernen, 245
Gwerog, 233
Gweun-wellt anhyblyg, 172
        arfor, 173
        blynyddawl, 169
        cynwasgedig, 173
        y goedwig, 171
        gorweiddiog, 174
        lledarw, 169
        llyfn, 166
        wybrliw, 167
Gwiberlys cyffredin, 286
Gwifwrnwydd y gors, 400
Gwilffrai, 957
Gwillon, 433
Gwinwydden ddû, 437
Gwiolydd flewog, 325
    y gors, 328
Gwlithlys hirddail, 411
Gwlydd Mair, 296
    Mair y gors, 297
    melyn Mair, 295
    y cywion, 548
    y perthi, 227
Gwraiddiriog cyffredin, 396
Gwreiddrudd gwylt, 228
Gwthdydd y gors, 293
Gwyarllys, 573
Gwydd droed arfor, 347
        gwynaidd, 345
        rhuddawg, 344
Gwyddfld, 309
Gwyddlwdn cyffredin, 663
Gwylaeth chwerw, 882
    yr oen, 91
        deintiawg, 91
Gwyllt-geirch, 194
Gwylydd y geifr, 544
Gwyn y merched, 632
Gwyrddling, 250
Gylfinog cyffredin, 420
    deuflodeug, 420
Gysplys, 382
Gystlys cyffredin, 920

H.

Haidd-wellt y muriau, 204
Halo-gan, 397
HARIFF AIRMEIRIGH, 227
Heboglys culddail, 900
    y goedwig, 898
    llydanddail, 895
    y Muriau, 897
    torllwyd, 891
Heddig gwyllt, 789
Hegydd y morlan, 751
Hellas, 340
Hel-lys yspigawg, 352
Helygen beraroglaidd, 61
    deirgwrryw hirddail, 59
    frau, 65
    glustenawg 75
    grych hirddail, 75
    grynddail fwyaf, 74
    gryngIustiawg, 72
    gyferbynddail, 56
    gyffredin afonawl, 76
    oliwydd-ddail, 73
    sidanaidd y tywn, 69
    wen, 77
    werdd, 58
    y cwm, 71
Helyglys culddail y fawnog, 472
    hardd, 469
    lledllwyd manflodueog, 470
    llyfn llydanddail, 471
    pedrongl, 471
    pêr, 470

Henllydan y ffordd, 230
Hesgen anghyfagos, 117
  anghysbell, 128
  arfor, 118
  bengron, 133
  bennigenddail, 128
  benwen, 116
  braff-dywysenog, 136
  cvrwerdd, 131
  chwysigenaidd berdywysenog, 137
  chwysigenaidd ylfinfain, 138
  dibynaidd y goedwig, 129
  dywysenog ffyrf, 121
  eiddil-dywysenog, 137
  feindwf, 124
  felen, 125
  felfedog fwyaf, 140
  flewog, 138
  ganoligdywysenog, 136
  gynnar, 124
  hirgylchaidd, 116
  hiriain, 126
  lygliw benblydd, 117
  oleulas sythddail, 135
    wyrgam ddail, 129
  rafunog fwyaf, 121
    leiaf, 122
  seraidd, 116
  ylfinog lefn, 136
  y tywod, 118
Hocus Fehain, 809
Hoccys bychan, 808
  cyffredin, 809
  mws, 810
Hosanau 'r gôg, 29
Hwp yr ychen, 833
Hydyf blewog, 768
  y waun, 768

I

Ieutawdd, 17
Iorwg, 337
Irebull Caitin, 573

K

Keahruhi luhaan, 343
Kealagh, 409
Keannan-ban, 99
Keannaran beug, 725
Keerin Leana, 90
Keiro-gath, 458
Keora Cahran 606
  Caihne, 521
  con, 400
  Cuh'ra, 604
Kna Leana, 244

L

Laissar Lena, 678
Lili melyn y dwr, 654
Linaneagh, 24
Linn Raihairk, 728
Lion, 407
Llaeth y cythraul, 586
  geifr, 309
  ysgallen, 883
  ysgyfarnog, 588
Llafn y bladur, 432
Llawredynen y derw, 992
Llemyg, 406
Llewyg y blaidd, 350
Llewyg y llyngyr, 686
Llin culddail, 409
  cyffredin, 407
Llinhâd y dwr lleiaf, 50
Llin y llyffant, 736
    tylwyth têg, 408
Lloer redynen gyffredin, 982
Llowrig, 342
Lluglys ysgar, 563
Lluswydden, 478
Llwyd boneddig, 920
  las, 644
  y cwm, 717
Llwyfanen lydanddail, 357
Llwyf gyffredin, 300
Llwyglys, 944
Llwyn y neidr, 232
Llychlyn y dwr, 19
Llyfenwy, 531
Llygad ebrill, 677
  y cythraul, 647
    dydd cyffredin, 947
      mawr, 950
  ysgyfarnog, 939
Llygaeron, 480
Llygwyn arfor, 349
  ariannaidd, 348
  culddail ymledawl, 349
  llyswyddaid, 347
  tryfal, 348
Llymdreiniog, 82
Lllynn y llygaid, 643

- Llyriad Corn y Carw, 234
  - Llwynhidydd, 232
  - mwyaf, 230
  - y mor, 233
- Llyrlys llysicuaidd, 5
- Llys Bened, 637
  - Cadwgan, 90
  - Crist, 826
  - Efa, 234
  - yr Hychgryg, 97
  - Hyllgryg, 97
  - pentai, 590
  - Stephan cyffredin, 14
  - tryfal, 761
  - y bystwn cyffredin, 755
    - cywer, 226
    - din, 495
    - dom, 496
    - Drindod, 331
    - fammog, 718
  - yr Angel y goedwig, 378
  - y gwaedlif, 957
    - gwrda, 343
    - gynddaredd, 930
    - milwr, 573
    - neidr, 497
    - poer, 544
  - yr eryr perarogl, 220
    - hidl, 928
    - hudolesau cyffredin, 25
    - hudol, 697
    - ychen, 563
    - ysgyfaint arfor, 283
  - ysgyfarnog, 34
- *Lochan-nan-dav*, 446
- *Lus-a chùbain*, 360
  - *cho's gadh na fola*, 957
  - GLEN-BROCADALE, 514
  - MIULE, 278
- LUSS BAINNE, 826
  - CRE, 17
  - NA BEAG, 723
    - COLUM HILL, 295
    - KNAU BRISDI, 284
  - MOLEAS, 220
  - SHIAH, 732
- *Lus chneas-Chuchullainn*, 611
  - *mhic ri Breaduinn*, 719
  - *-nam braoileag*, 479
  - *-nan-dearc*, 478
  - *-Eighreag*, 630
  - *-na-fearnaich*, 410
  - *-nan laogh*, 510

M

- Mabgoll, 637
  - glan y dwr, 638
- *Mac-an-dog-ha*, 906
- MACUL, 637
- Madwysg cyffredin, 667
- Madywydd, 250
- Maenhad meddygawl, 279
  - yr âr, 279
- Mafonen, 625
- Maglys gwineuddu, 867
  - rhuddlas, 865
- Magwyr wen, 652
- MAIDE BREN, 322
- Mamlys, 718
- Mantell Fair gyffredin, 243
- MASHAN CONIRE, 625
- Marchalan, 944
- March redynen wryw, 995
  - eang, 999
  - eddiawg, 998
  - fenyw, 999
  - wrychog, 998
  - y gors, 996
    - mynydd, 995
  - Ysgallen, 910
- Marddanadlen gôch, 508
  - a dail gwahanedig, 709
  - cylchddail, 709
- Marddynad ddu, 716
- Masarnwydd lleiaf, 476
  - mwyaf, 474
- Maswellt ceirchaidd, 193
  - rhedegog, 159
  - sypwraidd, 159
- MEACAN TOVACH, 906
- MEAGIGH, 634
- MEARECAN, 740
- Meddyges lâs, 725
- Meddyg mair, 930
- Mefusen y goedwig, 631
- Meipen, N. W., 783
- Melawg y waun, 732
- Meillionen felen eiddil, 861
  - fefusaidd, 861
  - fygiedig, 862
  - gôch, 857
  - hoppysaidd, 861
  - rychog, 856
  - wen ymgydd, 855
    - y waun, 854
  - wyrgam, 857

Mellionen y ceirw, 853
Meiwyn, 315
Melged arfor, 352
Melengu, 583
Melic-wellt rhuddlas, 164
  y goedwig, 164
Melsugn y borla, 732
Mel y cwm, 730
Melynwraidd, 942
Melynog y waun, 829
Melynydd gorwreiddiog, 903
Melyn y gauaf, 776
Melynwellt perarogl y gwanwyn, 82
Melyn y twynau, 636
Merhelygen, 64
Meryllys cyffredin, 433
Merydd, 198
Merywen gyffredin, 795
Meswriad cyffredin, 719
Meus-wellt addfain, 156
  gwyn y waun, 156
  rhedegog, 157
  y ci, 154
  gors, 155
Meuran sith, 740
Miled-wellt, 153
Milyn gwyn, 326
Milwydd, 955
Minan, 244
Mish Lucan, 368
Mintus Caissil, 237
Mintys ardir, 706
  blewog, 703
  côch, 704
  lledcrynddail, 699
  y gath, 695
Minveab, 370
Moahlin Monah, 732
Moan, 22
Mochlys cyffredin, 319
  grawnddu, 319
Moch ysgallen gyffredin, 884
Môredafeddog, 920
Morfrwynen, 439
Morhesg, 198
Mor Hoccysen, 811
Morlwyau brutanaidd, 763
  Daniaidd, 763
  meddygawl, 761
Moronen arfor, 369
  y meusydd, 368
Muchog, 743
Muileag, 480
Muilcionn, 393
Muire, 244
Muraracuin, 576
Mur rhwyddlwyn, 16
Murwyll, 776
  tewbannog arfor, 778
Mwrcog, 612
Mwg y ddaear afreolys, 825
  cyffredin, 824
  gafadgar, 625
Mwyaren ddu, 627
Mwyarllyn cylddail, 627
  glâs, 626
Mwsglys, 501
Myndwydlys dyfrdig, 754
Mynyglog, 319
Myrdd ddail troellog, 512
  tywysenaidd, 511

N

Nead Coilleah, 672
Neaunadis, 636
Neantog Maruh, 708
Niul nisge, 682
Niulurah, 694
Noinein, 947
Nyth aderyn, 947

O

Oestrwydden gyffredin, 574
Oihin, 337
Oir ballagh, 217
Olbrain defadenawg, 764
Onen, 79
Onwydden, 79
Orafunt, 717

P

Pabi wrniog melyn, 644
Pabwyren, 440
Pachran, 293
Paladr. hir., 742
Parfyg, 316
Pawr wellt anhiliawg, 190
  blewog, 190
  Ller, 187
  llyfn, 188
  maswy, 188
  uniawndyth, 189

Peasair luch na coille, 842
Pelanllys gronynawg, 979
Perchwerwyn, 717
Pefr wellt amaethawl, 142
    y tywod, 146
Peisg-wellt anhiliawg, 179
    bywhiliog, 181
    caledaidd, 182
    hydwf, 184
    tywysenaidd, 186
    uncib, 180
    y defaid, 182
        fagwyr, 180
    ymdanawl, 183
Pelydr y gwilydd, 237
Penboeth cyffredin, 712
Perbren, 601
Penwraidd, 681
Penfeleu fenyw, 935
    fynyddawl, 936
    y gors, 939
Pengaled leiaf benddu, 960
Penlas, 218
Penllwyd, 930
Pennau r gwyr, 232
Pennigan y porfeydd, 539
Penrudd, 719
Pensoeg, 350
Penyneidr, 328
Perfagl fwyaf', 342
Perllys yr hèl, 397
PES CAPUL, 843
Pfawydden, 576
Pibfrwynen, 82
Piblys, 773
Pidyn y gôg, 670
Pig y Creyr arfor, 799
    cegidaidd, 798
    mwsgaidd, 799
Pigyl meddygawl, 281
Pig yr aran llarpiog, 802
    disclaer, 805
    hirgoesog, 803
    manflodeuog, 801
    rhuddgoch, 800
    troedrudd, 807
    yweirglawdd, 805
Pinwydden wyllt, 817
Pisgwydden, 325, 655
Plintrin, 474
Plucen felen, 834
Plu gweunydd, 99
    culddail, 100
Poethflam, 678
Porpin Troed y gywen, 452
PRAIS-SEAGH, 344
    BUIH, 783
    GARUH, 789
Preas-nam-Feantag, 211
Preas subh craiobh, 625
Pren awyr, 240
    criafal, 606
    yw, 811
Pumnalen gyffredin ymlusgaidd, 634
Pund Glass, 164
Pupur y fagwyr, 558
Pwrs y bugail, 761
Pybyrllys llydanddail, 757
Pysen y coed gnapwreiddiawg, 237

R

Rabhagach, 652
Raineach, 984, 995
Roid, 250
Rein an ruisg, 728
Rhafnwydden, 322
Rhawn y gaseg cyffredin, 6
    march afonawl, 974
        lled-diddail, 975
        y gors, 974
        yr ârdir, 973
    yr ebol cyffredin, 2
        gwrychog, 3
        hyblyg, 4
Rhedynach teneuwe, 1003
Rhedynen cyfrdwy, 982
Rhedyn Gwib, 985
    Mair, 995
    y gogofau, 987
Rhon wellt y cadnaw cymalog, 150
    y weirglawdd, 149
    ci cribog, 177
    gath cyffredin, 147
Rhoslwyn pêr, 616
Rhosyn lledarw, 615
    lledwbanog, 614
Rhuddos y gors, 687
Rhhuddygl neu Heddig gwyllt, 789
    mawrth, 764
Rhwning bren, 601

Rhwyddlwyn blewynnawg, 20
  culddail y gors 19
  eiddew ddail, 21
  gorweddawl, 21
  grywddail, 18
  meddygawl, 17
      mynyddawl, 20
Rhyfwydden mynyddawl, 884
Roid, 250
Ri, 226
RUISNIN RAIHAIRK, 727
RUINN RUISH, 296
Ruiteaga, 629
Rwppia morawl, 260

S

Saethbenig y gors, 460
      morfa, 460
Saethlys saeth ddeilaidd, 689
Safn y llew, 736
Saffyr gwanwynawl, 94
Sail chauch, 326, 331
SAIL CORAH, 326
Saileach, 77
Sammwl, 308
Sampier y geifr, 946
Sataen, 381
Sawdl y crydd, 343
SCAHOG MUIRE, 576
Sealbhag, 458
  nam fiaoh, 453
Seamar, 854
Seamrag, 854
SEAMSOG, 561
Sebonllys meddygawl, 537
Seileach, 74
Selisdeir, 96
SEISG MADRAH, 141
Seren Fethlehem gyffredin, 428
Serenyn y gwanwyn, 429
Serenllys y morfa, 940
SHAMROCK, 854
Sherardia glas, 220
Sidan y waun, 100
      llydanddail, 99
SILISTER, 96
Simmwr y cor, 243
Sircyn y melinydd, 311
Sirianen, 593
  ddû, 594
Sisly bêr, 390
Siunas, 376
Slan-lus, 232
SLAN LUSS, 232
Sograch, 288
SOON-A-MAN MEENE, 629
Sporran buachaill, 761
SRIUM NA LAOGH, 736
Swbh lair, 631
STANSI, 497
STRAN BOH, 833
Subh thalmhainn, 631
Suircean suirich, 906
Suran yr yd 458
    y waun, 458
Suran y coed gyffredin, 561
Swp-Hesgen y fawnog, 184
Swynyddlys, 14

T

Tafod y bytheuad, 281
    ci, 256
    llew, 883
    neidr cyffredin, 981
    yredn canolig, 548
      lleiaf, 549
      llwydlas, 549
      y gors, 550
      mwyaf, 547
    hydd cyffredin, 829
    wydd, 956
    ych, 255
    ych culddail, 286
Tafolen gôch, 454
  gorwych, 454
  gyffredin, 457
  hîr, 455
Taglys, 299
  yr yd, 500
Tagwydd, 299
Tagwyg bysen, 842
TANGA GOHOW, 281
TANNE EAGLA, 590*
Tarfgryd, 951
Tawddrudd crynddail, 410
  hirddail, 411
Teanga mhinn, 708
Tegeirian y gors, 31
  bera, 28
  dwyddalenawg, 27
  côch y gwannwyn, 29
    yr hâf, 28
  manog byseddog, 32
  peraroglaidd, 83
  y waun, 28

Teilac gwyllt, 215
Tewbannog, 311
  fechan, 288
Tinboeth, 495
Tinllwyd, 632
Toddaidd melin cyffredin, 22
  rûdd, 410
  wen, 362
Tonag a chladaich, 405
Torfagl, 26
Tormaen gwyn, 531
  tribys, 533
Torfrwynen, 703
Treigledlys, 495
Tresgl ymlusgaidd, 637
  y moch, 636
Trewynyn cyffredin, 294
  sypflodeuog, 295
  y goedwig, 295
Triaglog bychan y gors, 89
  côch, 89
Triagl y cymro, 695
Trilliw, 331
Troed y barcud, 675
    cym clymmog, 367
    golomen, 804
   yr aderyn cyffredin, 848
    asen, 775
    ebol, 687
    ysgyfarnog, 857
Troellig clymmog, 567
  mynawydaidd, 568
  yr yd, 567
Trwyn y llo blaenfeinddail, 734
      bychan, 136
      eiddewddail, 732
Trydon, 576
TURTIUS FITIAIN, 680
Tusw dyp llys, 260
Twrged blewog, 781
Tywodwlydd arfor, 551
  glasrudd, 555
  gwyrddail, 552
  llyriad ddail, 551
Tywodwlydd meindwf, 553
      y morgreigiau, 554

U

Uchelawg, 240
Uinsionn, 79

W

Wermod Lwyd, 923
  wen, 951
WHAR, 811
  GREIGE, 795

Y

Ydbysen barhaus gulddail, 840
  y waun, 839
Yd meddu, 200
  gwyn, 201
Ysgallen cyffredin yr âr, 911
  mân flodeuog, 910
  y gors, 908
  grych, 909
  y meirch, 905
  wen, 913
Ysgawen bendiged, 400
Ysgawlyn cyffredin, 401
Ysgedd arfor, 751
Ysgol Crist, S. W., 321
  Fair, N. W., 321
Ysgorpionllys y gors, 276
      meusydd, 278
Ysnoden laswerdd y môr, gwellt y gamlas, 669
Yspyddaden, 597
Ystrewlys, 956
Yswydden cyffredin, 13
Yttag, 500
Ywen, 811

ENTOMOLOGICAL INDEX,

CONTAINING THE NAMES OF SUCH INSECTS AS ARE INTRODUCED IN THE NOTES.

A

Abia sericea, 832
Acarus gymnopterorum, 437, 446
  telarius, 656
Achatea spreta, 819
Adimonia Alni, 245
Agrotis exclamationis, 935
Anaspis bi-fasciatus, 598
Andrena albicans, 921
  fulvicrus, 938
  helvola, 335
  Listerella, 916
  nigro-ænea, 52
  tibialis, 921
Anthidium manicatum, 707
Anthribus scabrosus, 353
Apatura Iris, 52, 510
Aphis, 52, 345, 351, 510, 624, 656, 835
  Absinthii, 924
  Acetosæ, 458
  aquatilis, 653
  Atriplicis, 350
  Brassicæ, 785
  Bursariæ, 488
  Cardui, 916
  Fagi, 577
  lanata, 602
  Mali, 602
  Padi, 595
  Papaveris, 647
  Pini, 819
  Populi, 485
  Pyri, 602
  Querci, 510
  Ribes, 333
  Rosæ, 624
  Rumicis, 454
  Salicis, 65
  Sambuci, 402
  Tanaceti, 921
  Tiliæ, 656
Aphis urticata, 239
  Ulmi, 354
Apion æneum, 809
  assimile, 852, 859
  Carduorum, 916
  (Curculio) subsulcatum, 844
    Maii, 239
    Ulicis, 832
  Ervi, 839
  flavifemoratum, 852, 858
  flavipes, 854
  frumentarium, 239
  Genistæ, 829
  Gylienhaliæ, 248
  immune, 832
  Lathyri, 839
  Limonii, 406
  Loti, 852, 863
  Malvæ, 809
  melanopum, 827
  Melilotum, 852
  nigritarse, 493
  Ononis, 833
  Onopordi, 916
  Oxurum, 809
  punctiformis, 844
  ruficorne, 493
  Rumicis, 457
  Sorbi, 607
  Spartii, 827
  velox, 75
  vernale, 717
  Viciæ, 842
  vicinum, 852
  violaceum, 458
  vorax, 81
Apis centuncularis, 514, 624
Apoda Testudo, 510
Arctia chrysorrhæa, 598
  phæorræa, 598
  Plantaginis, 232
  Russula, 832
  Salicis, 52

Arctia villica, 935
Attelabus Coryli, 493
curculionoides, 52
punctiger, 847
Sorbi, 607

B

Balaninus maculatus, 52
tenuirostris, 510
Barley Fly, 204
Bees, 75, 285, 287, 309, 311, 313, 708, 723, 827
Beetle, 785
Bisten prodromarius, 510
Biturus fumatus, 598
tomentosus, 598
Black Jack, 783
Blister Beetle, 13
Bombus pratorum, 334
Bombyx Dodonæa, 510
Quercea, 510
Bostrichus, 509
Brindle Spider, 493
Brown Moth, 204
Bryaxis Juncorum, 437
Buprestis, 678
nitidula, 598
viridis, 248
Butterflies, 746

C

Callimorpha cæruleocephala, 598
Cassima, 510
rosea, 510
Calosoma Inquisitor, 598
Cantharis navalis, 510
Cassida cruentata, 916
equestris, 706
liriophora, 912
maculata, 945
marcida, 827
nebulosa, 906
nobilis, 510
Spergulæ, 567
splendidula, 239
viridis, 25, 706, 722, 916, 958
Cateretes rufilabris, 437
Cecidomyiæ, 707, 796
Centipede, 368
Cerambyx coriarius, 510
moschatus, 52
Ceratina cærulea, 938
Cerura Vinula, 52, 485
Cetonia aurata, 624
Chariclea Delphinii, 665
Chermes, 819
Buxi, 253
Pyri, 509
Fraxini, 81
Graminis, 164, 437, 446
Sorbi, 605
Chrysomela Asparagus, 432
Banksii, 239
Beccabungæ, 19
Betulæ, 248
clavicornis, 248
decem-notata, 52
-punctata, 510
Hyosciami, 317, 785
Lituræ, 897
Nemorum, 283
Phellandria, 365
polita, 52, 289, 485
Polygoni, 499
Populi, 485
saltatoria, 784
sericea, 52
Tanaceti, 921
Cicada cornuta, 916
Rosæ, 624
spumaria, 624, 631
Ulmi, 354
Cimex, 743
Abietis, 819
Baccarum, 336
Cardui, 916
Hyosciami, 317
Juniperinus, 797
Populi, 485
striatus, 354
Ulmi, 354
Clostera curtula, 485
Clythra quadripunctata, 510
Coccinella, 656
bipustulata, 605
guttata, 52
novem-punctata, 797
punctata, 624
Coccus, 437, 510, 664
Phalaridis, 142
Polonicus, 537, 891
Ulmi, 354
Coreus marginatus, 458
Cossus ligniperda, 52
Crane Fly, 207
Criocerus cyanella, 52

Cryptocephalus sericeus, 888
Cuckoo-spit, 624, 631
Curculio, 354, 509, 838, 839
  Asteris, 942
  Alliariæ, 775
  argentatus, 510
  Beccabungæ, 19
  Cerasi, 595
  contractus, 784, 785
  dorsalis, 677
  Fagi, 677
  Lapathi, 77, 456
  Malvæ, 809
  nebulosus, 52
  nitens, 598
  Nucum, 493
  paraplecticus, 384
  Pini, 819
  Pruni, 595
  Scrophulariæ, 739
  Tortrix, 485
Cynips, 56, 625, 656, 785
  Glechomæ, 707
  Querci-folii, 505, 510
  Rosæ, 624

D

December Moth, 493
Deilephila Euphorbiæ, 587
Deporaus Betulæ, 248
Dermestes flavescens, 547
  tomentosus, 626
Donacia simplex, 437
Drapery Bee, 647

E

Egeria crabroniformis, 52
Elater holosericeus, 248
Elodes pallida, 598
Empis, 805
Ermine Moth, 598, 910

F

Fasciola hepatica, 25
Froth Worm, 631

G

Galeruca Cratægi, 598
Gall Gnats, 707, 774, 863
Geometra Alnearia, 656
  clathrata, 852
  erosaria, 656
  notata, 248
  olivaria, 248
  retata, 852
  rufata, 127
  rufifasciata, 485
  pendularia, 248
  prænotata, 248
Gold-spot Moth, 166
Gonepteryx Rhamni, 323
Grub, 207
Gryllus viridissimus, 85

H

Haltica, 858
  ærata, 598
  aurata, 52
  nemorum, 783
  orbiculata, 827
  oleracea, 239, 248
  rufipes, 809
  semiænea, 239
  testacea, 239
Harvest-man, 85
Hawk Moth, 587
Hellodes Phellandrii, 376
Heriades Campanularum, 306
Honey-dew, 351
Hornet, 509
Humble Bee, 43, 97
Hydra Hydatula, 411
Hylaus annulatus, 584
Hylurgus Piniperda, 819

I

Ichneumon, 510, 617, 844, 858
  Aphidum, 656
  Bedegauris, 624
  chrysopus, 852
  glomeratus, 57
  minuti, 207
Ips griseus, 81
  nebulosus, 81
  niger, 81

Ips Piniperdus, 817
rhododactylus, 832
rufescens, 81

L

Lady-bird, 656
Lagria hirta, 598
Lamia textor, 52
Lamprias chlorocephala, 827
Laria fascelina, 827
Lasiocampa Cratægi, 598
Medicaginis, 867
Leaf-cutter Bee, 514, 625
Ledra aurata, 510
Leopard Wood-moth, 81
Leptura, 385
aquatica, 653
meridiana, 268
Leucophasia Sinapis, 839, 863
Limenitis Camilla, 309
Liparis Monacha, 510
Liparus asper, 239
elevatus, 239
Lithosia antiqua, 510
Livia Absinthii, 923
Alni, 245
Betulæ, 248
Carpini, 575
Capreæ, 52
Cerasi, 594
Craccæ, 843
Fraxini, 81
Juncorum, 437
Lactucæ, 886
Leucanthemi, 950
Lychnitis, 563
Plantaginis, 232
Pruni, 594
Quercus, 510
Salicis, 52
Scabiosa, 218
Sonchi, 883
Viburni, 400
Lixus paraplecticus, 384
Lophyrus pallidus, 819
Pini, 819
Lucanus Cervus, 509
cylindricus, 81
parallelopipedus, 52, 81
Lucciole, 447
Lunar Hornet, 75
Luperus rufipes, 52
Lycus minutus, 510
Lycœna Alsus, 852
Idas, 852

M

Megachile (Apis) centuncularis, 514, 624
Meloe proscarabæus, 458, 678
vesicatorius, 13
violaceus, 678
Merodon clavipes, 421
Mineuses, 628
Mordellæ, 547
abdominalis, 268
aculeata, 598
Aphidivoræ, 657
Chilo-cacti, 598
dimidiatus, 268
frit, 202
grossa, 339
Hordei, 207
quadri-verrucata, 598
pellucens, 624
pipiens, 706
pumilionis, 207
Pyrastri, 602
solstitialis, 916

N

Noctua angusta, 52
Clavaria, 809
cubicularia, 52
fimbria, 510
flavicornis, 485
fumaria, 510
fuscata, 510
geminata, 510
libatrix, 485
nebulosa, 52
Oxyacanthæ, 598
Pinastri, 819
Piniperda, 819
retusa, 52
ridens, 52
sparsa, 52
sponsa, 510
subsetacea, 52
Verbasci, 311
upsilon, 52
Nomada capræa, 52
Notodonta Camelina, 510
cubicularia, 52

- Notodonta palpina, 485
  - palpinus, 52
  - perfuscus, 510
  - retusa, 52
  - trepida, 485
  - tritopha, 510
  - upsilon, 52
  - ziczac, 52, 485
- Nymphalis gemmatus, 239

O

- Odemera Podagrariæ, 268
- Odonestis Pini, 819
- Ocidomyia Tritici, 207
- Old Gentlewoman Moth, 514
- Oniscus asellus, 509
- Oporanta brumata, 602
  - Monacha, 602
  - Pomonella, 602
  - Alni, 245
  - Avellanæ, 493
  - ferrugineus, 354
  - Salicis, 52
- Orange Moth, 906
  - Under-wing Moth, 485
- Osmia Lediana, 916
- Otter Moth, 351

P

- Papilio Antiopa, 52
  - Argus, 323
  - Betulæ, 595
  - Brassicæ, 764, 784, 785
  - Cardamine, 770
  - Cardui, 909, 910, 916
  - Cinxia, 19, 852
  - Cratægi, 595, 598
  - Io, 351
  - Machaon, 268, 372, 378, 394, 396
  - Maturna, 218
  - Napi, 735
  - polychloros, 52, 354, 595, 602
  - Rapæ, 785
  - Rhamni, 323
  - Rubi, 630
- Phalæna alpicola, 557
  - antiqua, 318, 365
  - betularia, 354
  - Brassicæ, 318
  - brumata, 575, 595, 602
- Phalæna Bucephala, 52, 656
  - cærulocephala, 595, 602
  - chrysitis, 709, 706
  - Chrysoceras, 510
  - chrysoglossa, 75
  - chrysorrhæa, 602
  - Citraga, 52, 595
  - corruscus, 207
  - Coryli, 577
  - cossus, 52
  - Delphinii, 665
  - dispar, 602, 656
  - domina, 281
  - dominula, 81
  - dydactila, 309
  - Elpenor, 300
  - Evonymella, 598
  - exsoleta, 306, 346, 350
  - fascelina, 485, 602, 630, 852, 888
  - Festucæ, 141, 166, 185
  - Fraxini, 81
  - fuliginosa, 458, 785, 940
  - gamma, 285, 924
  - gemina, 485
  - Gonostigma, 493
  - granella, 204
  - Gossularia, 335
  - hexadactila, 309
  - Humuli, 351, 906
  - Jacobæa, 938, 940
  - lanestris, 52, 595, 656
  - libatrix, 52, 624, 707
  - lubricipeda, 347, 350, 354, 500, 602
  - meticulosa, 778
  - monarcha, 52
  - neustria, 595
  - Oxyacanthæ, 350, 595
  - pacta, 52
  - Padella, 598
  - papilionaria, 721
  - Pavonia, 52, 354, 493, 595 624, 630
  - Pini, 819
  - Pisi, 827, 835
  - Plantaginis, 430
  - Pomonella, 602
  - Populi, 485, 493, 577, 602
  - porcellus, 470
  - Potamogeton, 256
  - prasinana, 81
  - pronuba, 778, 940
  - prunaria, 595
  - Psi, 52, 493, 602, 656

Phalæna pudibunda, 577, 602
  pulla, 52
  quadra, 819
  Quercifolia, 595, 602
  Quercus 509, 595
  Retularia, 624
  rostralis, 351, 575
  Rumicis, 458
  Salicella, 52, 624
  Sambucaria, 402, 630
  Syringaria, 13
  (Bombyx) Trifolii, 852
  Verbasci, 739
  villica 354, 548
  Vinula, 52, 485
  virvidata, 509
Plant-lice, 52, 345, 351, 510, 624, 656, 835
Plant-louse Lion, 354
Platypteryx lacertianaria, 248
  curvula, 248
Plume Moth, 923
Polypod, 368
Pontia Brassicæ, 746
  Chariclea, 746
  Cratægi, 598
  Daplidice, 585
  metra, 746
  Napi, 746
  Rapæ, 746
Phryganea atra, 136
Polydesmus complanatus, 368
Psylla Alni, 245
Pterophorus spilodactylus, 923
Ptinus pectinicornis, 577
  pertinax, 52
  tesselatus, 52
Puceron, 510
Pyralis secalis, 207
Pyrochroa rubens, 598

R

Rhynchænus assimilis, 784, 785
  Austriacus, 239
  Equiseti, 974
Rhynchites æquatus, 598
  Bacchus, 493
  Betulæ, 248
  nanus, 528
  pubescens, 493
Root-worm, 207

S

Saturnia pavonia minor, 52
Saw-fly, 207
Scarabæus auratus, 624
  horticola, 595, 602
  melolontha, 474, 509, 577
Scolytus destructor, 353
Sesia Tipuliformis, 384
Silpha grisea, 77
  quadrimaculata, 510
  quadripunctata, 510
Sirex juvencus, 819
Smerinthus ocellatus, 52
Sphærosoma Quercus, 510
Sphex fissipes, 141
Sphinx Apiformis, 485
  Atropos, 402
  Convolvuli, 300
  Crabroniformis, 75
  Elpenor, 217, 333, 470
  Euphorbiæ, 227, 587
  Filipendulæ, 610
  Ligustri, 13, 309
  ocellata, 309, 610
  Populi, 485
  stellatarum, 227
  Tiliæ, 656
  Tipuliformis, 309
  Vespiformis, 485
Swallow-tailed Butterfly, 268
Synedendron cylindricum, 81

T

Telephorus minimus, 510
Tenthredo, 131, 207
  Cynosbati, 624
  luctuosa Alni, 245
  Rosæ, 624
  Scrophulariæ, 739
Tephritis, 721
  Cardui, 908
Tête de Mort, 402
Thecla Betulæ, 248
  Quercus, 510
  Rubi 628
Thrips, 743
  Juniperina, 797
  Physophus, 299, 863, 868
Tiger Moth, 281
Tillus elongatus, 510
Tingis Cardui, 916

Tipula, 207, 707, 774
    Junipera, 796
    Juniperina, 487
    Loti, 336
    oleracea, 784
    pectinicornis, 509
    pennicornis, 463
Turnip Fly, 783
Tortrix atromargana, 52
    Betuletana, 248
    cerusana, 354
    Fagana, 510
    fimbriana, 510
    Mylleri, 916
    Populana, 916
    trapezama, 248
    Urticana, 239
    viridana, 510
    Xylosteana, 510

U

Unicorn Moth, 300

V

Vanessa alba, 52, 238
    Antiopa, 52, 248
    Atalanta, 239, 339
    Cardui, 916
    Io, 239, 339
    polychloros, 354
    Urticæ, 239
Vermis solitarius Dipsaci, 216
Vespa, 509

W

Wasps, 738
Water-fly, 256
Weevil, 858
White Blight, 602
White Satin Moth, 65
Wire-worm, 297, 784
Wood Lady, 770

X

Xiphydria Camelus, 52

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

VOL. I.

Books *cited or consulted for the Seventh Edition, in continuation of the Catalogue,* p. 101.

Albin's (*John,* and Mr. W. D. Snooke's) Flora Vectiana; an Arrangement of Plants indigenous to the Isle of Wight. 8vo. 1823.

Barbut's (*James*) Genera Insectorum. Coloured Plates. 1 vol. 4to. 1781.
Berkenhout's (*John*) Clavis Anglica Linguæ Botanicæ; or, a Botanical Lexicon. 1 vol. 12mo. 1764.
Blancardi (*Stephen*) Lexicon. 1 vol. 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1717.
Botanist, The British. 1 vol. 12mo.
Botano-Theology. 1 vol. 8vo. Oxford, 1825.
Burgess's Studies of Trees. 1 vol. 1829.

Camden's (*W.*) Britannia, by Gough. 4 vols. fol. 1806.
Conversations on Vegetable Physiology. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829.
Crabb's Technological Dictionary. 4to.
Curtis's (*John,* F. L. S.) British Entomology. Coloured Plates. 5 vols. 8vo. 1824, *et seq.*

Davies's (Rev. *Hugh*) Welsh Botanology. 1 vol. 8vo. 1813.
Dick's (*T.*) Christian Philosopher. Fourth Edition. 1 vol. 8vo. Glasgow. 1828.
——— Philosophy of Religion. 1 vol. 8vo. Glasgow. 1827.
Donovan's British Insects. vols. 8vo. Coloured Plates.
Drummond's (*James, L.* M. D.) First Steps to Botany. 12mo. Belfast. 1823.

Fitzgerald's (*Francis*) Surveys of Nature. 2 vols. 4to. 1787.
Flora Domestica. 1 vol. 8vo.
Forster's (*T. Furley*) Flora Tonbridgensis. 1 vol. 8vo. 1816.
——— (*T.*, M. B.) Perennial Calendar. 1 vol. 8vo. 1824.

Garland, The Wild. 12mo.
Garrow's Lymington Guide. 12mo. 1826.
Gilpin's (Rev. *W.*) Remarks on Forest Scenery. 2 vols. 8vo.
Goldsmith's (*Oliver*) History of the Earth and Animated Nature. 4 vols. 8vo.
Good's (Dr. *Mason*) Book of Nature. 3 vols. 8vo.

Harris's (*Moses*) Aurelian. Coloured Plates. 1 vol. folio. 1766.
Hooker's (*W. J.*, LL. D.) and *Taylor's* (*T.*, M. D.) Muscologia Britannica. 1 vol. 8vo. Second Edition. 1828.

Jones's, (Rev. *J. Pike*,) Botanical Tour through Devon and Cornwall. Exeter. 8vo. 1820.
———————— and *Kingston's* Flora Devoniensis. 1 vol. 8vo. 1829.
Journal of a Naturalist. 1 vol. 8vo. 1828.

Kirby's, (Rev. *W.*, and *Spence's*) Introduction to Entomology. 4 vols. 8vo. 1817—1827.

Leach's Zoological Miscellany. 3 vols. 8vo. 1817.
Lempriere's (Dr.) Lectures. 1 vol. 8vo. 1827.
Library of Entertaining Knowledge. Vol. II. Timber Trees. 12mo. 1829.
Lindley's (*John*, F. R. S.) Synopsis of the British Flora. 1 vol. 8vo. 1829.
Linnean Society, Transactions of. Vol. XV. 4to. 1826.
Loudon's, (*J. C.*) Magazine of Natural History. 1 vol. 8vo. 1828. and No. ix. 1829.

Park's, (*J. James*,) Topography and Natural History of Hampstead. 8vo. 1814.
Phillips's Flora Historica. 2 vols. 8vo.
———— Sylva Florifera. 8vo.
Pulteney's, (*Richard*, M. D. F. R. S.) Sketches of the Progress of Botany. 2 vols. 8vo. 1790.

St. Pierre's (*J. H. Bernardin de*,) Studies of Nature, 8vo. 1798.
Samuelle's Entomologist's Compendium. 1 vol. 8vo. 1824.
Shiercliff's (*E.*) Bristol and Hot-well Guide. 1 vol. 8vo. 1793.
Smith's (*Sir J. E.*) Compendium Floræ Britannicæ. 1 vol. 12mo. 1818.
——— English Flora. Vol. IV. 1828.
——— (*Gerard Edwards*,) Catalogue of Phænogamous Plants of South Kent. 8vo. 1829.
Sowerby's British Miscellany. Coloured Plates. 8vo. 1804—1806.
Stephens's (*J. Francis*, F. L. S.) Illustrations of British Entomology. Coloured Plates. 8vo. 1827, 1828, 1829.
Sylvan Sketches. 1 vol. 8vo.

Threlkeld's (*Caleb*, M. D.) Synopsis Stirpium Hibernicarum. 8vo. Dublin, 1727.

Vegetable Kingdom Displayed, Wonders of the, 1 vol. 12mo. Second Edition, 1824.
Villars, Histoire des Plantes de Dauphiné. 3 vols. 8vo. 1786.

Wade's (*Walter,*) Plantæ Rariores in Hibernia inventæ. 1 vol. 8vo. Dublin, 1806.
Wakefield's (*P.*) Introduction to Botany. 1 vol. 12mo.
Warner's, (Rev. *R.*, F. A. S.) History of the Abbey of Glaston, &c. 4to. 1826.
Whitaker's, (*T. Dunham*, LL. D.) History of the Antiquities of the Deanery of Craven. fo. 1805, Botanical List.
White's (Rev. *Gilbert*,) Natural History of Selborne. 2 vols. 8vo. 1822.
Wildenow's (*C. Lewis*,) Principles of Botany and Vegetable Physiology. 1 vol. 8vo. 1818.

Page
24. (In addition to the modes of preserving specimens described in the INTRODUCTION, the use of *cartridge* paper has been strongly recommended: and for securing the colours of dried flowers, dipping the petals in a weak solution of sulphuric acid, drying them speedily, and placing them under cap paper highly gummed, or cartridge paper. E.)

136 and 153. (*Lagurus* in the former page, and LAGURUS with full description, in the latter, (inadvertently retained,) should be expunged; as is the species, hitherto improperly admitted as a British plant. E.)

142. To follow next after CAREX.

(KOBRE'SIA. KOBRESIA. *Willd.*

Barren flowers.

CAL. the inner *scales* of a *catkin*, each oblong, slightly concave, single-flowered, permanent; sometimes wanting.

BLOSS. none.

STAM. *Filaments* three, capillary, erect, longer than the calyx. *Anthers* vertical, linear, erect, of two cells.

Fertile flowers.

CAL. the outer *scales* of the same *catkin* rather larger, involute, sheathing, elliptic-oblong, single-flowered, permanent.

BLOSS. none.

PIST. *Germen* superior, triangular. *Style* one, short, cylindrical. *Summits* three, tapering, spreading, downy.

SEED one, naked, except the permanent *scale* which shelters it, triangular, pointed, hard. Habit like *Carex*. Sm. Eng. Fl. E.)

Page

To precede ALCHEMILLA.

(ISNAR'DIA. ISNARDIA. *Linn. Juss.* 333. *Lam.* t. 77.

CAL. superior, bell-shaped, in four deep, equal, ovate, broad, spreading, permanent segments.

BLOSS. none.

STAM. *Filaments* shorter than the calyx, alternate with its segments, awl-shaped. *Anthers* oblong, simple.

PIST. *Germen* inferior, oblong, quadrangular. *Style* cylindrical, longer than the stamens, shorter than the calyx. *Summit* capitate.

S. VESS. *Capsule* quadrangular, oblong, membranous, crowned with the calyx, four-celled.

SEEDS numerous, oblong, attached to the central column. Sm. Eng. Fl. E.)

237. To precede ANDROMEDA.

(LE'DUM. LEDUM. *Linn. Schreb. Gærtn. Hook.*

CAL. *Cup* very small, five-toothed.

BLOSS.* *Petals* five, egg-shaped, concave, expanding.

STAM. *Filaments* ten, thread-shaped, expanding, as long as the blossom. *Anthers* oblong.

PIST. *Germen* roundish. *Style* thread-shaped, as long as the stamens. *Summit* five-lobed.

S. VESS. *Capsule* five-celled, opening from the base.

SEEDS enveloped in a reticulated membrane. E.)

252, line 33. After PYRUS, insert (PEAR. APPLE. SERVICE-TREE. E.)

262. To precede AQUILEGIA.

(ACONI'TUM. WOLF'S-BANE. *Linn. Tourn.* 239, 240. *Gærtn.* 65.

CAL. none.

BLOSS. *Petals* five, inferior, unequal, four of them in pairs, opposite; the upper one hooded, or tubular, inverted, the convex or hind part being uppermost, the deflexed point recurved; two lateral ones roundish, opposite, converging; two lowermost oblong, deflexed. *Nectaries* two, within the hollow of the uppermost petal, on long awl-shaped stalks, tubular, drooping, oblique at the orifice, recurved at the honey-bag behind.

STAM. *Filaments* numerous, broad at the base, awl-shaped,

---

* (Monopetalous, with five divisions. Gærtn. E.)

Page

short, directed towards the upper petal, some of the innermost often dilated and abortive. *Anthers* roundish, small, erect.

PIST. *Germens* superior, 3, 4, or 5, oblong. *Styles* terminal, awl-shaped, spreading. *Summits* simple, acute.

S. VESS. *Capsules* (*follicles*,) as many as the germens, straight, ovate-oblong; of 1-valve, bursting at the inner side.

SEEDS numerous, angular, rugged, at the edges of the capsule. Sm. Eng. Fl. E.)

271, line 36. *After* GLECHOMA, *insert* (GROUND-IVY. E.)

312, line 10. *After* HYPERICUM, *add* (ST. JOHN'S-WORT. E.)

365. *After* EQUISETUM, *add* (HORSE-TAIL. E.)
After LYCOPODIUM, *add* (CLUB-MOSS. E.)
After PILULARIA, *add* (PILL-WORT. E.)

366. *After* ISOETES, *add* (QUILL-WORT. E.)
After OPHIOGLOSSUM, *add* (ADDER'S-TONGUE. E.)
After OSMUNDA, *add* (MOON-WORT. E.)

367. *After* PTERIS, *add* (BRAKES. E.)
After ASPLENIUM, *add* (SPLEEN-WORT. E.)
After BLECHNUM, *add* (HARD-FERN. E.)
After POLYPODIUM, *add* (POLYPODY. E.)
After ADIANTUM, *add* (MAIDEN-HAIR. E.)
After TRICHOMANES, *add* (GOLDILOCKS. E.)
After PHASCUM, *add* (EARTH-MOSS. E.)
After SPHAGNUM, *add* (BOG-MOSS. E.)
After SPLACHNUM, *add* (GLAND-MOSS. E.)

368. *After* POLYTRICHUM, *add* (HAIR-MOSS. E.)
After MNIUM, *add* (FRINGE-MOSS. E.)
After BRYUM, *add* (THREAD-MOSS. E.)
After HYPNUM, *add* (FEATHER-MOSS. E.)
After FONTINALIS, *add* (WATER-MOSS. E.)
After JUNGERMANNIA, *add* (STAR-TIP. E.)
After MARCHANTIA, *add* (LIVER-GREEN. E.)
After ANTHOCEROS, *add* (HORN-FLOWER. E.)
After LICHEN, *add* (LIVERWORT, CUP-MOSS, &c, E.)

Page

After TREMELLA, *add* (Star-jelly, &c. E.)

After FUCUS, *add* (Sea-weed, &c. E.)

After ULVA, *add* (Laver. E.)

After AGARICUS, *add* (Mushroom, Frog-stool, &c. E.)

After BOLETUS, *add* Toad-stool, &c. E.)

After HELVELLA, *add* (Turban-top. E.)

After AURICULARIA, *add* (Ear-wort. E.)

After PEZIZA, *add* (Earth-cup. E.)

After NIDULARIA, *add* (Nest-wort. E.)

After PHALLUS, *add* (Morel. E.)

After CLAVARIA, *add* (Club-top. E.)

After TUBER, *add* (Truffle. E.)

After LYCOPERDON, *add* (Puff-ball. E.)

After RETICULARIA, *add* (Seed-net. E.)

After SPHÆRIA, *add* (Seed-ball. E.)

After TRICHIA, *add* (Hair-globe. E.)

After MUCOR, *add* (Mould. E.)

After UREDO, *add* (Blast. E.)

VOL. II.

5, line 35. *For* Yeldee, *read* Yalden.

30. Orchis ustulata. *Add* Note:

(The larvæ of the beetle *Dascillus cervinus*, Curt. Brit. Entom. vol. v. pl. 216, are supposed to prey on the roots, and the insect may frequently be found in different states on or about the plants. E.)

41. Ophrys anthropophora. To the Note, *add:*

——where these fanciful monstrosities will be found whimsically represented: also copied in Pl. 4, of Mr. Gerard Edwards Smith's Plants of South Kent. E.)

45, line 12. Malaxis paludosa. *Add:*

(With the assistance of a common lens, Professor Henslow has ascertained the fringed appearance sometimes observable towards the extremity of the leaves, to be occasioned by numerous little bulbous germs, green on those which were exposed to the light, and quite white on those which were half buried in peat and moss. Some appeared so far advanced as to have put forth

Page

the rudiments of two or three leaves. The Rev. Professor conjectures this species to be entirely parasitic. E.)

52. Salix. To the Note, *add:*

(An Orange Underwing Moth, *Brepha notha*, Curt. Brit. Entom. vol. iii. pl. 121, may be observed in March upon the blossoms of Willows. E.)

81, line 44. Fraxinus excelsior. To the Note, *add:*

(The name *Ash* is stated to have been given to this tree from the Saxon *Æsc*, as descriptive of the colour of the bark. *Zeuzera Æsculi* has been supposed to feed only on Elms; but it sometimes penetrates the solid wood of Ash. Vid. fig. Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. ii. p. 291. E.)

— line 52. Do. To the Note *add:*

(Few parasitic Fungi will be found more consistent in resting on their proper source of support than *Boletus squamosus* as connected with the Ash tree. Still more invariably so is *Sphæria Fraxinia*, perhaps a less questionable species than *S. sulcata*. E.)

83. Anthoxanthum odoratum. To the Note, *add:*

(An experimentalist, in order to ascertain if the fragrance of new mown hay be solely attributable to this grass, as usually supposed, assures us that he made, on a small scale, several species of grasses separately, into hay, and found the hay made from each, more or less, partake of the same peculiar fragrance. Hence it has been suggested, that this fine scent may in a considerable degree arise from the fermentation of the saccharine matter contained in grasses in general; a theory by no means at variance with that of Mr. Thomson. Vid. also *Hicrochlæ borealis*. E.)

85. line 38. (Should rather refer to the *corn* harvest, when the insect, if not most predominant, is certainly more readily found among the stubble. E.)

164. *After* Melica uniflora, *insert:*

(M. Molinia. Moench.) depaupera'ta. Leaves much longer than the panicle: panicle thin, few-flowered, colourless: glumes very unequal; one-flowered: lower palea acuminate, obtuse, five-ribbed.

On the mountains of Clova. Mr. Donald Munro. P. Aug.

Nearly related to *M. cærulea*, (var. *atrovirens*, Dumort;) but that plant, observes Prof. Lindley, has the glumes constantly two-flowered, and its lower paleæ have three-ribs. Vid. Lindley's Synopsis. E.)

176, line 26. *After* sheathed, *add*—

up to the spike. *Leaves* sheathing, smooth, stiff, taper, three or four on each straw. *Spikes* one, two, or three, smooth; three inches long, less than half an inch broad. *Florets* pointing one way. *Calyx* one-flowered, keel-shaped, doubled together, hairy, unequal, sessile in a hollow of the spike-stalk. (Whole *plant* rigid, tough. *Spikets* imbricated in two rows, lateral, lanceolate. *Styles* combined about three-fourths of their length. Sm. E.)

Page

Twin-spiked Cord-grass. (*Dactylis cynosuroides*. With. Ed. 2. E.) Huds. &c. *D. stricta*. With. Ed. 6., but not of Linnæus. Sm. Fl. Brit. Willd. *S. stricta*. Schreb. Sm. Eng. Fl. Marshes in Essex, and other parts of the sea coast. Near Aldborough, Suffolk. Mr. Woodward, Near the mouth of Feversham Creek. Colonel Velley. (In the Isle of Sheppey, plenful. Rev. Samuel Goodenough, D.D., Bishop of Carlisle. Fl. Brit. E.) P. Aug.—Sept.

177. *Dele* the upper portion of Note, a repetition of the latter half of Note, p. 176.

196-7. *Add* to Note:

(Among others, the rare and splendid butterfly *Lycæna dispar*, Curt. Brit. Entom. vol. i. pl. 12. in June or July, flying among these reeds. The lively coloured insect *Odacantha* (*Attelabus*) *melanura*, Curt. vol. v. pl. 227, is also an inhabitant of reedy fens; active in sunny weather; frequently occupying moist bundles cut for thatching. E.)

218. *Add* to Note on Scabiosa succisa:

(The beautiful green and red caterpillar of *Sesia bombyliformis*, Curt. Brit. Entom. vol. i. pl. 40., feeds on this plant. E.)

278. Myosotis arvensis.—*Add* Note:

(The rare and prettily speckled insect, *Deiopeia pulchra*, Curt. Brit. Entom. vol. iv. pl. 169, more generally prevalent in the south of Europe, may sometimes be detected feeding on this species. E.)

290, line 4. (During a recent sojourn in that county, we learn that the Cowslip may also be found in certain fields above the cliffs extending from Dawlish to Teignmouth, nearer the latter place. E.)

293, line 32. *For* ps, *read* carps.

325. Euonymus Europæus. To the Note, *add*:

(It is reported to be favourable to silkworms, a colony having subsisted thereon sometime at Mount Loftus, in Ireland. E.)

397. Apium graveolens. To the Note, *add*:

(This plant is subject to the ravages of the Ichneumon, *Alysia Apii*, represented in Curt. Brit. Entom. vol. iii. pl. 141. E.)

400, line 26. Sambucus ebulus. *After* Dane-wort, *add* Note:

(As a nauseating herb both in smell and taste; but whether merely typical of the odious gelt, or actually impregnated with, and springing from, the blood of the massacred invaders, (as currently believed through the darker ages), it might be presumptuous at this distant period to decide. E.)

401, line 6. (The observation confirmed, 1829; also another station nearer to Mary-Church. The plant is likewise admitted into Messrs. Jones and Kingston's recent Flora Devoniensis. E.)

426. (Tulipa Sylvestris. The Bitton station should rather stand on the authority of the Rev. C. T. Collins; as corrected by Mr. Ellicombe. E.)

Page

453. RUMEX ACUTUS. Var. *fol. sang.*—*add:*

(In the neighbourhood of Teignmouth, we have observed the leaves marked precisely as with *spots* of blood, instead of crimson veins. E.)

461, line 48. *For* Stoerick, *read* Stoërck.

476, line 28. *For* growth, *read* girth.

481, line 42. CALLUNA VULGARIS. *Add* syn. (*Erica vulgaris.* Linn. E.)

To the Note *add:*

(The caterpillars of the pretty little Yellow Underwing Moth, *Anarta Myrtilli*, Curt. Brit. Entom. vol. iii. pl. 145, may be found feeding on the heath from July to October. The imago is seen flying about heaths from June to August. E.)

484. To follow ERICA CINEREA.

(E. CILIA'RIS. Leaves three (sometimes four) in a whorl, somewhat ovate, ciliate: racemes pointing one way: segments of the calyx lanceolate: bloss. ovate, inflated: anthers beardless, included: style protruded.

Clus. i. 46.

Plant somewhat shrubby, two feet high. *Leaves* widely expanding, sessile, ovate, pointed, the edges reflexed, ciliate. *Blossoms* large, ovate, unequally contracted at the mouth.

Ciliated Heath. Usually considered a native of warmer climates, as Portugal; but said to have been communicated by the Rev. J. S. Tozer, in 1728, to Dr. Greville, from a bog near Truro; also to Prof. Lindley, from near Penryn, by Sir Charles Lemon. Vid. Lindley's Synopsis. S. July—Aug. E.)

489, line 33. *For* sacred, *read* seared.

501, line 7. *For* Ashby Lodge, Rev. J. H. Ellicombe, *read* Ashton Lodge, Rev. H. T. Ellicombe.

510. To Note on QUERCUS, *add:*

(By digging about the roots of oaks, about an inch deep, may be found the pupæ of the moth *Miselia aprilina.* E.)

543, line 4. *For* Shephard, *read* Shepherd.

563. LYCHNIS DIOICA. Var. *diurna.*—*Add* to the Note:

(*Rhingia campestris*, Curt. Brit. Entom. vol. iv. pl. 182, and *R. rostrata*, inserting its long rostrum into flowers while on the wing, would seem to be particularly attracted by this plant. E.)

VOL. III.

Page

598, line 35. CRATÆGUS OXYACANTHA. To the Note, *add:*

(The black-veined white butterfly, (*Pieris Cratægi*), a beautiful insect, whose expanded wings are nearly three inches over, frequents hawthorn hedges, and its caterpillars feed in society beneath a silken web, on this tree. E.)

615. ROSA HIBERNICA. (The reward bestowed by the Dublin Society for the discovery of a new Irish plant, should be reduced to a tythe of what is there (and in other recent publications by error,) named. E.)

661, line 51. After *Ladanum,* add (or *Labdanum,* sometimes prescribed as a tonic and stimulant medicine.)

666, line 9. ACONITUM NAPELLUS. On revisiting the same beautiful spot, July 23, 1829, in company with our friend, the Rev. H. T. Ellicombe, we were informed of other *Aconite meadows* higher up the stream, considerably above Ogwell Mill. The plant is said likewise to grow along the banks of a stream between Milverton and Taunton, and in the vicinity of Totnes. E.)

671, line 22. *For* Stainford, *read* Stamford.

704, line 50. *For* Tiverton, *read* Twerton.

733. ANTIRRHINUM CYMBALARIA. In reference to the Note, *add:*

(Since writing the above, we observe an acknowledgment on the part of a certain enthusiastic naturalist (Vid. Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. ii. p. 400.) of his having sown the plant in question on the rock near Barmouth; a practice from which other similar errors have originated, and concerning which, (as tending to create confusion in science), among those especially who would wish to see the stations of our native plants defined with accuracy, there can be but one opinion. E.)

783, line 19. For *R.*, read *Rapum.*

830. ULEX EUROPÆUS. Bottom of page, *after* eight feet, *insert:* (When trailing amongst underwood in copses on the banks of the Teign, to the height of twelve feet, with stems three inches in diameter, and firm as box-wood, it would almost seem to merit the distinction of Var. *giganteus.* E.)

870, line 40. For *Taut,* read *Tout.*

935. The several stations included between line four and line twelve, should follow 'abundant,' at the bottom of the preceding page.

935, line 48. For *Agrostis,* read *Agrotis.*

965, line 10. ACROSTICHUM, and character, *dele.*

970, line 47. *For* pines, *read* glories.

971, line 31. *For* 336, *read* 356.

1082. End of Note. *For* definitive, *read* diminutive.

1102, line 23. *For* 3170, *read* 370.

VOL. IV.

Page

47. LICHEN ISLANDICUS. To the Note, *add:*

(Nearly all the Iceland Moss collected in Germany is sent to England, where it is used in brewing; and in the composition of ship biscuit, as it is not liable to the attacks of worms, and suffers little by the action of sea-water. E.)

70. TREMELLA NOSTOC. See some further observations on this curious subject in the Magazine of Natural History; also in Welsh Botanology, by the Rev. Hugh Davies, p. 116 and 117.

90, line 45. To FUCUS LACINIATUS, *add* (*Hook. Fl. Lond.* 198. Syn. *Sphærococcus laciniatus.* E.)

97, line 7. To FUCUS FILUM, *add* (*Hook. Fl. Lond.* 204. Syn. *Chordaria filum.* E.)

111. ULVA LACTUCA. To the Note, *add:*

(Gerard advises us that the English name "*Oister greene*" was bestowed on this plant, not merely because "it groweth upon rockes within the bowels of the sea, especially among Oisters; but from the use made of it by the poore Oisterwomen, for the decking and beautifying of their Oisters, to make them sell the better." p. 1377. E.)

148, line 23. *Add* English name (VAULT BYSSUS. E.)

152. TO AGARICUS CASEUS, *add* Note:

(We have even an Agaric with a bulbous root and downy pileus, in Journ. Nat., named *Ag. surrectus*, and described as a new species, that will spring from the smooth pileus of *Ag. caseus.* Thus a plant, observes the author of the Journal, that itself arises from decay, is found to constitute a soil for another; and the termination of this chain of efficiency is hidden from us. P. 363. E.)

314. NIDULARIA STRIATA. *Add* Note:

(Whether the spheroidal substances, the size of a turnip seed, within the campanulate receptacle, be seeds, capsules, or lenticular bodies containing sporules, the author of the Journal of a Naturalist, remarks, "In *N. striatus* I have drawn out this filament to nearly three inches in length. The thread appears designed to secure the vegetation of the seed, by affording it the power of deriving nutriment from the parent plant during the period it is exerting its strength to vegetate in the earth. Heavy rains, I apprehend, fill the bells and float out the seeds in the spring months, the filaments then stretching to their full extent. In severe weather these bells are often emptied of their contents; and I have some reason to conclude they are eaten by the shrew mouse, whose long mandibles are well fitted for this operation." P. 130.)

316. PHALLUS FŒTIDUS. *Add,* Note:

("The seed is supposed to reside in the cells of the pileus, and the gelatinous matter which we find on its summit; and on this, and every part of the plant, slugs of various kinds are commonly found feeding; which, retiring to their holes in the earth, from the contents of their stomachs probably aid in propagating the *Phallus.* That many of our *Agarics*, and *Boleti*, are so diffused around by the agency of these creatures it is reasonable to conclude." Journ. Nat. p. 128. E.)

Page

320, *et seq.* An apparent omission, numerically, of sixteen pages; viz. 321 to 337; this is in the *paging* merely: the connection of the subject matter will be found unbroken; and the references by the Indexes being correct, no material inconvenience can arise from this error of the press.

365, line 16. *For* TRICHIA DEDUNDATA, *read* TRICHIA DENU'DATA.

(On the authority of the late Rev. Hugh Davies, we are enabled to state, that "the Mona of Dillenius means Anglesey, not the Isle of Man." It will be necessary, therefore, in the following, and perhaps some few other instances, to substitute the former station for the latter: *Ulva lanceolata*, p. 110; *Conferva fœniculacea*, p. 118; *C. capillaris*, p. 124. Vid. also Note, Vol. iii. p. 659. E.)

(Among the more recent rarities discovered in Cornwall, *Drosera filiformis* is reported to have been found by Mr. Scott, gardener to Sir Charles Lemon, near Penryn; but of its pretensions to be considered a British species we have as yet no means of judging. E.)

FINIS.

C. Baldwin, Printer,
New Bridge-street, London.

DIRECTIONS FOR PLACING THE PLATES.

VOL. I.

Plate.		Page.
1	To front	8
2	Fix this to a guard	134
3	To front	100
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	To front	336
14		
15		
16		
19		359

VOL. II.

Plate.		Page.
20	To front	118
21		145
22		155
24		164
25		162
26		172
27		176
28		221
32		368
31		66
34		60

VOL. III.

Plate.	Page.
29	823
30	824
23	779
35	919
33	943

VOL. IV.

Plate.	Page.
17	97
18	112